<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Index</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using the KnollStudio Price List</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spinneybeck Leather Grades</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery Notes</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Technical Bulletin 133</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll and Sustainable Design</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREENGUARD™ Certified KnollStudio Products</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnollStudio Finish Code Chart: Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials and Finishes</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Maintenance</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnollStudio 20-Day Program</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Items Available on KnollStudio 20-Day Program</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placing Your KnollStudio Order</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Chairs and Lounge Seating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Adjaye : The Washington Collection for Knoll™</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amat-3 : Twist Barstool</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Barber &amp; Jay Osgerby : Sofa Collection</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia : Side Chair</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia : Barstools</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia : Diamond Lounge Seating</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia : Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia : Asymmetric Chaise</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia : Bench</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli Architecture &amp; Associés : Contract Lounge Seating</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli Architecture &amp; Associés : Residential Lounge Seating</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cini Boeri : Lounge Collection</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcel Breuer : Cesca Chair</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcel Breuer : Wassily Chair</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Chadwick : Spark® Series</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepe Cortés : Jamaica Barstool</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Crinion : Crinion Chair</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Paul D’Urso : Contract Lounge Seating</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Paul D’Urso : Residential Lounge Seating</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Paul D’Urso : Swivel Lounge Seating</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raul de Armas : de Armas Chair</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raul de Armas : Vertical de Armas Chair</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Gehry : Side and Dining Chairs</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Gehry : Lounge Seating</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markus Jeps and Jürgen Laub : Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markus Jeps and Jürgen Laub : Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll : Lounge Seating</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antti Kotilainen : CHIP Chair and Barstool</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin : Guest Seating Collection</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maya Lin : Stones</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piero Lissoni : Divina® Lounge Seating</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Armless Chair</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Arm Chair</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Medium and Small Armless Chair</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vico Magistretti : Cirene Stacking Chair</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marco Maran : Gigi® Arm Chair</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marco Maran : Gigi® Armless Chair</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marco Maran : Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marco Maran : Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marco Maran : X3 Chair and Barstool</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Tubular Brno Chair</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Flat Bar Brno Chair</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
(cont’d.)

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Four Seasons Stool 168
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : MR Lounge Seating 170
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : MR Chair 172
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Lounge Seating 174
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Krefeld™ Collection 176
George Nakashima : Straight Chair 182
Jonathan Olivaipes : Aluminum Stacking Chair 184
Jorge Pensil : Toledo Stacking Chair 186
Charles Pfister : Petite Lounge Seating 188
Charles Pfister : Lounge Seating 190
Charles Pfister : Sofa System 192
Warren Platner : Seating Collection 194
Warren Platner : Easy Chair and Ottoman 196
Charles Pollock : Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs 198
Charles Pollock : Arm Chair 200
Carlos Riato : Riart Rocker 202
Joe Ricchio : Joe™ Chair 204
Joe and Linda Ricchio : JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat 206
Joe and Linda Ricchio : Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs 210
Jens Risom : Side Chairs and Stool 216
Jens Risom : Child’s Side Chairs and Stool 218
Jens Risom : Lounge Chairs 220
Eero Saarinen : Tulip Chairs 222
Eero Saarinen : Executive Arm Chairs 224
Eero Saarinen : Executive Armless Chairs 226
Eero Saarinen : Womb Chair and Ottoman 228
Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs 234
Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Barstools 236
Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating 238
Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs 240
Richard Schultz : Swell® Seating Collection 242
Richard Schultz : Topiary® Seating Collection 244
Richard Schultz : Fresh Air Dining Chair 246
Shelton Mindel : Shelton Mindel Side Chair 248
Shelton Mindel : SM1 Lounge Collection 250
Shelton Mindel : SM2 Lounge Collection 252
Stamberg Aferiat : Salsa® Lounge Seating 254
Stamberg Aferiat : Salsa® Lounge Seating Shelf and Side Cushion Options 256
Stamberg Aferiat : Salsa® Lounge Seating Specification Form 262
Kazuhide Takahama : Suzanne Lounge Seating 264
Vignelli Associates : Handkerchief Armless Chair 266
Vignelli Associates : Handkerchief Arm Chair 270
KnollStudio : Throw Pillows 272

Tables/Executive Office

David Adjaye : The Washington Collection for Knoll™ 274
Franco Albini : Albini Desk 276
Marcel Breuer : Laccio Tables 278
Joseph Paul DUrso : Square Work and Low Tables 280
Joseph Paul DUrso : Round Work and Low Tables 282
Joseph Paul DUrso : Racetrack Work Tables 296
Frank Gehry : Face Off Cafe Table 283
Alexander Girard : Coffee Table 290
Florence Knoll : Oval Table Desks 292
Florence Knoll : Round Table Desk 294
Florence Knoll : Executive Desk 296
Florence Knoll : Credenzas 298
Florence Knoll : Coffee Tables 302
Florence Knoll : End Tables 304
Marc Kuskin : Occasional Tables 306
Ross Lovegrove : Table Desks 308
Ross Lovegrove : Round Tables 310
Ross Lovegrove: Tri-Oval Tables

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Table, MR Table
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table

Pascal Mourgue: Square and Rectangular Conference Tables
Pascal Mourgue: Round and Racetrack Conference Tables
Pascal Mourgue: Bullet Conference Tables

George Nakashima: Splay-Leg Table and Tray

Isamu Noguchi: Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables

Jorge Pensi: Pensi Tables

Piirenen: Arena Café Tables

Warren Platner: Dining and Side Tables
Warren Platner: Coffee Tables

Jens Risom: Dining and Side Tables
Jens Risom: Child’s Amoeba Table

Eero Saarinen: Round Dining Tables
Eero Saarinen: Oval Dining Tables
Eero Saarinen: Round End and Coffee Tables
Eero Saarinen: Oval End and Coffee Tables
Eero Saarinen: Outdoor Tables

Richard Schultz: Petal® Table Collection
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Tables
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Serving Cart
Richard Schultz: Fresh Air Dining Tables
Richard Schultz: Topiary® Dining Tables

Shelton Mindel: SM Tables

Daniel Stromborg: Round Tables
Daniel Stromborg: Square Tables
Daniel Stromborg: Rectangular Tables

Vignelli Associates: PaperClip™ Café Tables

Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh: LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh: LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

Emanuela Frattini: Propeller® Training Table Series
Emanuela Frattini: Propeller® Column Base Tables
Emanuela Frattini: Propeller® Conference Table Series
Emanuela Frattini: Propeller® Accessories
Emanuela Frattini: Propeller® Electrical

Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh: LSM Electrical

Wall Mounting of Knoll Products

Alpha-Numeric Index

Selling Policy

General Ordering Information
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>David Adjaye</td>
<td>38-39, 274-275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franco Albini</td>
<td>276-277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amat-3</td>
<td>40-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Barber &amp; Jay Osgerby</td>
<td>42-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia</td>
<td>48-61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierre Beucler &amp; Jean-Christophe Poggioli</td>
<td>62-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cini Boeri</td>
<td>80-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcel Breuer</td>
<td>84-89, 273-279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Chadwick</td>
<td>90-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepe Cortés</td>
<td>94-95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Crinion</td>
<td>96-97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raul de Armas</td>
<td>104-113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Paul D’Urso</td>
<td>114-117, 288-289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini</td>
<td>424-445, 448-471, 474-517, 520-529, 534-541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Gehry</td>
<td>118-119, 289-299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander Girard</td>
<td>290-291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markus Jeps and Jürgen Lautb</td>
<td>113-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>122-123, 292-305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antti Kotilainen</td>
<td>124-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin</td>
<td>126-131, 306-307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith &amp; Ron Fiegenschuh</td>
<td>132-135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maya Lin</td>
<td>386-397, 400-421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piero Lissoni</td>
<td>142-147, 308-313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove</td>
<td>148-149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vico Magistretti</td>
<td>150-163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marco Maran</td>
<td>164-181, 314-317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>318-323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal Mourgue</td>
<td>326-327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Nakashima</td>
<td>332-333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isamu Noguchi</td>
<td>334-337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Olivas</td>
<td>194-197, 334-337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorge Pensi</td>
<td>198-201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pfister</td>
<td>202-203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Ricchio</td>
<td>204-215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Ricchio</td>
<td>206-215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jens Risom</td>
<td>216-221, 338-341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen</td>
<td>222-233, 342-355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>234-241, 356-373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Shelton &amp; Lee Mindel</td>
<td>246-253, 374-375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Stemberg &amp; Paul Auerat</td>
<td>254-261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Stromberg</td>
<td>376-381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazuhide Takahama</td>
<td>264-265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ufficio Tecnico</td>
<td>266-267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates: David Law, Lella Vignelli &amp; Massimo Vignelli</td>
<td>382-383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 38   | **ADJAYE**
|      | Washington Skin™
|      | Washington Skeleton™ |
| 40   | **AMAT-3**
|      | Twist Barstools |
| 42   | **BARBER & OSGERBY**
|      | Sofa
|      | Ottoman
|      | Arm chair
|      | Pillow |
| 43   | **BERTOIA**
|      | Side chair
|      | Barstools
|      | Diamond chair
|      | Child's Diamond chair |
|      | Large Diamond chair
|      | Bird high back chair
|      | Ottoman
|      | Bench |
|      | Asymmetric Lounge |
| 62   | **BEUCLER & POGGIOLI**
|      | Small lounge chair
|      | Lounge chair
|      | Settee
|      | Sofa |
| 80   | **BOERI**
|      | Lounge chair
|      | Sofa |
|      | Ottoman
|      | Large pillow
|      | Small pillow |
| 84   | **BREUER**
|      | Cesca chair
|      | Cesca chair, cane
|      | Wassily chair |
| 90   | **CHADWICK**
|      | Spark side chair
<p>|      | Spark lounge chair |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>CORTÉS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jamaica Barstools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jamaica low stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>CRINION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crinion arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crinion armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>D'URSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contract Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>DE ARMAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>de Armas arm chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>de Armas armless chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>GEHRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hat Trick arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hat Trick armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High Sticking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cross Check chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>JEHS+LAUB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair, pedestal base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman, pedestal base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair, wire base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman, wire base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>KNOLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Lounge chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two seater bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>KOTILAINEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="CHIP armless chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging mechanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>KRUSIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="Arm chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>LIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image12" alt="Adult stones" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>LISSONI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image15" alt="Divina Lounge chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>LOVEGROVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image19" alt="Sprite armless chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sprite small armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>MAGISTRETTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image23" alt="Cirene arm stacking chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Side Chairs and Lounge Seating, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td><strong>MARAN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi Barstools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi Swivel chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X3 Stacking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X3 Barstools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td><strong>MIES VAN DER ROHE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tubular Brno chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flat Bar Brno chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four Seasons stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR Chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR adjustable chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR arm lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR armless lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td><strong>MIES VAN DER ROHE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Barcelona chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Barcelona stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona stool with cowhide sling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona couch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld medium and large benches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td><strong>NAKASHIMA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Straight chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td><strong>OLIVARES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Olivares chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>PENSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toledo chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toledo chair seat cushion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 188  | PFISTER                                  |
|      | Petite Lounge chair                     |
|      | Petite Lounge chair with tablet arm     |
|      | Petite Settee                           |
|      | Petite Sofa                             |
|      | Petite Ottoman                          |
|      | Lounge chair                            |
|      | Settee                                  |
|      | Sofa                                    |
|      | Ottoman                                 |
|      | Modular Sofa System Center module       |
|      | End modules                             |
|      | Corner module                           |

| 194  | PLATNER                                  |
|      | Lounge chair                            |
|      | Arm chair                               |
|      | Stool                                   |
|      | Easy chair                              |
|      | Ottoman                                 |

| 198  | POLLOCK                                  |
|      | Executive Conference arm chair          |
|      | Executive Conference armless chair      |
|      | Arm chair                               |

| 202  | RIART                                    |
|      | Riart Rocker                            |

| 204  | RICCHIO                                  |
|      | Joe arm chair                           |
|      | JR chair                                |
|      | Ricchio arm chair                       |
|      | Ricchio armless chair                   |
|      | Ricchio Fully upholstered chair         |
|      | JR Fully upholstered chair              |

<p>| 216  | RISOM                                    |
|      | Lounge chairs                           |
|      | Side chairs                             |
|      | Sitting stool                           |
|      | Child's Side chairs                     |
|      | Child's Sitting stool                   |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tulip arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tulip armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Womb chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medium Womb chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medium Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Womb chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>SCHULTZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dining chair with arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dining chair, armless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counter height armless barstool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bar height armless barstool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair with arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two seat lounge chair with arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three seat lounge chair with arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contour chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustable chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single seat club chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two seat sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three seat sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary dining chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary small ottoman/end table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary stacking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fresh Air dining chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248</td>
<td>SHELTON &amp; MINDEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side chair, fully upholstered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Images of SM side chair, SM side chair, fully upholstered]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Images of SM1 Lounge chair, SM1 Settee, SM1 Sofa]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Images of SM2 Lounge chair, SM2 Settee, SM2 Sofa]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>STAMBERG AFEHAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Salsa Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Salsa Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Images of Salsa Lounge chair, Salsa Settee]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Salsa Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Salsa Shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Images of Salsa Sofa, Salsa Shelves]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>TAKAHAMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suzanne lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Images of Suzanne lounge chair, Double lounge chair, Settee, Sofa]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>TECHNOICO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spoleto chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Images of Spoleto chair]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handkerchief arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handkerchief armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Images of Handkerchief arm chair, Handkerchief armless chair]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>KNOLLSTUDIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lumbar pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Throw pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large throw pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Images of Lumbar pillow, Throw pillow, Large throw pillow]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>ADJAYE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>ALBINI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>BREUER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>D’URSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
<td>GEHRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>GIRARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292</td>
<td>KNOLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>KRUSIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>LOVEGROVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>MIES VAN DER ROHE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Visual Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 318  | MOURGUE  
Pascal square table  
Pascal rectangular table  
Pascal round table  
Pascal racetrack table  
Pascal bullet table |
| 324  | NAKASHIMA  
Splay-leg table  
Tray |
| 326  | NOGUCHI  
Cyclone dining table  
Cyclone side table |
| 328  | PENSI  
Pensi tables  
Pensi high table |
| 332  | PIRINEN  
Arena tables  
Arena high tables |
| 334  | PLATNER  
Dining table  
Side table  
Coffee tables |
| 338  | RISOM  
Dining table  
Side tables  
Amoeba coffee table  
Child's Amoeba coffee table |
| 342  | SAARINEN  
Dining tables  
Side tables  
Coffee tables  
Outdoor tables |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>SCHULTZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petal end table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petal coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petal dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Visuals" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966 Dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966 Counter Height table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966 Bar Height table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966 End table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966 Coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966 Serving Cart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fresh Air Dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary® Dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374</td>
<td>SHELTON &amp; MINDEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM small coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM large coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM square coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376</td>
<td>STROMBOG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Round table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Square table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>382</td>
<td>VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PaperClip tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386</td>
<td>SMITH &amp; FIEGENSCHUH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 2 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 3 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 4 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 5 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 6 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular Conference table with L-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 2 Segment Conference table with L-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 3 Segment Conference table with L-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 4 Segment Conference table with L-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 5 Segment Conference table with L-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Frattini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular and square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular and returns and end tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>Propeller training semi-circular tables, bridge tops and segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428</td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular tables with C-legs/T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Propeller training returns with C-legs and T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>Propeller training flip-top tables with C-legs and T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436</td>
<td>Propeller training adjustable height tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438</td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular folding tables and dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Propeller standing height tables and shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>Frattini Propeller training column base tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>Propeller conference round and rounded tables with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>448</td>
<td>Propeller conference rounded table with T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Propeller conference bullet table with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>Propeller conference bullet table with T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454</td>
<td>Propeller conference square and rectangular conference tables with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456</td>
<td>Propeller conference rectangular table with T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458</td>
<td>Propeller conference segmented rounded and rectangular tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472</td>
<td>Propeller conference tables with drum base</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>474</td>
<td>FRATTINI Propeller segmented conference tables with drum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Illustration" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>482</td>
<td>Propeller conference tables with peanut base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Illustration" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>484</td>
<td>Propeller segmented conference tables with peanut base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Illustration" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>494</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - fabric and tackable modesty and privacy screens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Illustration" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>496</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - attachment clamps for modesty and privacy screens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Illustration" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - tackable modesty screens for flip-top tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Illustration" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Illustration" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - rolling cart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="Illustration" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>506</td>
<td>FRATTINI Propeller accessories - credenzas and sideboards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - replacement parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - Peanut and Drum base conference tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>518</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Plexus boxes with cordset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Empty Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Pre-wired Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Quadruplex, and wire management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Sequence, duplex receptacle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - 2+2 Raceway components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534</td>
<td>Frattini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Jumper and infeed cables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Leg options for Prewired Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>538</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Leg options for Empty Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Price List Overview
Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table? From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into three easy-to-use sections.
- Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
- Tables and Executive Office
- Propeller Table Series

For a quick overview of the collection’s scope, review the Visual Index on pages 5-19. If you’re looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 4.

Need furniture in a hurry? KnollStudio 20-day on pages 33-34 highlights KnollStudio pieces available in only twenty days.

Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes
If you’re confused about which leather to select, pages 21-22 explains the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.

Additional upholstery notes and Customer’s Own Material (COM) information are available on page 22.

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 30. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 28. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 31-32.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order
For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 36.

The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 580-581.

General Ordering Information and Knoll’s Sustainability Statement is available on page 502

Product Information On Each Page
On each page, the following features will assist you:

- Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.
- Order Code Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.

20-Day pieces available in 20 days ex-factory are noted with helicopters next to the items. Additional information is provided under Ordering Information and in the 20-Day section of this book.

Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather’s distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

Cal 133 Technical Bulletin
Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these items is on page 23. Items available are indicated with a flame Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

Greenguard
Many KnollStudio products meet Greenguard environmental standards. Please see page 27 for a complete listing of products.

CPSIA Testing
Many knoll kids products meet the consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303 CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings. For a complete listing of approved products, please refer to individual price list pages.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:
The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information
For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many KnollStudio products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world’s finest hides, inspected numerous times during production to ensure evenness of grain, surface, color and the absence of scars.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Each hide is then finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on KnollStudio products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as “grades.” The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page of each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer’s Own Leather (COL) are listed on the left side of the pricing page. Please refer to Upholstery Notes on page 22 and The Knoll Selling Policy on pages 580-581 for further information regarding COL.

For further information call Spinneybeck at 1-800-482-7777.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Characteristics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vicenza</td>
<td>Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volo</td>
<td>Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acqua</td>
<td>Heavy water-repellent finished kip, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andes</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, and enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed</td>
<td>Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embossed pronounced pebble grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tipped</td>
<td>Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>España</td>
<td>Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Tipped</td>
<td>Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marenna</td>
<td>Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montalcino</td>
<td>Heavily finished cowhide, smooth grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>Pearlized-iridescent protective finish cowhide, full grain with smooth texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon</td>
<td>Mid-weight, full grain cowhide; colors of the Amazonian jungle, raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique</td>
<td>Smooth tight grain cowhide, lightly antiqued to produce an elegant patina, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>Full grain, lightly finished kip; ironed for tight, smooth texture, glove-like hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td>Combination-tanned cowhide; full grain, medium finish and raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forte</td>
<td>High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucente</td>
<td>Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabrina</td>
<td>Smooth, tight and full grain kip with a breathable protective finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale</td>
<td>Embossed shrunken grain cowhide, medium protective finish, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale Velour</td>
<td>Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capri</td>
<td>Chrome-free, light protective finish, full grain cowhide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>Full aniline, pronounced grain texture, soft luxurious hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copenhagen</td>
<td>Full aniline, 100% vegetable tanned leather, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordovan</td>
<td>Aniline-dyed cowhide, light waxy finish, supple hand, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed</td>
<td>Aniline-dyed, paraffin wax final ironing process with a smooth finish, and full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucca</td>
<td>Aniline-dyed, pebble grain suede leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marissa</td>
<td>Grain-sueded cowhide, scotch-guarded smooth suede grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portofino</td>
<td>Full grain, lightly finished cowhide, with a pronounced raised texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prima</td>
<td>Full aniline, special oils provide a very elegant and supple hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain texture, water-repellent, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddle</td>
<td>Full aniline, smooth very tight grain surface takes on a rich patina over time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salon</td>
<td>Full aniline cowhide, ironing process provides a lustrous sheen of traditional leathers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torello</td>
<td>Full grain, aniline dyed, natural shrunken bovine leather; light protective finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Textile and Leather Notes

All seating in this price list includes the cost of applied fabric or leather. To simplify ordering, the seating is arranged into specific upholstery leathers and grades priced accordingly. Samples and prices of cut textiles are available on request. For a full list of the Spinneybeck leathers available, see page 21.

Leather

The Natural Qualities of Leather
Natural leather is unique. Because every animal is different, each hide has its own individual color, texture, and life-marks. In fact, our leathers are painstakingly treated to retain their natural appearance and hand. Range marks are not camouflaged. Colors and texture vary, and will do so more with age as the leather mellows and takes on a rich patina.

Spinneybeck Leathers

Spinneybeck offers full-grain Italian leathers. Spinneybeck features three different tanning processes which preserve the leather. The first is mineral tanning, in which chromium salts are used; the second is vegetable tannage, in which bark tanning is used; and the third is a combination of the first two processes. Each leather is tanned in the manner which will best accentuate its unique characteristics.

Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed which tumbles the leather over and over for smooth, even coloring absorbed directly into the leather. This aniline-dying process enhances the natural qualities of leather grain. Many competitors use vat-dying. This does not dye the leather in an even manner.

If you have further questions on Spinneybeck leathers, contact your Knoll representative or telephone Spinneybeck Customer Service at 1-800 482-7777.

Below are additional details on the three major types of Spinneybeck leathers.

Naked Leather (Capri, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Maremma, Prima, Saddle) Naked leather contains no foreign substances which would affect the superbly soft, mellow hand of this most luxurious of upholstery leathers. Natural markings are accentuated. Since there are no barriers against spillage or staining, naked leathers should be carefully specified. However, scratches and marks will dissipate in time as the leather develops a beautiful patina.

Leathers with Protective Finishes (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Lucente, Montalcino, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Velluto Pelle, Volo) For high traffic areas, protective finishes allow leather to be not only practical, but easy to maintain.

Grain Sueded Leathers (Ducale Velour, Marissa)
Full grain leathers that have been lightly buffed to raise the nap of the surface are referred to as “grain suede” leather. This produces the soft hand of sueded leathers. For maximum soil resistance and durability, these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistance treatment during the drum-dye process which permeates the leather, making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Textile

Classic Boucle
Classic Boucle is with spun Boucle yarn that is a blend of wool and nylon that is piece dyed. Color can vary from lot-to-lot and it is important to use the same lot for multiple piece orders. Please note sales order when items must match. Classic Boucle, Pearl contains natural, un-dyed wool and will have darker hairs woven within the textile.

Knoll Upholstery Restrictions

Every Knoll leather and fabric is exhaustively tested on each Knoll upholstered item. This is done in addition to the most extensive program of independent fabric testing in the industry. On furniture, testing ensures precise fit and appearance, without stretch, puddling, telegraphing or other common problems frequently experienced when careful factory pre-qualification is eliminated.

When Knoll suggests that a particular leather or fabric not be used on an object, this does not mean the material is defective in any way; it only implies less than perfect performance with the form and structure of a specific item on furniture.

Instructions for Ordering Nano-Tex

The minimum for Nano-Tex on KnollStudio orders is 1-loot of $206 net for up to 65 yards. Nano-Tex orders of 65 yards or more is $3.00 net/yard.

Dealer instructions for ordering Nano-Tex:
1) Visit knolltextiles.com/technical documents and open the Nano-Tex specifications to see if the fabric is approved with the finish.
2) If approved, check the seating matrix at knolltextiles.com to see if the fabric alone is approved on the chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).
3) Contact your account manager with the fabric name, treatment required, and name and pattern number of desired chair. They will see if Knoll has tested this fabric with finish/treatment on said chair. In most cases, application testing has not been done and they will contact the appropriate parties to initiate approval and determine leadtime for testing.
4) If approved, book order with a suffix of N (for Nano-Tex) after the fabric pattern number.
5) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment required and multiply the finish cost by the number of yards required.

Customer’s Own Material (COM)

Customer’s Own Leather (COL)

While Knoll is pleased to cooperate with COM/COL selections, an extra charge is required to help offset receiving and handling costs. Such charges are included under the COM/COL title of the price columns in this price list. Prior to order placement, a sample cutting of actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll in East Greenville or through your regional Knoll office for preliminary approval of intended item (8” x 8” minimum memo sample if solid; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat).

Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM/COL, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM/COL, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When COM/COL is accepted, KnollStudio assumes no responsibility for its appearance, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a Knoll product.

Published yardage requirements are based upon Knoll 52” width material unless specified otherwise. Leather requirements are based on whole hides with a minimum of 50 square feet per hide. However, in some cases, the nature or pattern of COM/COL will require additional yardage/square feet and/or additional labor charges. When this is necessary, the customer will be notified at the same time that the preliminary sample is approved.

If your COM/COL is approved, you may send the required amount for the product to:

Knoll, Inc.
1255 Water St
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Customer Resources

COM/COL must be marked with designated approval number and customer’s name.

For additional information, see Customer’s Own Material (COM) under Selling Policy on pages 580-581.
California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

Test Procedure
The seating unit is exposed to a square open flame gas burner for 80 seconds, positioned at the center of the seating unit, two inches from the back and one inch from the seat.

Scope
Cal 133 only applies to seating units. The bulletin is designed for high risk public areas:
- Nursing homes
- Health care facilities
- Public auditoriums
- Hotels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
- Motels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
- Jails and prisons

Tables and desks are not covered by the bulletin. Variations may occur in individual states with regards to specific application. In California only, compliance is at the discretion of the fire marshall in any building which is fully sprinklered.

KnollStudio Approvals
Tested seating units have been tested in a worst case scenario thus covering other fabrics of lighter weight and same construction. When specifying Cal 133, the seating unit may be constructed with a fire resistant foam and a fire blocker will be laminated to the textile.

How To Specify
It is easy to specify Cal 133 on KnollStudio seating. Simply add the suffix “C” to the end of the pattern number prior to the textile selection. Approved textile selections must have the suffix 133 added to the end of the pattern number.

Example: Bertoia side chair, chrome, seat pad in Common Ground/Basalt 420C-K-424/12-133

Testing Additional Product
If you would like to test a specific product:
Specify chair and textile desired - adding appropriate C and 133 codes as explained.
Testing lead time will be the standard lead time of the chair plus 4 - 6 weeks for testing procedure.
Test cost will be the regular price of the chair plus $500 for the testing procedures.
Cal 133 tested and approved fabrics and seating units are indicated with a flame . All prices below are list.

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pattern #</th>
<th>Unupholstered, no upcharge</th>
<th>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</th>
<th>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amat-3</td>
<td>Twist Barstool</td>
<td>31CK</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Side Chair, seat cushion</td>
<td>420K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Barstools, Bar Height, seat cushion</td>
<td>427K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Barstools, Counter Height, seat cushion</td>
<td>428K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421LS-K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421LS-U</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Large Diamond Chair</td>
<td>422F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman</td>
<td>423LU, 424YU</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Asymmetric Chaise</td>
<td>429LU, 429F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeri</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>CB1</td>
<td>$587.00</td>
<td>$779.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeri</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>CB2</td>
<td>$803.00</td>
<td>$1,109.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeri</td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>CB3</td>
<td>$342.00</td>
<td>$623.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breuer</td>
<td>Cesca Chair</td>
<td>50A, 50C</td>
<td>$87.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breuer</td>
<td>Wassilly Chair</td>
<td>50L</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick</td>
<td>Spark Series</td>
<td>4-C-SD-S, 4-C-LG-S</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortes</td>
<td>Jamaaca Barstool</td>
<td>30C</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crinion</td>
<td>Crinion Chair</td>
<td>58A, 58C</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>2160, 2160R</td>
<td>$562.00</td>
<td>$657.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Lounge Chair, split upholstery</td>
<td>2160S, 2160RS</td>
<td>$855.00</td>
<td>$855.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Swivel Lounge Chair</td>
<td>2165</td>
<td>$509.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Small Sofa</td>
<td>2161</td>
<td>$1,003.00</td>
<td>$1,098.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Small Sofa, split upholstery</td>
<td>2161S</td>
<td>$1,318.00</td>
<td>$1,318.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Residential Sofa</td>
<td>2162R</td>
<td>$1,225.00</td>
<td>$1,318.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Residential Sofa, split upholstery</td>
<td>2162RS</td>
<td>$1,539.00</td>
<td>$1,539.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>2163, 2163R</td>
<td>$303.00</td>
<td>$403.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Ottoman, split upholstery</td>
<td>2163S, 2163RS</td>
<td>$513.00</td>
<td>$513.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair Collection</td>
<td>38A, 38AW, 38C, 28CW, 41A, 41AW, 41C, 41CW</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair Collection</td>
<td>38AW-U, 38CW-U, 41AW-U, 41CW-U</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Pattern #</td>
<td>Unupholstered, no upcharge</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</td>
<td>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jehs+Laub</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>JL1-P, JL1-PLT, JL2-P, JL2-PLT, JL1-W, JL1-WLT, JL2-W, JL2-WLT</td>
<td>$232.00</td>
<td>$315.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jehs+Laub</td>
<td>Ottoman Chair</td>
<td>JL3-P, JL3-PLT, JL3-W, JL3-WLT</td>
<td>$88.00</td>
<td>$155.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>1205S1</td>
<td>$540.00</td>
<td>$636.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>1205S2</td>
<td>$941.00</td>
<td>$1,112.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>1205S3</td>
<td>$1,259.00</td>
<td>$1,485.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Small Bench</td>
<td>2530Y2C</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
<td>$338.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Large Bench</td>
<td>2530Y3C</td>
<td>$194.00</td>
<td>$477.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kotilainen</td>
<td>CHIP Chair</td>
<td>23C, 23A approved</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin</td>
<td>Stones, seat pad</td>
<td>83Y-K, 84Y-K</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Petite Lounge Chair</td>
<td>67S</td>
<td>$365.00</td>
<td>$684.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Standard Lounge Chair</td>
<td>67, 67R</td>
<td>$584.00</td>
<td>$853.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Settee</td>
<td>68, 68R</td>
<td>$898.00</td>
<td>$1,350.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Optional Side Cushion</td>
<td>68C</td>
<td>$81.00</td>
<td>$81.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Sofa</td>
<td>69, 69R</td>
<td>$1,348.00</td>
<td>$1,739.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Ottoman</td>
<td>73, 73R</td>
<td>$320.00</td>
<td>$584.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovegrove</td>
<td>Sprite Arm and Armless Chair</td>
<td>27C, 27A approved</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Tubular Brno Chair</td>
<td>245AT, 245AB</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Flat Bar Brno Chair</td>
<td>255AS, 255CS</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Four Seasons Stool</td>
<td>257C</td>
<td>$154.00</td>
<td>$154.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Barcelona Lounge Chair</td>
<td>250LS, 250LC</td>
<td>$484.00</td>
<td>$484.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Child’s Barcelona Chair</td>
<td>250LC-S, 250LC-S</td>
<td>$426.00</td>
<td>$426.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Barcelona Ottoman</td>
<td>251YS, 251YC-S</td>
<td>$245.00</td>
<td>$245.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Child’s Barcelona Ottoman</td>
<td>251YC-S</td>
<td>$211.00</td>
<td>$211.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Keefeld Lounge Chair</td>
<td>751</td>
<td>$517.00</td>
<td>$820.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Keefeld Settee</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>$638.00</td>
<td>$1,142.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Keefeld Sofa</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>$879.00</td>
<td>$1,571.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Keefeld Ottoman</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>$240.00</td>
<td>$428.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Keefeld Medium Bench</td>
<td>755</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$671.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Keefeld Large Bench</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>$438.00</td>
<td>$906.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensi</td>
<td>Toledo Stacking Chair</td>
<td>29C approved</td>
<td>$314.00</td>
<td>$432.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Lounge Chair, Petite Lounge Chair</td>
<td>1051C, 1051C-S</td>
<td>$597.00</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Settee</td>
<td>1052C</td>
<td>$1020.00</td>
<td>$1,558.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Sofa</td>
<td>1053C</td>
<td>$1,441.00</td>
<td>$2,207.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Corner Module</td>
<td>1050C-3</td>
<td>$557.00</td>
<td>$915.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>End Module, left panel and right panel</td>
<td>1050C-1, 1050C-2</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$781.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Center Module</td>
<td>1050C</td>
<td>$409.00</td>
<td>$645.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Ottoman</td>
<td>1059C</td>
<td>$314.00</td>
<td>$432.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollock</td>
<td>Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs</td>
<td>12A, 12C</td>
<td>$103.00</td>
<td>$103.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Joe Chair</td>
<td>48A</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Ricchio Chair</td>
<td>37A, 37C</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>JR Chair</td>
<td>44A</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chair</td>
<td>37A-U, 37C-U, 44A-U</td>
<td>$156.00</td>
<td>$156.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Ricchio Barstool</td>
<td>37CH, 37CM</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risom</td>
<td>Risom Stool, Side and Lounge Chair</td>
<td>666C, 667Y, 666CS, 667YS, 654LA, 654LC</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Executive Arm Chairs</td>
<td>71A</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
<td>$361.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Executive Armless Chairs</td>
<td>72C</td>
<td>$172.00</td>
<td>$361.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Chair</td>
<td>70L</td>
<td>$605.00</td>
<td>$361.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Medium Womb Chair</td>
<td>70LM</td>
<td>$420.00</td>
<td>$361.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Ottoman</td>
<td>74Y</td>
<td>$183.00</td>
<td>$361.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Medium Womb Ottoman</td>
<td>74YM</td>
<td>$143.00</td>
<td>$361.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>Side Chair</td>
<td>SM8A</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>Side Chair Fully Upholstered</td>
<td>SM8A-U</td>
<td>$156.00</td>
<td>$154.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>SM1-1</td>
<td>$516.00</td>
<td>$648.00</td>
<td>$593.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Pattern #</td>
<td>Unupholstered, no upcharge</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</td>
<td>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Settee</td>
<td>SM1-2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$718.00</td>
<td>$923.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Sofa</td>
<td>SM1-3</td>
<td></td>
<td>$900.00</td>
<td>$1,224.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>SM2-1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$661.00</td>
<td>$718.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Chair- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,164.00</td>
<td>$1,164.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Settee</td>
<td>SM2-2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,056.00</td>
<td>$1,096.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Settee- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,725.00</td>
<td>$1,725.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Sofa</td>
<td>SM2-3</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,552.00</td>
<td>$1,690.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Sofa- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-3</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,448.00</td>
<td>$2,448.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates</td>
<td>Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chair</td>
<td>4901K, 4902K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td></td>
<td>$56.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Each year Knoll sets key initiatives in our journey to sustainability. We are members of a global consortium on energy, have adopted a scientific, metrics-based approach to sustainable product design, and maintain a leadership position in establishing universal, verifiable, sustainability standards for our industry.

Knoll promotes independent third-party certification because it provides the most impartial and trustworthy foundation for industry-wide environmental compliance. Certification by established and respected third parties ensures that all manufacturers are held to the same high standards and that customers can trust a company’s declaration about the environmental benefits of its products. Knoll third-party partners include: the International Standards Organization (ISO); Forest Stewardship Council (FSC®); Rainforest Alliance; GREENGUARD® Environmental Institute; and The Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer’s Association (BIFMA) level® certification from Scientific Certification Systems (SCS).

In addition, Knoll is aligned with the U.S. Green Building Council and can help companies, healthcare organizations and educational institutions achieve Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) workplace certification.

Global Climate Change

• Knoll is a sponsor of the Clinton Global Initiative, which brings together a community of global leaders to devise and implement solutions to some of the world’s most pressing challenges, including environmental change.
• Knoll has a comprehensive Energy Management Program to increase energy efficiency in products and processes.

Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) Tool

• Life Cycle Assessment is a science-based measurement of a product’s environmental impacts throughout its life cycle, from raw materials sourcing through manufacture, shipping, use and re-use or end-of-life. LCA enables cradle-to-cradle implementation of sustainable practices.
• Knoll has partnered with The Green Standard.org to develop an affordable, universal ISO-compliant computer-based LCA tool that can be used by the entire contract furniture industry and is partnering on the development of an Environmental Product Declaration System (EPDs) for Knoll products. EPDs are verified documents containing LCA results and additional environmental performance information about a product.

Setting Industry Standards

• Knoll partners with MTS (The Institute for Market Transformation to Sustainability) to develop the SMaRT© Consensus Sustainable Products Standards, a set of consensus-based sustainable product standards based on the LEED® model, for all building products, fabric, apparel, flooring and carpet. MTS, the developer of SMaRT®, is an accredited American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard developer.
• Knoll also partners with BIFMA (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association) to promote level® sustainability standards for the contract furniture industry.
• Knoll has established FSC® (Forest Stewardship Council) certified wood as the standard for general office open plan office systems, casegoods and tables.
• Knoll has launched Full Circle, a resource recovery program developed with ANEW, to help customers extend the life cycle of surplus furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) in an economically, socially and environmentally responsible manner.
• Our goal is to encourage all manufacturers in the contract furniture industry and related industries to adopt standards that will lead to sustainable products and practices.

For more information about Knoll and sustainable design, visit knoll.com/environment.
**GREENGUARD™**

- The most respected independent testing program for low-emitting products.
- GREENGUARD™ certified products help reduce indoor air pollution and create healthier interior environments.
- Knoll GREENGUARD™ certified products help achieve points for the U.S. Green Building Council's LEED – CI (Commercial Interiors) Program.
- GREENGUARD™ tested and certified office furniture is required for Credit 4.5 in the LEED – CI Indoor Environmental Quality section.

GREENGUARD™ provides the only guide to certified low-emitting interior products and building materials. Its goal is to help building owners and managers, architects, interior designers and product specifiers build and furnish healthier offices, hospitals, schools and homes by providing a register of tested and certified low-emitting products and materials. GREENGUARD™ certification is recognized by LEED. Air Quality Science, an Independent indoor air quality laboratory, tests products submitted for GREENGUARD™ certification using stringent environmental chamber testing protocols and current indoor air quality standards. Certification is administered by the GREENGUARD™ Environmental Institute.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Designer Product</strong></td>
<td>Side Chairs and Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Aferiat and Peter Stambroek</td>
<td>Salsa Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amat-3</td>
<td>Twist barstool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia</td>
<td>Side Chair, Barstools, Diamond Chairs, Bird Lounge Chair, Asymmetric Chaise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cini Boeri</td>
<td>Lounge Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcel Breuer</td>
<td>Geza Chair, Wassily Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Chadwick</td>
<td>Spark Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepe Cortes</td>
<td>Jamaic Barstool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Crinion</td>
<td>Crinson Side Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raul de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair, Vertical de Armas Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markus Jehe and Jürgen Laub</td>
<td>Jehe+Laub Lounge Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antti Kotilainen</td>
<td>Chip Chair and Barstool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin</td>
<td>Wood Guest Seating Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piero Lisson</td>
<td>Divina Lounge Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove</td>
<td>Sprite Chair in Maple, Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maya Lin</td>
<td>Seats and Coffee Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vico Magistretti</td>
<td>Girense Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marco Maran</td>
<td>Gigi Chair, Gigi Swivel, Gigi Barstool, X3 Chair, X3 Barstool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Brno Chairs, Four Seasons Stool, MR Chair, MR Lounge Chair, Barcelona Lounge Seating, Krefeld Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Nakashima</td>
<td>Straight Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorge Penzi</td>
<td>Toledo Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pfister</td>
<td>Petite Lounge Seating, Lounge Seating, Sofa System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Platner</td>
<td>Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pollock</td>
<td>Executive/ Conference Arm and Armless Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlos Roit</td>
<td>Riart Rocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe Ricchio</td>
<td>Joe Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe and Linda Ricchius</td>
<td>JR Chair, Ricchio Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jens Risom</td>
<td>Side and Lounge Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen</td>
<td>Tulip Chairs, Executive Arm and Armless Chairs, Womb Chair and Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>1966 Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Shilton and Lee Mindel</td>
<td>Shilton Mindel Wood Side Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kadihde Takahama</td>
<td>Suzanne Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massimo and Lella Vignelli</td>
<td>Handkreschleit Arm and Armless Chairs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tables</strong></td>
<td>Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph D'Urso</td>
<td>D'Urso Tables with Laminate Top and PVC Edge, Granite Tops, Veneer Tops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini</td>
<td>Propeller Training and Conference Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>Coffee and End Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>Table Desks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove</td>
<td>Rectangular, Round and Tri-Oval Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Barcelona Table, MR Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal Mourgue</td>
<td>Tables with laminate Top and PVC Edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Nakashima</td>
<td>Splay-Leg Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isamu Aguachi</td>
<td>Cyclone Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorge Penzi</td>
<td>Pensii Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pirroinen</td>
<td>Arena Cafe Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Platner</td>
<td>Platten Tables with Glass, Natural Marble and Veneer Tops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jens Risom</td>
<td>Dining Table, Side Tables, Amoeba Coffee Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen</td>
<td>Saarinen Tables with Laminate, Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite Tops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>1966 Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Shilton and Lee Mindel</td>
<td>Shilton Mindel Wood Side and Coffee Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massimo and Lella Vignelli</td>
<td>PaperClip Cafe Tables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wood Compatibility Matrix

To match KnollStudio wood side chairs with Knoll Office or KnollStudio veneer finishes, please specify the appropriate Standard Special code. Finishes are matched on either maple or beech basewood depending on depth of color.

Please note: this match is complimentary in color only. Perception can be affected by the variation in the grain of the basewood.

Example: 37A-BQV436-K784/74
37A, Riccio Side Chair
BQV436, V2 Natural Veneer - Medium Brown Cherry
K784/74, Knoll Velvet/Moss

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>V1 Engineered Techwoods</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple *</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>Y316</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>Y319</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Walnut*</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>Y323</td>
<td>B323</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Mahogany*</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>Y326</td>
<td></td>
<td>BQY326</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Oak*</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Y327</td>
<td></td>
<td>QY327</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Oak*</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Y329</td>
<td></td>
<td>BQY329</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenge</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>Y341</td>
<td></td>
<td>BQY341</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Teak</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>Y342</td>
<td></td>
<td>BQY342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Grey Oak</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Y343</td>
<td></td>
<td>BQY343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espresso</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>Y344</td>
<td></td>
<td>BQY344</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>Y811 (T)</td>
<td></td>
<td>QY811</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blond Maple (Maple)**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>Y821 (4)</td>
<td>KC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Cherry (Cherry)**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>Y831 (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>BQY831</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Brown Mahogany QC</td>
<td>C6F3 (7)</td>
<td>BQE7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Oak</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Y851</td>
<td></td>
<td>BQY851</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany QC</td>
<td>C6F4 (8)</td>
<td>BQE8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* = previously Reff Techwoods, ** = previously, Morrison Techgrain. Names and codes in parenthesis ( ) are names prior to 2009.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V2 Natural Veneers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beech FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronzed Cherry FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahogany on Beech FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Cherry FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Cherry on Beech FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Walnut on Beech FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Walnut FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peacock Green Walnut FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old English Walnut FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoked Walnut FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chalk Oak RC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Oak RC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber Oak RC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown Oak RC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Fawn Cherry FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Brown Cherry FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight Anigre QC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V3 Natural Exotic Veneers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Figured Anigre QC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite Oak RC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makore QC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figured Sycamore QC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapele QC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Studio Veneers, Propeller</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Cherry FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warm Brown Walnut FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Walnut FC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FC= Flat Cut Veneer, exhibits cathedral pattern
RC= Rift Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
QC = Quarter Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
KnollStudio Natural Materials
Wood, marble, granite, and slate are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an “average” natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3 - 5% of what is available.

Wood
Knoll Natural Veneers
All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.

Marble, Granite and Slate
Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in Africa, South America, Greece, Turkey, Spain and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Below are the marbles, granites, travertines, and slates that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles
Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble
Satin coated marbles have transparent satin polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabesco
Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Emparer Dark
Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Empire Beige
Yellowish-cream with yellow and rose colored veining and fissures.

Grey Marble
Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Nero Marquina
Rich black with random veins that can vary from white to gold.

White Extra
Light pearl white with grey shading, random pale to dark grey markings. Marble may exhibit point inclusions of dark grey or black.

Natural Marbles
Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining, Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 31). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Galacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Emperador Dark
Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Empire Beige
Yellowish-cream with yellow and rose colored veining and fissures.

Grey Marble
Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Nero Marquina
Rich black with random veins that can vary from white to gold.

White Extra
Light pearl white with grey shading, random pale to dark grey markings. Marble may exhibit point inclusions of dark grey or black.

Natural Marbles
Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining, Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 31). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Galacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Emperador Dark
Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Natural Granites
Natural granites have a sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining, Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 32). Because of its non-porous density, granite does not require protective polyester coatings.

Black Andes Granite
Black with reflective mica crystallines.

Slate
Natural cleft slate is available on Vignelli PaperClip Tables, SM Tables, and Saarinen Tables.

In combination with a weather-resistant base, PaperClip tables with slate tops are suitable for outdoor use. Please refer to respective product pages for recommended outdoor finish combinations.

Cane
A natural material, hand-woven for impeccable finish and smooth surface. Cane on Cesca chair has a light polyurethane coating for stain resistance.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes
Stainless Steel
Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress. Light scratching blends with time.

Polished Chrome
Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome
Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Nickel Finish
A warm, lustrous finish of nickel electroplate, Yellowish in color. Coated with clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Polished Aluminum
A shiny, polished finish.

Clear Anodized Aluminum
A light grey satin finish.

Fused Nylon Rilsan
A very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Appropriate for outdoor use.

Laminate
An exceptionally durable plastic surface. Highly resistant to most chemicals and extensive wear.

Cotton Webbing
100% cotton unfinished webbing.
Cotton/Nylon Webbing
60% nylon, 40% cotton mixed yarns with silicone water-based protective coating.

Porcelain
An oven-baked finish on steel support with high durability.

Outdoor Powder Coat:
Durable outdoor powder finish that will provide excellent color and gloss retention with limited exposure to outdoor elements.

Painted, acid etched glass:
Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.

Vetro Bianco:
Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.
The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

Textiles
Optional Scotchgard treatment protects fibers from dirt and staining. Wipe all spills immediately. Brush and vacuum every three to four months. Use a foam upholstery cleaner as directed semi-annually, or more frequently if necessary. Try a hidden area to test for color fastness.

Spinneybeck Leathers
Leather is hardy and will adjust to its environment. It mellows gracefully with age. Leather is expected to change; even the oils from our hands help to develop the patina.

Full grain, aniline leather is undemanding. It breathes, has a life of its own, and requires little care. It should not be abused by harsh cleaners, or substances such as wax or mink oils which will clog the pores. A periodic wipe with a damp cloth is a sufficient means of cleaning under normal conditions.

Spinneybeck now offers a leather maintenance kit specifically of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800 482-7777. There are three types of kits:

- finished products
- full aniline products
- brush-sueded products

The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of the leather without destroying any of its natural characteristics.

Naked Leather (Capri, Cervo, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Prima, Saddie)
Naked leathers contain no foreign substances that act as a barrier against spillage or staining. They should be selected with this in mind.

The only recommended cleaning method for naked leather is to wipe the entire surface with a soft wooden cloth and water. Do not spot rub for it will darken only that area. The idea is to even out any abrasions or stains.

With use, naked leather develops a beautiful patina that removes many small scratches and abrasions as body oils moisturize and revitalize the leather. Substantial body oil marks will also dissipate over time, particularly if rubbed down with cool water.

Protective Finished Leathers (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Torello, Velluto Pelle, Vicenza, Volo)
For high traffic use, breathable protective finish allows leather not only to be practical but also easy to maintain. It can be cleaned by wiping the entire surface with a soft cloth and a very mild solution of Ivory Flakes and cold water, followed by wiping the entire surface with water alone.

Grain Sueded Leather (Ducale Velour, Marissa)
For maximum soil resistance and durability these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistant treatment in the drum which permeates the leather making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Grain sueded leather can be maintained with moderate care because spillage will bead and roll off. However, spillage should not be allowed to puddle, and should be blotted dry immediately. For normal care, leather should be brushed occasionally, with a sueded cleaning block to help remove general soilage.

If you have further questions about the care and maintenance of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800 482-7777.

Cowhide Slings, Belting Leather (Spoleto, MR Side Chair, Wassily)
For normal cleaning, use a soft cloth dampened with a solution of mild soap or detergent (Ivory Flakes) well dissolved in water. Rub very lightly, never pressing hard. Do not use solvents because dye may run. For scratches, use liquid shoe polish and buff when dry. Any liquids spilled on leather should be mopped up as soon as possible in order to avoid being absorbed by the leather.

Natural Caning (Cesca Chair)
Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Vinyl
Clean frequently with a mild detergent and water. Use leather or plastic cleaners for unusually heavy use. Do not use solvents such as gasoline because plastic surface will gum and deteriorate.

Wood
Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents; they will destroy the protective finish.

Lacquer Finishes on Wood (Florence Knoll credenza)
Frequent cleaning recommended: once per week with heavy use or once per month with light use. Clean with ordinary household soaps or detergents, well dissolved in water. Polish with lemon oil using a very soft cloth. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, contact a professional finisher. Never use abrasives.

Wood Frame Chairs
Clean with dry and soft cloth. Rub smoothly with damp, lukewarm cloth. Treat sturdy stains with household soap solution or a solution with dishwashing liquid. Wipe off with clean, dry cloth. Do not use acid or abrasive detergents.

Marble with Polyester Coating
Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

Natural Marbles/Marbles without Polyester Coating
Cleaning: Wipe off stains and liquid spills immediately with water and soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Maintenance: The mineral surface of marble is very porous and easily absorbs moisture and fluids causing corrosion, staining and discoloring. If applied on a yearly basis, impregnators or penetrating sealers protect the interior of the stone, inhibit discoloration and allow the stone to breathe and release water vapor.

To restore a uniform luster, clean surface from any grit or debris, then remove all topical coatings with Stoneguard Stripper. Use Marbalex to rinse surface, then let top dry for twelve hours before applying stone impregnator. Apply SCI Impregnator using a clean and dry applicator brush. After five minutes, wipe off the excess with soft, white terrycloth. If impregnator is absorbed within five minutes apply second coat at least twelve hours later.

Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

State (PaperClip, SM Tables)
Apply a generous amount of soap solution (1:5) to the table top with a hard brush. Wipe off the top with a clean, damp cloth. Repeat as often as required. Apply mineral oil or lemon oil as needed to protect surface.

Granite
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive solutions on a regular basis. Apply a marble wax to improve luster and protect finish. Routine maintenance will prevent the stone from darkening with use from body oils, and will help maintain an evenness of color.
Product Maintenance

Vetro Bianco
Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate
(Platner, Gehry, Mies van der Rohe, Florence Knoll, Lovegrove Tables and Storage)
Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Laminate/Melamine
Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler's rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Stainless Steel
Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

Chrome/Satin Chrome
Clean with Windex or an automotive cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Nickel (Platner)
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. If discoloration occurs, rub lightly with a fine steel wool to restore luster. Touch-up with a clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Copper (Adjaye)
Polish using a soft cloth and metal polish cream such as BlueMagic®. Do not use harsh abrasive or steel wool.

Polished Aluminum (Pascal Leg)
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

Anodized Aluminum
(Toledo/Jamaica/Propeller)
Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

Epoxy (Pollock and Saarinen Executive Seating Bases, and Black Pascal Leg)
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps, detergents, or ammonia at least once a month to prevent yellowing. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, contact Knoll for touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Rilsan (Saarinen, Bertoia, and PaperClip Base)
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps or detergents. For ink stains on white surfaces, use Soft Scrub. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, use a good grade automotive acrylic-lacquer touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Porcelain (Richard Schultz):
Clean with damp cloth using water or Windex. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Powder Coat Paint (Handkerchief Base, D’Urso Work Table Base, Salsa Leg and Brackets, Propeller, Bertoia side chair)
Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Polyester Shell
(Handkerchief chair)
Clean with Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Plastic Seat Shells (Gigi and Tulip):
Use Windex to clean. Do not use detergent or soap or any abrasive detergent.

Cotton Webbing (Risom Chairs)
Use Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing
(Risom Chairs)
Use Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Moving Parts (Pollock and Saarinen Executive Collections)
Lubricate moving parts every six months.

Swivel Mechanism
(Saarinen Tulip Chairs)
Apply a paste-type grease to swivel mechanism once a year.

Plastic/Polyethylene/Panelite™ (Saarinen Executive Seating, Maya Lin, Spark Series, Lovegrove Tables)
Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasives sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

To remove scuff marks, lightly rub scuff mark with a dry, non-scratch scour pad, like Scotch-Brite.
An assortment of our most popular products are available to ship in twenty working days:

Scope:
The KnollStudio 20-Day program offers a selection of products, finishes and upholstery materials for KnollStudio products only. 20-Day products and finishes are denoted by a helicopter (-tests) on the relevant page of the price list. See page 34 for a list of products and finishes, and maximum order quantities that are available within the 20-Day program.

Knoll will upholster 20-Day pieces in any approved KnollTextile or Spinneybeck leather that is in stock in sufficient quantity at time of order entry if not denoted otherwise. To check availability, call 1-800-523-0346 for KnollTextiles and 1-800-482-7777 for Spinneybeck leathers or contact your KnollStudio sales representative.

The upholstery scope listed below represents KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers that are guaranteed to be in stock to support upholstered pieces on the 20-Day program unless noted otherwise in the upholstery column on page 34.

Availability:
20-Day orders can be fulfilled pending availability. Before specifying a 20-Day order, please check the lead time sheet on Knoll Exchange or contact your KnollStudio sales or customer resources representative to ensure availability.

Maximum order quantities are listed on page 34. Please check with your customer resources representative for availability of larger quantities.

For specific terms and conditions, consult the Knoll Group Selling Policy on pages 580-581.

Specification Guidelines:
20-Day orders should contain the following:

- Orders should be specified separately from standard lead time orders. Separate delivery charges may apply.
- A special prefix is required for 20-Day items. Please make sure all 20-Day items are marked with a “KS” prefix, as outlined on page 34.
- Full payment is required, including applicable tax and delivery fees.
- No changes or cancellations are allowed.
- 20-Day products are only available in the continental United States and Canada.

KnollStudio 20-Day Program Upholstery Scope

Knoll will upholster 20-day pieces in any approved KnollTextile or Spinneybeck leather that is in stock at the time of order entry. To check availability, call 1-800-523-0346 for KnollTextiles or 1-800-482-7777 for Spinneybeck leathers, or contact your KnollStudio customer resources representative. The textile and leather selection listed below are reserved for the 20-day quickship program and are most likely to be in stock at time of order entry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KnollTextiles</th>
<th>Grade A: Common Ground K/44b</th>
<th>Grade B: Vinyl K242</th>
<th>Grade C: Classic Boucle K162</th>
<th>Grade G: Ultrasuede K1021</th>
<th>Grade U: Volo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15 colorways, Teflon soil and stain repellant, 100% nylon content</td>
<td>10 colorways, outdoor approved, 100% vinyl face, backing 6% polyester, 91% vinyl, 3% cotton content</td>
<td>13 colorways, 48% nylon, 52% wool content</td>
<td>21 colorways, high performance, stain resistant, 100% Polyester Ultra Microfiber content</td>
<td>Black (BLK) Toast(900)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Items Available on KnollStudio 20-Day Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Max. qty. per order</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side Chairs, Barstools and Lounge Seating</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twist barstool, bar height</td>
<td>KS-31C-A</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twist barstool, counter height</td>
<td>KS-31C-2-A</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia side chair</td>
<td>KS-420C-C</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>unupholstered</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia side chair</td>
<td>KS-420C-C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia counter height stool</td>
<td>KS-427C-G</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>unupholstered</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia counter height stool</td>
<td>KS-427C-G-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia bar height stool</td>
<td>KS-428C-C</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>unupholstered</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia bar height stool</td>
<td>KS-428C-G</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia Diamond chair</td>
<td>KS-421L-G-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twilly chair</td>
<td>KS-50L-BL1805</td>
<td>Black or Red Spinneybeck Belting Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spark side chair</td>
<td>KS-4-C-S-D-N</td>
<td>Red, Blue, Citron, Light Grey, Dark Grey, Recycled Black</td>
<td>unupholstered</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica bar height stool</td>
<td>KS-30C-A</td>
<td>Aluminum top</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica counter height stool</td>
<td>KS-30C2-A</td>
<td>Aluminum top</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chip armless chair</td>
<td>KS-23C</td>
<td>Chrome Base, White, Birch, Grey</td>
<td>unupholstered</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprite armless chair</td>
<td>KS-27C</td>
<td>Chrome base, Black, White, Maple, solid front and back only</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi armless chair</td>
<td>KS-67C</td>
<td>White, Graphite, Black, Red, Navy</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi arm chair</td>
<td>KS-61A</td>
<td>White, Graphite, Black, Red, Navy</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi bar stool, counter height</td>
<td>KS-61CM</td>
<td>White, Graphite, Black, Red, Navy</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi bar stool, bar height</td>
<td>KS-61CH</td>
<td>White, Graphite, Black, Red, Navy</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcelona chair</td>
<td>KS-250LC</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Volo Black (VO BLK)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcelona ottoman</td>
<td>KS-251NY</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Volo Black (VO BLK)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toledo chair</td>
<td>KS-29C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spoleto chair</td>
<td>KS-50CS-BL1805</td>
<td>Black belting leather</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>266</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Womb chair</td>
<td>KS-70L-C</td>
<td>Chrome Base</td>
<td>Classic Boucle/Pearl</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Womb ottoman</td>
<td>KS-74Y-C</td>
<td>Chrome Base</td>
<td>Classic Boucle/Pearl</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tables</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allini desk</td>
<td>KS-89D-E</td>
<td>Elonized</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laccio side table</td>
<td>KS-50T1</td>
<td>Black, white</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laccio coffee table</td>
<td>KS-50T2</td>
<td>Black, white</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso square work table</td>
<td>KS-6348</td>
<td>In stock laminate, black legs, glides</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>290</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso round work table</td>
<td>KS-6242</td>
<td>In stock laminate, black legs, glides</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>290</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso race track work table</td>
<td>KS-6472</td>
<td>In stock laminate, black legs, glides</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll tables</td>
<td>KS-2510T-C-G2</td>
<td>Chrome base, glass top</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penso bar height table</td>
<td>KS-29TR-H-23-CC</td>
<td>Concentric circles</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>326</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penso café table</td>
<td>KS-29TS-35-DE</td>
<td>Disks</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>326</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arena round café table</td>
<td>KS-23TR36-C-W</td>
<td>Chrome base, white top</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcelona table</td>
<td>KS-252C</td>
<td>Chrome base, clear glass top</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR table</td>
<td>KS-259TS-G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>KS-311-T2</td>
<td>White top</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platner side and coffee tables</td>
<td>KS-3710T-N-G2</td>
<td>Nickel base, clear glass top</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>334</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KS-3710T-BRM-G2</td>
<td>Bronze base, clear glass top</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>334</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KS-3711T-BRM-G2</td>
<td>Bronze base, bronze glass top</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>334</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*KnollStudio*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Max. qty. per order</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tables, continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen dining tables</td>
<td>KS-173TR-F2-2</td>
<td>Laminate top, white base</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KS-176TR-F2-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KS-164TR-F2-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen side and coffee tables</td>
<td>KS-169TR-LO-2</td>
<td>Light oak top, white base</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KS-169TR-F2-2</td>
<td>White laminate top, white base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KS-163TR-F2-2</td>
<td>White laminate top, white base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please see pages 33 and 36 for more information on placing a KnollStudio 20-Day order.
Placing Your KnollStudio Order

Use the Following Address:
If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc.
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry
Fax: 215 679-1570
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:

• All information requested on the order form.
• Local taxes for the “delivered to” address.
• For orders $2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
• For orders over $2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.
• For 20-day orders, please adhere to the specification guidelines on page 33.

Key Points to Remember:
All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio's limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.

All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

For More Information:
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 580-581 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™

Designer(s):
David Adjaye, 2013

Award(s):
2014 Design Guild Mark
Best of NeoCon Gold Award 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS2CN Washington Skin™ nylon chair</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA Washington Skeleton™ painted aluminum chair</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA Washington Skeleton™ copper plated aluminum chair</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA Washington Skeleton™ nickel plated aluminum chair</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: W01CA-001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>W01CA</th>
<th>Aluminum chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS1</td>
<td>Black finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS2</td>
<td>Grey finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS3</td>
<td>Orange finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS4</td>
<td>Yellow finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS5</td>
<td>White finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1</td>
<td>Black paint finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS3</td>
<td>Grey paint finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS5</td>
<td>Green paint finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS7</td>
<td>White paint finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1C</td>
<td>Copper, natural finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1N</td>
<td>Brushed Nickel finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outdoor Use:
With proper maintenance, painted aluminum chairs are appropriate for outdoor environments.

Maintenance:
See pages 33-32.

Note:
Copper plated chairs will patina with age.

The Washington Skin and Washington Skeleton chairs are Greenguard certified.
David Adjaye

The Washington Collection for Knoll™

Designers:
David Adjaye, 2013

Award(s):
2014 Design Guild Mark
Best of NeoCon Gold Award 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Washington Skin™ nylon chair</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>32 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Skeleton™ painted aluminum chair</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>32 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Skeleton™ copper plated aluminum chair</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>32 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Skeleton™ nickel plated aluminum chair</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>32 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: W01CA-001

W01CA Aluminum chair
001 Black paint finish

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Paint finish selection

Ordering Information

Nylon finishes:
- Black (suffix 011)
- White (suffix 012)
- Grey (suffix 013)
- Red (suffix 014)
- Orange (suffix 015)
- Yellow (suffix 016)
- Lime (suffix 017)

Aluminum paint finishes:
- Black (suffix 001)
- Grey (suffix 003)
- Green (suffix 007)
- White (suffix WHT)

Aluminum, plated finishes:
- Copper, natural (suffix NCU)
- Brushed Nickel (suffix NO)

Outdoor Use:
- With proper maintenance, painted aluminum chairs are appropriate for outdoor environments.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Construction

Nylon Chair:
Injection molded, glass reinforced nylon cantilevered chair. The chair's shell and legs are cast in three parts and are connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. The unique leg design is reinforced internally with a cast aluminum brace. Features four integral glides that elevate and protect the leg profile.

Aluminum Chair:
Constructed from die-cast aluminum, the chair's shell and legs are cast in three parts and are connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. Available in ultra-durable powder coat paint and a copper plated finish. Features four nylon glides.

Outdoor Use:
- With proper care, the Washington Skin and Washington Skeleton chairs are Greenguard certified.

Note:
Copper plated chairs will patina with age.

The Washington Skin and Washington Skeleton chairs are Greenguard certified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS2CN( )</td>
<td>nylon chair</td>
<td>$618.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA( )</td>
<td>aluminum chair</td>
<td>1,009.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-NCU</td>
<td>copper plated chair</td>
<td>2,039.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-NO</td>
<td>nickel plated chair</td>
<td>2,039.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For seat cover, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection

Specify:

- height tables on page 328.
- Twist barstool can be used with Pensi bar

**Note:**

- K715/10 Abacus, Sand Dollar Twist seat cover 31CK
- Example: Aluminum finish Twist Barstool, bar height 31C2-A

*Order Code*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>31C-A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31C</td>
<td>Twist Barstool, bar height</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Spinneybeck Leather*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabric*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31C-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31C-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31C-D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Construction*

Seat and frame (unpadded, available seat height 20"

- The Twist Barstool without pad is appropriate for outdoor environments. Alumnum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

- The Twist Barstool is Greenguard Technical Bulletin 133. See page 18.

*Maintenance:*

- The Twist Barstool is made in Spain by Amat-3.
Amat-3
Twist Barstool

Order Code
Example: 31C-A
31C Twist Barstool, bar height
31C-K Twist Barstool, counter height
31C-K K Twist barstool seat cover

Available in the United States only.

Details:
Aluminum (suffix A)

Finish Selection

Notes:
Twist barstool can be used with Ponceau height tables on page 328.

Specifications:
KnollStudio 20 Day Program:
The Twist barstool without seat cover is manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Ordering Information

Construction:
Seat and frame are constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Notes:
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Twist barstool without seat cover is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.
**Textile/leather selection**

2. Base finish selection

1. Pattern number

Specify:

- **H800/19 Cato, Fire Red**
- **BO3 Bobbin Chrome**
- **BO4 Barber & Osgerby Three**

Example: BO3-C-H800/19

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two Seat Sofa</td>
<td>135.2 23.0 73.5 40.1</td>
<td>33.7 90.0 40.1</td>
<td>28.2 11.7 10.7</td>
<td>Cato, Fire Red</td>
<td>BO2-( )-( )</td>
<td>BO2-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Seat Sofa</td>
<td>153.7 23.0 132.0 40.1</td>
<td>28.2 14.9 33.0</td>
<td>BO3-( )-( )</td>
<td>BO3-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asymmetric Sofa, left</td>
<td>153.7 23.0 104.5 40.1</td>
<td>28.2 12.3 270</td>
<td>BO5L-( )-( )</td>
<td>BO5L-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asymmetric Sofa, right</td>
<td>153.7 23.0 104.5 40.1</td>
<td>28.2 12.3 270</td>
<td>BO5R-( )-( )</td>
<td>BO5R-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottoman, small</td>
<td>20.3 28.3 15.0 23.3</td>
<td>BO7-( )-( )</td>
<td>BO7-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottoman, medium</td>
<td>33.5 35.0 15.0 23.3</td>
<td>BO6-( )-( )</td>
<td>BO6-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Seat Sofa</td>
<td>28.2 15.0 28.2 15.0</td>
<td>11.5 21.0 11.5</td>
<td>BO4-( )-( )</td>
<td>BO4-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame:** Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.
- **Upholstery:** High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface.
- **Stitching:** Pinched topstitched seaming.
- **Legs:** Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.
- **Base/Leg Finish:**
  - Pinched topstitched seaming.
  - Stitching:
  - Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Fabric Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Blend Suede</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Knoll Felt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bank Shot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sonnet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kinship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Atelier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>Harrison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Compass CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>Classic Boucle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spot On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ultrasuede</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cervo Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>Knoll Bespoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>Knoll Specimen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>Stylist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sablon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vizzini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td>Velloreno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td>Espana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td>Volo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td>Micron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td>Velloreno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **A** Vizcaya
- **B** Carluccio
- **C** Acqua
- **D** Ambros
- **E** Embossed Tipped
- **F** Kesten
- **G** Filletti
- **H** Formica
- **I** Antiquo
- **J** Aloha
- **K** Forma
- **L** Eurosano

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 31-32.
Designers: Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013

**Textile/leather selection**

1. **Pattern number**
   - Specify: H800/19

2. **Base finish selection**
   - Cato, Fire Red
   - Polished chrome

3. **Textile fabrics**
   - Polished chrome
   - Barber & Osgerby Three
   - BO3

**Order Code**

- **BO3-( )-( )**
  - Asymmetric Sofa, left 15 28
  - Asymmetric Sofa, right 15 28

**Ordering Information**

- **BO3**:
  - Three Seat Sofa 15 $2,540
  - Three Seat Sofa 15 2.836

- **BO4**:
  - Two Seat Sofa 15 2.5 60

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Knoll Hopsack**
- **Knoll Felt**
- **Cameo**
- **Bank Shot**
- **Sonnet**
- **Spinnaker**
- **Spark**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Antique**
- **Acqua**
- **Embossed Tipped**
- **Cordovan**
- **Espana**

**Maintenance**

- See page 31-32.
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Compact Lounge Seating

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>leather sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOC1 Arm chair</td>
<td>15 1/2</td>
<td>23 1/2</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>35 1/2</td>
<td>23 1/2</td>
<td>5 1/2</td>
<td>123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOC2 Four seat sofa</td>
<td>15 1/2</td>
<td>23 1/2</td>
<td>64 1/2</td>
<td>35 1/2</td>
<td>23 1/2</td>
<td>8 1/2</td>
<td>173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Example:** BOC2-SGE-K1320/3
- **BOC2 Barber & Osgerby Two Seat sofa**
- **SGE Sage**
- **K1320/3 Cornaro, Mist**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base/finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.
- **Upholstery:** High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface.
- **Stitching:** Pinched topstitched seaming.
- **Legs:** Die Cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric**

- **Grades A - H**
- **Pattern No.**
- **COT**
- **Colours**
- **SGE**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Grades U - Y**
- **Pattern No.**
- **Colours**
- **Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Compact Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Fabric Yds.</th>
<th>Leather Sq. Ft.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm Chair</td>
<td>13 1/2</td>
<td>13 1/2</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>33 1/2</td>
<td>25 1/2</td>
<td>3 9/16</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love Seat</td>
<td>13 1/2</td>
<td>23 3/4</td>
<td>64 1/2</td>
<td>35 1/2</td>
<td>25 1/2</td>
<td>8 7/16</td>
<td>133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code: BOC1

Example: BOC1-SGE-K1320/3

BOC1 Barber & Osgerby Two Seat sofa
SGE Sage
K1320/3 Cornaro, Mist

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Upholstery/leather selection

Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>SGE</td>
<td>SGE</td>
<td>SGE</td>
<td>SGE</td>
<td>SGE</td>
<td>SGE</td>
<td>SGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Frame:
Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:
High density foam construction throughout with gel infused memory foam on top seating surface.

Stitching:
Pinched topstitched seaming.

Legs:
Die Cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>SGE</td>
<td>SGE</td>
<td>SGE</td>
<td>SGE</td>
<td>SGE</td>
<td>SGE</td>
<td>SGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>SGE</td>
<td>SGE</td>
<td>SGE</td>
<td>SGE</td>
<td>SGE</td>
<td>SGE</td>
<td>SGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

KnollStudio
**Sofa Collection**

**Pillows**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pillow, small BO8P</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillow, large BO9P</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern no.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BO8P</th>
<th>BO9P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>545</td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>591</td>
<td>792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>645</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840</td>
<td>1,029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>891</td>
<td>1,134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,043</td>
<td>1,203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,175</td>
<td>1,411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,280</td>
<td>1,455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,492</td>
<td>1,580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,537</td>
<td>1,835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,588</td>
<td>1,888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: KL1-KL01

- **KL1:** k. lounge bench, two seat
- **KL01:** Green tea

**Ordering Information**

- **Specify:**
  1. Item number
  2. Textile selection

**Construction**

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brompton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Martens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prosto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bank Shot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Corner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio
# Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby

**Sofa Collection**

**Pillows**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>req. leather sq. ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO8P Pillow, small</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO9P Pillow, large</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 

**Ordering Information**

- 1. Lounge bench, two seat
- 2. Textile selection

**Construction**

- 3. KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO8P</td>
<td>$504</td>
<td>$545</td>
<td>$591</td>
<td>$645</td>
<td>$720</td>
<td>$764</td>
<td>$840</td>
<td>$891</td>
<td>$1,043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO9P</td>
<td>$674</td>
<td>$730</td>
<td>$792</td>
<td>$867</td>
<td>$969</td>
<td>$1,029</td>
<td>$1,134</td>
<td>$1,255</td>
<td>$1,411</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Ex: KL1-KL101

**Construction**

- 1. Knoll Felt
- 2. Knoll Hopsack
- 3. Nonchalant
- 4. Ricochet
- 5. Spark

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- A. Haze
- B. Ultrasuede
- C. Knoll Studio
- D. Magritte
- E. Knoll Hipwork
- F. Knoll Hotel
- G. Knoll Ripstop
- H. Knoll Studio
- I. Knoll Textiles

**Specs:**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection
# KnollStudio

## Bertoia 420 Side Chair

### Textile Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric Type</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420C</td>
<td>Side chair, full cover</td>
<td>KnollTextiles</td>
<td>Starry Night</td>
<td>4 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420P</td>
<td>Back Pad Replacement</td>
<td>KnollTextiles</td>
<td>Starry Night</td>
<td>1.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C-K</td>
<td>Side chair, back pad and seat cushion</td>
<td>KnollTextiles</td>
<td>Starry Night</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finish Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420C</td>
<td>Side chair, full cover</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>4 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420P</td>
<td>Back Pad Replacement</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>1.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C-K</td>
<td>Side chair, back pad and seat cushion</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Detailed Information

- **Seat Cushion**
  - 420K
  - 420C
  - 420KP

- **Back Pad**
  - 420P

- **Full Cover Replacement**
  - 420CU

- **Seat Cushion Only**
  - 420K

### Upholstery Options

- KnollTextiles
- Spinneybeck leathers

### Fabric Grades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Keaton *</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keaton *</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keaton *</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keaton *</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keaton *</td>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keaton *</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leather Grades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Keaton *</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keaton *</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keaton *</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keaton *</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keaton *</td>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keaton *</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technical Specifications

- **Dimensions**
  - Seat Height: 18 in.
  - Back Height: 24 in.
  - Seat Width: 17 in.
  - Seat Depth: 22 in.
  - Arm Height: 24 in.
  - Overall Height: 32 in.

- **Weights**
  - Seat Cushion: 5 lbs.
  - Back Pad: 1.5 lbs.
  - Full Cover Replacement: 6 lbs.

- **Materials**
  - Stainless steel
  - Polished chrome
  - Satin chrome

### Construction

- **Base**
  - Welded steel with polished or satin chrome finish

- **Seat Cushion**
  - Available in various fabrics

### Awards

- American Institute of Architects Certificate of Merit, "Designer of the Year" 1955
- American Institute of Architects Certificate of Merit, "Designer of the Year" 1956

### Technical Bulletin

- Technical Bulletin 133 in all materials attached comply with California Standard 133 for flame retardancy.

### Notes

- The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion upholstered with in-stock KnollTextile. Replacement seat cushions are also available with in-stock KnollTextile. Replacement seat cushions are available with in-stock KnollTextile.

- The Bertoia Side Chair is Greenguard Gold-certified.

- The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

- The Bertoia Side Chair is covered by a limited warranty.

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code**
  - 420C-C-K

- **Fabric Grades**
  - Keaton *
  - Keaton *
  - Keaton *
  - Keaton *

- **Leather Grades**
  - Keaton *
  - Keaton *
  - Keaton *
  - Keaton *

### Knoll Studio

- **Designer**
  - Harry Bertoia, 1952

- **Manufacturer**
  - KnollStudio

- **Upholstery**
  - KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

- **Customer Service**
  - Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.
Order Code and Ordering Information

Example: 420C-C-K-K242/13

Frame finishes:
- Black (suffix B)
- Green (suffix G)
- Stainless (suffix SS)

Seat cushion replacement:
- 420C- ( )-K

Seat cushion or upholstery:
- 420C-K

Seat cushion replacement:
- 420C-C-K-K242/13

Frame/座面材料:
- Black (後部B)
- Green (後部G)
- Stainless (後部SS)

座面補修品:
- 420C- ( )-K

座面/表面:
- 420C-K

座面補修品:
- 420C-C-K-K242/13

Vinyl, White K242/13

Seat cushion 420C

Example:

420C-C-K-K242/13

Order Code

USA; Certificate of Merit, Harry Bertoia, 1952

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
“Designer of the Year” 1952, USA: Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

Fabric:
- Fabric available in the Knoll Studio.
- Full cover and seat cushion may be ordered.

Upholstery:
- See pages 31-32.

Maintenance:
- See page 51-52.

Table:
- For further upholstery options, see page 35-35.

Construction:
- The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 in all upholstery. All textiles marked with a flame mark are also Cal 133 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholstery. See pages 31-32.

Material:
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see pages 24.

Glossary:
- Seat cushion:
- Full cover (suffix K)
- Seat cushion only (suffix K)
- Seat and back pad (suffix K)

Note:
- The Knoll logo is stamped into the seat of the chair.

Finished Materials:
- Frame: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, or highly durable outdoor power coat. The diameter of the base rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4 mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

The Bertoia Side Chair is Greenguard certified.

For further upholstery options, see page 35-35.

Frame/座面材料:
- 黒色 (後部B)
- 緑色 (後部G)
- ステンレス (後部SS)

座面補修品:
- 420C- ( )-K

座面/表面:
- 420C-K

座面補修品:
- 420C-C-K-K242/13

ビニール、ホワイト K242/13

座面420C

例:

420C-C-K-K242/13

オーダーカード

アメリカ合衆国; 優秀賞、ハリー・ベルトーア, 1952年

デザイナー/シェア:
ハリー・ベルトーア, 1952年

賞/受賞:
“デザイナーの年” 1952年, アメリカ合衆国: セラフィン賞, アメリカンインシュテットオブアーキテクツ

ファブリック:
- ファブリックは、ノール・スタジオで利用可能。
- フルカバーと座面はオーダーメイドできます。

カバー:
- See pages 31-32.

メンテナンス:
- See page 51-52.

表:
- 追加のオーダーメイド用ファブリック詳細は、pages 35-35にあります。

構造:
- The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 in all upholstery. All textiles marked with a flame mark are also Cal 133 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholstery. See pages 31-32.

素材/生地:
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see pages 24.

用語/用語表:
- 座面:
- フルカバー (後部K)
- 座面のみ (後部K)
- 座面及び背もたれ (後部K)

注:
- The Knoll logo is stamped into the seat of the chair.

フィニッシング材料:
- Frame: 焼結鋼管、ポリッシュ Chrome、または、極度に耐候性の屋外パワーコート。基部棒の直径は4.5 mmで、交差部分は4 mmです。椅子には、ステンレス鋼の連結部とプラスチックのローラーが使用されています。

ベルトーアサイドチェアは、グリーンガード証明です。

追加のオーダーメイド用ファブリック詳細は、pages 35-35にあります。

座面/表面:
- 420C-K

座面補修品:
- 420C-C-K-K242/13

Vibes

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13

420C-C-K-K242/13
### Harry Bertoia
**Bar Height Stools**

#### Designation(s):**
Harry Bertoia, 1952

#### Award(s):**
“Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

---

#### Description:
- **Seat cushion option:**
  - 428C: Barstool, seat cushion, bar height
  - 428P: Full cover replacement for 428C
  - 428K: Back pad replacement for 428C

#### Pattern numbers:
- K1021/8
- KP
- Polished Chrome
- C
- 428C
- Barstool, bar height
- 428C-C-K1021/8

#### Example:
USA; Certificate of Merit, “Designer of the Year” 1955, Award(s):

#### Upholstery:
- Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

#### Frame finishes:
- Black (suffix K)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- White (suffix W)

#### Fabric:
- All textiles marked with a flame are approved for outdoor environments.

#### Specifications:
- **View pages 33-34**

#### Dimensions:
- 428C: Barstool, seat cushion, bar height
  - Seat h: 29 1/2
  - Top: 22
  - Depth: 41 1/2
  - Reg. leather eq. h: 1.5
  - Weight: 22 lbs.

#### Ordering Information:
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval.
- For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.
- KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
  - The Bertoia 428 barstool is available in a polished chrome or in-stock KnollTextile. Seat cushion only is available for the 20-Day Program with any in-stock KnollTextile. For specific information, consult pages 33-34.

#### Construction:
- **Frame:** Welded steel with polished or satin chrome or highly durable bonded pvc on seat and back. Black plastic glide with metal hooks. Back pad is not available with hook.
- **Seat cushion:** Barstool base wire diameter measures 5 mm, basket edge measures 7 mm and intersections measure 5 mm.
- **Upholstery:** California Technical Rule 135 or fully upholstered. All textiles marked with a flame are also California Technical Rule 135 approved for fully upholstered and back pad upholstery.
- **Maintenance:** See pages 33-34.

#### Order Code:
- **Example:** 428C-C-KP-K1021/8

#### Pattern numbers:
- **Sample (menu excludes K):**
  - 428C-U: 82.827 82.116 82.141 82.174 82.314 82.159 82.406 82.361 82.011
  - 428C-CU: 2.679 2.508 2.616 2.686 2.741 2.791 2.842 2.967 2.102

#### Price:
- **USA:** 710.749 744.710 809.934 998.1,702 1,423 1,330

---

#### KnollStudio Leather:
- **Spinnneybeck Leather:**
  - **continued**
  - 428C-C-KP: 700.713 749.710 841.825 913.970 991 996 1,012

---

#### Markets:
- **Available for fully upholstered versions:**
- **Available for California Technical Rule 135 upholstery:**

#### Check with your KnollTextiles or Knoll Studio Representative for changes or additions.
For cushion replacement, specify:

- **Textile selection**
- **Finish selection**
- **Upholstery option**

Specify:

- **Ultrasuede, Poppy KP**
- **Polished Chrome Barstool, bar height**

Example:

**Order Code**

- **428C**

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame Finish**: Black (suffix BH), Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- **Upholstery**: Only approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leather may be used. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used.
- **Construction**: Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation.
- **Outdoor Use**: With proper care and limited exposure to outdoor environments. Consult a representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

**Order Code**

- **428C-C-KP**

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame Finish**: Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- **Upholstery (suffix KP)**: Black (suffix BH), Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- **Upholstery Options**: Black, bar height upholstery. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 1/4 inch, and interconnects measure 5 mm.

**Construction**

- **Base and Backrest**: Welded steel with rod in polished or satin chrome or highly durable bonded premium cloth (white and black).
- **Upholstery**: Only KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leather may be used. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used.
- **Outdoor Use**: With proper care and limited exposure to outdoor environments. Only approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leather may be used.

**Order Code**

- **428C**

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame Finish**: Black (suffix BH), Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- **Upholstery**: Only approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leather may be used. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used.
- **Construction**: Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 150° wide round articulated glide on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with domed metal lock snaps. Seat upholstered with any approved KnollTextile. Seat cushion only is available.

**Order Code**

- **428C-KP**

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame Finish**: Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- **Upholstery Options (suffix K)**: Black, bar height upholstery. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 1/4 inch, and interconnects measure 5 mm.

**Construction**

- **Base and Backrest**: Welded steel with rod in polished or satin chrome or highly durable bonded premium cloth (white and black).
- **Upholstery**: Only approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leather may be used. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used.
- **Outdoor Use**: With proper care and limited exposure to outdoor environments. Only approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leather may be used.

**Order Code**

- **428C**

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame Finish**: Black (suffix BH), Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- **Upholstery**: Only approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leather may be used. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used.
- **Construction**: Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 150° wide round articulated glide on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with domed metal lock snaps. Seat upholstered with any approved KnollTextile. Seat cushion only is available.

**Order Code**

- **428C-KP**

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame Finish**: Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- **Upholstery Options (suffix K)**: Black, bar height upholstery. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 1/4 inch, and interconnects measure 5 mm.

**Construction**

- **Base and Backrest**: Welded steel with rod in polished or satin chrome or highly durable bonded premium cloth (white and black).
- **Upholstery**: Only approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leather may be used. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used.
- **Outdoor Use**: With proper care and limited exposure to outdoor environments. Only approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leather may be used.
For cushion replacement, specify:

3. Upholstery option

K1207
Fully upholstered

specify:

Frame finishes:

Ordering Information

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval for approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
The Bertoia 427 barstool is available in a wide range of materials and finishes. All textiles marked with a (* or ** mark are also Cal 133 approved for full cover and seat and back pad upholstery. See pages 31-32.

Technical Bulletin 133 in all upholstery. Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Base and back:

Welded steel rod in polished or satin chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Back pre-drilled for easy snap in installation. 1½ wide round articulated glides on base. Seat cushion and back pad upholstery. California Code 133 Fire Code

Base:

Barstool with seat cushion attached comply with California Code 133. Customer’s Own Material is available. Customer’s Own Material is available for Cal 133 upholstery.

Base:

Barstool with seat cushion attached comply with California Code 133. Customer’s Own Material is available. Customer’s Own Material is available for Cal 133 upholstery.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval for approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Notes:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

Material:

Base and seat:

Knoll Studio 20-Day Program:
The Bertoia 427 barstool is available in a wide range of materials and finishes. All textiles marked with a (* or ** mark are also Cal 133 approved for full cover and seat and back pad upholstery. See pages 31-32.

FlatSHIPUP:

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval for approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with California Code 133. Customer’s Own Material is available. Customer’s Own Material is available for Cal 133 upholstery.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval for approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

FlatSHIPUP:

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval for approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

FlatSHIPUP:

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval for approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

FlatSHIPUP:

Designed by: Harry Bertoia, 1952

Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Counter Height Stools

KnollStudio

Barstool with seat cushion attached comply with California Code 133. Customer’s Own Material is available. Customer’s Own Material is available for Cal 133 upholstery. Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

For cushion replacement, specify:

3. Upholstery option

K1207
Fully upholstered

specify:

Frame finishes:

Ordering Information

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval for approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
The Bertoia 427 barstool is available in a wide range of materials and finishes. All textiles marked with a (*) or ** mark are also Cal 133 approved for full cover and seat and back pad upholstery. See pages 31-32.

Technical Bulletin 133 in all upholstery. Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Base and back:

Welded steel rod in polished or satin chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Back pre-drilled for easy snap in installation. 1½ wide round articulated glides on base. Seat cushion and back pad upholstery. California Code 133 Fire Code

Base:

Barstool with seat cushion attached comply with California Code 133. Customer’s Own Material is available. Customer’s Own Material is available for Cal 133 upholstery.
**Textile selection**

1. **Pattern number**

Specify:

- Knoll Felt, Tan
- Fully upholstered
- Polished Chrome

**Barstool, counter height**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Seat Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>427C</td>
<td>27.5”</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427C-KP</td>
<td>27.5”</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seat cushion replacement for 427C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Seat Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>427F</td>
<td>27.5”</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427K</td>
<td>27.5”</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **427C-C**
- **427C-C-KP**
- **427C-C-U**
- **427C-C-U-K**
- **427C-C-UK**
- **427C-K**

**Construction**

Base and back:

Welded steel with in-stock or non-stock chrome or highly durable coated powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy assembly. 1” wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Seat and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are attached to seat basket and attach to seat back with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barstool</td>
<td>Common Granate (L)</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Common Cloth (L)</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hampton</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marquis</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sleightholm</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sunray</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apollo</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stuhl</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mosaic (F)</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bistro (F)</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Banks (F)</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Berlin</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Denver (F)</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barstool</td>
<td>Barstool</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barstool</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barstool</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barstool</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specifying Pattern Number: (Suffixes & Numbers)**

- **427C**
  - U: 82.647 82.176 82.161 82.314 82.314 82.314 82.348 82.408 82.408 82.408
  - U: 82.647 82.176 82.161 82.314 82.314 82.314 82.348 82.408 82.408 82.408
  - U: 82.647 82.176 82.161 82.314 82.314 82.314 82.348 82.408 82.408 82.408

**Specifications:**

- **427F**
  - U: 2.879 2.548 2.618 2.686 2.748 2.791 2.482 2.061 2.061 2.061

**American Institute of Architects**

"Designer of the Year" 1955, American Institute of Architects (AIA)"
Diamond Lounge Seating

**Textile selection**
For cushion replacement, specify:

**Pattern number**

**Upholstery option**
Specify:

**Frame finishes (421L,LU,LS):**

**Ordering Information**

**Maintenance:**
See pages 31-32.

**Frame:***
Riveted steel with chrome or black powder coat. The frame is appropriate for indoor or outdoor use.

**Upholstery:**
The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 CFR, 1333. CSA Standard 60335-1 for Stowed Fabric or Substitutes and Surface Coatings.

**Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**
Harry Bertoia
Diamond Lounge Seating

42L1 Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>reg. leather eq. h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16.5/2 &amp; 33.5/2</td>
<td>20.5/1</td>
<td>97/</td>
<td>11/</td>
<td>17/</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.5/2 &amp; 33.5/2</td>
<td>20.5/1</td>
<td>97/</td>
<td>11/</td>
<td>17/</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

42L1R Seat cushion replacement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>reg. leather eq. h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16.5/2 &amp; 33.5/2</td>
<td>20.5/1</td>
<td>97/</td>
<td>11/</td>
<td>17/</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.5/2 &amp; 33.5/2</td>
<td>20.5/1</td>
<td>97/</td>
<td>11/</td>
<td>17/</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

42L1F Full seat replacement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>reg. leather eq. h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.5/3 &amp; 24.5/2</td>
<td>22.7/2</td>
<td>24/</td>
<td>1/7</td>
<td>11/</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

42L1B Child’s Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>reg. leather eq. h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.5/3 &amp; 24.5/2</td>
<td>22.7/2</td>
<td>24/</td>
<td>1/7</td>
<td>11/</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

42L1K/1 Full seat replacement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>reg. leather eq. h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13.5/1 &amp; 45/1</td>
<td>30.5/1</td>
<td>20.5/1</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>24/</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

42L1F Full seat replacement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>reg. leather eq. h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.5/3 &amp; 24.5/2</td>
<td>22.7/2</td>
<td>24/</td>
<td>1/7</td>
<td>11/</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 42L1-CO-U-K235/1

1. Pattern number

2. Selection

3. Upholstery option

4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option

5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number

2. Textile selection

Frame finishes (422LU):

White (suffix W)

Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Frame:

Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish or powder coat (421L only) chrome finish or powder coat (422L only) chrome finish or powder coat or satin chrome. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides.

Frame construction:

Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish or powder coat or satin chrome. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On deck rails, the frame edge diameter measures 4.5mm, the frame edge diameter measures 4mm in diameter.

Upholstery:

Cushions secured to chair with hooks. Cushions are stretcher cross-over seat frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of colors.

Child’s Diamond Chair:

The Child’s Diamond Chair is compliant with the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1313, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Maintenance:

See pages 31-32.

Note:

The Bertoia logo is stenciled into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is Environment certified.

The Child’s Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1313, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Frame Textiles (422LU+L5):

Black (suffix RL)

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Upholstery/COM information:

Types shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollStudio and Spinneybeck fabrics may be selected.

Customer’s Own Material is available upon approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 26.

KnollTextile, KnollStudio, and Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

KnollStudio

KnollTextile

Spinneybeck Leather

Harry Bertoia

**Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman**

**Designer(s):**
Harry Bertoia, 1952

**Award(s):**
- “Designer of the Year,” USA, 1955; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects, Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>423L Bird high back chair, full cover with glides</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>40 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>$/a</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 423L-CU-K1084/9

423L Bird high back chair
C Polished Chrome
U Full cover
K1084/9 Harrison, Brown

**Ordering Information**

Frame finishes:
- Black (suffix 1)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- White (suffix W)

Upholstery/COM Information:
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Construction**

Frame:
- Welded steel with links in polished chrome or bonded rilsan, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish.
- Scratch, chip and chemical resistant.
- Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm.

Upholstery:
- High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fit all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Common Ground Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet Trophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Bank Shot Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hipwok Synth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Cabin Classic Boucle #1 Cato Entourage Fermato Knoll Velvet North Island Stirling Venner Zimba</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Note:
- The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair and bench.
- The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is Greenguard certified.

---

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Bird chair and ottoman complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select Knoll Textiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.
Harry Bertoia
Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman
Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952
Award(s): “Designer of the Year,” USA, 1955; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects, Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>req. leather</th>
<th>sq. ft</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bird Lounge Chair, full cover with glides</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>40 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**423L-U**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>req. leather</th>
<th>sq. ft</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full cover replacement</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**424Y-U**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>req. leather</th>
<th>sq. ft</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ottoman, full cover with glides</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**424F**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>req. leather</th>
<th>sq. ft</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full cover replacement</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>423L-C-U-K1084/9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>423L</td>
<td>Bird high back chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Full cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K1084/9</td>
<td>Harrison, Dunbar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

Frame:
- Welded steel with rod in polished chrome or bonded rilsan, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish.
- Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant.
- Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm.

Upholstery:
- High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fit all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Frame Fabric**

- Commer Ground
- Classic Boucle
- Classic Boucle A
- Classic Boucle B
- Classic Boucle C
- Classic Boucle D
- Classic Boucle E
- Classic Boucle F
- Classic Boucle G
- Classic Boucle H
- Classic Boucle I
- Classic Boucle J
- Classic Boucle K
- Classic Boucle L
- Classic Boucle M
- Classic Boucle N
- Classic Boucle O
- Classic Boucle P
- Classic Boucle Q
- Classic Boucle R
- Classic Boucle S
- Classic Boucle T
- Classic Boucle U
- Classic Boucle V
- Classic Boucle W
- Classic Boucle X
- Classic Boucle Y
- Classic Boucle Z
- Classic Boucle AA
- Classic Boucle AB
- Classic Boucle AC
- Classic Boucle AD
- Classic Boucle AE
- Classic Boucle AF
- Classic Boucle AG
- Classic Boucle AH
- Classic Boucle AI
- Classic Boucle AJ
- Classic Boucle AK
- Classic Boucle AL
- Classic Boucle AM
- Classic Boucle AN
- Classic Boucle AO
- Classic Boucle AP
- Classic Boucle AQ
- Classic Boucle AR
- Classic Boucle AS
- Classic Boucle AT
- Classic Boucle AU
- Classic Boucle AV
- Classic Boucle AW
- Classic Boucle AX
- Classic Boucle AY
- Classic Boucle AZ
- Classic Boucle BA
- Classic Boucle BB
- Classic Boucle BC
- Classic Boucle BD
- Classic Boucle BE
- Classic Boucle BF
- Classic Boucle BG
- Classic Boucle BH
- Classic Boucle BI
- Classic Boucle BJ
- Classic Boucle BK
- Classic Boucle BL
- Classic Boucle BM
- Classic Boucle BN
- Classic Boucle BO
- Classic Boucle BP
- Classic Boucle BQ
- Classic Boucle BR
- Classic Boucle BS
- Classic Boucle BT
- Classic Boucle BU
- Classic Boucle BV
- Classic Boucle BW
- Classic Boucle AX
- Classic Boucle AY
- Classic Boucle AZ
- Classic Boucle BA
- Classic Boucle BB
- Classic Boucle BC
- Classic Boucle BD
- Classic Boucle BE
- Classic Boucle BF
- Classic Boucle BG
- Classic Boucle BH
- Classic Boucle BI
- Classic Boucle BJ
- Classic Boucle BK
- Classic Boucle BL
- Classic Boucle BM
- Classic Boucle BN
- Classic Boucle BO
- Classic Boucle BP
- Classic Boucle BQ
- Classic Boucle BR
- Classic Boucle BS
- Classic Boucle BT
- Classic Boucle BU
- Classic Boucle BV
- Classic Boucle BW
- Classic Boucle AX
- Classic Boucle AY
- Classic Boucle AZ
- Classic Boucle BA
- Classic Boucle BB
- Classic Boucle BC
- Classic Boucle BD
- Classic Boucle BE
- Classic Boucle BF
- Classic Boucle BG
- Classic Boucle BH
- Classic Boucle BI
- Classic Boucle BJ
- Classic Boucle BK
- Classic Boucle BL
- Classic Boucle BM
- Classic Boucle BN
- Classic Boucle BO
- Classic Boucle BP
- Classic Boucle BQ
- Classic Boucle BR
- Classic Boucle BS
- Classic Boucle BT
- Classic Boucle BU
- Classic Boucle BV
- Classic Boucle BW
- Classic Boucle AX
- Classic Boucle AY
- Classic Boucle AZ
- Classic Boucle BA
- Classic Boucle BB
- Classic Boucle BC
- Classic Boucle BD
- Classic Boucle BE
- Classic Boucle BF
- Classic Boucle BG
- Classic Boucle BH
- Classic Boucle BI
- Classic Boucle BJ
- Classic Boucle BK
- Classic Boucle BL
- Classic Boucle BM
- Classic Boucle BN
- Classic Boucle BO
- Classic Boucle BP
- Classic Boucle BQ
- Classic Boucle BR
- Classic Boucle BS
- Classic Boucle BT
- Classic Boucle BU
- Classic Boucle BV
- Classic Boucle BW
- Classic Boucle AX
- Classic Boucle AY
- Classic Boucle AZ
- Classic Boucle BA
- Classic Boucle BB
- Classic Boucle BC
- Classic Boucle BD
- Classic Boucle BE
- Classic Boucle BF
- Classic Boucle BG
- Classic Boucle BH
- Classic Boucle BI
- Classic Boucle BJ
- Classic Boucle BK
- Classic Boucle BL
- Classic Boucle BM
- Classic Boucle BN
- Classic Boucle BO
- Classic Boucle BP
- Classic Boucle BQ
- Classic Boucle BR
- Classic Boucle BS
- Classic Boucle BT
- Classic Boucle BU
- Classic Boucle BV
- Classic Boucle BW
- Classic Boucle AX
- Classic Boucle AY
- Classic Boucle AZ
- Classic Boucle BA
- Classic Boucle BB
- Classic Boucle BC
- Classic Boucle BD
- Classic Boucle BE
- Classic Boucle BF
- Classic Boucle BG
- Classic Boucle BH
- Classic Boucle BI
- Classic Boucle BJ
- Classic Boucle BK
- Classic Boucle BL
- Classic Boucle BM
- Classic Boucle BN
- Classic Boucle BO
- Classic Boucle BP
- Classic Boucle BQ
- Classic Boucle BR
- Classic Boucle BS
- Classic Boucle BT
- Classic Boucle BU
- Classic Boucle BV
- Classic Boucle BW
- Classic Boucle AX
- Classic Boucle AY
- Classic Boucle AZ
- Classic Boucle BA
- Classic Boucle BB
- Classic Boucle BC
- Classic Boucle BD
- Classic Boucle BE
- Classic Boucle BF
- Classic Boucle BG
- Classic Boucle BH
- Classic Boucle BI
- Classic Boucle BJ
- Classic Boucle BK
- Classic Boucle BL
- Classic Boucle BM
- Classic Boucle BN
- Classic Boucle BO
- Classic Boucle BP
- Classic Boucle BQ
- Classic Boucle BR
- Classic Boucle BS
- Classic Boucle BT
- Classic Boucle BU
- Classic Boucle BV
- Classic Boucle BW
- Classic Boucle AX
- Classic Boucle AY
- Classic Boucle AZ
- Classic Boucle BA
- Classic Boucle BB
- Classic Boucle BC
- Classic Boucle BD
- Classic Boucle BE
- Classic Boucle BF
- Classic Boucle BG
- Classic Boucle BH
- Classic Boucle BI
- Classic Boucle BJ
- Classic Boucle BK
- Classic Boucle BL
- Classic Boucle BM
- Classic Boucle BN
- Classic Boucle BO
- Classic Boucle BP
- Classic Boucle BQ
- Classic Boucle BR
- Classic Boucle BS
- Classic Boucle BT
- Classic Boucle BU
- Classic Boucle BV
- Classic Boucle BW
- Classic Boucle AX
- Classic Boucle AY
- Classic Boucle AZ
- Classic Boucle BA
- Classic Boucle BB
- Classic Boucle BC
- Classic Boucle BD
- Classic Boucle BE
- Classic Boucle BF
- Classic Boucle BG
- Classic Boucle BH
- Classic Boucle BI
- Classic Boucle BJ
- Classic Boucle BK
- Classic Boucle BL
- Classic Boucle BM
- Classic Boucle BN
- Classic Boucle BO
- Classic Boucle BP
- Classic Boucle BQ
- Classic Boucle BR
- Classic Boucle BS
- Classic Boucle BT
- Classic Boucle BU
- Classic Boucle BV
- Classic Boucle BW
- Classic Boucle AX
- Classic Boucle AY
- Classic Boucle AZ
- Classic Boucle BA
- Classic Boucle BB
- Classic Boucle BC
- Classic Boucle BD
- Classic Boucle BE
- Classic Boucle BF
- Classic Boucle BG
- Classic Boucle BH
- Classic Boucle BI
- Classic Boucle BJ
- Classic Boucle BK
- Classic Boule
**Harry Bertoia**  
**Asymmetric Chaise**

**Designer(s):** Harry Bertoia, 1952  
**Award(s):** Honorable Mention, Annual Design Awards, ID Magazine 2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat k</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Textile Fabric (yds. weight pattern no.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>429L Asymmetric Chaise, unupholstered, with glides</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>429L-( )-K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429L Asymmetric Chaise, seat pad, with glides</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>429L-( )-U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429K Seat cushion replacement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429L Asymmetric Chaise, fully upholstered, with glides</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>429L-( )-K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- **Example:** 429L-C-U-K1152/8
  - 429L Asymmetric chaise
  - C Polished Chrome
  - U Fully upholstered
  - K1152/8 Stirling, Cobble

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

**Frame:** Welded steel rods in polished chrome or bonded white rilsan, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip and chemical resistant. Chrome chair features chrome connections. White rilsan chair features stainless steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise.

**Upholstery:** Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chaise. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

*Available on seat cushion only.
**Available on full cover only.

- **Outdoor Use:** With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 429 Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify 'outdoor' finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

- **Maintenance:** See pages 33-34.

- **Note:** The Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is GreenGuard certified.

- **Frame:** W elded steel rods in polished chrome or bonded white rilsan, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip and chemical resistant. Chrome chair features chrome connections. White rilsan chair features stainless steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise.

- **Construction:** Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chaise. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

- **Upholstery:** Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chaise. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>CTH</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>429L-( )</td>
<td>89,147</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429L-( )-K</td>
<td>10,496</td>
<td>10,537</td>
<td>10,608</td>
<td>10,685</td>
<td>10,797</td>
<td>10,874</td>
<td>11,024</td>
<td>11,132</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429L-( )-U</td>
<td>11,167</td>
<td>11,299</td>
<td>11,428</td>
<td>11,568</td>
<td>11,681</td>
<td>11,766</td>
<td>11,907</td>
<td>12,174</td>
<td>12,369</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Order Code Example: 429L-C-U-K1152/8**
- **Order Code:**
  - 429L Asymmetric Chaise
  - C Polished Chrome
  - U Fully upholstered
  - K1152/8 Stirling, Cobble

- **Ordering Information:**
  - Frame finishes:
    - Chrome (suffix C)
    - White (suffix W)
  - Upholstery options:
    - Fully upholstered (suffix U)
    - Seat cushion only (suffix K)

- **Upholstery/COM information:** Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- **Customer’s Own Material:** Available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

- **Outdoor Use:** With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 429 Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify ‘outdoor’ finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

- **Construction:** Welded steel rods in polished chrome or bonded white rilsan, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip and chemical resistant. Chrome chair features chrome connections. White rilsan chair features stainless steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise.

- **Maintenance:** See pages 33-34.

- **Note:** The Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is GreenGuard certified.

- **Order Code:**
  - 429L Asymmetric Chaise
  - C Polished Chrome
  - U Fully upholstered
  - K1152/8 Stirling, Cobble

- **Ordering Information:**
  - Frame finishes:
    - Chrome (suffix C)
    - White (suffix W)
  - Upholstery options:
    - Fully upholstered (suffix U)
    - Seat cushion only (suffix K)

- **Upholstery/COM information:** Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
Harry Bertoia
Asymmetric Chaise

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952
Award(s): Honorable Mention, Annual Design Awards, ID Magazine 2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile-fabric</th>
<th>yds.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>429L Asymmetric Chaise, upholstered, with glides</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>46 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429L Asymmetric Chaise, seat pad, with glides</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>46 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429K Seat cushion replacement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429L Asymmetric Chaise, fully upholstered, with glides</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>46 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 429-L-C-U-K1152/8
429L Asymmetric chaise
C Polished Chrome
U Fully upholstered
K1152/8 Stirling, Cobble
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Upholstery option
4. Textile selection
For seat cushion replacement specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
White (suffix W)
Upholstery options:
Fully upholstered (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)
Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Construction

Frame:
Welded steel rods in polished chrome or bonded white rilsan, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip and chemical resistant. Chrome chair features chrome connections. White rilsan chair features stainless steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise.

Upholstery:
Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the Chaise. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>429L-1</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429L-1K</td>
<td>10,406. 10,537. 10,608. 10,683. 10,749. 10,818. 10,957. 11,028. 11,132.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429L-1U</td>
<td>11,167. 11,299. 11,428. 11,568. 11,681. 11,766. 11,907. 12,174. 12,369.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
* Available on seat cushion only.
* * Available on full cover only.

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Outdoor Use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 429 Bertoia Asymmetric chaise is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify urban finish. Contact a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Asymmetric chaise complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 33-32.

Note:
The Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is GreenGuard certified.

The Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is Greenguard certified.
400K Seat cushion (one of maximum three)

K1557/8  
Baxter, Hazel  
410K Outdoor Seat Cushion  
410K-K1557/8  
H800/19  
Cato, Fire Red  
400K Chrome frame with black C1 Bench  
400Y  
400Y-CBL  
Order Code  

For seat cushion only, specify:

4. Textile selection
2. Frame/Slat finish selection

Specify:

410K  
K1557/8  
Baxter, Hazel  
410K-K1557/8  
H800/19  
Cato, Fire Red  
400K Chrome frame with black C1 Bench  
400Y  
400Y-CBL  
Order Code  

For seat cushion only, specify:

4. Textile selection
2. Frame/Slat finish selection

Specify:

410K  
K1557/8  
Baxter, Hazel  
410K-K1557/8  
H800/19  
Cato, Fire Red  
400K Chrome frame with black C1 Bench  
400Y  
400Y-CBL  
Order Code  

For seat cushion only, specify:

4. Textile selection
2. Frame/Slat finish selection

Specify:

410K  
K1557/8  
Baxter, Hazel  
410K-K1557/8  
H800/19  
Cato, Fire Red  
400K Chrome frame with black C1 Bench  
400Y  
400Y-CBL  
Order Code  

For seat cushion only, specify:

4. Textile selection
2. Frame/Slat finish selection

Specify:

410K  
K1557/8  
Baxter, Hazel  
410K-K1557/8  
H800/19  
Cato, Fire Red  
400K Chrome frame with black C1 Bench  
400Y  
400Y-CBL  
Order Code  

For seat cushion only, specify:

4. Textile selection
2. Frame/Slat finish selection

Specify:

410K  
K1557/8  
Baxter, Hazel  
410K-K1557/8  
H800/19  
Cato, Fire Red  
400K Chrome frame with black C1 Bench  
400Y  
400Y-CBL  
Order Code  

For seat cushion only, specify:

4. Textile selection
2. Frame/Slat finish selection

Specify:
2. Textile selection

For seat cushion only, specify:

- Frame/Slat finish selection

### Outdoor Seat Cushion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
<th>Frame/Slats Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>410K</td>
<td>Outdoor Seat Cushion</td>
<td>KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Representative</td>
<td>Available in outdoor upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

**Frame/Slats**

Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to resist rot and fungal decay. Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to resist rot and fungal decay. Stainless/teak (suffix SK), White/teak (suffix WK), Black/teak (suffix BLK), Chrome/white (suffix CW), Chrome/black (suffix CBL).

**Maintenance**

- Stainless/teak: Use a damp cloth and mild liquid cleanser. Avoid harsh abrasives.
- Chrome/black: Use a damp cloth and mild liquid cleanser. Avoid harsh abrasives.

**Platform**

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the bench. Maintenance:

- Stainless/teak: Use a damp cloth and mild liquid cleanser. Avoid harsh abrasives.
- Chrome/black: Use a damp cloth and mild liquid cleanser. Avoid harsh abrasives.

**Upholstery**

Suitable for outdoor use. Upholstered with welt detail. Some cushions maximum per bench. Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Type</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Width (in.)</th>
<th>Length (in.)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Teak</td>
<td>KnollStudio</td>
<td>Cato, Fire Red</td>
<td>400K-H800/19</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Teak</td>
<td>KnollStudio</td>
<td>Cato, Fire Red</td>
<td>400Y-CBL</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example**: 400Y-CBL
- **Description**: Bench
- **Fabric**: Cato, Fire Red
- **Width (in.)**: 10
- **Length (in.)**: 19
- **Weight (lbs.)**: 1.2
- **Maximum per Bench**: 15

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame/Pattern Number**: 400Y
- **Slats**: Maximum per bench.
- **Upholstered with welt detail. Three cushions maximum per bench.**
- **Platform bench cushion available separately.**
- **Fabric or leather upholstered with welt detail.**
- **Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstered with welt detail.**
- **Order Code**: 400Y-( )

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400K</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410K</td>
<td>485</td>
<td>527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410Y</td>
<td>575</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410Y</td>
<td>668</td>
<td>779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410Y</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>1,043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410Y</td>
<td>1,270</td>
<td>1,319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410Y</td>
<td>1,372</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Grades**: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I
- **COM**: Available in various colors and patterns.
- **COL**: Available in various colors and patterns.

**Stock Information**

- **Stock Number**: 400K-Y35 ( )
- **Description**: Bench
- **Frame/Slats Information**: Available in stainless/teak and chrome/black.
- **Upholstery/COM Information**: Available in various colors and patterns.

**Upholstery**

Suitable for outdoor use. Upholstered with welt detail. Some cushions maximum per bench.

**Construction**

**Frame/Slats**

Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to resist rot and fungal decay. Stainless/teak (suffix SK), White/teak (suffix WK), Black/teak (suffix BLK), Chrome/white (suffix CW), Chrome/black (suffix CBL).

**Maintenance**

- Stainless/teak: Use a damp cloth and mild liquid cleanser. Avoid harsh abrasives.
- Chrome/black: Use a damp cloth and mild liquid cleanser. Avoid harsh abrasives.

**Upholstery**

Suitable for outdoor use. Upholstered with welt detail. Some cushions maximum per bench. Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Type</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Width (in.)</th>
<th>Length (in.)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Teak</td>
<td>KnollStudio</td>
<td>Cato, Fire Red</td>
<td>400K-H800/19</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Teak</td>
<td>KnollStudio</td>
<td>Cato, Fire Red</td>
<td>400Y-CBL</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli Architecture & Associates

Contract Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AACC4-1</td>
<td>16.5'</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>32'</td>
<td>30'</td>
<td>Frame split</td>
<td>K1406/7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AACC4-2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Splits</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AACC4-3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AACC1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H (in)</th>
<th>Arms H (in)</th>
<th>W (in)</th>
<th>D (in)</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AACC1-1</td>
<td>16.5'</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>32'</td>
<td>30'</td>
<td>Split</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AACC1-2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: AACC4-CU-K14795-14K1007

AACC4 | AA Small Lounge Chair, low back, old wing, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

CO | Copper Color
K14795 | Specified in Hopper, Storm
K14K1007 | Cushions in Sonnet, Denim

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Specify with split upholstery:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Textile selection, Cushions

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather requires topstitching or changes. Contact your Knoll representative for details.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

| Hopsack | Framework | Commune | Award | Commune Cloud | Commune Chair | Commune Club | Commune Club | Commune Club | Commune Club | Commune Club | Commune Club | Commune Club | Commune Club | Commune Club | Commune Club |
|---------|-----------|---------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| -       | -         | -       | -     | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |

KnollStudio

KnollStudio

Spinnneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spinnneybeck Leather</th>
<th>Spinnneybeck Leather</th>
<th>Spinnneybeck Leather</th>
<th>Spinnneybeck Leather</th>
<th>Spinnneybeck Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Indicates fabrics without topstitching or changes. Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.
**Contract Lounge Seating**

**Textile Selection, Cushions**

- **K1406/7** in **Sonnet, Denim**
- **K1479/6** in **Copper** (suffix **CU**)

**Surround** in **Haiku, Storm**

**Ordering Code**

AAC4-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( }
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli Architecture & Associates

Contract Lounge Seating

Order Code

Example: AAC6-CU-K14765-K14067

AAC6- CU

AAC4

AAC3

AAC2

AAC1

Leg finish:

Frame:

Cushion fill:

Upholstery/COM information:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Spinneybeck Leather

KnollStudio
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli

& Associates

Contract Lounge Seating

**Designers:** Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

**Description:**

- **AACC AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arm, cushion, combination upholstery, frame and cushions**
  - **Cushions in Sonnet, Denim**
    - K1406/7
    - K1479/6
  - Copper legs
  - CU
  - AAC4
  - AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arm, cushion, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
  - **Example:**
    - Order Code: AAC4-CU-K1479/6-
    - Cushions: 4.7 90
    - Copper legs:
    - Frame: 7.2 130

**Order Code:**

Example: AACC4-CU-K1479- K1406T

**Ordering Information:**

**Construction:**

- Cushion fill:
  - "Contract" back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam.
  - Legs:
  - Machined steel legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.

**Upholstery/COR Information:**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollTextile grades may be ordered.
- For information on upholstery, check with your Knoll representative. For approved requirements and ordering information please see page 22.

**Maintenance:**

See page 31, 32.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- **AACC**
  - K1406/7
  - K1479/6
  - Fabric:
    - K1406/7
    - K1479/6
  - Copper legs:
    - CU
  - AAC4
  - AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arm, cushion, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
  - **Example:**
    - Order Code: AAC4-CU-K1479/6-
    - Cushions: 4.7 90
    - Copper legs:
    - Frame: 7.2 130

**Order Code:**

Example: AACC4-CU-K1479- K1406T

**Ordering Information:**

**Construction:**

- Cushion fill:
  - "Contract" back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam.
  - Legs:
  - Machined steel legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.

**Upholstery/COR Information:**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollTextile grades may be ordered.
- For information on upholstery, check with your Knoll representative. For approved requirements and ordering information please see page 22.

**Maintenance:**

See page 31, 32.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- **AACC**
  - K1406/7
  - K1479/6
  - Fabric:
    - K1406/7
    - K1479/6
  - Copper legs:
    - CU
  - AAC4
  - AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arm, cushion, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
  - **Example:**
    - Order Code: AAC4-CU-K1479/6-
    - Cushions: 4.7 90
    - Copper legs:
    - Frame: 7.2 130

**Order Code:**

Example: AACC4-CU-K1479- K1406T

**Ordering Information:**

**Construction:**

- Cushion fill:
  - "Contract" back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam.
  - Legs:
  - Machined steel legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.

**Upholstery/COR Information:**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollTextile grades may be ordered.
- For information on upholstery, check with your Knoll representative. For approved requirements and ordering information please see page 22.

**Maintenance:**

See page 31, 32.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- **AACC**
  - K1406/7
  - K1479/6
  - Fabric:
    - K1406/7
    - K1479/6
  - Copper legs:
    - CU
  - AAC4
  - AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arm, cushion, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
  - **Example:**
    - Order Code: AAC4-CU-K1479/6-
    - Cushions: 4.7 90
    - Copper legs:
    - Frame: 7.2 130
### Textile Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AA55 cushions</th>
<th>AA65 cushions</th>
<th>AA75 cushions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$2,206.</td>
<td>$2,235.</td>
<td>$2,349.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,349.</td>
<td>$2,419.</td>
<td>$2,470.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,355.</td>
<td>$2,545.</td>
<td>$3,164.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,136.</td>
<td>$3,604.</td>
<td>$3,760.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,844.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cushion Fill

- Multi-density urethane foam
- 25% Convolled back and seat cushions

### Upholstery

- Frames: Machine-tied legs feature height adjustable foot levelers
- Upholstery: Interior loose cushions available in either residential or contract versions

### Leg Finish

- Copper (suffix CU)
- Chrome (suffix C)

### Order Codes

- Example: AAC7-C-K1617/3

### Knoll Studio Leather

- Available in a variety of colors and textures

### Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- Approved Knoll Textiles
- Available in a variety of weights and patterns

### Knoll Studio Upholstery

- Available in a variety of materials and options

### Machine-tied Legs

- Height adjustable foot levelers

### Cushion Fill

- Multi-density urethane foam
- 25% Convolled back and seat cushions

### Upholstery

- Interior loose cushions available in either residential or contract versions
- Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic.

### Frame

- Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form

### Customer's Own Material

- Approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

### Knoll Studio Fabric

- Available in a variety of weights and patterns

### Knoll Studio Leather

- Available in a variety of colors and textures

### Knoll Studio Upholstery

- Available in a variety of materials and options

### Machine-tied Legs

- Height adjustable foot levelers

### Cushion Fill

- Multi-density urethane foam
- 25% Convolled back and seat cushions

### Upholstery

- Interior loose cushions available in either residential or contract versions
- Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For use with combination upholstery, add list price of cushions to list price of surround in appropriate units with combination upholstery, add Upcharge of $371 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

### Copper Leg Upcharge

- Copper leg finish is available at an Upcharge of $371 list. Use suffix CU to specify.
### Contract Lounge Seating

**Textile selection, Cushions**

**Textile selection, Surround**

**1. Leg finish**

**2. Pattern number**

Specify with split upholstery:

- **3. Textile selection**
- **2. Leg finish**
- **1. Pattern number**

K1617/3

Chrome legs

C

Example:

AAC7-C-K1617/3

Order Code

Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

**Cushion fill**

- "Comfort" back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam.

**Frame**

- Constructed in two formed pleather frames, back and seat, giving the piece its architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

**Upholstery**

- Interior lose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add upcharge for fabrics. Contact your Knoll representative for more information.

**Attention:**

- For approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers, please contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved materials may be used.

**KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers**

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for more information.

**Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery and ordering information please see page 22.**

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 21-22.

### Upholstered Legs

- Chrome (suffix C)

- Copper (suffix CU)

**Copper leg upholstery**

- Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $371 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

**Leg finishes:**

- Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $371 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

- **Chrome** (suffix C)

- **Copper** leg finish is available at an upcharge of $371 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

**Cushion fill**

- "Comfort" back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam.

**Frame**

- Constructed in two formed pleather frames, back and seat, giving the piece its architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

**Upholstery**

- Interior lose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add upcharge for fabrics. Contact your Knoll representative for more information.

**Attention:**

- For approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers, please contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved materials may be used.

**KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers**

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for more information.

**Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery and ordering information please see page 22.**

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 21-22.

### Upholstered Legs

- Chrome (suffix C)

- Copper (suffix CU)

**Copper leg upholstery**

- Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $371 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

**Leg finishes:**

- Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $371 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

- **Chrome** (suffix C)

- **Copper** leg finish is available at an upcharge of $371 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

**Cushion fill**

- "Comfort" back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam.

**Frame**

- Constructed in two formed pleather frames, back and seat, giving the piece its architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

**Upholstery**

- Interior lose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add upcharge for fabrics. Contact your Knoll representative for more information.

**Attention:**

- For approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers, please contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved materials may be used.

**KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers**

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for more information.

**Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery and ordering information please see page 22.**

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 21-22.

### Upholstered Legs

- Chrome (suffix C)

- Copper (suffix CU)

**Copper leg upholstery**

- Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $371 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

**Leg finishes:**

- Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $371 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

- **Chrome** (suffix C)

- **Copper** leg finish is available at an upcharge of $371 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

**Cushion fill**

- "Comfort" back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam.

**Frame**

- Constructed in two formed pleather frames, back and seat, giving the piece its architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

**Upholstery**

- Interior lose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add upcharge for fabrics. Contact your Knoll representative for more information.

**Attention:**

- For approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers, please contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved materials may be used.

**KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers**

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for more information.

**Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery and ordering information please see page 22.**

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 21-22.
### Residential Lounge Seating

**Textile selection, Cushions**

Specify with split upholstery:

- Cushions in Cato, Sand
- Surround in Cervo, Lessinia
- Copper legs

**AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, combination upholstery, frame and cushions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>fabric yd</th>
<th>leather sq ft</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR1</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>32.0</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>split</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>22.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cushion fill**

- "Residential" back cushions in 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
- Upholstery: Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look and are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- Legs: Machine-cast steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cato</td>
<td>Sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>Lessinia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leg finishes**

- Copper (suffix CU)
- Chrome (suffix C)

**Order Code**

- AAR1-CU-CV-44-H800-2

**Coding in Use, Trademark**

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

**Maintenance**

See page 31-32.

---

**Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012**

---

**Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli Architecture & Associates**

---

**Residential Lounge Seating**

---

**KnollStudio**
### Designers:
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

### Residential Lounge Seating

**Pattern number**
- Specify with split upholstery:
  - Leg finish
  - Cushions

**Leg finish**
- Copper (suffix CU)
- Chrome (suffix C)

**Cushions**
- Standard wing, same upholstery, frame and cushions
- Standard wing, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

**Order Code**
- AAR1-CU-CV4498302

### Upholstery/COM Information
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

### Construction
- Cushion fill: "Residential" back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
- Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

### Order Information
- Frame: Constructed in two finished plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form.
- Cushions: Constructed using two finished plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

### KnollStudio

**Frame**
- Maple
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech

**Footrest**
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech

**Armrest**
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech

**Legs**
- Black Oak
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech

**Topcoat**
- Clear
- Clear
- Clear
- Clear

**Spinneybeck Leather**
- Vero Tumbled
- Vero
- Vero
- Vero

**KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.**

### KnollTextiles Leather
- Karamum
- Horiz
- Monotone
- Monotone

### KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

### Maintenance
- See pages 31-32.

---

**Designers:**
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

### Residential Lounge Seating

**Pattern number**
- Specify with split upholstery:
  - Leg finish
  - Cushions

**Leg finish**
- Copper (suffix CU)
- Chrome (suffix C)

**Cushions**
- Standard wing, same upholstery, frame and cushions
- Standard wing, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

**Order Code**
- AAR1-CU-CV4498302

### Upholstery/COM Information
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

### Construction
- Cushion fill: "Residential" back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
- Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

### Order Information
- Frame: Constructed in two finished plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- Cushions: Constructed using two finished plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

### KnollStudio

**Frame**
- Maple
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech

**Footrest**
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech

**Armrest**
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech

**Legs**
- Black Oak
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech

**Topcoat**
- Clear
- Clear
- Clear
- Clear

**Spinneybeck Leather**
- Vero Tumbled
- Vero
- Vero
- Vero

**KnollTextiles Leather**
- Karamum
- Horiz
- Monotone
- Monotone

### Maintenance
- See pages 31-32.

---

**Designers:**
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

### Residential Lounge Seating

**Pattern number**
- Specify with split upholstery:
  - Leg finish
  - Cushions

**Leg finish**
- Copper (suffix CU)
- Chrome (suffix C)

**Cushions**
- Standard wing, same upholstery, frame and cushions
- Standard wing, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

**Order Code**
- AAR1-CU-CV4498302

### Upholstery/COM Information
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

### Construction
- Cushion fill: "Residential" back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
- Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

### Order Information
- Frame: Constructed in two finished plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- Cushions: Constructed using two finished plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

### KnollStudio

**Frame**
- Maple
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech

**Footrest**
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech

**Armrest**
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech

**Legs**
- Black Oak
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech

**Topcoat**
- Clear
- Clear
- Clear
- Clear

**Spinneybeck Leather**
- Vero Tumbled
- Vero
- Vero
- Vero

**KnollTextiles Leather**
- Karamum
- Horiz
- Monotone
- Monotone

### Maintenance
- See pages 31-32.

---

**Designers:**
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

### Residential Lounge Seating

**Pattern number**
- Specify with split upholstery:
  - Leg finish
  - Cushions

**Leg finish**
- Copper (suffix CU)
- Chrome (suffix C)

**Cushions**
- Standard wing, same upholstery, frame and cushions
- Standard wing, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

**Order Code**
- AAR1-CU-CV4498302

### Upholstery/COM Information
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

### Construction
- Cushion fill: "Residential" back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
- Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

### Order Information
- Frame: Constructed in two finished plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- Cushions: Constructed using two finished plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

### KnollStudio

**Frame**
- Maple
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech

**Footrest**
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech

**Armrest**
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech

**Legs**
- Black Oak
- Beech
- Beech
- Beech

**Topcoat**
- Clear
- Clear
- Clear
- Clear

**Spinneybeck Leather**
- Vero Tumbled
- Vero
- Vero
- Vero

**KnollTextiles Leather**
- Karamum
- Horiz
- Monotone
- Monotone

### Maintenance
- See pages 31-32.
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli Architecture & Associates
Residential Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cushions</td>
<td>AAR1-CU-CV444</td>
<td>10-100%</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg finishes</td>
<td>AAR2-S</td>
<td>10-100%</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**: AAR1-CU-CV444

**Upholstery/COM Information**: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.

**Maintenance**: See pages 31-32.

**Cushion Fill**: "Residential" back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable bolt for leveling.

**Legs**: Machined steel legs with leather or fabric upholstery.

**Customer's Own Material**: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 32.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cushions</td>
<td>AAR2-S</td>
<td>10-100%</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information**: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.

**Maintenance**: See pages 31-32.

**Cushion Fill**: "Residential" back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable bolt for leveling.

**Legs**: Machined steel legs with leather or fabric upholstery.

**Customer's Own Material**: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 32.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cushions</td>
<td>AAR2-S</td>
<td>10-100%</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information**: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.

**Maintenance**: See pages 31-32.

**Cushion Fill**: "Residential" back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable bolt for leveling.

**Legs**: Machined steel legs with leather or fabric upholstery.

**Customer's Own Material**: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 32.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cushions</td>
<td>AAR2-S</td>
<td>10-100%</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information**: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.

**Maintenance**: See pages 31-32.

**Cushion Fill**: "Residential" back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable bolt for leveling.

**Legs**: Machined steel legs with leather or fabric upholstery.

**Customer's Own Material**: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 32.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cushions</td>
<td>AAR2-S</td>
<td>10-100%</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information**: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.

**Maintenance**: See pages 31-32.

**Cushion Fill**: "Residential" back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable bolt for leveling.

**Legs**: Machined steel legs with leather or fabric upholstery.

**Customer's Own Material**: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 32.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cushions</td>
<td>AAR2-S</td>
<td>10-100%</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information**: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.

**Maintenance**: See pages 31-32.

**Cushion Fill**: "Residential" back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable bolt for leveling.

**Legs**: Machined steel legs with leather or fabric upholstery.

**Customer's Own Material**: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 32.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cushions</td>
<td>AAR2-S</td>
<td>10-100%</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information**: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.

**Maintenance**: See pages 31-32.

**Cushion Fill**: "Residential" back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable bolt for leveling.

**Legs**: Machined steel legs with leather or fabric upholstery.

**Customer's Own Material**: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 32.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cushions</td>
<td>AAR2-S</td>
<td>10-100%</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information**: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.

**Maintenance**: See pages 31-32.

**Cushion Fill**: "Residential" back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable bolt for leveling.

**Legs**: Machined steel legs with leather or fabric upholstery.

**Customer's Own Material**: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 32.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cushions</td>
<td>AAR2-S</td>
<td>10-100%</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information**: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.

**Maintenance**: See pages 31-32.

**Cushion Fill**: "Residential" back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable bolt for leveling.

**Legs**: Machined steel legs with leather or fabric upholstery.

**Customer's Own Material**: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 32.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cushions</td>
<td>AAR2-S</td>
<td>10-100%</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information**: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.

**Maintenance**: See pages 31-32.

**Cushion Fill**: "Residential" back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable bolt for leveling.

**Legs**: Machined steel legs with leather or fabric upholstery.

**Customer's Own Material**: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 32.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cushions</td>
<td>AAR2-S</td>
<td>10-100%</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information**: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.

**Maintenance**: See pages 31-32.

**Cushion Fill**: "Residential" back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable bolt for leveling.

**Legs**: Machined steel legs with leather or fabric upholstery.

**Customer's Own Material**: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 32.
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Cushion in Cato, Sand
4. Copper leg

Specify:

- Order Code: AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2

**Frame:**
- Constructed in two finished plywood frames, back and seat, giving the piece a solid architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping. Legs: 1. Upholstery: Interiors loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look without the use of topstitching or changes. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

**Construction:**
- Fabric: Upholstery/COM information. Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 31-32.

**Order Code:**
- AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2

**KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leather:**
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available. Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available. Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

---

**Designers:**
- Pierre-Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli

---

**Residential Lounge Seating**
Order Code

Example: AAR8-C-P534-K1263

Define:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Cushions

Specify:

- Pattern number
- Leg finish
- Textile selection, Surround
- Cushions

Ordering Information

Construction

Frame: Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the piece a unified architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

_Upholstery:_

- Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract version.
- Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic.

-Cushions:__

- “Residential” back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam, height adjustable toilest for leveling.

_Cushion Fill:_

- Metalized steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR8</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR9</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR8S</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR8</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR9</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR8S</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Textile selection, Cushions**

Specify with split upholstery:

1. **Pattern number**

   - Surround in Prima, Scarlatti PR34
   - Chrome legs C

   Example:
   
   AAR9-C-PR34-K128/3

   **Order Code**

   Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

---

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved fabrics without topstitching or changes. Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Leather representative for additions or changes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Upholstery/COM Information

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers.
- Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
- Only approved fabrics without topstitching or changes.
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Leather representative for additions or changes.

---

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR9S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### KnollStudio Features

- Frame: Constructed in two foamed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the piece their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam surrounding.
- Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
- Upholstery: Interchangeable cushions are available in either residential or contract versions.
- Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed autofocus. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround to total list price for frame.

---

### Maintenance

See pages 31-32.
### Textile Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Cushions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR10 AA Sette, high back, olive, arm, armrest,</td>
<td>$7,821</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome legs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1906 18010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1936 18012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1946 18013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1956 18014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1966 18015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1976 18016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1986 18017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1996 18018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR11 AA Sette, high back, large wing, armrest,</td>
<td>$7,886</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrest, combination upholstery, frame and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cushions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1906 18010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1936 18012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1946 18013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1956 18014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1966 18015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1976 18016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1986 18017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1996 18018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery and Finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Cushions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR10 AA Sette, high back, olive, arm, armrest,</td>
<td>$7,821</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome legs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1906 18010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1936 18012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1946 18013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1956 18014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1966 18015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1976 18016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1986 18017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1996 18018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR11 AA Sette, high back, large wing, armrest,</td>
<td>$7,886</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrest, combination upholstery, frame and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cushions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1906 18010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1936 18012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1946 18013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1956 18014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1966 18015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1976 18016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1986 18017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1996 18018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Cushions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR10 AA Sette, high back,</td>
<td>$7,821</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olive, arm, armrest,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome legs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1906 18010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1936 18012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1946 18013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1956 18014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1966 18015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1976 18016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1986 18017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1996 18018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR11 AA Sette, high back,</td>
<td>$7,886</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large wing, armrest,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrest, combination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upholstery, frame and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cushions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1906 18010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1936 18012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1946 18013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1956 18014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1966 18015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1976 18016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1986 18017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1996 18018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Order Information

**Order Code:**
- AAR10: Cushions
- AAR10S: Cushions

**Casework in Use:**
- AAR10: High back, large wing, arms, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
- AAR10S: High back, large wing, arms, same upholstery, frame and cushions

**Frame Finish:**
- Chrome (suffix C)
- Copper (suffix CU)

**Upholstered in:**
- AAR10: Cushions
- AAR10S: Cushions

**Ordering Information**
- Cushion Fill: "Residential" back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
- Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
- **Casework:**
  - **AAR10:**
    - **AAR10:**
      - **Cushions:**
        - **AAR10:**
          - **AAR10S:**

**Spinneybeck Leather**
- **AAR10:**
  - **AAR10S:**

**Maintenance:**
- See page 32.

### Construction

**Frame:**
- Constructed in two formed plywood panels with combination upholstery, add list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

**Upholstered:**
- Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be specified.

**Fabric/COM Information:**
- With combination upholstery, add list price of cushions to obtain total list price for frame.
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli Architecture & Associates
Residential Lounge Seating

Order Code

Example
AAR12L-CA-RA1805-K1021/S
AAR12L CA Chaise, Riva
CO Copper Leg
CR Cushioned in Ray, Sahara
K1021/S Cushions in Ultraleather, AAR

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Log finish
3. Textile selection

Textile selection, Cushions
AAR12L CA Chaise, high back, large wing, left arm, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
- 16" H 3.5" D 36.5" W 6" 5.3 4.4
Specify:
Cushions in Ultrasuede, K1021/5
RA1805 Surround in Riva, Labbo
AAR12L CA Chaise, high back, large wing, right arm, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
- - - - frame split
- - - - upchg, 66 4.4 cushions

Textile selection, Surround
AAR12R CA Chaise, high back, large wing, right arm, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
- - - - frame split
- - - - upchg, 66 4.4 cushions

Order Information

Precious stones are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of cushions to obtain total list price for frame.

Frame
Constructed in two framed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the piece its architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery
Interior loose cushions are available in 22 grades with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for frame.

Cushion Fill
“Residential” back cushions in 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Legs:
Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Construction

Frame
Chrome (suffix C)
Copper (suffix CU)

Upholstery
Chrome
Chrome

Cushion Fill
Cushion Fill
Kamani
Haze
Kamina

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

Knoll Leather
Vella

Spinneybeck Leather

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

KnollStudio
4. Textile selection, Cushions
3. Textile selection, Surround
2. Leg finish

Specify with split upholstery:
3. Textile selection
2. Leg finish
1. Pattern number

Specify:
K1021/5
Cushions in Ultrasuede,
RA1805
Copper legs
AA Chaise, left arm
AAR12L

Example:
Order Code
Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers representative for colors. Only approved
Prices shown includes fabric or leather Upholstery/ COM information:

Copper leg finish is available at an Copper leg upcharge:

Chrome (suffix C)

"Residential" back cushion is 100%
foam wrapping.

Supported feet for leveling.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Upholstery:
Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of cushions to obtain total list price for items.

KnollStudio
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli Architecture
& Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Pierre Beucler and
Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

description

seat h

arm h

w

d

h

AAR5 AA Small Ottoman, same upholstery,

–

–

27 1/2⬙

24 1/2⬙

16⬙

–

–

–

–

–

-

–

–

–

–

AAR6 AA Medium Ottoman, same
upholstery, frame and cushions

–

–

31 1/8⬙

29 1/2⬙

16⬙

AAR6 AA Medium Ottoman, combination
upholstery, frame and cushions

–

–

–

–

–

-

–

–

–

–

AAR7 AA Large Ottoman, same upholstery,
frame and cushions

–

–

59⬙

29 1/2⬙

16 1/2⬙

AAR7 AA Large Ottoman, combination
upholstery, frame and cushions

–

–

–

–

–

-

–

–

–

–

Order Code

Ordering Information

Construction

Example:

AAR5-C-SL69

AAR5
C
SL69

AA Small Ottoman
Chrome legs
Saddle, Seal Bay

Leg finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Copper (suffix CU)

Frame:
Constructed in two formed plywood
frames, back and seat, giving the pieces
their architectural form. Frames are
softened with highly resilient urethane
foam wrapping.

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
Specify with split upholstery:
1.
2.
3.
4.

Pattern number
Leg finish
Textile selection, Surround
Textile selection, Cushions

textile
fabric
yds

leather
sq ft

weight

pattern no.

2.2

40

–

AAR5-( )-( )

frame
1.2
uph.
upchg, 1.3
cushions

18

–

22

3.3

frame
1.8
uph.
upchg, 2.3
cushions

grades
A

COM
B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

COL
U

V

W

X

Y

$2,206.

$2,255.

$2,300.

$2,349.

$2,391.

$2,419.

$2,470.

$2,565.

$2,635.

$3,164.

$3,336.

$3,686.

$3,760.

$3,844.

AAR5S-( )-( ) -( )

1,678.

1,704.

1,728.

1,756.

1,778.

1,794.

1,821.

1,874.

1,912.

2,067.

2,145.

2,303.

2,335.

2,374.

–

AAR5 cushions

665.

694.

721.

750.

775.

792.

821.

878.

919.

1,134.

1,229.

1,421.

1,462.

1,509.

60

–

AAR6-( )-( )

2,324.

2,395.

2,463.

2,538.

2,599.

2,643.

2,718.

2,860.

2,966.

3,701.

3,959.

4,485.

4,594.

4,722.

28

–

AAR6S-( )-( )-( )

1,747.

1,786.

1,823.

1,864.

1,897.

1,922.

1,962.

2,040.

2,098.

2,343.

2,465.

2,710.

2,760.

2,820.

32

–

AAR6 cushions

746.

795.

843.

895.

937.

968.

1,021.

1,121.

1,194.

1,396.

1,533.

1,813.

1,872.

1,939.

4.5

74

–

AAR7-( )-( )

3,521.

3,618.

3,711.

3,813.

3,896.

3,956.

4,058.

4,253.

4,397.

5,164.

5,483.

6,131.

6,265.

6,423.

frame
2.2
uph.
upchg, 2.7
cushions

31

–

AAR7S-( )-( )-( )

2,705.

2,752.

2,797.

2,848.

2,888.

2,918.

2,967.

3,063.

3,133.

3,349.

3,482.

3,754.

3,810.

3,876.

43

–

AAR7 cushions

959.

1,018.

1,073.

1,135.

1,185.

3,487.

1,282.

1,399.

1,485.

1,853.

2,038.

2,414.

2,493.

2,584.

type

frame and cushions

AAR5 AA Small Ottoman, combination
upholstery, frame and cushions

Specify:

KnollStudio

Copper leg upcharge:
Copper leg finish is available at an
upcharge of $371 list. Use suffix CU to
specify.

Upholstery:
Interior loose cushions are available in
either residential or contract versions.
Contract cushions provide a tailored look
for high use areas, while residential
cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For
units with combination upholstery, add
list price of surround in appropriate
grade with the list price of cushions to
obtain total list price for item.

Upholstery/ COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather
upholstery. Contact your Knoll
representative for colors. Only approved
KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
may be ordered.
Customer’s Own Material is available
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions
and ordering information please see page
22.
Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

78

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
Cushion fill:
‘‘Residential’’ back cushion is 100%
polyester fiber and the seat is a
multi-density urethane foam.
Legs:
Machined steel legs feature height
adjustable feet for leveling.

A
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Dristi
Hourglass
Mariner
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet
Stacks *
Trophy
B
Bank Shot
Belize *
Cameo
Chroma
Ferry *
Framework *†
Journey
Knol Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Lyric

B continued
Nonchalant CR *
Prairie *
Pogo *
Ransom
Ricochet *†
Rush Hour
Spark *
Starry Night
Sutton
Venue *
Wide Angle
Zipline
C
Atlas *
Biota *
Charm *†
Circa *
Classic Boucle
Decade *
Earthwork
Enmesh *
Entourage
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kora CR *

C continued
Milestone *
Panache *
Quark *
Sahara
Sandpiper CR *
Sequin CR *
Spot On
Stepping Stones *
Swing
Tilden *
Transition *
D
Cavalier
Eclat Weave *
Harrison *
Menagerie
Satellite *

Spinneybeck Leather
E
Katazome
Sherman
Shima

G
Hampshire *
Haze
Kamani *
Ultrasuede

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet *
Coco *
Cornaro
Icon
Jubilee
Kinship
Rivington *
Soon
Topography *

H
Arno
Gezelle
Haiku
Magritte
Rosemond

I
Cato
Dynamic
Knoll Velvet *†
Ravello *†
Rutledge
Stirling
Tudor
Vermeer

U
Vicenza
Volo
V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Velluto Pelle
W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Arizona
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour
Y
Capri
Cervo
Copenhagen
Cordovan
Distressed
Marissa
Prima
Riva
Saddle

* Not approved on frame
Indicates fabrics without topstitching

†

Check with your KnollTextiles or
Spinneybeck Representative for additions
or changes.

79


### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>AARS-S-L69</th>
<th>Copper (suffix C)</th>
<th>Copper leg upholstery</th>
<th>Leg finish</th>
<th>Frame upholstery, frame and cushions</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>UPH</th>
<th>Frame upholstery, frame and cushions</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Frame upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Frame upholstery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Framework</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Framework</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cork</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cork</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.
- Contact your Knoll representative for details.
- Contact our KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for details.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 11-12.

---

### Cushion Fill

- "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
- Leg:
  - Machined steel legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.

---

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Longevity</th>
<th>Metal</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AARS-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AARS-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AARS-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AARS-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AARS-5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AARS-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Topography:**

- Not approved on frame.
- * Indicates fabrics without topstitching.

**Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.**

---

### KnollStudio Knoll Studio Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Longevity</th>
<th>Metal</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VALE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli Architecture & Associates

### Residential Lounge Seating

**Textile Selection:**

- Surround
- Leg Finish

**Example:**

- AA Small Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions:
  - SL69
  - C
  - Chrome legs

**Order Code:**

- AAR5-( )-( )
- AAR6-( )-( )
- AAR7 cushions

### Upholstery:

- Frame:
  - 29 1/2
  - 29 1/2
  - 29 1/2

- Cushions:
  - 2.2
  - 2.7
  - 2.2

**Description:**

- Textile:
  - Soft and subtle shades of natural materials.
  - Suitable for residential and contract use.
  - Ideal for custom upholstery projects.

**Frame:**

- Machined steel legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.

**Construction:**

- Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

**Requirements:**

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.
**Cini Boeri**

**Lounge Collection**

---

**Description**

- **CB1-L Lounge chair**
  - Seat: 16 1/2" / 42 cm
  - Arm: 22 3/4" / 58 cm
  - W: 33 1/4" / 84 cm
  - D: 30 1/2" / 77 cm
  - H: 30 1/2" / 77 cm
  - Leg: 43 1/8" / 110 cm
  - Weight: 15 lbs. / 6.8 kg

- **CB2-L Ottoman**
  - Seat: 24 3/4" / 63 cm
  - Arm: 20 1/2" / 52 cm
  - W: 43 1/8" / 110 cm
  - D: 30 1/2" / 77 cm
  - H: 15 3/4" / 40 cm
  - Leg: 43 1/8" / 110 cm
  - Weight: 15 lbs. / 6.8 kg

- **CB3-L Sofa**
  - Seat: 80 1/2" / 204 cm
  - Arm: 86 1/2" / 220 cm
  - W: 93 1/2" / 237 cm
  - D: 33 3/4" / 86 cm
  - H: 30 1/2" / 77 cm
  - Leg: 43 1/8" / 110 cm
  - Weight: 15 lbs. / 6.8 kg

---

**Order Code**

- **CB1-L**: Lounge chair with four standard legs
- **CB2-L**: Ottoman with four standard legs
- **CB3-L**: Sofa with four standard legs

---

**Textile Information**

- **Furniture/COM information**
  - **Frame**: Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finish color is Dark Grey paint (113).
  - **Legs**: Available with two legs or a combination of legs and center. Fixed rear locking casters are standard on Lounge Chair and Sofa. Swivel casters on ottomans do not lock.

---

**Construction**

- **Seat Cushion**: Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyester/spunel CB 117 foam. Cushion is not reversible.

---

**Ordering Information**

- **Euphoria/COM information**: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

---

**Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved.**

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

---

**Upholstery/COM information**

- **Note**: The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

---

**Pattern Information**

- **Pattern no.**
  - **Grades**
  - **COM**

---

**Spinnneybeck Leather**

- **A** - Berkshire
- **B** - Tuscany
- **C** - Ultrasuede
- **D** - Classic Boucle
- **E** - Classic
- **F** - Soft Boucle
- **G** - Classic Boucle
- **H** - Soft Boucle
- **I** - Soft Boucle
- **J** - Soft Boucle
- **K** - Soft Boucle
- **L** - Soft Boucle
- **M** - Soft Boucle
- **N** - Soft Boucle
- **O** - Soft Boucle
- **P** - Soft Boucle
- **Q** - Soft Boucle
- **R** - Soft Boucle
- **S** - Soft Boucle
- **T** - Soft Boucle
- **U** - Soft Boucle
- **V** - Soft Boucle
- **W** - Soft Boucle
- **X** - Soft Boucle
- **Y** - Soft Boucle
- **Z** - Soft Boucle

---

**Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for more information on other materials.**
### Cini Boeri

**Lounge Collection**

**Designers:** Cini Boeri, 2008

**Textile Selection**

- **Textile Fabric:**
  - CB1-4 Lounge chair
  - CB1-4 Lounge chair with four standard legs
  - CB2-2 Sofa
  - CB3-4 Nola
  - CB4-4 Nola with four standard legs

**Pattern Numbers**

- CB1-4 Lounge chair: K1152/1

**Leg Selection**

- Four standard legs

**Order Code**

- CB2-L-K1152/1

---

### Cini Boeri Lounge Collection

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>*</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>43½</td>
<td>30½</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>145 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile Fabric**

- CB1-4 Lounge chair
- CB1-4 Lounge chair with four standard legs
- CB2-2 Sofa
- CB3-4 Nola
- CB4-4 Nola with four standard legs

**Order Information**

- **Construction**
  - **Frame:** Form-stamped steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finish color is Dark Grey paint (113).

**Textile Selection**

- **Textile applications**
  - Available in fabric only.

**Customer's Own Material (COM) in textile applications is limited and no COL upholstery.**

**Notes:**

- The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is GreenGuard certified.

**Ordering Information**

- **Example:** CB2-L-K1152/1

**Textile Applications**

- **Textile application must be Dovetail.**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

---

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COL 1</th>
<th>COL 2</th>
<th>COL 3</th>
<th>COL 4</th>
<th>COL 5</th>
<th>COL 6</th>
<th>COL 7</th>
<th>COL 8</th>
<th>COL 9</th>
<th>COL 10</th>
<th>COL 11</th>
<th>COL 12</th>
<th>COL 13</th>
<th>COL 14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

**Price sheet includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for details. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.**

**Customer's Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL upholstery.**

**Ordering Information**

- For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

- **Seat Cushion:**
  - Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polystyrene-foamed Cal 117 foam. Cushion is not reversible.

- **Footstool:**
  - Form-stamped steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finish color is Dark Grey paint (113).

**Textile Applications**

- **Textile application must be Dovetail.**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

---

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COL 1</th>
<th>COL 2</th>
<th>COL 3</th>
<th>COL 4</th>
<th>COL 5</th>
<th>COL 6</th>
<th>COL 7</th>
<th>COL 8</th>
<th>COL 9</th>
<th>COL 10</th>
<th>COL 11</th>
<th>COL 12</th>
<th>COL 13</th>
<th>COL 14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

**Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**
### 2. Leg selection

1. Pattern number

Specify: K1152/1

Four standard legs

Cini Boeri sofa

CB2

Example: CB2-L-K1152/1

---

**Cini Boeri**, 2008

**Designer(s):**

[Image]

Lounge Collection

Cini Boeri

[Image]

Small throw pillow 24

Large throw pillow 31

CBP1 available in fabric only. polyester. Since pillow is not fitted it is not lock.

Collection are available in two sizes.

Pillow:

please see page 22.

For approval requirements, processing leather applications are approved.

Customer’s Own Material in textile may be ordered.

representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll Upholstery/COM information:

Ordering Information

Frame:

Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finishes color is Dark Grey paint (113).

Legs:

Available with four legs or a combination of legs and casters. Fixed rear locking casters are standard on Lounge Chair and Sofa. Swivel casters on ottoman do not lock.

Seat Cushion:

Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyurethane open-cell Cal 117 foam.

Textile application must be railroaded. Textile applications are standard with single needle top stitch. Leather applications are standard with double needle top stitch. Please note that ottoman stitch detail is applicable to top seams only; side seams are standard with single needle top stitch. Please see CB1-L-K1152/1.

**Construction**

**Order Code**

Example: CB2-L-K1152/1

**CBP1:** Large throw pillow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>textil fabric yds.</th>
<th>req material sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBP1</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CBP2:** Small throw pillow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>textil fabric yds.</th>
<th>req material sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBP2</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>19”</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Ordering Information

- **CBP1:**
  - K1152/1
  - CB2-L-K1152/1

- **CBP2:**
  - K1152/1
  - CB2-L-K1152/1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>CBP1</th>
<th>CBP2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>391</td>
<td>456</td>
<td>435</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>504</td>
<td>494</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491</td>
<td>591</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>536</td>
<td>636</td>
<td>536</td>
<td>724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579</td>
<td>679</td>
<td>579</td>
<td>782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606</td>
<td>606</td>
<td>606</td>
<td>824</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric**

- KnollStudio
  - CBP1-( )
  - CBP2-( )

**KnollStudio**

- CBP1-( )
  - CBP2-( )

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- CBP1-( )
  - CBP2-( )

---

**Additions.**

- Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Note:**

1. Pattern number
2. Leg selection
3. Textile selection
4. upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leg may be referred.

Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Pillows:

Three pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of cotton/polyester. Small pillow is not lock in fabric only.
Cini Boeri
Lounge Collection

Order Code
Example: CBP2-L-K1152-I
CBP Cini Boeri
L Lounge Collection
1. Four standard legs
2. Stirling, Gable
K1152/1
3. Leg selection
4. Pattern number

Specification:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg selection
3. Textile selection

Textile Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h.</th>
<th>arm h.</th>
<th>w.</th>
<th>d.</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>textil fabric yrs.</th>
<th>req. leather sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBP1: Large throw pillow</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>m/s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBP2: Small throw pillow</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>m/s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Frame:
- Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish.
- Finish color is Dark Grey paint (131).

Legs:
- Available with four legs or a combination of legs and casters. Fixed rear locking casters are standard on Lounge Chair and Sofa. Swivel casters on ottomans do not lock.

Seat Cushion:
- Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyurethane-foamed Cell 117 foam.
- Cushion is not reversible.

Textile Application:
- Must be railroaded. Textile applications are standard with single needle top stitch.
- Leather applications are standard with double needle top stitch. Please note that ottoman stitch detail is applicable to top seams only; side seams are lock stitch. Leather applications are standard.

Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>FB1</th>
<th>FB2</th>
<th>FB3</th>
<th>FB4</th>
<th>FB5</th>
<th>FB6</th>
<th>FB7</th>
<th>FB8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lengends:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maintenance:
- See page 34-32.

Note:
- The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Grosguard certified.
- The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Grosguard certified.

Ordering Information

- Order Code:
- Example: CBP2-L-K1152-I
- CBP Cini Boeri
- L Lounge Collection

Specific:
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg selection
- 3. Textile selection

KnollStudio

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer(s)</th>
<th>Cini Boeri, 2001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather applications are approved.

Applicable to top seams only; side seams are lock stitch. Leather applications are standard. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.
3. Textile Selection

**SOFAR-7** Replacement seat, back and arms for SOFA-7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat &amp; back finishes</th>
<th>Arm finishes</th>
<th>Seat &amp; back finishes</th>
<th>Arm finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOFA-7 Chair, fully upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOFAR-5** Arm chair, wood frame, handwoven cane seat and back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat &amp; back finishes</th>
<th>Arm finishes</th>
<th>Seat &amp; back finishes</th>
<th>Arm finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOFA-5 Arm chair, wood frame, handwoven cane seat and back</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **SOFAR-7** Replacement seat, back and arms for SOFA-7
- **SOFAR-5** Arm chair, wood frame, handwoven cane seat and back

**Construction**

Fully upholstered chair:
- Replace seat and back basket with new upholstered seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Armes are upholstered.

Cane arm chairs:
- Hardwood box or seat and back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte colored finish. Handwoven cane insets.

**Frame**

- All elements are made of chrome-plated and polished stainless steel.

**Glides**

- Available in black, chrome, and polished finish.

**Replacement seat baskets**

- Seat baskets are reinstalled into the new seat and back. Basket replacements do not ship with hardware and are not pre-drilled. They consist of replacement seat and back baskets for armless chairs; seat, back, and arms for arm chair.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Case Seat</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOFA-7</td>
<td>$1,235.</td>
<td>$1,289.</td>
<td>$1,323.</td>
<td>$1,384.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- For more information, please visit the KnollStudio website.

---

**Notes:**
- Cane chair legs are stamped into the base of the chair.
- The Cesca Chair is Greenguard certified.
- The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.
- The Cesca Chair complies with California Cal 133 Fire Code.
Cesca Chair

Marcel Breuer, 1928

Order Code

Seat and back finishes:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebony (suffix BE)

Cane inset chairs:
Handwoven cane insets.

Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:
Chrome-plated and polished finish.

Hinged beech seat/back and arms for arm chair.

Seat and back for armless chairs; seat, back and arms for arm chair.

For fully upholstered specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Seat/back frame finish suffix

Fully upholstered chairs:
Seat and back is upholstered with chrome-plated seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.

Cane inset chairs:
Hinged beech seat/back and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Handwoven cane insets.

Frame:
7” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Opaque plastic; snap-in place design.

For upholstery see page 33-34.

Construction

Seating Information

Seat and back finishes:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebony (suffix BE)

Cane inset chairs:
Handwoven cane insets.

Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Handwoven cane insets.

Frame:
7” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Opaque plastic; snap-in place design.

For upholstery see page 33-34.

Configuration

Seat and back finishes:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebony (suffix BE)

Cane inset chairs:
Handwoven cane insets.

Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Handwoven cane insets.

Frame:
7” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Opaque plastic; snap-in place design.

For upholstery see page 33-34.

Construction


description | seat h | arm h | w | d | h | back finish suffix | pattern number | leather
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Seat/back frame finish suffix for SAA-7 | 17.1” | 27” | 23.2” | 23.2” | 31.1” | 1 | 11 | B
Seat/back frame finish suffix for SAA-5 | 17.1” | 27” | 23.2” | 23.2” | 31.1” | 1.1 | 20 | BE

Ordering Information

Seat and back finishes:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebony (suffix BE)

Cane inset chairs:
Handwoven cane insets.

Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Handwoven cane insets.

Frame:
7” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Opaque plastic; snap-in place design.

For upholstery see page 33-34.

Construction

Seating Information

Seat and back finishes:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebony (suffix BE)

Cane inset chairs:
Handwoven cane insets.

Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Handwoven cane insets.

Frame:
7” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Opaque plastic; snap-in place design.

For upholstery see page 33-34.

Configuration

Seat and back finishes:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebony (suffix BE)

Cane inset chairs:
Handwoven cane insets.

Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Handwoven cane insets.

Frame:
7” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Opaque plastic; snap-in place design.

For upholstery see page 33-34.

Construction

Seating Information

Seat and back finishes:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebony (suffix BE)

Cane inset chairs:
Handwoven cane insets.

Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Handwoven cane insets.

Frame:
7” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Opaque plastic; snap-in place design.

For upholstery see page 33-34.

Configuration

Seat and back finishes:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebony (suffix BE)

Cane inset chairs:
Handwoven cane insets.

Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Handwoven cane insets.

Frame:
7” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Opaque plastic; snap-in place design.

For upholstery see page 33-34.

Construction

Seating Information

Seat and back finishes:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebony (suffix BE)

Cane inset chairs:
Handwoven cane insets.

Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Handwoven cane insets.

Frame:
7” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Opaque plastic; snap-in place design.

For upholstery see page 33-34.

Configuration

Seat and back finishes:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebony (suffix BE)

Cane inset chairs:
Handwoven cane insets.

Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Handwoven cane insets.

Frame:
7” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Opaque plastic; snap-in place design.

For upholstery see page 33-34.

Construction

Seating Information

Seat and back finishes:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebony (suffix BE)

Cane inset chairs:
Handwoven cane insets.

Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Handwoven cane insets.

Frame:
7” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Opaque plastic; snap-in place design.

For upholstery see page 33-34.

Configuration

Seat and back finishes:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebony (suffix BE)

Cane inset chairs:
Handwoven cane insets.

Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Handwoven cane insets.

Frame:
7” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Opaque plastic; snap-in place design.

For upholstery see page 33-34.

Construction
Seat and back finishes:

- Clear (suffix B)
- Ebonized (suffix BE)
- Painted finishes

Note: Chair comes standard with painted seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.

Cane inset chairs:

- Solid hardwood arms. Arms with natural clear lacquer or matte upholstered finish. Hardwood cane inserts.

Cane seat chairs:

- Hardwood seat and back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte upholstered finish. Hardwood cane inserts.

Frame:

- 7" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Upholstered seat and back for armless chairs; seat, back, and arms not pre-drilled. They consist of repair specialist. Seat basket can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Seat basket replacements do not ship with furniture and are not pre-drilled. They consist of seat and back for armless chairs; seat, back, and arms for armchair.
3. Textile selection

2. Seat/back frame finish suffix

1. Pattern number

For fully upholstered specify:

1. Pattern number

Specify:

and Laccio tables on pages 88 and 278.

Please refer to the W assily lounge chair
Cesca chairs are part of a collection.

Note:

K1106/8

Cesca armless chair, fully

50C-2

Example:

BE

Ebonized frame

Cesca arm chair, cane seat

Example:

50A-5-BE

Designer(s):

KnollStudio
Marcel Breuer

Wassily Chair

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1925

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as "Piece of Art," W. Germany, 1982

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wassily chair</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>25 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 50L-3COLHH

50L Wassily chair
3COLHH Hairied Hide, Tri-Colored

Note:
The Wassily Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to Cesca side chairs and Laccio tables on pages 84 and 278.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Sling material and color selection

Ordering Information

Spinnelyck Belting Leather:
- Black (suffix BLBLCK)
- Brown (suffix BL912)
- Burnt Orange (suffix BL917)
- Chocolate (suffix BL900)
- Cream (suffix BL918)
- Deep Green (suffix BL911)
- Deep Purple (suffix BL913)
- Eggplant (suffix BL920)
- Fudge (suffix BL915)
- Gas Mall (suffix BL917)
- Key Lime (suffix BL910)
- Khaki (suffix BL912)
- Lemon Meringue (suffix BL909)
- Light Grey (suffix BL916)
- Medium Grey (suffix BL918)
- Putty (suffix BL940)
- Simply Red (suffix BL905)
- Sienna (suffix BL915)
- Saddle (suffix BL900)
- Tan (suffix BL915)
- Tobacco (suffix BL923)
- White (suffix BL918)

Cowhide leather colors:
- Black (suffix L12)
- Light Brown (suffix L14)
- White Beige (suffix L16)

Cowhide leather colors:
- Black (suffix L38)
- Light Brown (suffix L42)
- White Beige (suffix L44)

Belting Leather:
- Black (suffix BL81)
- Black and White (suffix BL181)
- Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
- Coffee (suffix OA18HH)
- Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
- Mahogany (suffix OA19HH)
- Tan (suffix OCP6HH)
- Tri-Color (suffix 3COLHH)

Upholstery note:
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
The Wassily Chair is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program in Black and Simply Red Spinnelyck belting leather. For specific information, consult pages 33-36.

Construction

Frame:
Seamless tubular steel with a polished chrome finish

Replacement:
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Construction:
Skilled leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Baking Leather:
Spinneyck baking leather in twenty seven colors. Baking leather edges will always match specified color.

Upholstery:
Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

KnollStudio:
Spinnelyck baking leather in eight colors. Hairy Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Glides:
Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

Call 1-800-FIRE CODE:
The Wassily chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 131, see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Wassily Chair is Greenguard certified.

Please ask your Spinneyck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.
Marcel Breuer
Wassily Chair

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1925

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as "Piece of Art," W. Germany, 1982

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wassily Chair</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
- seat h: 16.5"
- arm h: 22"
- w: 31"
- d: 27"
- h: 28.5"
- Weight: 23 lbs.

Order Code
Example:
50L-3COLHH

Ordering Information

Upholstery note:
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time-consuming process.

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
The Wassily Chair is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program in Black and Simply Red Spinneybeck belting leather. For specific information, consult pages 33-36.

Construction
Frame:
Seamless tubular steel with a polished chrome finish

Upholstery:
- Cowhide:
  - Leather color: Black (suffix L82), Light Brown (suffix L64)
- Belting Leather:
  - Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
- Hairied Hide:
  - Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Glides:
Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Wassily Chair is Greenguard certified.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

Order Code
Example:
SIL-3COLHH

SIL: Wassily Chair
SIL-3COLHH: Haired Hide, Tri-Colored

Upholstery note:
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time-consuming process.

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
The Wassily Chair is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program in Black and Simply Red Spinneybeck belting leather. For specific information, consult pages 33-36.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Wassily chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133, see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Wassily Chair is Greenguard certified.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

Frame:
 Seamless tubular steel with a polished chrome finish

Upholstery:
-  Cowhide:
    - Leather color: Black (suffix L82), Light Brown (suffix L64)
-  Belting Leather:
    - Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
-  Hairied Hide:
    - Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Glides:
Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Wassily Chair is Greenguard certified.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.
Don Chadwick
Spark® Series

4-C-SD-N Spark stacking side chair

4-C-SD-S Spark stacking side chair, with seat pad

4-C-SD-SI-P Seat pad replacement for 4-C-SD-S

4DOLLY Spark stacking dolly

4G4A Spark ganging mechanisms for side chair

Order Code

Example:
4-C-SD-S-D/H23041

Ordering Information

For ordering information consult pages 22-25.

Recycled Black (suffix 06)
Light Grey (suffix 04)
Citron (suffix 03)
Blue (suffix 02)

Recycled content percentages for the Spark Series is approximately 40% post-industrial recycled content. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Note: The Spark Series is Greenguard certified. The Spark Series is Greenguard Children & Schools certified. The Spark Series is Cal 133 Fire Code Certified. The Spark Series is Cal 133 Fire Code option certified.

Frame:
Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polyurethane; approved for indoor and outdoor use.

Seat Pad:
Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fasteners; approved for indoor use only.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Maintenance:
The Spark Series is easy to clean and maintain. For maintenance, the Spark Series is available in various finishes and the Spark Series is available in various patterns. The Spark Series is available in various textiles and the Spark Series is available in various colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Construction:
Frame: Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polyurethane; approved for indoor and outdoor use.

Seat Pad: Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fasteners; approved for indoor use only.

Outdoor use: With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Recycled Content:
The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered lounge chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contains approximately 40% post-industrial recycled content. The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered lounge chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair is available on the 20-day program.

Reupholstery:
Reupholstery is available on the 20-day program. The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered lounge chair and the non-upholstered side chair is available on the 20-day program. The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered lounge chair and the non-upholstered side chair is available on the 20-day program.

Ganging Device:
See 4GA for ganging instructions.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Checking the approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

KnollStudio

Stones in Warm Red, Blue and coordinate with KnollStudio Maya Lin

Note:
Finishes:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option

Specify:
04 Seat pad
4-C-SD-S Spark stacking side chair
4-C-SD-S-S-04-K1000/11

Example:
Athenaeum, 2009, USA
NeoCon, June 2009, USA
Editors’ Choice Award, Best of Award(s):
Designer(s):

Recycled Black (suffix 06)
Light Grey (suffix 04)
Citron (suffix 03)
Blue (suffix 02)

Recycled content percentages for the Spark Series is approximately 40% post-industrial recycled content. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Note: The Spark Series is Greenguard certified. The Spark Series is Greenguard Children & Schools certified. The Spark Series is Cal 133 Fire Code Certified. The Spark Series is Cal 133 Fire Code option certified.

Frame:
Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polyurethane; approved for indoor and outdoor use.

Seat Pad:
Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fasteners; approved for indoor use only.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Maintenance:
The Spark Series is easy to clean and maintain. For maintenance, the Spark Series is available in various finishes and the Spark Series is available in various patterns. The Spark Series is available in various textiles and the Spark Series is available in various colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Construction:
Frame: Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polyurethane; approved for indoor and outdoor use.

Seat Pad: Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fasteners; approved for indoor use only.

Outdoor use: With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Recycled Content:
The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered lounge chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contains approximately 40% post-industrial recycled content. The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered lounge chair and the non-upholstered side chair is available on the 20-day program. The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered lounge chair and the non-upholstered side chair is available on the 20-day program. The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered lounge chair and the non-upholstered side chair is available on the 20-day program.

Ganging Device:
See 4GA for ganging instructions.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Checking the approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

KnollStudio
Chartreuse finishes. Stones in Warm Red, Blue and Citron coordinate with KnollStudio Maya Lin Spark colors Red, Blue and Citron. Note:

**Designers:**
Don Chadwick, 2009

**Editors’ Choice Award, Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA**

GOOD DESIGN” Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA

### KnollStudio

**Spark® Series**

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 4-C-SD-S-K1000/11
- **Textile selection**
- **Finish selection**
- **Pattern number**

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program:** KnollStudio 20-Day Program: Spark side and lounge chairs with no upholstery are available on the 20-day program in all finishes. For specific upholstery information please see page 22.

**Outdoor Use:**
With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Frame:**
Integrally colored, tinted, glass reinforced polyurethane; approved for indoor and outdoor use.

**Seat Pad:**
Made highly resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fasteners; approved for indoor use only.

**Upholstery:**
Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chair with seat pads vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

### Construction

**Ordering Information**

- **Recessed Casters**
- **Rolling Casters**
- **Seat Pad**

**Maintenance:**
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

**Ganging Device:**
Spark stacking side chair, with 10 side chairs stacked up to 20 high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 35” high and 10 lounge chairs measures 33” high.

**Recycled Content:**
The Recycled Black chair with seat pads vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

**Upholstery:**
Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chair with seat pads vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
Integrally colored, tinted, glass reinforced polyurethane; approved for indoor and outdoor use.

**Seat Pad:**
Made highly resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fasteners; approved for indoor use only.

**Outdoor Use:**
With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Frame:**
Integrally colored, tinted, glass reinforced polyurethane; approved for indoor and outdoor use.

**Seat Pad:**
Made highly resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fasteners; approved for indoor use only.

**Upholstery:**
Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chair with seat pads vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

**Frame:**
Integrally colored, tinted, glass reinforced polyurethane; approved for indoor and outdoor use.

**Seat Pad:**
Made highly resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fasteners; approved for indoor use only.

**Upholstery:**
Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chair with seat pads vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

**Maintenance:**
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

**Ganging Device:**
Spark stacking side chair, with 10 side chairs stacked up to 20 high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 35” high and 10 lounge chairs measures 33” high.

**Recycled Content:**
The Recycled Black chair with seat pads vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

**Upholstery:**
Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chair with seat pads vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

**Construction**

**Ordering Information**

- **Recessed Casters**
- **Rolling Casters**
- **Seat Pad**

**Maintenance:**
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

**Ganging Device:**
Spark stacking side chair, with 10 side chairs stacked up to 20 high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 35” high and 10 lounge chairs measures 33” high.

**Recycled Content:**
The Recycled Black chair with seat pads vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.
#### Chartreuse finishes.

Stones in Warm Red, Blue and coordinate with KnollStudio Maya Lin Spark colors Red, Blue and Citron

**Note:**

- **Finishes:**
  - 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
  - 2. Finish selection
  - 1. Pattern number

Specify:

- K1000/11
- Presto, Navy Blue
- 04
- Light Grey
- Seat pad

Spark stacking side chair

**Order Code**

- 4-C-SD
- 4-C-SD-4 (suffix 01)
- Recycled Black (suffix 06)
- Light Grey (suffix 04)
- Dark Grey (suffix 05)
- Blue (suffix 02)

**Seat pad replacement for Spark stacking side chair**

4-C-LG-S

#### 4LGSEAT Seat pad replacement for 4-C-LG-S

#### Order Code

- Example: 4-C-SDS-HK1000/11

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

**Fabricas:**

- Blue (suffix 01)
- Citron (suffix 01)
- Dark Grey (suffix 01)
- Recycled Black (suffix 06)
- Red (suffix 01)

**Note:**

Spark colors Red, Blue and Citron coordinate with Knoll/Studio Maya Lin Stones in Warm Red, Blue and Chartreuse families.

#### Ordering Information

**Receivability:**

See pages 33-32

Cal 133 Fire Code:

- The Spark stacking side and lounge chair complements with Cal 133 fire code in selected upholstery. Emphasized chairs are not Cal 133 approved. Specify suffix 01 at end of pattern number and suffix 03 is a valid textile selection. Upholstery applies, see page 25.

**AxoStudio 20-Day Program:**

Spark side and lounge chairs with no upholstery are available on the 20-day program in all finishes. For specific style information see pages 33-33.

**Outdoor use:**

With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Note:**

- The Spark Series is Greenguard certified. The Spark Series is Greenguard Children’s & Schools certified.
- Upholstery/CPF information
- Pattern number
- Note: only approved KnollTextiles may be used.

**Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval.**

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Recycled Content:**

The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side and lounge chair contains 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chairs with seat pads vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

### Construction

**Frame:**

Integrally colored, treated, glass reinforced polypropylene, approved for indoor and outdoor use.

**Seat Pad:**

- Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fasteners; approved for indoor use only.

**Staining:**

- Spark side and lounge chair stack up to 6 units high in the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 35” high and with 10 lounge chairs measures 33” high.

**Dolly:**

- Tubular metal frame with textured powder coat finish, four handles made of black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters.

**Ganging Device:**

- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

#### Ganging Device:

- Semi-transparent TPE. The Spark stacking device attaches the Spark side chair’s back legs. Positioning the ganging device on the raised surface in the middle of the device faces toward the front of the chair. The angle of the device should mirror the angle of the chair’s back legs.

- During outdoor storage, the dolly stacked with 10 side chairs' back legs. The angle of the device should mirror the angle of the chair’s back legs.

**Dolly:**

- Measures 53” high.

**Stacks**

- Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high in the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 35” high and with 10 lounge chairs measures 33” high.

**Stacking:**

- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

## KnollStudio

#### 4LGSEAT Seat pad replacement for 4-C-LG-S

#### 4-C-LG-S Spark stacking lounge chair

#### 4-C-LG-S Spark stacking lounge chair, with seat pad

#### 4-C-LG-R Spark stacking lounge chair

#### 4-C-LG-R Spark stacking lounge chair, with seat pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4-C-SD</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-C-SD-4</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Recycled Content:

- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

#### Recycled Content:

- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Don Chadwick**

**Spark® Series**

**Order Code**

- **4-C-LGN**: Spark stacking lounge chair
- **4-C-LG-S**: Spark stacking side chair
- **4-LGSEAT**: Seat pad replacement for Spark stacking side chair

**Textile Selection**

- Recycled Black (suffix 06)
- Light Grey (suffix 04)
- Dark Grey (suffix 05)
- Citron (suffix 03)
- Blue (suffix 02)

**Construction**

- Frame: Internally colored, treated, glass reinforced polyurethane; approved for indoor and outdoor use.
- Seat Pad: Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fasteners; approved for indoor use only.
- Stacking: Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 10 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair.

**Ordering Information**

- **Example**: 4-C-S-D-5-H-K1000/11
  - **T-SG**: Spark stacking side chair
  - **4**: Spark stacking lounge chair
  - **K1000/11**: Fabric, Navy Blue

**Maintenance**

- The Spark Series is Geoguard certified. The Spark Series in Geoguard Children’s Chairs is Fire Code certified.

**Recycled Content**

- The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contains 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chair with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

- **A** - Aligned
- **B** - Balanced
- **C** - Cal 133 Fire Code option
- **D** - Design Option
- **E** - Essentials
- **F** - Fabricator
- **G** - Geoguard

**Award(s):**

- GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA
- NeoCon, June 2009, USA
- Editors’ Choice Award, Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA
- GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA
- Athenaeum, 2009, USA
- FRAMEWORK: Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA

**Recycled Black (suffix 06)**

- Available in 4-C-S-D-5-H-K1000/11
- Recycled Black (suffix 06)
- Recycled Black (suffix 06)

**Textile Selection**

- 04 S - Spark stacking side chair
- 4-C-SD
- 4-C-LG-S
- 4-LGSEAT

**Frame**

- Internally colored, treated, glass reinforced polyurethane; approved for indoor and outdoor use.

**Seat Pad**

- Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fasteners; approved for indoor use only.

**Stacking**

- Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 10 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair.

**Outdoor use:**

- With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be used.

**Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.**

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Sales/Account Representative for changes or additions.
### Jamaica Barstool

**Designers:**
Pepe Cortés, 1993

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>K Type</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>30C</strong> Jamaica Barstool, bar height</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30C2</strong> Jamaica Barstool, counter height</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30C3</strong> Jamaica Barstool, low, on casters</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30C-A</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jamaica Barstool, bar height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30C(BKN, WTN)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jamaica Barstool, counter height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30C2-A</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jamaica Barstool, low, on casters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Materials:**
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Black nylon (suffix BKN)
  - White nylon (suffix WTN)

- **Note:**
  - Available in the United States only.

- **20-Day Program:**
The Jamaica Bar and counter height stools in aluminum finish are available on the 20-Day Program. For specific information, consult pages 33-36.

### Construction

**Seat and Frame**

- Contoured seat swivels 360°
- Stainless steel frame with anodized aluminum or impact-modified nylon seat
- Base is chrome-plated steel with plastic glides
- Jamaica stools on glides are 100% recyclable

**Jamaica Barstool is manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.**

**Maintenance**

- See pages 31-32

**Note:**
- The Jamaica Barstool is Greenguard certified.
Pepe Cortés

Jamaica Barstool

Designers:
Pepe Cortés, 1993

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h x w x d</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica Barstool, bar height 30C</td>
<td>20&quot; x 20&quot; x 32&quot;</td>
<td>aluminum seat</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica Barstool, counter height 26C2</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot; x 17 1/2&quot; x 28 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>aluminum seat</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica Barstool, low, on casters 30C3</td>
<td>19&quot; x 19&quot; x 17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>aluminum seat</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 30C-A
30C Jamaica barstool, bar height
A Aluminum

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection

Ordering Information

Finish:
- Aluminum (suffix A)
- Black nylon (suffix BKN)
- White nylon (suffix WTN)

Note:
- Available in the United States only.

Outdoor use:
The Jamaica Stool is approved for indoor use only.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Jamaica Stool in aluminum finish complies with California Technical Bulletin 133. See page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
The Jamaica Barstool is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Seat and Frame
- Contoured seat outside 360°
- Constructed of anodized aluminum or impact modified nylon. Base is chrome plated steel with plastic glides.
- The Jamaica aluminum stools on glides are 100% recyclable.

Jamaica Barstool is manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.
## Textile Selection

| Medium Walnut Crinion arm chair Example: Award, 1999 FX International Interior Design Award, 1999 |
|---|---|
| Designer(s): Jonathan Crinion with upholstered seat 58A 58A-R 58C 58A Arm chair, upholstered seat 17 |
| description | seat h | arm h | w | d | h | legs | seat fabric | chair fabric | weight |
| S8A | 17" | 20.5" | 19.5" | 30.5" | 0.7 | 13 | 10 lbs. beech wood | 0.7 | 11 lbs. maple |
| S8C | 17.5" | 20.5" | 19.5" | 30.5" | 0.7 | 13 | 15 lbs. beech wood | 0.7 | 15 lbs. maple |

**Order Code**

- **S8A** Arm chair, upholstered seat
- **S8C** Arm chair, upholstered seat
- **S8P** Seat pad replacement, for arm chair with upholstered seat S8A
- **S8-R** Seat pad replacement, for armless chair with upholstered seat S8C

**Ordering Information**

- **Knoll Studio Wood Finish Matrix**
- **Custom finishes**: To complement non-Knoll solid wood finish or fabric finish, a one-time non-negotiable net upcharge of $600 applies. Refer to Knoll Studio Wood Finish Matrix for complete custom finish information and ordering information please see page 22.
- **Maintenance**: Contact CPD or your Knoll Studio sales representative for changes or additions.

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Clear Maple—Chair Select clear European maple hardwood frame with maple plywood back panel in clear frame. Dowel, metal and wooden construction. Armrests supported by metal cross dowel.
- **Upholstery**: Maple option on the Crinion chair is manufactured in Europe using European maple. European Maple (EKC) has more subtle finish tones than the North American Maple which tends to be more reddish.
- **Seat**: Chair Select hardwood frame with plywood back panel in clear or stained finishes. Armrest supported by metal cross dowel.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabric**

- **Classification**: Armchair
- **Upholstered seat samples**: Available for Cal 133 upholstery. Contact Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Columbia I**
- **Columbia II**
- **Continued**

---

*Available for Cal 133 upholstery.*

---

*Check with your Knoll Textiles or Authorized Representative for changes or additions.*
3. Textile selection

Specify:
- Medium Walnut
- Crinion arm chair

Order Code
- S8A: Arm chair, upholstered seat
- S8C: Arm chair, upholstered seat
- S8R: Seat pad replacement, for armless chair

Seat pad replacement:
- S8A-R: For armless chair
- S8C-R: For arm chair

KnollStudio wood finishes:
- Manufactured in Europe using European maple hardwood frame with catalyzed lacquer protective coating.
- European maple hardwood frame with European maple hardwood back panel on armless chair. Dowel, metallic, and wooden construction. Arm supported by metal cross dowel.
- Seat pad can be replaced in the field.

Frame:
- Chrome-plated, high-density polyurethane foam back panel on upholstered back with Dinamica® suspension. Seat pad reaches to the seat frame edges, outrageously comfortable.
- Seat pad replacement: Seat pad can be replaced in the field.

KnollStudio selected textiles:
- Manufactured in Europe using European maple hardwood frame with catalyzed lacquer protective coating.
- Only approved KnollStudio and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available on approval.

† Available for C85 upholstery.

Check your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

KnollStudio

"KnollStudio wood finishes are manufactured in Europe using European maple hardwood frame with catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Only approved KnollStudio and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Order Code
- Example: S8A-BB-K175/G

Order Information
- Clear Maple finish
- European Maple (suffix EKC): European Maple hardwood frame with catalyzed lacquer protective coating.
- European Maple hardwood frame with catalyzed lacquer protective coating.

Construction
- Frame:
  - KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and KnollOffice veneer finishes. To select correct complimentary finishes, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 2B. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complimentary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.
  - Maple option on the Crinion chair is manufactured in Europe using European maple. European Maple (EKC) has more sheen/finish times than the North American Maple which tends to be more dull.

Seat pad replacement:
- Seat pad can be replaced in the field.

Seat pad:
- Upholstered seat for armless chair S8A-R.
- Upholstered seat for arm chair S8C-R.

Note:
- Number and suffix -133 at end of textile grade for color information.
- Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number for color information.
- Specifications for colors. Only approved KnollStudio upholstery. Contact your Knoll Studio representative for more information.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Hi PBS</th>
<th>Hi ACR</th>
<th>Hi CAB</th>
<th>Hi VLS</th>
<th>Hi MNC</th>
<th>Hi ECN</th>
<th>Hi SIC</th>
<th>Hi TCN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollTextiles

| S8A-R | 258 | 305 | 334 | 344 | 366 | 378 | 411 | 447 | 541 | 633 | 751 | 1005 | 1054 |

KnollStudio

| S8R-R | 258 | 305 | 334 | 344 | 366 | 378 | 411 | 447 | 541 | 633 | 751 | 1005 | 1054 |

Spinneybeck Leather

| S8R-R | 258 | 305 | 334 | 344 | 366 | 378 | 411 | 447 | 541 | 633 | 751 | 1005 | 1054 |
**Contract Lounge Seating**

**3. Split upholstery option**

Specify with split upholstery:

- **3. Textile selection**
- **2. Leg finish**

Specify:

- Cushions in Knoll Hopsack, Surrounded in Hand Tipped, HT1502 Polished Chrome legs

- D'Urso Contract Lounge Cato, Orange H800/40 Polished Chrome legs

- 2160-C-H800/40 Order Code

**Designer(s):**

Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2001

---

**Order Code**

- **2160-C-H800/40**
- **2161-C-H800/40**
- **2163-C-H800/40**

---

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>style</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>qty</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>frame</td>
<td>special</td>
<td>fabric</td>
<td>leather</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 30", residential in 40" deep.

- **Upholstery:**
  - One seat and back cushion for the lounge chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one seat cushion and one back cushion for the Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, still list list price of materials in appropriate grades with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

- **Railroad upholstery application:**
  - Standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see "Stitching" for sew details.

- **Cushions:**
  - Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyester furnish cores and polyester fiber fill, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a highly resilient polyester foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushions constructed of 1000 denier with a durable proof backing. Leather cushion features a prestitched zipper backrest panel.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- **Fabric:**
  - Special fabric and leather upholstery. Only approved upholstery application is pending approval. For approval representative for colors. Only approved upholstery information:
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Stitching:**

- Single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for vertical seams of seat cushions, a vertical single topstitch on center spine join of cushion and center back panels of sofa, leather, single needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushions, a vertical single needle topstitch on center spine join of cushion and center back panels of sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushions, a vertical single needle topstitch on center spine join of cushion and center back panels of sofa; leather.

**Grades**

- **KnollStudio**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Changes**

- For changes.

**Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.**
2160 Contract Lounge, same upholstery, frame and cushions
Size: 34 30 30 17.5 17.5 22.5

2160 Contract Lounge, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
Frame: 4.6 60

2161 Contract Small Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions
Upholstery: 6.5 95

2161 Contract Small Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
Frame: 6.5 95

2163 Contract Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions
Upholstery: 3.5 45 29 lbs.

2163 Contract Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
Frame: 1.4 15

2161P Optional side cushions for small sofa
Frame: 2.8 10

Order Code
Examples:
2160-C-K003040
2160 D’Urso Contract Lounge, Collection, lounge chair
Polished Chrome legs

2161 C-SK1002-K1206
2161 D’Urso Contract Lounge, Collection, small sofa
Polished Chrome legs

2163 C-SK1002-MW1002
2163 Knoll Studio Contract Ottoman, polished chrome legs, Mahogany finish

2161P K003040-C-K1206
2161P Optional side cushions for small sofa
Polished Chrome legs

Pay (Material):
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

 Upholstery/GSM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.
Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollFabrics and Spinnecke-leathers may be used.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 33-32.

Upholstery:

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, see attached cushion for the Ottoman.

For standard for all non-directional textiles.

Materials:

Pillow (Reupholster):

Frame:

Metal (Cr):

Polished Chrome

Note:
Non-directional textiles with railroad applications, single needle topstitch for seat and back cushions. Directional textiles, single needle topstitch for back cushions. For thin and light upholstery, single needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, vertical single needle topstitch frame joint seams and center back panels of the seat. Leather, single needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch, single stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, vertical double needle topstitch frame joint seams and center back panels of the seat.

Cushions:

Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber filling, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushions constructed with a foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushions constructed of 100% down with a double proof ticking. Leather cushions feature a prewashed zipper backrest panel.

Footstool 28 13.5 213 131 lbs.

Designers:

Knoll Studio

KnollStudio

Spinneys Creek Leather

* Approved for 2161P only.

Check with your KnollFabrics or Synthetics Representative for additional fabrics or changes.
KnollStudio

Residential Lounge Seating

Designers:
Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2000

**1. Pattern number**
Specify with split upholstery:

- **2162R** Residential Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
  - 14” x 18” x 35”
  - Frame: 6”
  - Upholstery: 6”
  - Weight: 6 lbs.

- **2163R** Residential Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
  - 28” x 44” x 36”
  - Frame: 6”
  - Upholstery: 6”
  - Weight: 6 lbs.

**2162R** Residential Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
- 14” x 18” x 35”
- Frame: 6”
- Upholstery: 6”
- Weight: 6 lbs.

**2163R** Residential Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
- 28” x 44” x 36”
- Frame: 6”
- Upholstery: 6”
- Weight: 6 lbs.

**Order Code**

- **2162R** Residential Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
- **2163R** Residential Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- **2162** Residential Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
  - Frame: 6”
  - Upholstery: 6”
  - Weight: 6 lbs.

**Construction**

Female: Constructed of plywood with non-directional textiles and frame and cushions. For vertical seams of seat cushion. Stitching (suffix B) on edges of seat and back cushions and for footrests. Single blind topstitch for seat and back cushions and for footrests. One seat and back cushion for the Sofa, one semi-attached side cushion. Non-directional textiles with railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. For approved requirements, Georgia, Cushions are made to order. Please see "Stitching" for seat details.

**Upholstery:**
- Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for seat and back cushions. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36”.
- Single blind topstitch for seat and back cushions. Non-directional textiles with railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. For approved requirements, Georgia, Cushions are made to order. Please see "Stitching" for seat details.

**Pattern number**

- **2162R** Residential Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
  - Frame: 6”
  - Upholstery: 6”
  - Weight: 6 lbs.

**Pattern numbers**

- **2162R** Residential Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
  - Frame: 6”
  - Upholstery: 6”
  - Weight: 6 lbs.

**2163R** Residential Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
- 28” x 44” x 36”
- Frame: 6”
- Upholstery: 6”
- Weight: 6 lbs.
### Residential Lounge Seating

**Designers:** Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008

**Upholstery Information:**
- Standard lounge chair and standard lounge chair back cushion: 20% polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester resilient polyurethane foam and resilient polyurethane foam and covered with fabric or leather.
- Lumbar support cushion: 100% polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester resilient polyurethane foam and covered with fabric or leather.

**Frame:**
- Constructed of 10/90 down with a down polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester resilient polyurethane foam and covered with fabric or leather.
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE)

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 31-32.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Uph. Code</th>
<th>Leather Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2160R</td>
<td>Residential Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>uph. OP</td>
<td>Leather Code</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2162R</td>
<td>Residential Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>uph. OP</td>
<td>Leather Code</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2163R</td>
<td>Residential Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>uph. OP</td>
<td>Leather Code</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164R</td>
<td>Residential Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>uph. OP</td>
<td>Leather Code</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2169R</td>
<td>Residential Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>uph. OP</td>
<td>Leather Code</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information:**
- Non-directional textiles with railroad upholstery application.
- Single needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion. Possible for vertical seams of seat cushion.
- Single blind stitch joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa.
- Needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions.

**Description:**
- 4’ seat x 36” back x 28” height
- Standard lounge chair and standard lounge chair back cushion: 20% polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester resilient polyurethane foam and covered with fabric or leather.
- Lumbar support cushion: 100% polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester resilient polyurethane foam and covered with fabric or leather.

**Fabric & Leather Codes:**
- Fabric Code: 2163, 2162, 2160
- Leather Code: R, OE

**List Prices:**
- List price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
- Price includes fabric or leather upholstery/COM information.
- List price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

**Supplementary Leather Information:**
- *Approved for 2162P only*
- Check with your KnollStudio representative for upholstery options.
Joseph Paul D’Urso
Swivel Lounge Seating

description
seat h, min, max
seat w, min, max
back h, d, min, max
textile fabric yds.
req. leather sq. ft.
weight

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008

2165 Swivel Lounge chair
17"  20"  32"  30"  25.5"  28.5"  4.25  100  52 lbs.

Order Code
2165-RC-AP-K1320/4

Ordering Information
Frame finish:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Textured Black (suffix TB)
Warm White (suffix WW)
Cushion:
Polished Aluminum

Frame:
Inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.

Base:
Die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint finish.

Upholstery:
Textile application must be railroaded. Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair. Leather upholstery features two vertical double-needle top-stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.

Cushion:
Urethane foam with polyester fiber wrap. Case with a single needle-top stitch detail.

Control:
360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.

Return to center mechanism:
Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with an 19 3/4" seat height and a 27 3/4" overall height.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following parent pattern number.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Mariner
Santorin
Balealot
Knoll Fibre
Knoll Hopsack
Sutton

Classic Boucle
Coco
Cornaro
Cuddle Cloth
Rivington
Soon

Arno
Bavaria
Cato
North Island
Stirling
Vermeer

Andes
Espana
Arizona
Sabrina

Cordovan
Marissa
Prima
Riva
Torello

Spinneybeck Leather

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Warranty:
See pages 31-32.

Fabric:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Joseph Paul D’Urso are located on the underside of chair.

Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited.

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Note:
The Joseph Paul D’Urso Swivel Lounge chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Joseph Paul D’Urso Lounge and Table Collections on pages 98, 100, 280, 282 and 286.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Return to center mechanism, option
3. Frame finish
4. Textile selection

Example:
2165-RC-AP-K1320/4
2165 Joseph Paul D’Urso Swivel lounge
RC Return to center mechanism
AP Polished Aluminum
K1320/4 Cornaro, Tabasco

Note:
The Joseph Paul D’Urso Swivel Lounge chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Joseph Paul D’Urso Lounge and Table Collections on pages 98, 100, 280, 282 and 286.

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Return to center mechanism, option
3. Frame finish
4. Textile selection

Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited.

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Frame finish:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Textured Black (suffix TB)
Warm White (suffix WW)

Construction
Frame:
Inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.

Base:
Die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint finish.

Upholstery:
Textile application must be railroaded. Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair. Leather upholstery features two vertical double-needle top-stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.

Cushion:
Urethane foam with polyester fiber wrap. Case with a single needle-top stitch detail.

Control:
360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.

Return to center mechanism:
Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with an 19 3/4" seat height and a 27 3/4" overall height.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following parent pattern number.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Mariner
Santorin
Balealot
Knoll Fibre
Knoll Hopsack
Sutton

Classic Boucle
Coco
Cornaro
Cuddle Cloth
Rivington
Soon

Arno
Bavaria
Cato
North Island
Stirling
Vermeer

Andes
Espana
Arizona
Sabrina

Cordovan
Marissa
Prima
Riva
Torello

Spinneybeck Leather

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
Joseph Paul D'Urso
Swivel Lounge Seating

**Description**

- **Seat h., max:** 20½"
- **Seat h., min:** 15" 20½" 25 30 32 35 42½" 100
- **Weight:** 52 lbs.

**Order Code**

- **2165-RC-AP-K1320/4**
  - **Frame Finish:** Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
  - **Frame Finish:** Textured Black (suffix TB)
  - **Frame Finish:** Warm White (suffix WW)
  - **Applies to:** Return to center mechanism
  - **Applies to:** Polished Aluminum
  - **Applies to:** Customer's Own Material

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.
- **Base:** Die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint finish.
- **Upholstery:** Textile application must be railroaded. Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair. Leather upholstery features two vertical double-stitch top-stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.
- **Cushion:** Urethane foam with polyester fiber wrap. Case with a single needle-top stitch detail.

**Control**

- 360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.
- Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with 19½" seat height and a 27½" overall height.

**Customer's Own Material in textile applications is limited.** For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Ordering Information**

- **Example:** 2165-RC-AP-K1320/4
  - **2165** Joseph Paul D'Urso Lounge
  - **RC** Return to center mechanism
  - **AP** Polished Aluminum
  - **K1320/4** Cornaro, Tabasco

**Note:** The Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel Lounge chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Joseph Paul D'Urso Lounge and Table Collections on pages 98, 100, 280, 282 and 286.

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Return to center mechanism, option
3. Frame finish
4. Textile selection

**Maintenance**

- See pages 31-32.
- Art Nouveau logo and signature of Joseph Paul D'Urso are located on the underside of chair.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

| Grades | COM | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y |
|        |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>2165</th>
<th>RC</th>
<th>AP</th>
<th>K1320/4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2165-RC-AP-K1320/4</td>
<td>$2,897.</td>
<td>$2,995.</td>
<td>$3,089.</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.**
Raul de Armas

de Armas Chair

description
seat h arm h seat w d h
38A Semi-chair, upholstered seat, with arm
17.0 23.2 21.7 22.0 35.5 0.7 15 17 lbs. other finishes
38AW-U Arm chair, fully upholstered, with seat
17.0 25.6 21.7 24.0 35.5 0.7 15 16 lbs. maple

Order Code
38A-38AW-U-K7B174

Ordering Information

- Available stain and fabric options are shown on page 28. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 23.
- Customer’s Own Material is available through Custom Furniture orders. Customer Selection Fabric and Wood Finishes are available at no upcharge. Re-orders are at no upcharge.
- Minimum order quantity for any custom finishing is 4 chairs.
- Knoll Studio veneer finishes. To select KnollStudio wood finishes: refer to Knoll Studio Wood Finish Matrix on page 28. Complimentary finishes are available, please refer to custom finish policy below.
- Please contact your Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for sample custom finishes and information on order details.
- Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes order: 4 chairs.

Construction

- Custom finishes: To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or laminate finishes, a custom, non-participating seat upholstered with 9000 fabrics. H-wallets are at no upcharge.
- Choose standard seat upholstered or laminate finishes. Use the rack finish to order standard seat finishes and upholstery finishes.

Frame
- Choice standard seat upholstered or laminate finishes. Use the rack finish to order standard seat finishes and upholstery finishes.

Finish
- Choice standard seat upholstered or laminate finishes. Use the rack finish to order standard seat finishes and upholstery finishes.

Textile selection

- 38AW-U-KC or 38AW-KC

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

- Example:
38A-B319-K787/174
de Armas arm chair, 38A-B319-K787/174

- For reference see page 18.

Approved Knoll Textiles
Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graded</th>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>38AW</td>
<td>Calais Cotton Velvet</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>1.004</td>
<td>1.019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>38AW</td>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>1.004</td>
<td>1.019</td>
<td>1.034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>38AW</td>
<td>Medium Cherry</td>
<td>1.004</td>
<td>1.019</td>
<td>1.034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>38AW</td>
<td>Light Cherry</td>
<td>1.004</td>
<td>1.019</td>
<td>1.034</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
- Approved for seat pad with no backing only.
- Approved for textile upholstery.
- Check with your Knoll Studio representative for more information.
Order Code
38AW-319-3767174
38AW-KC-3767174
38AW-U-3767174

Ordering Information
Magpie: Glass Maple (suffix KC)
Beech (inner stiles): Beech (suffix BI1)
Bromell Cherry (suffix BI24)
Beech Walnut (suffix BU3)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix BI28)
Elm (suffix BE)
Light-Color Red Mahogany (suffix BRB)
Medicine Walnut (suffix BI19)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BRB)
Medium Walnut (suffix BI23)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix BJ)

Construction
Frames: Select clear maple-hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Furniture:
- Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.
- Hand-applied final wax coating.
- Finish: Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.
- Upholstery:
  - Inset seat available with optional welt detail.
  - Use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength.
  - Recessed plastic glides.

Maintenance:
- See pages 33-32.

Note:
- See pages 31-32.

Maintenance:
- Product Development. Extended hardwoods are available through Custom Chairs manufactured using FSC certified wood. Contact your KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers certified.
- The de Armas Chair is Greenguard certified.
- Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for changes or updates listed for seat pad with no welt detail. Approved for full upholstery versions.
- Approved for seat pad with no welt detail. Approved for Cal 113 upholstery
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Order Code
Pattern number: 38A-38D-K787174

Ordering Information
1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3. Textile selection

Raul de Armas

de Armas Chair

description
3BC
3CW
3BCW
3CW

Armrest chair, upholstered seat, with
Armrest chair, upholstered seat, with
one
other

fabric

yea

eq

weight

finished

3BC
3CW
3BCW
3CW

Armrest chair, upholstered seat, with
Armrest chair, upholstered seat, with
one
other

fabric

yea

eq

weight

finished

Designers:
Raul de Armas, 1991

3BC: Burnt Walnut (suffix J)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)

Beech frame stains:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Maple:
Ordering Information

Plum upholstered seat

Raul de Armas Chair

106
107
Order Code
38A-B319-K787/174
38C-B319-K787/174
38C-WC-B319-K787/174
38C-C or 38C-WC-K787/174
38C-W or 38C-WC-K787/174
38C-WC or 38C-WC-K787/174

Ordering Information

*1. Pattern number
*2. Fabric selection
*3. Cal 133 Fire Code option

Description

| 38C Armless chair, upholstered seat, with | 17.0 | 2.0 | 21.0 | 22.0 | 35.0 | 0.7 | 15 | 15 lbs | maple
| 38C Armless chair, upholstered seat, in | 17.0 | 2.0 | 21.0 | 22.0 | 35.0 | 0.7 | 15 | 15 lbs | other finishes

Frame

Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Finish

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Construction

Upholstery/COM information: Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service representative for complete upholstery and Wood finishes selection. The de Armas Chair is formally certified through Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select complementary standard finish, please refer to custom finish and ordering information. For arms, see page 18.

Maple: Calais Cotton Velvet, Black

Beech (same stains)

Beech Walnut (suffix B319)

Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)

Medium Cherry (suffix B319)

Medium Walnut (suffix B312)

Natural Beech (suffix D1)

Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Cylindrical/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your KnollStudio representative for complete upholstery finishes information and order code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes is 4 lin. ft.

Cal 133 Fire Code:

The de Armas Chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. Specify suffix in Cal pattern number and suffix to 333 at end of textile selection. See page 58.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development.

Wood finishes: To supplement non-Knoll Studio wood or lacquer finishes, select cherry, beech hardwood in stained finish.

Furniture/Textiles: Approved Knoll Textiles or other furniture/COM information: Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service representative for complete upholstery and Wood finishes selection. The de Armas Chair is formally certified through Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select complementary standard finish, please refer to custom finish and ordering information. For arms, see page 18.

A note on sustainability: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. For more information, please contact your KnollStudio representative or visit www.knoll.com sustainability.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabric

Monarch * Mariner * Ultrasuede *

Foil Rap * Dristi *

Tryst * Spot On *

Journey * Grande *

Analogy * Absolute *

Ferry * Digit *

Chroma * Close Knit *

Abacus * Drovant *

Betwixt * Fast Forward *

Digit * Freestyle *

Dirt * Frame *

Eclat Square * Sablon *

This is a continuation of the approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric.

The de Armas Chair is Greenguard certified.

Note: The de Armas Chairs comply with E1-rated formaldehyde emission, please refer to custom finish information and Order Code.

Product Development. Extended hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. For more information, please contact your KnollStudio representative for more information.

The de Armas Chair was designed by Raul de Armas in 1991.

Raul de Armas, 1991

Specifying a finish:

When specifying armless chair in high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength.

Seat: Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered seat inset with a welt detail.

Upholstered chair, upholstered seat, with or without arm rests.

When specifying armless chair in high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength.

Seat: Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered seat inset with a welt detail.

Upholstered chair, upholstered seat, with or without arm rests.

When specifying armless chair in high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength.

Seat: Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered seat inset with a welt detail.

Upholstered chair, upholstered seat, with or without arm rests.

When specifying armless chair in high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength.

Seat: Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered seat inset with a welt detail.

Upholstered chair, upholstered seat, with or without arm rests.

When specifying armless chair in high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength.

Seat: Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered seat inset with a welt detail.

Upholstered chair, upholstered seat, with or without arm rests.

When specifying armless chair in high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength.

Seat: Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered seat inset with a welt detail.

Upholstered chair, upholstered seat, with or without arm rests.

When specifying armless chair in high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength.

Seat: Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered seat inset with a welt detail.

Upholstered chair, upholstered seat, with or without arm rests.

When specifying armless chair in high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength.

Seat: Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered seat inset with a welt detail.

Upholstered chair, upholstered seat, with or without arm rests.

When specifying armless chair in high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength.

Seat: Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered seat inset with a welt detail.

Upholstered chair, upholstered seat, with or without arm rests.

When specifying armless chair in high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength.

Seat: Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered seat inset with a welt detail.

Upholstered chair, upholstered seat, with or without arm rests.

When specifying armless chair in high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength.

Seat: Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered seat inset with a welt detail.

Upholstered chair, upholstered seat, with or without arm rests.

When specifying armless chair in high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength.

Seat: Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered seat inset with a welt detail.

Upholstered chair, upholstered seat, with or without arm rests.
**Raul de Armas de Armas Chair**

### Specification
- Natural Beech (suffix BN)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
- Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
- Beech (suffix B311)

### Beech frame stains:
- Clear Maple (suffix KC)
- Maple:

### Ordering Information
- **3. Cal 133 Fire Code option**
- Specify: de Armas arm chair, 38A-B319-K787/174
- **Order Code**

### Designer(s):
- de Armas

### Order Code

#### 38A-B319-K787/174
- Carbon Cotton Velvet, Black Flan

### Specifics
- 1. Pattern-number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code-option
- 4. Textile selection

### Ordering Information
- **Maple:** Clear Maple (suffix KC)
- Beech (suffix BN)
- Beech (suffix BR)
- Beech (suffix B319)
- Beech (suffix B311)
- Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
- Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
- Natural Beech (suffix BN)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix B7)

### Construction
- **Frames:** Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish. Solid maple hardwood in stained finish.
- **Finishes:** Custom lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

### Customized:
- Inset seat available with optional welt insert.
- Recessed plastic glides.

### High Traffic Areas:
- When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

### Material:
- Upholstered features inset seat with welt. Inset seat available with optional welt insert. Re-upsolstered features inset seat with welt.
- Finished products are certified under California Technical Bulletin 111-15 with a one-time, custom finishes policy below.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric
- Approved for seat pad with no upcharge.
- Approved for fully upholstered versions, **Continued**

### KnollTextiles Leather
- Approved for seat pad with no upcharge.
- Approved for fully upholstered versions, **Continued**

### Check with your KnollTextiles or KnollStudio Representative for changes or additions.
Table: Textile selection

| Pattern number | Textile grades |视觉质量 | Customer Service
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K787/174</td>
<td>Medium Cherry</td>
<td>visual</td>
<td>38A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B319</td>
<td>de Armas arm chair,</td>
<td>visual</td>
<td>38A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Plume | de Armas Chair | visual | 38CW-U-
| 38CW-U-KC | 1.966 | visual | H11033|

Table: Upholstery/COM information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>$1,758</td>
<td>$1,797</td>
<td>$1,838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$1,881</td>
<td>$1,917</td>
<td>$1,943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>$2,066</td>
<td>$2,130</td>
<td>$2,373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$2,518</td>
<td>$2,805</td>
<td>$2,882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>$2,882</td>
<td>$2,953</td>
<td>$3,052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$3,123</td>
<td>$3,714</td>
<td>$3,757</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table: Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select solid maple hardwood in four finishes.</td>
<td>17.0</td>
<td>23.7</td>
<td>23.0</td>
<td>33.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table: Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38CW-U</td>
<td>Chair seat replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38CW-U-KC</td>
<td>1.966</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table: Order Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Customer</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>38CW-U-KC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>38CW-U-KC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>1.966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>16 lbs. maple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table: Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KnollStudio</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>gel</th>
<th>adhered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Forza</td>
<td>1,926</td>
<td>1,966</td>
<td>2,006</td>
<td>2,046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dovetail</td>
<td>2,086</td>
<td>2,110</td>
<td>2,155</td>
<td>2,235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Close Knit</td>
<td>2,298</td>
<td>2,373</td>
<td>2,541</td>
<td>2,687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronicle</td>
<td>2,975</td>
<td>3,052</td>
<td>3,123</td>
<td>3,714</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table: Spinnynexk Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KnollStudio</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>gel</th>
<th>adhered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Analogy</td>
<td>1,758</td>
<td>1,797</td>
<td>1,838</td>
<td>1,881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posh</td>
<td>1,917</td>
<td>1,943</td>
<td>1,986</td>
<td>2,066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quirk</td>
<td>2,086</td>
<td>2,110</td>
<td>2,155</td>
<td>2,235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table: Maintenance:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Furniture</th>
<th>Application</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High Traffic Areas:</td>
<td>Recessed plastic glides.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table: Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select solid maple hardwood in four finishes.</td>
<td>17.0</td>
<td>23.7</td>
<td>23.0</td>
<td>33.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>16 lbs. maple</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table: Upholstery/COM information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>$1,758</td>
<td>$1,797</td>
<td>$1,838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$1,881</td>
<td>$1,917</td>
<td>$1,943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>$2,066</td>
<td>$2,130</td>
<td>$2,373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$2,518</td>
<td>$2,805</td>
<td>$2,882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>$2,882</td>
<td>$2,953</td>
<td>$3,052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$3,123</td>
<td>$3,714</td>
<td>$3,757</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table: Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38CW-U</td>
<td>Chair seat replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38CW-U-KC</td>
<td>1.966</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table: Order Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Customer</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>38CW-U-KC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>38CW-U-KC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>1.966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>16 lbs. maple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table: Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KnollStudio</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>gel</th>
<th>adhered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Forza</td>
<td>1,926</td>
<td>1,966</td>
<td>2,006</td>
<td>2,046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dovetail</td>
<td>2,086</td>
<td>2,110</td>
<td>2,155</td>
<td>2,235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Close Knit</td>
<td>2,298</td>
<td>2,373</td>
<td>2,541</td>
<td>2,687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronicle</td>
<td>2,975</td>
<td>3,052</td>
<td>3,123</td>
<td>3,714</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table: Spinnynexk Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KnollStudio</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>gel</th>
<th>adhered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Analogy</td>
<td>1,758</td>
<td>1,797</td>
<td>1,838</td>
<td>1,881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posh</td>
<td>1,917</td>
<td>1,943</td>
<td>1,986</td>
<td>2,066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quirk</td>
<td>2,086</td>
<td>2,110</td>
<td>2,155</td>
<td>2,235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table: Maintenance:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Furniture</th>
<th>Application</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High Traffic Areas:</td>
<td>Recessed plastic glides.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Raul de Armas
Vertical de Armas Chair

Order Code
Example 41AW-B319-B323-B317

Ordering Information

Order Code
Example 41A-B319-K795174

KnollStudio

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for more information.

Finish:
Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish, or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Frame:

Note:
See pages 31-32.

Raul de Armas, 2000

For more information, check with your KnollTextiles or Approved KnollTextiles Leather

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Approved for seat pad with no welt

4.18.2004


Approved for fully upholstered versions.


Live Edge finishes:
Refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix
correct complementary finish, please

Frame:
Inset seat available with optional welt insert.

Highly elastic woven membrane

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.

Minimum order quantity for any custom finish information and Order Code.

Service associate for complete custom representative, dealer or Customer end of pattern number and suffix -133 at selected upholstery. Specify suffix -C at California Technical Bulletin 133 in end of pattern number.

Plum

Pattern number

K787/174

B319

Medium Cherry

Example:

This chair requires a wood finish.

For more information, see page 18.

When specifying armless chair in high versions.

Recessed plastic glides.

Armchair upholstered seat, no welt

1. Pattern number

2. Finish selection

3. Cal 133 Fire Code option

4. Textile selection

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code

The de Armas Chairs comply with California Technical Bulletin 115 in selected upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -H11033 at end of textile selection. Y package

1.1 1.111

942 442 543 643 401 471 517 554 625 819 1,072 1,114 1,177

41AW-U 41AW-U-KC


41AW-U-KC


41AW-U


41AW-U


41AW-U


41AW-U


41AW-U


41AW-U


41AW-U


41AW-U


41AW-U


41AW-U


41AW-U


41AW-U
Raul de Armas

Vertical de Armas Chair

**Order Code**

41A - Arm Chair
41A-W - Arm Chair, upholstered, seat with soft
41AW - Arm Chair, upholstered, seat with soft
41AW-U - Arm Chair, fully upholstered, with soft

**Designers:** Raul de Armas, 2000

**Material:**

- Planks: Beech (suffix B311)
- Planks: Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
- Planks: Ebonized (suffix BE)
- Planks: Medium Walnut (suffix B323)

**Specs:**

- 1. Pattern number (K787/174)
- 2. Wood finish (Medium Cherry)
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option

**Construction:**

- Frame: Hardwoods are available through FSC certified
- Upholstery: Fully upholstered features inset
- Seat: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating
- Back with welt detail

**Approved Knoll Textile Grades/Fabric**

- **Grades:**
  - 1. Pattern number (K787/174)
  - 2. Wood finish (Medium Cherry)

**Order Information:**

- Designer(s): Raul de Armas

**Description:**

- The Vertical de Armas Chair is upholstered and back with welt detail.
- The use of a stretcher for added strength.
- Glides: Fully upholstered features inset

- **Frame:**
  - Hardwoods are available through FSC certified

- **Upholstery:**
  - Fully upholstered features inset

- **Seat:**
  - Hand-applied final wax coating.

- **Back with welt detail:**
  - Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.

**KnollStudio Leather**

- **Grades:**
  - 1. Pattern number (K787/174)
  - 2. Wood finish (Medium Cherry)

**Notice:**

- Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for a sample of custom finishes and information on Order Code.

- Minimum order quantity for any custom finish or select beech hardwood in

**Upholstery:**

- **Frame:**
  - Hardwoods are available through FSC certified

- **Upholstery:**
  - Fully upholstered features inset

- **Seat:**
  - Hand-applied final wax coating.

- **Back with welt detail:**
  - Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.

**Upholstery:**

- **Frame:**
  - Hardwoods are available through FSC certified

- **Upholstery:**
  - Fully upholstered features inset

- **Seat:**
  - Hand-applied final wax coating.

- **Back with welt detail:**
  - Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.
Raul de Armas
Vertical de Armas Chair

Pattern number: 41C-W-KC or 41CW-KC

 Apt: Natural Beech (suffix BN)
 Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
 Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
 Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
 Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Textile selection:

1. Pattern number
2. Example:
K787/174

Calais Cotton Velvet, Black
Medium Cherry
41A

Example:
Raul de Armas, 2000

Designers:
Raul de Armas

Order Code

- 41A-B319-K787174
- 41C-B319

Ordering Information:

1. Pattern number
2. Fabric selection
3. Cal 133 Wood Option code
4. Textile selection

Ordering Code:

- 41A: Light Grey
- 41C: Medium Cherry
- 41K: White

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

- Abacn: * * * * * *
- Abington: * * * * * *
- Abingdon: * * * * * *

KnollStudio Leather

- Axiom: * * * * * *
- Azur: * * * * * *

Glamour:

- Beacon Velvet: * * * * * *
- Beige: * * * * * *

Frame:

- Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fabric:

- Highly elastic woven membrane upholstery.

Legs:

- Inset seat available with optional welt

1.5 27 17 lbs. maple
0.7 13 16 lbs. other

1.5 27 16 lbs. maple

Foam:

- Upholstered seat, with insert.

Upholstery:

- Highly elastic woven membrane upholstery.

1.5 27 17 lbs. maple
0.7 13 16 lbs. other

Contract Furniture Association chart for approved KnollTextiles upholstery.

Approved materials: fabric, leather.

Customer(s):
Raul de Armas, 2000

Fabric:

- Clear Maple (suffix KC)
- Maple:
Raul de Armas  

Vertical de Armas Chair

### Ordering Information:

**Pattern number**  
- 41CW-U-( )
- 41CW-KC

**Order Code**

- 41A-RI10-770174  
- 41CW-U-( )  
- 41CW-KC

**Example**

- 41CW-U-( )

**Description**  
- 41CW-U (arm chair, fully upholstered, with welt detail)
- 41CW-KC

**Construction**

- Upholstered in COM information:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Select clear maple hardwood in clear stained finish.
  - Catalyst lacquer protective coating. High elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam inset.
  - High-quality natural beeswax. Refinished at no upcharge.
  - Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
  - Check with your KnollStudio sales representative for changes or additions.

**Frame**

- Select clear maple hardwood in clear stained finish or select less expensive hardwood in stained finish.
- Milled edges and interior. Floor glide version available. Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

**Finish**

- Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for changes or additions.

**Upholstery**

- Select clear maple hardwood in clear stained finish or select less expensive hardwood in stained finish.
- Milled edges and interior. Floor glide version available. Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Minimum order quantity for any custom finish information and Order Code.
- Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam inset.
- High-quality natural beeswax. Refinished at no upcharge.
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
- Check with your KnollStudio sales representative for changes or additions.

**Retained replacement**

- 0.7 13 16 lbs. maple

**Spot On**

- 0.7 13 15 lbs. oak

**Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.**

- High elastic woven membrane suspension.

**Choice**

- Select clear maple hardwood in clear stained finish.
- Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for changes or additions.

**Notes:**

- Chairs manufactured using FSC certified wood. Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
- Place specifications on order to avoid delays.

---

**Frame**

- Upholstered in COM information:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Select clear maple hardwood in clear stained finish.
  - Catalyst lacquer protective coating. High elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam inset.
  - High-quality natural beeswax. Refinished at no upcharge.
  - Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
  - Check with your KnollStudio sales representative for changes or additions.

**Frame**

- Upholstered in COM information:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Select clear maple hardwood in clear stained finish.
  - Catalyst lacquer protective coating. High elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam inset.
  - High-quality natural beeswax. Refinished at no upcharge.
  - Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
  - Check with your KnollStudio sales representative for changes or additions.

**Notes:**

- Chairs manufactured using FSC certified wood. Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
- Place specifications on order to avoid delays.
Frank Gehry
Side and Dining Chairs

Order Code

Example: 91A-GC-K

91A High back chair
91C Low back chair
91K Straight legs

Ordering Information

Price includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved textile/leather pattern numbers may be used. Customer’s Own Material is available—please see page 22.

Note:
The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 221.

Fabric

Flexible Clear Maple (suffix GC)

To specify seat cushion, add “K” to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number. Seat cushion replacement for Hat Trick armless chair and arm chair 91A-GC-K 91A-GC-K-H11033 22 33 43 7 8 1 0.7 14 lbs. 14 lbs.

Frame

Hot Tack note:
Hat Trick armless chair with arm supports is a hybrid of polystyrene for added strength. Arms may be repositioned or removed. Hat Trick chair, or removed from arm version. Easily added or removed with hooks. Contoured seat cushion of cross-ply maple for rigidity.

Construction

High Sticking note:
Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. Seat cushion movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for comfort.

Maintenance:
Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Spinneybeck Leather

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>GRADES</th>
<th>SAMPLED</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>XL</th>
<th>XXL</th>
<th>URL</th>
<th>UNI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Designers:
Frank Gehry, 1990

Awards:
ASID Award, 1992; BESOCE Award, 1992; ICFIE Award for Excellence, 1992; IID Award (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992

91A-GC Flat Back arm chair

Seat cushion replacement

91A-GC-H11033 22 33 43 7 8 1 0.7 14 lbs. 14 lbs.

91C-GC Flat Back armless chair

Seat cushion replacement

91C-GC-H11033 22 33 43 7 8 1 0.7 14 lbs. 14 lbs.

91K Flat Back arm.

Seat cushion replacement

91K-H11033 22 33 43 7 8 1 0.7 14 lbs. 14 lbs.
Frank Gehry
Side and Dining Chairs

**Order Code**

Example: 91A-GC-K-GAT03

**Seat cushion replacement, specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Fabric selection

**Furniture**

Clear Maple (walnut GC)

Seat cushion

Customer's Own Material is available providing approval.

Note: The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 288.

**Ordering Information**

Seat cushion option:

To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of order code.

**Construction**

Hot Sticking note:

Hat Trick arm or "K" and arm supports are a grid of 26ply for added strength. Arms may be retrofitted on any High Sticking armchair, or removed from arm version. Easily added or removed with bolts. Contoured seat constructed of cross-ply maple for rigidity.

**Order Code**

Example: 91A-K-T3234

**High sticking seat cushion replacement**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

**Pattern No.**

*Please refer to Gehry tables on page 288.*

**Maintenance:**

Square High Sticking cushion is "shower cap" design envelopes entire seat. Square High Sticking cushion may be ordered.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

**Spinneybeck Leather**
### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KnollStudio</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pattern no.</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COF</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Construction

- **Meterage**: Continued from back white nylons to cover 2” wide, 0.7” thick stripe. Laminated to a thick white Osprey to high-density foam is square foam in underscalp for spring-like comfort.
- **Cushions**: 0.7” thick high resiliency foam for square foam in underscalp for spring-like comfort.
- **Cushions**: Standard a-grade cushion with a matte foot finish.

## Ordering Information

**Power Play seat cushion**: Add “K” to end of order number and list textile/leather pattern number.

**Obi, Geta**

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available. 

**Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.**

**Cushions**: Laminated to a thick white Osprey to high-density foam is square foam in underscalp for spring-like comfort.

**Construction**: Standard a-grade cushion with a matte foot finish.

**Maintenance**: See page 38-32.

**Textile**: If the Gehry chairs are part of a collection, please refer to Gehry tables on page 288.

**Order code**

- **SQA**: Clear Maple (taffeta GC)
- **SQA-1100A**: Taffeta Spun Acrylic
- **SQA-1100B**: Taffeta Spun Acrylic

**Order code example**: SQA-GC-R-12414 (SQA is seat cushion. S QA-1100A is seat cushion option. SQA-1100B is textile selection. 12414 is seat cushion replacement.)

**Seat cushion replacement**: To specify seat cushion, add “K” to end of order number and list textile/leather pattern number.

**Pattern number**: Specify:

- **SQA-GC**: Clear Maple (taffeta GC)
- **SQA-1100A**: Taffeta Spun Acrylic
- **SQA-1100B**: Taffeta Spun Acrylic

**Seat cushion option**

- **SQA-1100A**: Taffeta Spun Acrylic

**Textile selection**

- **SQA-1100B**: Taffeta Spun Acrylic

**Fabric**

- **Clear Maple (taffeta GC)**

**Note**

- **Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval.**
- **For approval requirements, pricing instructions and ordering information please see page 38.**

**Maintenance**

- **See page 38-32.**

**Construction**

- **Meterage**: Continued from back white nylons to cover 2” wide, 0.7” thick stripe. Laminated to a thick white Osprey to high-density foam is square foam in underscalp for spring-like comfort.
- **Cushions**: 0.7” thick high resiliency foam for square foam in underscalp for spring-like comfort.
- **Cushions**: Standard a-grade cushion with a matte foot finish.

**Construction**

- **Meterage**: Continued from back white nylons to cover 2” wide, 0.7” thick stripe. Laminated to a thick white Osprey to high-density foam is square foam in underscalp for spring-like comfort.
- **Cushions**: 0.7” thick high resiliency foam for square foam in underscalp for spring-like comfort.
- **Cushions**: Standard a-grade cushion with a matte foot finish.

**Construction**

- **Meterage**: Continued from back white nylons to cover 2” wide, 0.7” thick stripe. Laminated to a thick white Osprey to high-density foam is square foam in underscalp for spring-like comfort.
- **Cushions**: 0.7” thick high resiliency foam for square foam in underscalp for spring-like comfort.
- **Cushions**: Standard a-grade cushion with a matte foot finish.

**Construction**

- **Meterage**: Continued from back white nylons to cover 2” wide, 0.7” thick stripe. Laminated to a thick white Osprey to high-density foam is square foam in underscalp for spring-like comfort.
- **Cushions**: 0.7” thick high resiliency foam for square foam in underscalp for spring-like comfort.
- **Cushions**: Standard a-grade cushion with a matte foot finish.

**Construction**

- **Meterage**: Continued from back white nylons to cover 2” wide, 0.7” thick stripe. Laminated to a thick white Osprey to high-density foam is square foam in underscalp for spring-like comfort.
- **Cushions**: 0.7” thick high resiliency foam for square foam in underscalp for spring-like comfort.
- **Cushions**: Standard a-grade cushion with a matte foot finish.

**Power Play**
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
- Power Play seat flex individually for added comfort. Recovered seat cover and back panel.
5. Contrast leather trim selection,
4. Textile selection
3. Base finish selection
2. Return to center mechanism, option

Specify:

VO939
Volo, Talc
Rivington, Parchment
Polished Aluminum

Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, pedestal base
JL2-PLT

Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back, pedestal base
JL2-PLT

Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, pedestal base
JL1-PLT

Jehs+Laub Ottoman,
JL3-P

Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and ottoman.

Note:
See pages 31-32.

Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base
Markus Jehs and Juergen Laub

Return to center mechanism:
Optimal return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the pattern number.

Gloves:
Nylon, glove, natural.

Control:
360° swivel mechanism.

Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric

Spinneybeck Leather

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
### Base Finish Selection

1. **Pattern Number**
   - Specify: Volto, Talc, Rivington, Parchment, Polished Aluminum

2. **Return to center mechanism, option**
   - Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

3. **Pedestal base with contrast leather welt option**
   - A perimeter welt is standard on both bases. Hidden seam tufting eliminates buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both bases. Hidden seam tufting eliminates buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both bases. Hidden seam tufting eliminates buttons.

### Upholstery

#### Textile
- Complimentary KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric
- Spinneybeck Leather

#### Leather
- Complimentary Spinneybeck Leather
- Complimentary KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric

#### Knoll Studio Logo
- The Knoll Studio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Juergen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and ottoman.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric

#### Upholstery:
- Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing.
- Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric
- Haze

#### KnollStudio
- Markus Jehs and Juergen Laub, 2008

---

**JL2-PLT**
- Jehs/Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, pedestal base, contrast leather welt option
- 15" H x 33 1/2" W x 30 1/2" D
- Weight: 40 lbs
- Custom: 3.1 sq. ft.

**JL3-P**
- Jehs/Laub Ottoman, pedestal base
- 33" W x 23 1/2" D x 17 3/4" H
- Weight: 27 lbs
- Upholstered: 1.2 sq. ft.

### Construction

#### Base finishes:
- Molded and reinforced urethane.

#### Skirt:
- Molded and reinforced urethane.

#### Optional return to center mechanism:
- Allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

### Ordering Code

**Example**
- JL2-PLT-AP-K10009-VOS39

**Ordering Information**

#### Base finishes:
- Polished Aluminum (suffix: AP)
- Textured Black paint (suffix: TR)

#### Upholstery:
- Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck leather can be ordered.

#### Custom: 3.1 sq. ft.
- Maximum: See pages 35-42.
- Note: The Knoll Studio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Juergen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and ottoman.

### Order Code

**Example**
- JL2-PLT-AP-K10009-VOS39

**Ordering Code**

#### JL2:
- Jehs/Laub Lounge chair, articulating back

#### PLT:
- Pedestal base with contrast leather trim

#### AP:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric

#### VOS39:
- Knoll Studio logo

### Upholstery/COM Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Grades</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOLTO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TALC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIVINGTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARCHMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLISHED ALUMINUM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedestal base with contrast leather welt option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern Number

**A**
- **Base finishes:** Polished Aluminum (suffix: AP)
- **Upholstery/COM:** Refer to pattern number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JL2-PLT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL3-P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-PLT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered:
- 1.2 sq. ft.
- Upholstered:
- 27 lbs

### Weight:
- 27 lbs
- Upholstered: 1.2 sq. ft.

### Upholstery:
- Upholstery:
- Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

### UPSH. WELL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Grades</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JL2-PLT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL3-P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-PLT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered:
- 1.2 sq. ft.
- Upholstered:
- 27 lbs

### Weight:
- 27 lbs
- Upholstered: 1.2 sq. ft.

### Upholstery:
- Upholstery:
- Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

### UPSH. WELL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Grades</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JL2-PLT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL3-P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-PLT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered:
- 1.2 sq. ft.
- Upholstered:
- 27 lbs

### Weight:
- 27 lbs
- Upholstered: 1.2 sq. ft.

### Upholstery:
- Upholstery:
- Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

### UPSH. WELL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Grades</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JL2-PLT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL3-P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-PLT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3. Textile Selection

**Base finishes:**
- Fixed back, wire base
- Articulating back, wire base
- Wire base, contrast leather welt option

**Order Code:**
```plaintext
JL1-WLT-( )-( )-( )
JL2-WLT-( )-( )-( )
JL3-WLT-( )-( )-( )
```

**Description:**
- Weight: 14 lbs
- Upholstery: 3.1 sq ft

**Base finishes:**
- Fixed back, wire base
- Articulating back, wire base
- Wire base, contrast leather welt option

**Order Code:**
```plaintext
JL1-W-( )-( )-( )
JL2-W-( )-( )-( )
JL3-W-( )-( )-( )
```

**Description:**
- Weight: 22 lbs
- Upholstery: 1 sq ft

**Base finishes:**
- Fixed back, wire base

**Order Code:**
```plaintext
JL1-W-( )-( )-( )
JL2-W-( )-( )-( )
JL3-W-( )-( )-( )
```

**Description:**
- Weight: 22 lbs
- Upholstery: 1 sq ft

**Base finishes:**
- Wire base

**Order Code:**
```plaintext
JL1-W-( )-( )-( )
JL2-W-( )-( )-( )
JL3-W-( )-( )-( )
```

**Description:**
- Weight: 22 lbs
- Upholstery: 1 sq ft

**Base finishes:**
- Wire base

### 2. Base Finish Selection

**Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Upholstery Type</th>
<th>Upholstery Color</th>
<th>Upholstery Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JL1-W-4</td>
<td>14 lbs</td>
<td>3 x 14 lbs</td>
<td>3 x 14 lbs</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL1-W-5</td>
<td>22 lbs</td>
<td>1.2 x 22 lbs</td>
<td>1.2 x 22 lbs</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL1-W-6</td>
<td>22 lbs</td>
<td>1.2 x 22 lbs</td>
<td>1.2 x 22 lbs</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base finishes:**
- Fixed back, wire base
- Articulating back, wire base
- Wire base, contrast leather welt option

**Order Code:**
```plaintext
JL1-W-( )-( )-( )
JL2-W-( )-( )-( )
JL3-W-( )-( )-( )
```

**Construction:**
- Shell: Molded and reinforced urethane.
- Frame: Powdered, black, aluminum finish and wire base is Greenguard certified.
- Upholstery: Polyurethane foam with polyester fiber backing.
- Customer's Own Material is available and is subject to traditional pulls or backing. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self-tie or material or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with C or P suffix, for contrasting welt, and under appropriate leather upgrade for total list price of the pieces.

**Base finishes:**
- Fixed back, wire base
- Articulating back, wire base
- Wire base, contrast leather welt option

**Order Code:**
```plaintext
JL1-W-( )-( )-( )
JL2-W-( )-( )-( )
JL3-W-( )-( )-( )
```

**Construction:**
- Shell: Molded and reinforced urethane.
- Frame: Powdered, black, aluminum finish and wire base is Greenguard certified.
- Upholstery: Polyurethane foam with polyester fiber backing.
- Customer's Own Material is available and is subject to traditional pulls or backing. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self-tie or material or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with C or P suffix, for contrasting welt, and under appropriate leather upgrade for total list price of the pieces.

**Base finishes:**
- Fixed back, wire base
- Articulating back, wire base
- Wire base, contrast leather welt option

**Order Code:**
```plaintext
JL1-W-( )-( )-( )
JL2-W-( )-( )-( )
JL3-W-( )-( )-( )
```

**Construction:**
- Shell: Molded and reinforced urethane.
- Frame: Powdered, black, aluminum finish and wire base is Greenguard certified.
- Upholstery: Polyurethane foam with polyester fiber backing.
- Customer's Own Material is available and is subject to traditional pulls or backing. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self-tie or material or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with C or P suffix, for contrasting welt, and under appropriate leather upgrade for total list price of the pieces.

**Base finishes:**
- Fixed back, wire base
- Articulating back, wire base
- Wire base, contrast leather welt option

**Order Code:**
```plaintext
JL1-W-( )-( )-( )
JL2-W-( )-( )-( )
JL3-W-( )-( )-( )
```

**Construction:**
- Shell: Molded and reinforced urethane.
- Frame: Powdered, black, aluminum finish and wire base is Greenguard certified.
- Upholstery: Polyurethane foam with polyester fiber backing.
- Customer's Own Material is available and is subject to traditional pulls or backing. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self-tie or material or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with C or P suffix, for contrasting welt, and under appropriate leather upgrade for total list price of the pieces.

**Base finishes:**
- Fixed back, wire base
- Articulating back, wire base
- Wire base, contrast leather welt option

**Order Code:**
```plaintext
JL1-W-( )-( )-( )
JL2-W-( )-( )-( )
JL3-W-( )-( )-( )
```

**Construction:**
- Shell: Molded and reinforced urethane.
- Frame: Powdered, black, aluminum finish and wire base is Greenguard certified.
- Upholstery: Polyurethane foam with polyester fiber backing.
- Customer's Own Material is available and is subject to traditional pulls or backing. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self-tie or material or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with C or P suffix, for contrasting welt, and under appropriate leather upgrade for total list price of the pieces.

**Base finishes:**
- Fixed back, wire base
- Articulating back, wire base
- Wire base, contrast leather welt option

**Order Code:**
```plaintext
JL1-W-( )-( )-( )
JL2-W-( )-( )-( )
JL3-W-( )-( )-( )
```

**Construction:**
- Shell: Molded and reinforced urethane.
- Frame: Powdered, black, aluminum finish and wire base is Greenguard certified.
- Upholstery: Polyurethane foam with polyester fiber backing.
- Customer's Own Material is available and is subject to traditional pulls or backing. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self-tie or material or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with C or P suffix, for contrasting welt, and under appropriate leather upgrade for total list price of the pieces.

**Base finishes:**
- Fixed back, wire base
- Articulating back, wire base
- Wire base, contrast leather welt option

**Order Code:**
```plaintext
JL1-W-( )-( )-( )
JL2-W-( )-( )-( )
JL3-W-( )-( )-( )
```

**Construction:**
- Shell: Molded and reinforced urethane.
- Frame: Powdered, black, aluminum finish and wire base is Greenguard certified.
- Upholstery: Polyurethane foam with polyester fiber backing.
- Customer's Own Material is available and is subject to traditional pulls or backing. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self-tie or material or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with C or P suffix, for contrasting welt, and under appropriate leather upgrade for total list price of the pieces.

**Base finishes:**
- Fixed back, wire base
- Articulating back, wire base
- Wire base, contrast leather welt option

**Order Code:**
```plaintext
JL1-W-( )-( )-( )
JL2-W-( )-( )-( )
JL3-W-( )-( )-( )
```

**Construction:**
- Shell: Molded and reinforced urethane.
- Frame: Powdered, black, aluminum finish and wire base is Greenguard certified.
- Upholstery: Polyurethane foam with polyester fiber backing.
- Customer's Own Material is available and is subject to traditional pulls or backing. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self-tie or material or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with C or P suffix, for contrasting welt, and under appropriate leather upgrade for total list price of the pieces.
Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub

Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base

Contrast leather trim selection,

Textile selection

Base finish selection

Pattern number

Specify:

Copenhagen, Amaliehaven

CO2206

Textured Black

Wire base

Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base, contrast leather welt option

14 1/4" x 33 1/2" x 30 1/2" x 20 1/2" 43 lbs. uphol. 3.1 sq. ft.

Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back, wire base

14 1/4" x 33 1/2" x 30 1/2" x 20 1/2" 42 lbs. uphol. 3.1 sq. ft.

Jehs+Laub Lounge Ottoman, wire base

33" x 22 1/2" x 16 1/2" x 22 1/2" 1.2 sq. ft.

Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back, wire base, contrast leather welt option

14 1/4" x 33 1/2" x 30 1/2" x 20 1/2" 42 lbs. uphol. 3.1 sq. ft.

Jehs+Laub Lounge Ottoman, wire base, contrast leather welt option

33" x 22 1/2" x 16 1/2" x 22 1/2" 1.2 sq. ft.

Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base

14 1/2" x 33 1/2" x 30 1/2" x 20 1/2" 43 lbs. uphol. 3.1 sq. ft.

Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back, wire base

14 1/2" x 33 1/2" x 30 1/2" x 20 1/2" 42 lbs. uphol. 3.1 sq. ft.

Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base

14 1/2" x 33 1/2" x 30 1/2" x 20 1/2" 43 lbs. uphol. 3.1 sq. ft.

Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back, wire base

14 1/2" x 33 1/2" x 30 1/2" x 20 1/2" 42 lbs. uphol. 3.1 sq. ft.

Order Code

Example:

JL1-W

JL1-W-TB-CO2206

JL1-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL1-W-( )-( )-( )

JL3-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL3-W-( )-( )-( )

JL2-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL2-W-( )-( )-( )

JL1-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL1-W-( )-( )-( )

JL3-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL3-W-( )-( )-( )

JL2-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL2-W-( )-( )-( )

JL1-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL1-W-( )-( )-( )

JL3-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL3-W-( )-( )-( )

JL2-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL2-W-( )-( )-( )

JL1-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL1-W-( )-( )-( )

JL3-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL3-W-( )-( )-( )

JL2-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL2-W-( )-( )-( )

JL1-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL1-W-( )-( )-( )

JL3-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL3-W-( )-( )-( )

JL2-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL2-W-( )-( )-( )

JL1-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL1-W-( )-( )-( )

JL3-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL3-W-( )-( )-( )

JL2-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL2-W-( )-( )-( )

JL1-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL1-W-( )-( )-( )

JL3-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL3-W-( )-( )-( )

JL2-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL2-W-( )-( )-( )

JL1-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL1-W-( )-( )-( )

JL3-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL3-W-( )-( )-( )

JL2-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL2-W-( )-( )-( )

JL1-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL1-W-( )-( )-( )

JL3-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL3-W-( )-( )-( )

JL2-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL2-W-( )-( )-( )
Textile selection tables beginning on page 292.

Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers for upholstery/com requirements, processing instructions pending approval. For approval Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery.

Order Code

Ordering Information

Construction

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Spinnneybeck Leather

### Florence Knoll

Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>Textile fabric</th>
<th>Avg. leather</th>
<th>Avg. leather</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1205S Lounge Chair</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205S Sofa</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Florence Knoll lounge seating in part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 292.

**Table 2530Y**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Two Seater Bench</th>
<th>1205Y1S</th>
<th>1205Y1C</th>
<th>1205Y2S</th>
<th>1205Y2C</th>
<th>1205Y3S</th>
<th>1205Y3C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order Code</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Three Seater Bench</th>
<th>1205Y1S</th>
<th>1205Y1C</th>
<th>1205Y2S</th>
<th>1205Y2C</th>
<th>1205Y3S</th>
<th>1205Y3C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order Code</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 2531Y**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Two Seater Bench</th>
<th>1205S1S</th>
<th>1205S1C</th>
<th>1205S2S</th>
<th>1205S2C</th>
<th>1205S3S</th>
<th>1205S3C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order Code</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Three Seater Bench</th>
<th>1205S1S</th>
<th>1205S1C</th>
<th>1205S2S</th>
<th>1205S2C</th>
<th>1205S3S</th>
<th>1205S3C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order Code</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 2531Y**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1205-C-S1</td>
<td>82,902</td>
<td>83,802</td>
<td>83,215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205-C-S2</td>
<td>81,105</td>
<td>7,198</td>
<td>7,349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes:

1. Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Fully welted and tufted. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons rather than tufted.
2. Arm, seat and back cushions variable depth foam. Seat and back covering is fully upholstered and tacked. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons, pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.
3. Chrome and ordering information please see page 31-32.

### Upholstery/COM Information:

- **Alignment, Paprika S3**
- **Sofa 1205**
- **Example:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1205-C-S</td>
<td>1205-C-S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction:

- **Chair, Settee and Sofa:**
  - Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished or satin chrome finish.
  - Chrome-plated adjustable glides used for glides.
  - Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 50" cushions.

### Glides:

- Bench and lounge collection have chrome-plated adjustable glides used for seating.
Textile selection

Pattern number Specify:

Note: K349/4 Alignment, Paprika Sofa Satin Chrome 1205 Example: Florence Knoll, 1954

Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only)

Chair, Settee and Sofa:

Upholstery:

Arm, seat and back cushions variable density foam. Seat and back covering is fully treated and tacked. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons; pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.

Glides:

Bench and lounge collection have chrome-plated adjustable glides used for leveling.

Upholstery/COM information:

Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Order Code Ordering Information

Example: 1205-CO-S143494 1205-C-S143494 Knoll

Note: Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and lounge tables beginning on page 592.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only)
3. Textile selection

Frame finish options:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Plywood/COM Information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 592.

Maintenance:

See pages 39-32.

Note: Designer signature and KnollStudio logos are stamped into the base of the frame. Bullnose edges of seat and armrests are permanently attached to furniture. Back cushions are permanently attached to frame. Armrests are stamped into the base of the frame. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30 yds. pieces. Frame only available in polished chrome.

Frame finish options:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Plywood/COM Information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 592.

Maintenance:

See pages 39-32.

Note: Designer signature and KnollStudio logos are stamped into the base of the frame. Bullnose edges of seat and armrests are permanently attached to furniture. Back cushions are permanently attached to frame. Armrests are stamped into the base of the frame. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30 yds. pieces. Frame only available in polished chrome.

Frame finish options:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Plywood/COM Information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 592.

Maintenance:

See pages 39-32.

Note: Designer signature and KnollStudio logos are stamped into the base of the frame. Bullnose edges of seat and armrests are permanently attached to furniture. Back cushions are permanently attached to frame. Armrests are stamped into the base of the frame. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30 yds. pieces. Frame only available in polished chrome.

Frame finish options:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Plywood/COM Information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 592.

Maintenance:

See pages 39-32.

Note: Designer signature and KnollStudio logos are stamped into the base of the frame. Bullnose edges of seat and armrests are permanently attached to furniture. Back cushions are permanently attached to frame. Armrests are stamped into the base of the frame. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30 yds. pieces. Frame only available in polished chrome.

Frame finish options:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Plywood/COM Information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 592.

Maintenance:

See pages 39-32.

Note: Designer signature and KnollStudio logos are stamped into the base of the frame. Bullnose edges of seat and armrests are permanently attached to furniture. Back cushions are permanently attached to frame. Armrests are stamped into the base of the frame. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30 yds. pieces. Frame only available in polished chrome.

Frame finish options:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Plywood/COM Information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 592.

Maintenance:

See pages 39-32.

Note: Designer signature and KnollStudio logos are stamped into the base of the frame. Bullnose edges of seat and armrests are permanently attached to furniture. Back cushions are permanently attached to frame. Armrests are stamped into the base of the frame. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30 yds. pieces. Frame only available in polished chrome.

Frame finish options:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Plywood/COM Information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 592.

Maintenance:

See pages 39-32.

Note: Designer signature and KnollStudio logos are stamped into the base of the frame. Bullnose edges of seat and armrests are permanently attached to furniture. Back cushions are permanently attached to frame. Armrests are stamped into the base of the frame. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30 yds. pieces. Frame only available in polished chrome.

Frame finish options:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Plywood/COM Information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 592.

Maintenance:

See pages 39-32.

Note: Designer signature and KnollStudio logos are stamped into the base of the frame. Bullnose edges of seat and armrests are permanently attached to furniture. Back cushions are permanently attached to frame. Armrests are stamped into the base of the frame. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30 yds. pieces. Frame only available in polished chrome.

Frame finish options:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Plywood/COM Information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 592.

Maintenance:

See pages 39-32.

Note: Designer signature and KnollStudio logos are stamped into the base of the frame. Bullnose edges of seat and armrests are permanently attached to furniture. Back cushions are permanently attached to frame. Armrests are stamped into the base of the frame. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30 yds. pieces. Frame only available in polished chrome.

Frame finish options:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Plywood/COM Information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 592.

Maintenance:

See pages 39-32.

Note: Designer signature and KnollStudio logos are stamped into the base of the frame. Bullnose edges of seat and armrests are permanently attached to furniture. Back cushions are permanently attached to frame. Armrests are stamped into the base of the frame. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30 yds. pieces. Frame only available in polished chrome.

Frame finish options:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Plywood/COM Information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 592.

Maintenance:

See pages 39-32.

Note: Designer signature and KnollStudio logos are stamped into the base of the frame. Bullnose edges of seat and armrests are permanently attached to furniture. Back cushions are permanently attached to frame. Armrests are stamped into the base of the frame. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30 yds. pieces. Frame only available in polished chrome.

Frame finish options:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Plywood/COM Information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 592.

Maintenance:

See pages 39-32.

Note: Designer signature and KnollStudio logos are stamped into the base of the frame. Bullnose edges of seat and armrests are permanently attached to furniture. Back cushions are permanently attached to frame. Armrests are stamped into the base of the frame. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30 yds. pieces. Frame only available in polished chrome.

Frame finish options:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Plywood/COM Information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 592.

Maintenance:

See pages 39-32.
Antti Kotilainen
CHIP Chair and Barstool

Designers:
Antti Kotilainen, 2002

Award(s):
Good Design Award, 2002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h, max. w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23C CHIP armless chair</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23C CHIP armless chair, seat pad</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23A CHIP arm chair</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>26.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23A CHIP arm chair, seat pad</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>26.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23AK CHIP arm chair, seat pad</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>26.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23CH-C CHIP Barstool, bar height, chrome base</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23DOLLY Dolly for 20 chairs</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>38.5&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 23CK-N-WV-C-D893
23CK-N Chip armless non-stacking chair
WV White Shell
C Chrome Base
D893 Divina 893 fabric

Example: 23CH-C BW+C
23CH-C Chip Barstool
BW Blue Shell
C Chrome Base

Construction

Chair: Constructed of melamine covered molded birch and chrome-plated base.
Note: The backrest mounts will always be in the silver grey powder paint, even on a chair with chrome frame.
Seat pad: CHIP chair with seat pad does not stack. Seat pad is a dacron covered piece of plywood attached to the chair seat. Seat pad is permanently attached to seat by discrete screws not visible from top of chair. Upholstery available in KnollStudio Divina and Gabriel Nova fabrics. Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative for samples.

Barstool: Constructed of melamine covered molded birch and chrome-plated base.
Foot rest is 11 1/2" from the floor.
Stackability: Chair CHIP stacks 12 on the floor. Height of 12 CHIP chairs measures 46 1/4 high.
Barstool CHIP Barstool stacks 6 high on the floor.
Transportation Dolly: Zinc coated dolly allows CHIP arm and armless chairs to stack 20 high. Height of dolly with 20 CHIP chairs, fully loaded is 65 1/2. Empty dollies can be stacked 5 high.
Ganging Mechanism: The easy to attach and detach mechanism links the back of the chair frames. Mechanism is composed of translucent polypropylene. Can be used for both arm and armless chairs.

Approved Textiles

Divina (D):
Plain weave. 100% wool fabric. Piece dye. Color differences may occur.

Novo (N):
Elastic fabric in wool with a non-directional woven design. Only environmentally correct products are used in dying and after-treatment, and the colors are completely free of heavy metals.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative for colorways, color codes and samples.
Antti Kotilainen

CHIP Chair and Barstool

Designers: Antti Kotilainen, 2002

Award: Good Design Award, 2002

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H, Max W</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23C</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/2</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23CK</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/2</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23A</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/2</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23AK</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/2</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23CH</td>
<td>29 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/2</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

#### Shell Finishes
- Black (suffix BL)
- Blue (suffix BU)
- Oak (suffix OR)
- Red (suffix RD)
- White (suffix W)
- Birch (suffix BR)

#### Frame Finishes
- Chrome (suffix C)

#### Construction
- Chair: Constructed of melamine-covered molded birch or a chrome-plated base.
- Seat pad: CHIP chair with seat pad does not stack. Seat pad is a dacron-covered piece of plywood attached to the chair seat. Seat pad is permanently attached to seat by discrete screws not visible from the top of the chair. Upholstery available in Kvadrat Divina and Gabriel Nova fabrics. Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative for samples.

#### Approved Textiles
- Divina (D): Plain weave, 100% wool fabric. Piece-dyed. Color differences may occur.
- Novo (N): Elastic fabric in wool with a non-directional woven design. Only environmentally correct products are used in dying and after-treatment, and the colors are completely free of heavy metals. Please contact your KnollStudio representative for colorways, color codes and samples.
Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

**Description:**
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
- Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
- Beech (suffix B311)

**Beech frame stains:**
- Grey Oak
- White Ceruse (suffix OGW)

**Order Code:**
- 401-AE
- 401-RE
- 401-K0
- 401-TE

**Textile selection:**
- Knoll Felt, Pewter (MK01A)
- Krusin arm chair MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair MK01A Krusin arm chair 18

**Upholstered seat:**
- High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

**Frame:**
- Select American and European hardwood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, mortising shall be flat. A bent laminated upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset rectangular horizontal grain direction.

**Upholstered seat:**
- A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on lounge chairs with metal base upholstered in vinyl. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset rectangular horizontal grain direction.

**Construction:**
- Certifiable Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extruded, fastened baseplate and upholstery applications. Maintenance:
- See pages 33-34.

**KnollStudio natural wood finishes:**
- The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, Gesso-coated appearance, survivor finish. The finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

**Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicates traditional increased finishes.**

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabric:**
- 401-AE
- 401-RE
- 401-K0
- 401-TE

**Ordering Information:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selection
4. Textile selection

**Krusin arm chair:**
- Upholstered seat replacement for side chair
- 14.5

**Krusin arm chair, upholstered seat back:**
- 14.5

**Krusin side chair:**
- 14

**Krusin arm chair, upholstered seat back:**
- 14.5

**Krusin side chair:**
- 14

**Order Code:**
- MK01A
  - MK01A-(A101, H11033)
  - MK01A-(A102, H11033)

**Grades:**
- A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E

**KnollStudio natural wood finishes:**
- Krusin Studio block wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio vanities and KnollOffice corner vanities. To select custom complementary finishes, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrices on page 22. If a complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finishes policy below.

**Custom finishes:**
- Custom finishes: complimentary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at an upcharge. To complement non-KnollStudio or lumber finish, a one-time, non-refundable upcharge of $600 applies. Orders are at the sole discretion of the Custom Service. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Custom Service associate for complete custom finishes information and order code. Minimum quantity for custom finishes order: dealer.

**Certifiable Wood:**
- Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extruded, fastened baseplate and upholstery applications.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 34-35.

**Note:**
- The Krusin Collection is Gesso-coated in all wood finishes.

- KnollStudio block wood finishes:
  - KnollStudio block wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio vanities and KnollOffice corner vanities. To select custom complementary finishes, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrices on page 22. If a complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finishes policy below.

**Finish:**

**Glides:**
- Chairs feature nylon glides.

**Limited warranty:**
- Chairs feature nylon glides. Glides:
- Warranty will cover woven seats for one year from date of purchase. Fabric and $300 for lounge chairs. Place suffix order.

**Certified Wood:**
- Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extruded, fastened baseplate and upholstery applications.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 34-35.

**Materials:**
- Fabric:
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
- Authorized Knoll Studio Representative for changes or substitutions.

**Note:**
- For approved in-stock finishes.
- Check with your Knoll Textile or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or substitutions.
**Krusin**

*Guest Seating Collection*  
*Side Chair with Arms*

**Order Code**  
MK01A-RE-K120717  
MK01A  
Krusin arm chair  
MK01AU  
Krusin arm chair, upholstered inset back

**Order Information:**  
K1207/17  
BE

**Designer(s):**  
Marc Krusin, 2011

**Material:**  
Wood:  
- Cherry  
- Maple  
- Oak:  
  - Cerused finishes. Ash and Oak feature a unique staining while providing a durable matte finish.  
  - Certified Wood:  
    - Choose material tested using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extensive hardwood and upholstery supply  
      - Common finishes:  
        - Custom finishes:  
          - Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicates traditional cerused finishes.

**Fabric**  
- Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, marine varnish, solid.  
- High density, polyurethane foam used in horizontal grain direction.  
- A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

**Slat Seat Back Replacement for Side Chair**  
0.0  
- Krusin Collections replacement for side chair MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket

**Upholstered Seat**  
A woven natural paper mesh seat is available on all upholstered chairs. Elastic seat belt suspension.

**Grades**  
- Financing:  
  - Fabric:  
    - Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For agreed approval, requirements, instructions and ordering information please see page 22.  
    - KnollStudio will not warrant stained or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

**Seat and Back Replacements:**  
Upholstered and woven seats seat on chair frame. Seats back is locked in place for easy installation or removal.

**Finish:**  
- Ash and Oak are available in cerused finishes only.  
- Ash and Oak are available in cerused finishes only.

**Digit Chronicle Cameo Boundary Bistro Betwixt Belize Abacus Sonnet Prep Monarch Metaphor Foil Rap Cat’s Cradle Zipline Wide Angle Vinyl Utmost Synth Spree Prairie Greenwich Hologram Harrison In The Loop Menagerie Magritte Haiku Bauaria Velo

**Acknowledgement**  
- Approved Knoll Textiles Fabrics  
- Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Studio or Knoll Office wood finish are available.  
- Custom finishes:  
  - Please refer to Knoll Studio Wood Finish Matte on page 22. If a complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finishes policy below.

**Fabric Grades**  
- Manufacturer:  
  - Upholstered Seat:  
    - A woven natural paper mesh seat is available on all upholstered chairs. Elastic seat belt suspension.

**Model**  
- KnollStudio block wood finishes:  
  - KnollStudio block wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneers and Knoll Office finishes. To order custom complementary finish, please refer to Knoll Studio Wood Finish Matte on page 22. If a complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finishes policy below.

**Horizontal Grain**  
- Finishes:  
  - Ash and Oak deliver the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.  
  - Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicates traditional cerused finishes.

**Upholstered Seat**  
- Medium, polyurethane foam used in horizontal grain direction.

**Glides:**  
- Furniture:  
  - A woven natural paper mesh seat is available on all upholstered chairs. Elastic seat belt suspension.  
  - Custom finishes:  
    - Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicates traditional cerused finishes.
Marc Krusin

**Guest Seating Collection**

**Armless Side Chair**

**Order Code**

- MK01CU-O
- MK01CU-A
- MK01CU-AW

**Description**

- Replacement seat basket for side chair

**Construction**

- Frames: Select American and European hardwoods. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, engineered to prevent movement. All hard lacquered upholstered seat backs are available. The back of instill decorative horizontal grain direction.

- Upholstered Seat: High density, polyester foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

- Woven Rush Seats:
  - American and European hardwoods. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, engineered to prevent movement. All hard lacquered upholstered seat backs are available. The back of instill decorative horizontal grain direction.
  - Upholstered Seat: High density, polyester foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

**Pattern No.**

- OGW
- Grey Oak with white
- Krusin armless chair, uphol.
- MK01CU-OGW-H800/2

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish order: 4 chairs.
- Replacement for side chair MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket
- Seat basket replacement for side chair MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair

**Notes**

- Greenguard certified in all wood finishes.
- Product Development. Extended hardwoods are available through Custom Chair. Chairs manufactured using FSC certified finish order: 4 chairs.
- KnollStudio will not warrant soiled uncoated material.
- Upholstered seat:
  - Covered in cotton duck.
  - Upholstered seat:
  - Covered in cotton duck.
  - Finish:
  - Upholstered seat:
  - Covered in cotton duck.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

- *For approved for inset back.

**Designer(s):** Marc Krusin, 2011

**Textile Selection**

- 2. Woven rush seat, optional
- Specify:
  - OGW
  - Grey Oak with white
  - Krusin armless chair, uphol.
  - MK01CU-OGW-H800/2

---

**Colors**

- **COM**
  - CM320: Beige
  - CM321: Beige
  - CM322: Beige
  - CM323: Beige

- **COL**
  - COL01: Black
  - COL02: Black
  - COL03: Black

---

**KnollStudio**

*Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.*
Order Code

Example: MK01CU-(GW)MK01C
KnollArmless chair, uphol. seat

MK01C-(GW)MK01C

KnollArmless chair, uphol. seat

MK01CU-(GW)MK01C

KnollArmless chair, uphol. seat

Material:

Armless Side Chair

MK01CU Krusin armless chair, uphol. inset

MK01C Krusin armless chair

MK01R Krusin armless chair

MK01T Krusin armless chair

MK01U Krusin armless chair

MK01V Krusin armless chair

MK01W Krusin armless chair

MK01X Krusin armless chair

MK01Y Krusin armless chair

MK01Z Krusin armless chair

MK01AA Krusin armless chair

MK01AB Krusin armless chair

MK01AC Krusin armless chair

MK01AD Krusin armless chair

MK01AE Krusin armless chair

MK01AF Krusin armless chair

MK01AG Krusin armless chair

MK01AH Krusin armless chair

MK01AI Krusin armless chair

MK01AJ Krusin armless chair

MK01AK Krusin armless chair

MK01AL Krusin armless chair

MK01AM Krusin armless chair

MK01AN Krusin armless chair

MK01AO Krusin armless chair

MK01AP Krusin armless chair

MK01AQ Krusin armless chair

MK01AR Krusin armless chair

MK01AS Krusin armless chair

MK01AT Krusin armless chair

MK01AU Krusin armless chair

MK01AV Krusin armless chair

MK01AW Krusin armless chair

MK01AX Krusin armless chair

MK01AY Krusin armless chair

MK01AZ Krusin armless chair

MK01BA Krusin armless chair

MK01BB Krusin armless chair

MK01BC Krusin armless chair

MK01BD Krusin armless chair

MK01BE Krusin armless chair

MK01BF Krusin armless chair

MK01BG Krusin armless chair

MK01BH Krusin armless chair

MK01BI Krusin armless chair

MK01BJ Krusin armless chair

MK01BK Krusin armless chair

MK01BL Krusin armless chair

MK01BM Krusin armless chair

MK01BN Krusin armless chair

MK01BO Krusin armless chair

MK01BP Krusin armless chair

MK01BQ Krusin armless chair

MK01BR Krusin armless chair

MK01BS Krusin armless chair

MK01BT Krusin armless chair

MK01BU Krusin armless chair

MK01BV Krusin armless chair

MK01BW Krusin armless chair

MK01BX Krusin armless chair

MK01BY Krusin armless chair

MK01BZ Krusin armless chair

MK01CA Krusin armless chair

MK01CB Krusin armless chair

MK01CC Krusin armless chair

MK01CD Krusin armless chair

MK01CE Krusin armless chair

MK01CF Krusin armless chair

MK01CG Krusin armless chair

MK01CH Krusin armless chair

MK01CI Krusin armless chair

MK01CJ Krusin armless chair

MK01CK Krusin armless chair

MK01CL Krusin armless chair

MK01CM Krusin armless chair

MK01CN Krusin armless chair

MK01CO Krusin armless chair

 MK01CP Krusin armless chair

MK01CQ Krusin armless chair

MK01CR Krusin armless chair

MK01CS Krusin armless chair

MK01CT Krusin armless chair

MK01CU Krusin armless chair

MK01CV Krusin armless chair

MK01CW Krusin armless chair

MK01CX Krusin armless chair

MK01CY Krusin armless chair

MK01CZ Krusin armless chair

MK01DA Krusin armless chair

MK01DB Krusin armless chair

MK01DC Krusin armless chair

MK01DD Krusin armless chair

MK01DE Krusin armless chair

MK01DF Krusin armless chair

MK01DG Krusin armless chair

MK01DH Krusin armless chair

MK01DI Krusin armless chair

MK01DJ Krusin armless chair

MK01DK Krusin armless chair

MK01DL Krusin armless chair

MK01DM Krusin armless chair

MK01DN Krusin armless chair

MK01DO Krusin armless chair

MK01DP Krusin armless chair

MK01DQ Krusin armless chair

MK01DR Krusin armless chair

MK01DS Krusin armless chair

MK01DT Krusin armless chair

MK01DU Krusin armless chair

MK01DV Krusin armless chair

MK01DW Krusin armless chair

MK01DX Krusin armless chair

MK01DY Krusin armless chair

MK01DZ Krusin armless chair

MK01EA Krusin armless chair

MK01EB Krusin armless chair

MK01EC Krusin armless chair

MK01ED Krusin armless chair

MK01EE Krusin armless chair

MK01EF Krusin armless chair

MK01EG Krusin armless chair

MK01EH Krusin armless chair

MK01EI Krusin armless chair

MK01EJ Krusin armless chair

MK01EK Krusin armless chair

MK01EL Krusin armless chair

MK01EM Krusin armless chair

MK01EN Krusin armless chair

MK01EO Krusin armless chair

MK01EP Krusin armless chair

MK01EQ Krusin armless chair

MK01ER Krusin armless chair

MK01ES Krusin armless chair

MK01ET Krusin armless chair

MK01EU Krusin armless chair

MK01EV Krusin armless chair

MK01EW Krusin armless chair

MK01EX Krusin armless chair

MK01EY Krusin armless chair

MK01EZ Krusin armless chair

MK01FA Krusin armless chair

MK01FB Krusin armless chair

MK01FC Krusin armless chair

MK01FD Krusin armless chair

MK01FE Krusin armless chair

MK01FF Krusin armless chair

MK01FG Krusin armless chair

MK01FH Krusin armless chair

MK01FI Krusin armless chair

MK01FJ Krusin armless chair

MK01FK Krusin armless chair

MK01FL Krusin armless chair

MK01FM Krusin armless chair

MK01FN Krusin armless chair

MK01FO Krusin armless chair

MK01FP Krusin armless chair

MK01FQ Krusin armless chair

MK01FR Krusin armless chair

MK01FS Krusin armless chair

MK01FT Krusin armless chair

MK01FU Krusin armless chair

MK01FV Krusin armless chair

MK01FW Krusin armless chair

MK01FX Krusin armless chair

MK01FY Krusin armless chair

MK01FZ Krusin armless chair

MK01GA Krusin armless chair

MK01GB Krusin armless chair

MK01GC Krusin armless chair

MK01GD Krusin armless chair

MK01GE Krusin armless chair

MK01GF Krusin armless chair

MK01GG Krusin armless chair

MK01GH Krusin armless chair

MK01GI Krusin armless chair

MK01GJ Krusin armless chair

MK01GK Krusin armless chair

MK01GL Krusin armless chair

MK01GM Krusin armless chair

MK01GN Krusin armless chair

MK01GO Krusin armless chair

MK01GP Krusin armless chair

MK01GQ Krusin armless chair

MK01GR Krusin armless chair

MK01GS Krusin armless chair

MK01GT Krusin armless chair

MK01GU Krusin armless chair

MK01GV Krusin armless chair

MK01GW Krusin armless chair

MK01GX Krusin armless chair

MK01GY Krusin armless chair

MK01GZ Krusin armless chair

MK01HA Krusin armless chair

MK01HB Krusin armless chair

MK01 HC Krusin armless chair

MK01 HD Krusin armless chair

MK01 HE Krusin armless chair

MK01 HF Krusin armless chair

MK01 HG Krusin armless chair

MK01 HH Krusin armless chair

MK01 HI Krusin armless chair

MK01 HJ Krusin armless chair

MK01 HK Krusin armless chair

MK01 HL Krusin armless chair

MK01 HM Krusin armless chair

MK01 HN Krusin armless chair

MK01 HO Krusin armless chair

MK01 HP Krusin armless chair

MK01HQ Krusin armless chair

MK01HR Krusin armless chair

MK01HS Krusin armless chair

MK01HT Krusin armless chair

MK01HU Krusin armless chair

MK01HV Krusin armless chair

MK01HW Krusin armless chair

MK01HX Krusin armless chair

MK01HY Krusin armless chair

MK01HZ Krusin armless chair
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement KnollStudio natural wood finishes:

- Specimen Oak
- Ash
- Oak: Light Cherry (suffix B315), Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328), Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
- Beige frame stains: Ash:
  - 4. Textile selection
  - Specify:
    - White Ash MK02A
    - MK02A-CN-A101

Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011

Matériaux Options

- Oak: Natural Oak (suffix ON), Fumed Oak (suffix OF), Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Light Cherry (suffix B315), Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328), Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
- Beech frame stains: Ash:
  - 4. Textile selection
  - Specify:
    - White Ash MK02A
    - MK02A-CN-A101

Ordering Information

- 4. White Ash (suffix A101)
- Beech frame stains: Ash (suffix B315)
- Beech frame stains: Oak (suffix B312A)
- Natural Beech (suffix BN)
- Walnut Brown Walnut (suffix O)
- Oak: American Walnut (suffix AW)

KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneered and KnollOffice finish options. To complement our Beech wood finishes, to refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 28. If you choose a complementary finish, please refer to your KnollStudio finish policy below.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Seat back upholstery:
- Upholstered and woven seats are sewn in place. Frames lack hickory in place for turnkey or installation.

KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneered and KnollOffice finish options. To complement our Beech wood finishes, to refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 28. If you choose a complementary finish, please refer to your KnollStudio finish policy below.

KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneered and KnollOffice finish options. To complement our Beech wood finishes, to refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 28. If you choose a complementary finish, please refer to your KnollStudio finish policy below.

KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneered and KnollOffice finish options. To complement our Beech wood finishes, to refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 28. If you choose a complementary finish, please refer to your KnollStudio finish policy below.

KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneered and KnollOffice finish options. To complement our Beech wood finishes, to refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 28. If you choose a complementary finish, please refer to your KnollStudio finish policy below.

KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneered and KnollOffice finish options. To complement our Beech wood finishes, to refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 28. If you choose a complementary finish, please refer to your KnollStudio finish policy below.

KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneered and KnollOffice finish options. To complement our Beech wood finishes, to refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 28. If you choose a complementary finish, please refer to your KnollStudio finish policy below.

KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneered and KnollOffice finish options. To complement our Beech wood finishes, to refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 28. If you choose a complementary finish, please refer to your KnollStudio finish policy below.

KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneered and KnollOffice finish options. To complement our Beech wood finishes, to refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 28. If you choose a complementary finish, please refer to your KnollStudio finish policy below.

KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneered and KnollOffice finish options. To complement our Beech wood finishes, to refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 28. If you choose a complementary finish, please refer to your KnollStudio finish policy below.

KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneered and KnollOffice finish options. To complement our Beech wood finishes, to refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 28. If you choose a complementary finish, please refer to your KnollStudio finish policy below.
### Order Code

Table showing the codes for various materials and finishes. Each entry includes a brief description and a code that can be used for ordering. The table is followed by a list of additional information such as page numbers and contract details.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

A table listing various textile grades and their corresponding colors. Each entry includes the grade number, the name of the fabric, and the color.

### Spinnery/Leather

A list of leather options available for different furniture pieces. Each entry includes the grade name, color, and a brief description of the leather's characteristics.
Order Code

Example: BMY-W-KHRC-555807
BMY - Stones child seat
W - Weight option
KHRC - Knoll Studio Material, not approved. Order from Knoll Studio Materials representative for changes or additions.
555807 - Pattern number

Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Stones are available in a variety of colors. Both versions are fully finished and are equipped with top, bottom and side plugs. Top and side plugs are optionally available.

Material:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats sized to be used by adults. Do not use as a stepping stool.

Child seat application note:
Child seat is for child use only and not sized to be used by adults. Do not use as a stepping stool.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>COM Type</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>GPO</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Knoll Studio Materials, not approved. Order from Knoll Studio Materials representative for changes or additions.

For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a color, order without weight. The coffee table top is slightly convex.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Copyright 2000 by Children's Products Safety Implication Act of 2000 for Children's Products, 18 C.F.R. 1301, CPSC Title 18 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surfacing Coatings.

Ordering Information:

Model Polyethylene finishes:

| White         | Recycled Polyethylene stones are available in molded and molded polyethylene in rubber or recycled material. Both versions are fully finished and are equipped with top, bottom and side plugs. Top and side plugs are optionally available. White patio may appear on outdoor. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Child seat application note:
Child seat is for child use only and not sized to be used by adults. Do not use as a stepping stool.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>COM Type</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>GPO</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Copyright 2000 by Children's Products Safety Implication Act of 2000 for Children's Products, 18 C.F.R. 1301, CPSC Title 18 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surfacing Coatings.

Ordering Information:

Model Polyethylene finishes:

| White         | Recycled Polyethylene stones are available in molded and molded polyethylene in rubber or recycled material. Both versions are fully finished and are equipped with top, bottom and side plugs. Top and side plugs are optionally available. White patio may appear on outdoor. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Child seat application note:
Child seat is for child use only and not sized to be used by adults. Do not use as a stepping stool.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>COM Type</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>GPO</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Copyright 2000 by Children's Products Safety Implication Act of 2000 for Children's Products, 18 C.F.R. 1301, CPSC Title 18 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surfacing Coatings.

Ordering Information:

Model Polyethylene finishes:

| White         | Recycled Polyethylene stones are available in molded and molded polyethylene in rubber or recycled material. Both versions are fully finished and are equipped with top, bottom and side plugs. Top and side plugs are optionally available. White patio may appear on outdoor. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Child seat application note:
Child seat is for child use only and not sized to be used by adults. Do not use as a stepping stool.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>COM Type</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>GPO</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Copyright 2000 by Children's Products Safety Implication Act of 2000 for Children's Products, 18 C.F.R. 1301, CPSC Title 18 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surfacing Coatings.

Ordering Information:

Model Polyethylene finishes:

| White         | Recycled Polyethylene stones are available in molded and molded polyethylene in rubber or recycled material. Both versions are fully finished and are equipped with top, bottom and side plugs. Top and side plugs are optionally available. White patio may appear on outdoor. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Child seat application note:
Child seat is for child use only and not sized to be used by adults. Do not use as a stepping stool.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>COM Type</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>GPO</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Copyright 2000 by Children's Products Safety Implication Act of 2000 for Children's Products, 18 C.F.R. 1301, CPSC Title 18 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surfacing Coatings.

Ordering Information:

Model Polyethylene finishes:

| White         | Recycled Polyethylene stones are available in molded and molded polyethylene in rubber or recycled material. Both versions are fully finished and are equipped with top, bottom and side plugs. Top and side plugs are optionally available. White patio may appear on outdoor. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Child seat application note:
Child seat is for child use only and not sized to be used by adults. Do not use as a stepping stool.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>COM Type</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>GPO</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Copyright 2000 by Children's Products Safety Implication Act of 2000 for Children's Products, 18 C.F.R. 1301, CPSC Title 18 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surfacing Coatings.

Ordering Information:

Model Polyethylene finishes:

| White         | Recycled Polyethylene stones are available in molded and molded polyethylene in rubber or recycled material. Both versions are fully finished and are equipped with top, bottom and side plugs. Top and side plugs are optionally available. White patio may appear on outdoor. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Child seat application note:
Child seat is for child use only and not sized to be used by adults. Do not use as a stepping stool.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>COM Type</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>GPO</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Copyright 2000 by Children's Products Safety Implication Act of 2000 for Children's Products, 18 C.F.R. 1301, CPSC Title 18 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surfacing Coatings.
Maya Lin

Stones

Seats and Coffee Table

---

### Ordering Information:

- **Pattern number**: See pages 31-32.
- **Recycled content**: Stones are available in one color.
- **Materials**: Made of molded polyethylene.
- **Measurement**:
  - Seats and Table: Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recycled material.
  - Outdoor application note:
    - With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.
  - Stones are available in molded polyethylene for indoor and outdoor use.
  - Outdoor application note:
    - With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides.
  - Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

### Design Award, 2006

- 1998; Good Design Award, Best of Neocon Silver Award, Silver Award, 2006; Good Design Award.

### Ordering Code

- Example: 84YM-( )
- Approximated for Cal 133 upholstery.
  - Check with your KnollTextiles or approved KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

### Upholstery/Cover Information

- Prices do not include labor or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck colors may be ordered.
- Customer’s choice material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 10.

### Design Award, 2006

- 1998; Good Design Award, Silver Award, 2006; Good Design Award.

### Knoll Studio

- Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabric

### Construction

- **Material**:
  - Polyethylene without weight and with weight.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabric

- **Grades**:
  - COM
  - COL

### Prices

- **E8YM** ($89).
- **E8YM-C ($69).
- **E8YK-C ($405).
- **E8YK ($406).
### Maya Lin Stones

**Seats and Coffee Table**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85T42M</td>
<td>Stones child seat</td>
<td>35 lbs.</td>
<td>Molded Polyethylene</td>
<td>White (suffix WV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85T42M-( )</td>
<td>Stones coffee table</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
<td>Molded Polyethylene</td>
<td>White (suffix WV)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information:**

1. Pattern number
2. Weight option
3. Fabric selection
4. Textile selection
5. Color selection
6. Upholstery/COM information:

   - KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll Upholstery/COM representative for changes or upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck choices may be selected.

   - Customer’s choice Material is available pending approval notice. For approval requirements, please see instructions and ordering information please see page 4.

**Stones and Table**

- Stones are available in molded polyethylene in six colors. Black specs are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and sides.

- For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in all colors have passed UL testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

- For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in all colors have passed UL testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

- For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in all colors have passed UL testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

**Construction**

- Molded Polyethylene Stones: Polyethylene stone has a painted coat with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

- Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones: Recycled polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black spots will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claim for color variations will not be honored.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B85T4248( )</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Security Kit**

- Represents kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent installation. Security Kit does not include hardware.

- For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in all colors have passed UL testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

- For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in all colors have passed UL testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

- For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in all colors have passed UL testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.
Maya Lin
Stones
Seats and Coffee Table

description | w | d | h | material | textile | finish | yd. | reg. leather | eq. h. | weight
|-------------|----|----|----|---------|--------|-------|-----|-----------|------|-------|
| B374 Stones coffee table | 42" | 29 1/2" | 11" | molded polyele | | | | | | 30 lbs.

SANANCHOR
State Security Act

| Order Code | Example | BHYM-W-KNHC-RS425
|------------|---------|----------------|
| B4TM | Stones child seat | Chair
| KNHC | Indoor | SEATS
| HOPS | Outdoor | Seats and Coffee Table

| Order Information | Weighted Polyethylene Upholstery
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Upholstery (OM) Information | Prices effective throught the year
| Customer’s Note | Polyethylene is not dyed. Outdoor upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollStudio and Spinneybeck upholstery may be ordered.
| Specific | 1. Pattern number | 2. Weight option | 3. Finish option | 4. textile selection |
| Ordering Information | Weighted Polyethylene finishes: White (suffix WY) | Modded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content: Blue (suffix BLRC) | Chateauweave (suffix KHC) | Silk (suffix KNHC) | Tuscany (suffix TBHC) |
| Weighted Polyethylene finishes: White (suffix WY) | Modded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content: Blue (suffix BLRC) | Chateauweave (suffix KHC) | Silk (suffix KNHC) | Tuscany (suffix TBHC) | Woven Silk (suffix WTC) |

| Construction | Modded Polyethylene Finishes: | Polyethylene has been engineered to impart an aged look. The finished color is not dyed. Outdoor upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollStudio and Spinneybeck upholstery may be ordered.
| Security Note | Security is achieved by means of polyethylene stones designed to be used in permanent applications. Due to variations in finishing, list does not include hardware.
| UV Testing | UV testing is performed to achieve the listed standards. Black spots may appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Colors vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.
| Weight/Option Note | Weighted Polyethylene Finishes: Weighted and child-weighted polyethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, wood is added to the factory. Weight can be added in the field through access to undersides of the stones. There is an option for a sand kit if the stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.
| Seat Cushion Note | Seat cushions are 2" thick, solid foam with a serrated edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to stones.
| Child Seat Application Note | Child seats are for child use only and are not intended to be used by adults. Do not use as stepping stools.

| Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric | continued | Concrete CR | Canoe | Eclectic Weave | Cinnabar | Knollbrand | Modern | Magenta | Rosso | Stylish
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>continued</td>
<td>Concrete CR</td>
<td>Canoe</td>
<td>Eclectic Weave</td>
<td>Cinnabar</td>
<td>Knollbrand</td>
<td>Modern</td>
<td>Magenta</td>
<td>Rosso</td>
<td>Stylish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>continued</td>
<td>Concrete CR</td>
<td>Canoe</td>
<td>Eclectic Weave</td>
<td>Cinnabar</td>
<td>Knollbrand</td>
<td>Modern</td>
<td>Magenta</td>
<td>Rosso</td>
<td>Stylish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Spinnneybeck Leather | A | continued | Concrete CR | Canoe | Eclectic Weave | Cinnabar | Knollbrand | Modern | Magenta | Rosso | Stylish |
|-------------------|----------|------------|-------|---------------|---------|------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
| B | continued | Concrete CR | Canoe | Eclectic Weave | Cinnabar | Knollbrand | Modern | Magenta | Rosso | Stylish |

| Approval | Approved for Cal 133 upholtstery. |

| Spinneybeck Leather | Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. | Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Designers: Piero Lissoni, 2001

### Pattern Number

- **Side cushion, specify:**
  - Topography, Canyon
  - K1052/7
  - Divina side cushion
  - Example: 68C-K1052/7

### Order Code

- **K1052/7**
- **Topography, Canyon**

### Fabric Selection

- **Standard lounge chair**
  - 16-5/8" 28-5/8" 37" 35-1/2" 32-1/2"
  - standard: 7.5 100 59 lbs.

### Construction

- **Frame:**
  - Double-needled stitching on multiple seams.

- **Upholstery:**

- **Dual Density Cushions:**
  - Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion in polyurethane with memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

### Dual Density Cushions

- **Cushions:**
  - Dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

### Upholstery

- **Upholstered:**
  - Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on this reflex foam, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabric and multicolored prints.

### Ordering Information

- **Pattern specifications:**
  - Pieces shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be selected.

- **Customer’s Own Material:**
  - Available in any selected fabric and all leather upholstery. Specify suffix “C” at end of pattern number and suffix “-375” at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double-needled: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. For upholstery, see page 18.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 35-32.

- **Optional Side Cushion:**
  - One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee, and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

### Genuine Leather

- **General Information:**
  - Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

### KnollTextiles Available

- **Fair Trade Certified**
  - KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

### KnollStudio Available

- **F187 Fabric**
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather selection. For Cal 133 upholstery, approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Divina® Lounge Seating**

Piero Lissoni

**Divina**

**Piero Lissoni**

---

**Order Code**

**Example**

56K-1010321

**Example**

66K-1010327

---

**Design: Piero Lissoni, 2001**

---

**Specifications**

- **Upholstery/COM Information:**
  - Fabric selection: KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available.
  - Upholstery: In the F187 fabric barrier is used.
  - Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric:
    - 5,486: $4,761
    - 5,721: $4,935
    - 5,945: $5,105
    - 6,191: $5,288
    - 6,395: $5,439
    - 6,539: $5,548
    - 6,790: $5,734
    - 7,258: $6,083
    - 7,607: $6,346
    - 9,296: $7,687
    - 10,146: $8,318
    - 11,867: $9,599
    - 12,226: $9,865
    - 12,643: $10,176

---

**Construction**

- Frame: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal grille measuring 5.75 high.
- Feet: Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides.

---

**Ordering Information**

- Fabric selection: KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available.
- Upholstery: In the F187 fabric barrier is used.
- Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric:
  - 5,486: $4,761
  - 5,721: $4,935
  - 5,945: $5,105
  - 6,191: $5,288
  - 6,395: $5,439
  - 6,539: $5,548
  - 6,790: $5,734
  - 7,258: $6,083
  - 7,607: $6,346
  - 9,296: $7,687
  - 10,146: $8,318
  - 11,867: $9,599
  - 12,226: $9,865
  - 12,643: $10,176

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grad/Fabric**

- **Frame:**
  - Office Upholstery: Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery.

---

**Prices:**

- **Divina Lounge Collection:**
  - Standard lounge cushion:
    - $4,761
  - Petite lounge chair:
    - $5,105
  - Lounge chair:
    - $5,439
  - Divina sofa:
    - $5,548
  - Divina sofa:
    - $5,734
  - Divina sofa:
    - $6,083
  - Divina sofa:
    - $6,346
  - Divina sofa:
    - $7,687
  - Divina sofa:
    - $8,318
  - Divina sofa:
    - $9,599
  - Divina sofa:
    - $9,865
  - Divina sofa:
    - $10,176

---

**Maintenance:****

- Note: The Divina Lounge Collection is GreenGuard certified.
- Care: The Divina Lounge collection complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected fabrics and all leather upholstery. For the Divina Lounge Collection, see page 22.
- Optional Side Cushions:
  - One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Side cushion is not available in fabric only.
**Textile selection**

1. **Pattern number**

   **Side cushion, specify:**
   - R for dual density cushions

   **Specify:**
   - K1052/7 Topography, Canyon
   - 68C Divina side cushion
   - Example: 68C-K1052/7

   **Divina sofa, dual density**
   - 69R
   - Example: 69R-K1052/7

---

**Ordering Information**

**Upholstery/COM requirements**
- Pieces shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for colors. Approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available in the upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for colors.

**Requirements, processing instructions pending approval.** For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Note:** The Divina Lounge collection is Greenguard certified.

**Construction**

- Feet: Glides measuring 5.75" are included.
- Framework: Steel in polished chrome finish.
- Digit: Digit is not fitted, it is available in the lounge settee.

**Upholstery**:
- Dual density cushioning on leather upholstery. Dual-density cushioning on this sofa features single-density, single-seated cushioning on heavily padded fabric and multicolored prints.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Adams</th>
<th>Allegro</th>
<th>Allegro</th>
<th>Allegro</th>
<th>Allegro</th>
<th>Allegro</th>
<th>Allegro</th>
<th>Allegro</th>
<th>Allegro</th>
<th>Allegro</th>
<th>Allegro</th>
<th>Allegro</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Continued</td>
<td>Continued</td>
<td>Continued</td>
<td>Continued</td>
<td>Continued</td>
<td>Continued</td>
<td>Continued</td>
<td>Continued</td>
<td>Continued</td>
<td>Continued</td>
<td>Continued</td>
<td>Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>Pin Up</td>
<td>Quark</td>
<td>Bari</td>
<td>Bari</td>
<td>Bari</td>
<td>Bari</td>
<td>Bari</td>
<td>Bari</td>
<td>Bari</td>
<td>Bari</td>
<td>Bari</td>
<td>Bari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery</td>
<td>Pine</td>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>Pine</td>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>Pine</td>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>Pine</td>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>Pine</td>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>Pine</td>
<td>Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnneybeck Leather**

- Upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier pattern number and suffix -133 at end of selected fabrics and all leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available in the upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for colors.

**Designers**

- Piero Lissoni, 2001
**Order Code**

- **Example**: 66T-K10057
- **Description**: Divina sofa, dual density
- **Supplier**: KnollStudio

**Ordering Information**

- **Seat Cushion**: 1 or 2 cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabrics only.
- **Back Cushion**: Back cushion is in polyurethane with multicolor prints. Not reversible.
- **Side Cushion**: Optional Side Cushion:
  - **Cushions** can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal feet: measuring 5.75 inches. Steel in polished chrome finish.
- **Inner Frame Solid Wood**: Exposed metal frame:
  - **Ferry**: Digit
  - **Chroma**: Cameo
  - **Bank Shot**: Bistro
  - **Abacus**: Betwixt
- **Glides**: Measuring 5.75 inches. Steel in polished chrome finish.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric**

- **Cushion**: The Divina Lounge collection complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.
- **Upholstery**: The Divina Lounge collection complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in upholstery. Contact your Knoll Upholstery/COM information:
- **Contract**: Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

**Maintenance**

- **Note**: The Divina Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

**Pattern Information**

- **Pattern no.**
- **Grades**
- **COM**
- **COL**
- **Spinnaker Leather**
- **KnollStudio**

**Textile Selection**

- **Divina side cushion**: K1052/7 Divina side cushion
- **Example**: Topography, Canyon

**Designers**

- **Piero Lissoni, 2001**

**Pattern number**

- **Side cushion, specify**: 3. Textile selection

**Foam table**

- **Type**: standard
- **Yield**: 11.5
- **EQ**: 165
- **Weight**: 10.1 lbs.

**Fabric Table**

- **Type**: standard
- **SQ**: 13.5
- **Yard**: 192
- **Weight**: 130 lbs.

**Utilizes COM Information**

- Pieces shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinnaker leathers may be selected.

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

- **Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.**

- **Optional Side Cushion**
  - Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

- **Dual Density Cushion**
  - Back cushion is in polyurethane. Seat cushion is in dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory top. Cushions are not reversible.

- **Upholstery**
  - Double-welled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-welled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

**Note**

- For approval, leather units must be double welled in the F187 fabric barrier panel or treated with California Technical Bulletin 133 in upholstery. Contact your Knoll Upholstery/COM information:

- **Customer's Own Material is available pending approval.**
Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

Order Code
Example: 6RC-K1052/7
6RC Divina solo, dual density
K1052/7 Textile selection

Ordering Information
Optional Cushioning: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll
representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
may be selected.
Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page
22.

One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and
sofa. Side cushions are composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Side
cushions are not offered in fabric only.

Upholstery:
Standard Cushions: Double-needled stitching on leather
Upholstery. Dual Density Cushions: Standard Cushions:
Polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in
polyurethane. Cushions are not
removable.

Frame:
Construction:
Polyurethane frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in
polished chrome finish.

Foot:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane
glides measuring 5.75 high.

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2001

GCI Optimal side cushion for standard
chair, settee and sofa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>foam type</th>
<th>y</th>
<th>oq</th>
<th>eq</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCI</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>standard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4/4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divina</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>standard</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4/4</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scratch
textile

Example:
68C-K1052/7
68C Divina sofa, dual density
69R-K1052/7

Example:
Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2001

Greenguard certified.

Note:
Maintenance:
Double-stitched, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and
multi-color prints.

Construction:
Wood Framework:
Scale measurements:

Frame:
Construction:
Wood Framework:
Scale measurements:

Fabric:
Selected fabrics and all leather
upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of
pattern number (e.g., 141-C).

Approved KnollTextiles Gradefabric:

Approved KnollTextiles Gradefabric:

Key to Upholstery Matching:

Spinneybeck Leather:

Key to Upholstery Matching:

Spinneybeck Representative for changes or
additions.

Check with your KnollTextiles or
Spinneybeck Representative for changes or
additions.

KnollStudio

140 141

KnollStudio

140 141

KnollStudio

140 141

KnollStudio

140 141

KnollStudio

140 141

KnollStudio

140 141

KnollStudio

140 141

KnollStudio

140 141

KnollStudio
3. Textile selection

1. Pattern number

Specify:

K1052/7

68C

68C-K1052/7

69R

Divina sofa, dual density

Example:

Designer(s):

Piero Lissoni

Chair, settee and sofa

Optional side cushion for standard cushion is not fitted, it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. One or two cushions can be specified for dual density foam: a soft foam on one side with a memory top. Cushions are not reversible.

Frame: Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane foam barrier measuring 5.75 high.

Standard Cushions: Seat cushion is dual density foam, a soft foam on one side with a memory top. Cushions are not reversible.

Upholstery: Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on heavycaled leathers and multicolor prints.

Construction

Frame:

Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs are designed for easy assembly.

For approval, leather units must be double-needled, stitched on leather or polyurethane. Double-needled stitching on leather or polyurethane. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are acceptable for changes or modifications.

KnollStudio representative for changes or modifications.

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. For California Technical Bulletin 133 approved, California Technical Bulletin 133 must be double-needled, stitched on leather or polyurethane. Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are acceptable for changes or modifications.

For approval, textile or leather selection. For California Technical Bulletin 133 approved, textile units must be double-needled, stitched on leather or polyurethane. Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are acceptable for changes or modifications.

Customer’s Own Material is available with California Technical Bulletin 133 in upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -33 at end of textile or leather selection. For California Technical Bulletin 133 approved, textile units must be double-needled, stitched on leather or polyurethane. Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are acceptable for changes or modifications.

Cal 133 Fire Code

Cushion: Upholstered: in the F187 fabric or leather. Upcharge applies, double-density foam: a soft foam on one side with a memory top. Cushions are not reversible, except where noted.

Note:

See pages 31-32.

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are acceptable for changes or modifications.

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM Information:

Pieces shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Upholstery/COM Information:

Optional side cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam on one side with a memory top. Cushions are not reversible.

Frame:

Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs are designed for easy assembly.

For approval, leather units must be double-needled, stitched on leather or polyurethane. Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are acceptable for changes or modifications.

Cal 133 Fire Code:

The Divina Lounge collection complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected fabrics and all leather upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -33 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approved, leather units must be double-needled, stitched on the F187 fabric or leather and then in leather.

Chair, settee and sofa. Optional side cushion for standard cushion is not fitted, it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. One or two cushions can be specified for upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -33 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approved, leather units must be double-needled, stitched on the F187 fabric or leather and then in leather.

Upholstery:

Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane foam barrier measuring 5.75 high.

Standard Cushions:

Seat cushion is dual density foam, a soft foam on one side with a memory top. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:

Seat cushion is dual density foam, a soft foam on one side with a memory top. Cushions are not reversible.


Frame:

Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane foam barrier measuring 5.75 high.

Standard Cushions:

Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam on one side with a memory top. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:

Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam on one side with a memory top. Cushions are not reversible, except where noted.

Frame:

Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs are designed for easy assembly.

For approval, leather units must be double-needled, stitched on leather or polyurethane. Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are acceptable for changes or modifications.

Cal 133 Fire Code:

The Divina Lounge collection complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected fabrics and all leather upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -33 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approved, leather units must be double-needled, stitched on the F187 fabric or leather and then in leather.

Chair, settee and sofa. Optional side cushion for standard cushion is not fitted, it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. One or two cushions can be specified for upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -33 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approved, leather units must be double-needled, stitched on the F187 fabric or leather and then in leather.

Upholstery:

Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane foam barrier measuring 5.75 high.

Standard Cushions:

Seat cushion is dual density foam, a soft foam on one side with a memory top. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:

Seat cushion is dual density foam, a soft foam on one side with a memory top. Cushions are not reversible, except where noted.

Frame:

Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs are designed for easy assembly.

For approval, leather units must be double-needled, stitched on leather or polyurethane. Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are acceptable for changes or modifications.

Cal 133 Fire Code:

The Divina Lounge collection complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected fabrics and all leather upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -33 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approved, leather units must be double-needled, stitched on the F187 fabric or leather and then in leather.

Chair, settee and sofa. Optional side cushion for standard cushion is not fitted, it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. One or two cushions can be specified for upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -33 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approved, leather units must be double-needled, stitched on the F187 fabric or leather and then in leather.

Upholstery:

Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane foam barrier measuring 5.75 high.

Standard Cushions:

Seat cushion is dual density foam, a soft foam on one side with a memory top. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:

Seat cushion is dual density foam, a soft foam on one side with a memory top. Cushions are not reversible, except where noted.

Frame:

Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs are designed for easy assembly.

For approval, leather units must be double-needled, stitched on leather or polyurethane. Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are acceptable for changes or modifications.

Cal 133 Fire Code:

The Divina Lounge collection complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected fabrics and all leather upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -33 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approved, leather units must be double-needled, stitched on the F187 fabric or leather and then in leather.

Chair, settee and sofa. Optional side cushion for standard cushion is not fitted, it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. One or two cushions can be specified for upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -33 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approved, leather units must be double-needled, stitched on the F187 fabric or leather and then in leather.
Sprite Armless Chair

**Description**
- Finish options:
  - Maple (suffix MAP), Oak (suffix OK), and other finishes.
- Optional tablet arm ($394 list upcharge).
- Tablet is right-handed with a fixed, magnetized neodymium magnet.
- Ganging mechanism:
  - Supports stacking.
- Transportation:
  - Dolly and stacking options.

**Specifications**
- Armless mechanism measurements: 33"h x 40"w x 22"d.
- Tabletop dimensions: 14.5" x 31" x 26.5".
- Weight: 979 lbs.
- Upholstery: Various options (must be specified).

**KnollStudio**

**Order Code**
- Example: 27CTR-RC-CL-CL-CL-CL-PBLK
- Exceptions: Sprite Tablet Arm

**Fabric Selection**
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:
- For more specific information, refer to the KnollTextiles catalog.

**Spinneybeck Leather**
- Available for all Sprite upholstery options.

**Designer:**
- Ross Lovegrove, 2004

---

**Designer(s):**
- Ross Lovegrove, 2004

**Black and White Woodgrain**
- Zebra (suffix ZE)
- Walnut (suffix W A)
- Beech (suffix BN)

**Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:**
- Example: Same finish, face and back maple/maple.
- Custom finishes available.

**Maple finish:**
- Back and seat painted, in fabric or leather, with white base.

**Examples:**
- Sprite Tablet Arm
- Tablet Arm (25 lbs)

---

**Paint (Suffix):**
- Black (suffix BL)
- Lava (suffix LV)
- Red (suffix RD)
- Walnut (suffix WN)
- White (suffix W )

**Special Features:**
- Tablet is black laminate with a chrome-plated arm.
- Integral to the frame, tablet is factory beveled birch edge.
- Armless chair.

**Maintenance:**
- For more specific information, consult the maintenance plan.

**Ordering Information:**
- Fabric selection:
  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric.
  - For more specific information, refer to the KnollTextiles catalog.
- Upholstery:
  - Must be specified.

---

**Riveting Mechanism:**
- Tablet is right-handed with a fixed, magnetized neodymium magnet.
- Ganging mechanism:
  - Supports stacking.
- Transportation:
  - Dolly and stacking options.

**Alignment:**
- A side: Axiom, Axiom, Axiom, Axiom, Axiom
- B side: Axiom, Axiom, Axiom, Axiom, Axiom

**Paint:**
- Black (suffix BL)
- Lava (suffix LV)
- Red (suffix RD)
- Walnut (suffix WN)
- White (suffix W )

**Special Features:**
- Tablet is black laminate with a chrome-plated arm.
- Integral to the frame, tablet is factory beveled birch edge.
- Armless chair.

**Maintenance:**
- For more specific information, consult the maintenance plan.

**Ordering Information:**
- Fabric selection:
  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric.
  - For more specific information, refer to the KnollTextiles catalog.
- Upholstery:
  - Must be specified.

---

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program:**
- The Sprite armless chair with a chrome base and white or rotary maple shells are available on the 20-day program.
- For more specific information, please consult page 33-36.

**Paint:**
- Black (suffix BL)
- Lava (suffix LV)
- Red (suffix RD)
- Walnut (suffix WN)
- White (suffix W )

**Special Features:**
- Tablet is black laminate with a chrome-plated arm.
- Integral to the frame, tablet is factory beveled birch edge.
- Armless chair.

**Maintenance:**
- For more specific information, consult the maintenance plan.

**Ordering Information:**
- Fabric selection:
  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric.
  - For more specific information, refer to the KnollTextiles catalog.
- Upholstery:
  - Must be specified.
Sprite Armless Chair

**Construction**

- Shell: Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.
- Alpi veneers: Reconstituted veneer made of both maple and three layers of adhesive, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple and three layers of adhesive, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple.
- Smooth highly durable paint.

**Materials**

- Maple
- Black painted back
- Chrome-plated arm

**Paint finishes:**
- Black (suffix BL)
- Chrome (suffix C)

**Order Code**

```
27CA-( )-( )-C-K
```

**Specifications**

- Pattern number
- Paint finish
- Leather finish
- Wood finish

**Dimensions**

- 13.5" x 15" x 26.5"

**Ordering Information**

- Multiple patterns available.
- Multiple finishes available.
- Multiple materials available.

**Fabric Options**

- Multiple fabric options available.

**Paint Options**

- Multiple paint options available.

**Leather Options**

- Multiple leather options available.

**Wood Options**

- Multiple wood options available.

**Contact**

- Contact CPD for more information.

**Approval**

- Sprite armless chair passes Cal 133 fire code.

**Additional Information**

- Please consult pages 33-36 for maintenance information.
- Please consult pages 31-32 for shipping information.

---

**SPRITE Tablet Arm**

**Construction**

- Shell: Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.
- Alpi veneers: Reconstituted veneer made of both maple and three layers of adhesive, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple and three layers of adhesive, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple.
- Smooth highly durable paint.

**Materials**

- Maple
- Black painted back
- Chrome-plated arm

**Paint finishes:**
- Black (suffix BL)
- Chrome (suffix C)

**Order Code**

```
27CTA-( )-( )-C-K
```

**Specifications**

- Pattern number
- Paint finish
- Leather finish
- Wood finish

**Dimensions**

- 13.5" x 15" x 26.5"

**Ordering Information**

- Multiple patterns available.
- Multiple finishes available.
- Multiple materials available.

**Fabric Options**

- Multiple fabric options available.

**Paint Options**

- Multiple paint options available.

**Leather Options**

- Multiple leather options available.

**Wood Options**

- Multiple wood options available.

**Contact**

- Contact CPD for more information.

**Approval**

- Sprite tablet arm passes Cal 133 fire code.

**Additional Information**

- Please consult pages 33-36 for maintenance information.
- Please consult pages 31-32 for shipping information.
Ross Lovegrove
Sprite Arm Chair

Designer(s): Ross Lovegrove, 2004

description
feedback channel arm h seat h x d h back w d seat w weight

27A* Sprite, base and back
maplegrain/leather/woodgrain 25 17 29 22 32 .5 10 13 lbs.
paint Alpi & maplegrain 25 17 29 22 32 .5 10 13 lbs.
27A* Sprite, contamination, base and back
maplegrain/leather/woodgrain 25 17 29 22 32 .5 10 13 lbs.
paint Alpi & maplegrain 25 17 29 22 32 .5 10 13 lbs.

Sprite Dolly
14.5" 31" 26.5" 10 lbs.

Order Code

Example:
27C-KC-BC-BP(KV)-BLK
27C KC BB BP KV BLK

Paint finishes:
Black (suffix B)
Gray (suffix G)

Linen (suffix LN)
Navy (suffix NW)
Red (suffix RD)
White (suffix WH)

Leg finish:
Maple (suffix M)
Chrome (suffix C)

Note: See page 33-36.

Col 133 Fire Code 
The Sprite chair complies with Col 133 fire code sampling and with selected upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -BLK at end of textile selection. Upholstery applies, see page 10.

Upholstery:
Sprite chair upholstered in fabric or leather with a leather finish. Water based glues are used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Sprite chairs with or without fire code unupholstered and with upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Sprite chairs with or without seatback with no upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Sprite chair upholstered in fabric or leather with a leather finish. Water based glues are used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Transfer spaghetti: 27A Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Arm

Construction

Note: The Sprite Chair is Maple. Exotic Alpi and veneer finishes are Unupholstered certified.

Sprite Chair Upholstered

Shell: Molded phenolic shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.

Base: U-shaped steel with six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive. Maple finish:

27A* Sprite, base and back
maplegrain/leather/woodgrain 25 17 29 22 32 .5 10 13 lbs.
paint Alpi & maplegrain 25 17 29 22 32 .5 10 13 lbs.
27A* Sprite, contamination, base and back
maplegrain/leather/woodgrain 25 17 29 22 32 .5 10 13 lbs.
paint Alpi & maplegrain 25 17 29 22 32 .5 10 13 lbs.

Sprite Dolly
14.5" 31" 26.5" 10 lbs.

Order Code

Example:
27C-KC-BC-BP(KV)-BLK
27C KC BB BP KV BLK

Paint finishes:
Black (suffix B)
Gray (suffix G)

Linen (suffix LN)
Navy (suffix NW)
Red (suffix RD)
White (suffix WH)

Leg finish:
Maple (suffix M)
Chrome (suffix C)

Note: See page 33-36.

Col 133 Fire Code 
The Sprite chair complies with Col 133 fire code sampling and with selected upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -BLK at end of textile selection. Upholstery applies, see page 10.

Upholstery:
Sprite chair upholstered in fabric or leather with a leather finish. Water based glues are used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Sprite chairs with or without fire code unupholstered and with upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Sprite chairs with or without seatback with no upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Sprite chair upholstered in fabric or leather with a leather finish. Water based glues are used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Transfer spaghetti: 27A Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Arm

Construction

Note: The Sprite Chair is Maple. Exotic Alpi and veneer finishes are Unupholstered certified.

Sprite Chair Upholstered

Shell: Molded phenolic shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.

Base: U-shaped steel with six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive. Maple finish:

27A* Sprite, base and back
maplegrain/leather/woodgrain 25 17 29 22 32 .5 10 13 lbs.
paint Alpi & maplegrain 25 17 29 22 32 .5 10 13 lbs.
27A* Sprite, contamination, base and back
maplegrain/leather/woodgrain 25 17 29 22 32 .5 10 13 lbs.
paint Alpi & maplegrain 25 17 29 22 32 .5 10 13 lbs.
Ross Lovegrove
Sprite Arm Chair

27A Spray finish, lace and back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Feedback Code</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>W 1/8</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>flex</th>
<th>lbs.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maps/white maple</td>
<td>251/17 17 29 22 32 0.5 10</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paint</td>
<td>251/17 17 29 22 32 0.5 10</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maple/mahogany</td>
<td>251/17 17 29 22 32 0.5 10</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maple/mahogany</td>
<td>251/17 17 29 22 32 0.5 10</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maple/mahogany</td>
<td>251/17 17 29 22 32 0.5 10</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 27C-KC-LC-BP (suffix BLK)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leg finish</td>
<td>Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>Chrome (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection, face
3. Finish selection, back
4. Leg finish (chrome only)
5. Arm finish
6. Seat cushion option
7. Textile selection

Order Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maple finishes</th>
<th>Rotary Maple (suffix KG)</th>
<th>Exotic Alpi and veneer finishes:</th>
<th>Beech (suffix BN)</th>
<th>Walnut (suffix WA)</th>
<th>Exotic Alpi</th>
<th>Veneer finishes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Shell: Molded phenolic shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.

Paint: Smooth highly durable paint.

Edge finish: Or in maple painted one color, edge will be natural maple. For chairs in painted combination with veneer option, edge will be natural maple. For chairs in Exotic Alpi, veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.

Base: V-shaped steel with maple or veneer finishes. Shell connected to the seat with four rubber bumpers, proper stacking.

Upholstery:

Table: Seat pad upholstered in fabric or leather with stripe in veneer base. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Springs:

Black self skinning polyurethane pads (available on painted or maple/veneer finishes). Shell connected to the seat with four rubber bumpers, proper stacking.

Stacking:

Arm Sprite chairs with or without stacking hooks, with or without stacking. (available on painted or maple/veneer finishes). Shell connected to the seat with four rubber bumpers, proper stacking.

Maintenance:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection, face
3. Finish selection, back
4. Leg finish (chrome only)
5. Arm finish
6. Seat cushion option
7. Textile selection

Order Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27A-(KC)-(BP)-( )-K</td>
<td>1702</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spinneybeck</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gentle</td>
<td>1339</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnifica</td>
<td>1387</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubicon</td>
<td>1396</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palomino</td>
<td>1406</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>1422</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espana</td>
<td>1452</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volo</td>
<td>1458</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale</td>
<td>1469</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
<td>1483</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed</td>
<td>1488</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique</td>
<td>1493</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>1508</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
<td>1538</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed</td>
<td>1556</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique</td>
<td>1587</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>1608</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
<td>1638</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed</td>
<td>1658</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique</td>
<td>1688</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>1708</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
<td>1728</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed</td>
<td>1758</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

27DOLLY

| 642 |

27GRA

| 25 |

Printed by KnollStudio
Ross Lovegrove
Sprite Medium and Small Armless Chair

Designer(s):
Ross Lovegrove, 2004

27CM Medium chair. Same finish, face and back
maple/maple 14
paint A (face) & paint B (back)
pattern A
size h w d h
27CM 18 1/2" 18 1/2" 10 1/2" 27 1/8"

27CM Medium chair. Combination face and back
maple/paint or paint/maple 14
paint A/paint B or paint B/paint A
pattern A
size h w d h
27CM 18 1/2" 18 1/2" 10 1/2" 27 1/8"

27CS Small chair. Same finish, face and back
maple/maple 12
paint A/paint B or paint B/paint A
pattern A
size h w d h
27CS 16 1/2" 16 1/2" 16 1/2" 24"

27CS Small chair. Combination face and back
maple/paint or paint/maple 12
paint A/paint B or paint B/paint A
pattern A
size h w d h
27CS 16 1/2" 16 1/2" 16 1/2" 24"

Order Code
Example: 27CM-KC-NA-C

27CM Medium Armless Chair
KC Rotary Maple face
NA Navy painted back
C Chrome legs

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection, face
3. Finish selection, back
4. Leg finish (chrome only)

Ordering Information
Maple/Finish
Rotary Maple (suffix KC)
Paint finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Grey (suffix GL)
Lime (suffix LI)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
White (suffix WV)

Leg finish:
Chrome (suffix C)

Construction
Shell:
Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.

Paint:
Smooth highly durable paint.

Edge finish:
On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chair in two-tone combination option, edges are natural maple. For high-use applications, maple option is recommended.

Base:
5 7/8" tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.

Stacking:
Medium and Small Armless Sprite chairs can stack 8-10 high.

KnollStudio
146
147

Pattern no.
27CM-(KC)-(KC)-C $479
27CM-(KC)-(KC) $530
27CM-( )-( )-C $530
27CM-( )-( )-C $530
27CM-( )-( )-C $530
27CM-( )-( )-C $530
27CS-( )-( )-C $530
27CS-( )-( )-C $530
### Ross Lovegrove

**Sprite Medium and Small Armless Chair**

**Designer(s):**  
Ross Lovegrove, 2004

**Description:**

- **27CM** Medium chair: Same finish, face and back
- **27CS** Small chair: Same finish, face and back
- **27CM** Medium chair: Combination face and back
- **27CS** Small chair: Combination face and back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27CM-KC-NA-C</td>
<td>Maple/Maple (suffix KC)</td>
<td>Shell: Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Edge finish: On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chair in two-tone combination option, edges are natural maple. For high-use applications, maple option is recommended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Base: Tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers ensure proper stacking.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27CM Medium chair: Same finish, face and back</td>
<td>14 1/2”</td>
<td>18 3/4”</td>
<td>10 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27CM Medium chair: Combination face and back</td>
<td>14 1/2”</td>
<td>18 3/4”</td>
<td>10 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27CS Small chair: Same finish, face and back</td>
<td>12 1/2”</td>
<td>16 3/4”</td>
<td>16 1/2”</td>
<td>24”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27CS Small chair: Combination face and back</td>
<td>12 1/2”</td>
<td>16 3/4”</td>
<td>16 1/2”</td>
<td>24”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**

- 27CM-KC-NA-C
- 27CM-( )-( )-C
- 27CS-(KC)-(KC)-C
- 27CS-( )-( )-C

**Paint Finishes:**

- Black (suffix BL)
- Grey (suffix GL)
- Navy (suffix NA)
- Red (suffix RD)
- White (suffix WV)

**Leg Finishes:**

- Chrome (suffix C)

**Maintenance:**

See pages 0-0

**Construction:**

- Shell: Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.
- Paint: Smooth highly durable paint.
- Edge finish: On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chair in two-tone combination option, edges are natural maple. For high-use applications, maple option is recommended.
- Base: Tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers ensure proper stacking.
### Vico Magistretti
#### Cirene Stacking Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm Chair, unupholstered</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>46A-(CG,W)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Chair, unupholstered</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>46A-(KC,WE)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armless Chair, unupholstered</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td>46C-(CG,W)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armless Chair, unupholstered</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td>46C-(KC,WE)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm Chair, upholstered</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>46A-U( )</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Chair, upholstered</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>46A-U( )</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armless Chair, upholstered</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td>46C-U( )</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armless Chair, upholstered</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td>46C-U( )</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dolly for 8 Cirene chairs, unupholstered</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>43 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td>59Dolly</td>
<td>1,198.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Construction
- **Description:** Molded plywood shell in natural veneer finish (maple, wenge) or melamine finish with phenolic edge (white). Frame is chrome-plated tubular steel. Armchair features black polypropylene molded arm pads. Arm pads are not removable and cannot be retrofitted.
- **Fabric & Leather cover:** Cirene can be ordered with full cover. Plywood-shell is covered with pad and fabric/leather is attached with velcro on the underside of the chair. Cover is not removable.
- **Melamine Shell Finishes:** White (suffix W)
- **Paint Shell Finishes:** Charcoal (suffix CG)
- **Veneer Shell Finishes:** Maple (suffix KC); Wenge-stained oak (suffix WE)

#### Approved Textiles
- **Trevira textile colors:**
  - Plain weave cross-dye fabrics: Blue (F941741), Orange (F941511)
- **Leather colors:**
  - Brown (MA)
  - Black (NE)

#### Ganging Mechanism
- **Description:** Mechanism ships installed underneath the seat. Composed of chrome-plated steel, the hook stores underneath the seat and pulls out for ganging. Chairs stack with ganging mechanism installed. Add suffix L to pattern number.

#### Maintenance
- See pages 31-32.
Vico Magistretti
Cirene Stacking Chair

Designer:
Vico Magistretti, 1999

description seat h arm h w d h weight pattern no. unuphol. fabric leather

46A Arm chair, unupholstered
18" 24 3/4" 22 3/4" 20 1/2" 29 1/2" 14 lbs.
18" 24 3/4" 22 3/4" 20 1/2" 29 1/2" 14 lbs.

46A-U Arm chair, upholstered
18" 24 3/4" 24 1/4" 20 1/2" 29 1/2" 15 lbs.

46C Armless chair, unupholstered
18" 21 21 1/4" 20 1/2" 29 1/2" 11 lbs.

46C-U Armless chair, upholstered
18" 21 21 1/4" 20 1/2" 29 1/2" 13 lbs.

59Dolly Dolly for 8 Cirene chairs, unupholstered

15 3/4" 27 1/2" 43 1/8" 7 lbs.

Order Code Ordering Information
Example: 46C-W-L
46C Cirene armless stacking chair
W White melamine
L With ganging mechanism
Example: 46A-U-MA
46A-U Cirene arm chair, upholstered
MA Brown Leather

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Shell color
3. Ganging option (suffix L)
4. Leather option (suffix MA)
For leather options, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Transportation Dolly: Aluminum frame with rubber wheels. Up to 8 Cirene chairs can be loaded on the dolly. Dolly with 6 chairs measures 39" high. It ships measure 43" high.

Stackability: The Cirene unupholstered chair and armchair stack 10 high. The upholstered versions do not stack.

Ganging Mechanism: Mechanism ships installed underneath the seat. Composed of chrome-plated steel, the hook is stored underneath the seat and pulls out for ganging. Chairs stack with ganging mechanism installed. Add suffix L to pattern number.

Note: For high use and high traffic areas, the Cirene chairs with veneer or melamine shell is recommended.

Construction
Description: Molded plywood shell in natural veneer finish (maple, wenge); smooth paint finish (charcoal); melamine finish with phenolic edge (white). Frame is chrome-plated tubular steel. Arm chair features black polypropylene molded arm pads. Arm pads are not removable and cannot be retrofitted.

Fabric & Leather cover:
Cirene can be ordered with full cover. Plywood shell is covered with pad and fabric/leather is attached with velcro on the underside of the chair. Cover is not removable.

Approved Textiles
Trevira textile colors:
Plain weave cross-dye fabrics:
Blue (F941741)
Orange (F941521)

Leather colors:
Brown (MA)
Black (NE)

For samples of leathers and fabrics, please contact your KnollStudio sales representative.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note: For high use and high traffic areas, the Cirene chairs with veneer or melamine shell is recommended.

The Cirene Stacking Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction
Description: Molded plywood shell in natural veneer finish (maple, wenge); smooth paint finish (charcoal); melamine finish with phenolic edge (white). Frame is chrome-plated tubular steel. Arm chair features black polypropylene molded arm pads. Arm pads are not removable and cannot be retrofitted.

Fabric & Leather cover:
Cirene can be ordered with full cover. Plywood shell is covered with pad and fabric/leather is attached with velcro on the underside of the chair. Cover is not removable.

Approved Textiles
Trevira textile colors:
Plain weave cross-dye fabrics:
Blue (F941741)
Orange (F941521)

Leather colors:
Brown (MA)
Black (NE)

For samples of leathers and fabrics, please contact your KnollStudio sales representative.

Construction
Description: Molded plywood shell in natural veneer finish (maple, wenge); smooth paint finish (charcoal); melamine finish with phenolic edge (white). Frame is chrome-plated tubular steel. Arm chair features black polypropylene molded arm pads. Arm pads are not removable and cannot be retrofitted.

Fabric & Leather cover:
Cirene can be ordered with full cover. Plywood shell is covered with pad and fabric/leather is attached with velcro on the underside of the chair. Cover is not removable.

Approved Textiles
Trevira textile colors:
Plain weave cross-dye fabrics:
Blue (F941741)
Orange (F941521)

Leather colors:
Brown (MA)
Black (NE)

For samples of leathers and fabrics, please contact your KnollStudio sales representative.

Transportation Dolly: Aluminum frame with rubber wheels. Up to 8 Cirene chairs can be loaded on the dolly. Dolly with 6 chairs measures 39" high. It ships measure 43" high.

Stackability: The Cirene unupholstered chair and armchair stack 10 high. The upholstered versions do not stack.

Ganging Mechanism: Mechanism ships installed underneath the seat. Composed of chrome-plated steel, the hook is stored underneath the seat and pulls out for ganging. Chairs stack with ganging mechanism installed. Add suffix L to pattern number.

Note: For high use and high traffic areas, the Cirene chairs with veneer or melamine shell is recommended.

The Cirene Stacking Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction
Description: Molded plywood shell in natural veneer finish (maple, wenge); smooth paint finish (charcoal); melamine finish with phenolic edge (white). Frame is chrome-plated tubular steel. Arm chair features black polypropylene molded arm pads. Arm pads are not removable and cannot be retrofitted.

Fabric & Leather cover:
Cirene can be ordered with full cover. Plywood shell is covered with pad and fabric/leather is attached with velcro on the underside of the chair. Cover is not removable.

Approved Textiles
Trevira textile colors:
Plain weave cross-dye fabrics:
Blue (F941741)
Orange (F941521)

Leather colors:
Brown (MA)
Black (NE)

For samples of leathers and fabrics, please contact your KnollStudio sales representative.

Construction
Description: Molded plywood shell in natural veneer finish (maple, wenge); smooth paint finish (charcoal); melamine finish with phenolic edge (white). Frame is chrome-plated tubular steel. Arm chair features black polypropylene molded arm pads. Arm pads are not removable and cannot be retrofitted.

Fabric & Leather cover:
Cirene can be ordered with full cover. Plywood shell is covered with pad and fabric/leather is attached with velcro on the underside of the chair. Cover is not removable.

Approved Textiles
Trevira textile colors:
Plain weave cross-dye fabrics:
Blue (F941741)
Orange (F941521)

Leather colors:
Brown (MA)
Black (NE)

For samples of leathers and fabrics, please contact your KnollStudio sales representative.
Shell finishes:
- White (suffix 001)
- Navy (suffix 012)
- Black (suffix 014)

Order Code 87A-014

Example:
87A-014

87A-K-8 arm chair with seat pad, arm stacking

18" - 20" 191/2" 20" 30" 30 1/4" 14 lbs.

Shell finishes:
- Black (suffix 014)
- White (suffix 001)
- Navy (suffix 012)

Note:
(L87C-K-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

The Gigi Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction:
- Coloured polyurethane shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polyurethane molded arm pads.
- Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.
- Seat Pad:
  - Stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
  - Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
- Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.

Maintenance:
- See page 35-36.

Seat Pad:
- Stacking bumper:
  - Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
- Transportation Dolly:
  - Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked on the dolly. Rollins can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" w, 20.5" d, and 19" h.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Table Add:
The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is back stabilizer.

Seating Mechanism:
The easy-to-detachable ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or seat legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polyurethane. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separate from the chair and can be installed in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Table:
- Armchair:
  - Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.
- Seat Pad:
  - Stacking bumper:
    - Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
- Transportation Dolly:
  - Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked on the dolly. Rollins can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" w, 20.5" d, and 19" h.

KnollTextiles:
- Classic Boucle
- Circa
- Charm
- Biota
- Baxter
- Axiom
- Autobahn
- Zipline
- Serendipity
- Tight Rope
- Stepping Stones
- Star Struck

Commuter Cloth:
- Common Ground
- Cat’s Cradle
- Analogy
- Alignment

Choice of Material:
Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Description:
- Armchair:
  - Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.
- Seat Pad:
  - Stacking bumper:
    - Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
- Transportation Dolly:
  - Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked on the dolly. Rollins can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" w, 20.5" d, and 19" h.

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.
Shell finishes:
- Matte (suffix 012)
- Navy (suffix 014)
- White (suffix 001)
- Graphite (suffix 003)
- Seafoam (suffix 010)

Construction:
- Black polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have a black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
- Seat pads are permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
- Black flexible surface stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
- Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi arm chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Rollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3 in. x 20.5 in. x 19.75 in. and weighs 190 lbs.

Ganging Mechanism:
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separately from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:

Table Area:
- The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet in black laminate. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and in the field.

Note:
- Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
- Seat pads are permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
- Black flexible surface stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
- Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi arm chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Rollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3 in. x 20.5 in. x 19.75 in. and weighs 190 lbs.

Ganging Mechanism:
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separately from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Note:
- Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
- Seat pads are permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
- Black flexible surface stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
- Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi arm chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Rollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3 in. x 20.5 in. x 19.75 in. and weighs 190 lbs.

Ganging Mechanism:
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separately from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Note:
- Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
- Seat pads are permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
- Black flexible surface stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
- Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi arm chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Rollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3 in. x 20.5 in. x 19.75 in. and weighs 190 lbs.

Ganging Mechanism:
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separately from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Note:
- Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.
Order Code

Ordering Information

Construction

Description:
Cushioned polypropylene shell in a chrome-plated base. Arm chins have black polyethylene molded arm pads. Chair back features a continuous arm. Gigi chins are easily cleaned in soiled areas with a cloth and a soapy solution.

Seat Pad:
Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and the dolly. Gigi armless chair stacks 4 high on floor and the dolly. Gigi armless unupholstered chair stacks 4 high on the floor and on the dolly. Gigi armless chair stacks 4 high on the floor and the dolly.

Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high in the factory. Stacking feature:

Construction:

Maintenance:
Clean polypropylene shell with a cloth and a soapy solution. Do not use sprinkler or use the vacuum cleaner. Do not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam. The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chair with ganging mechanism can be stacked on the dolly. Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and on the dolly. Gigi armless chair stacks 4 high on the floor and the dolly.

Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and on the dolly. Gigi armless chair stacks 4 high on the floor and the dolly.

Tablet:
The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front legs and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet in black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet area can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Tablet:
The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front legs and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet in black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet area can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Gigi arm chair is available on the 20-day program, unupholstered, in white, Graphite (suffix 003), Black (suffix 014), Red (suffix 007), and White (suffix 001). Gigi arm chair is available on the 20-day program, unupholstered, in white, Graphite (suffix 003), Black (suffix 014), Red (suffix 007), and White (suffix 001).

The Gigi Chair is Greenguard certified. (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note:
Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:
The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism holds two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polyethylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separate from the chair and can be installed in the field. Arm chins can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Yards</th>
<th>Roll Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>505</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>606</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>707</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>808</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>909</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Check with your Knoll Textiles representative for changes or additions.
## Gigi® Arm Chair

### Construction

- **Shelf/Feet:**
  - Black (suffix 014)
  - Graphite (suffix 006)
  - Navy (suffix 012)
  - Red (suffix 007)
  - Steel (suffix 010)
  - White (suffix 001)

- **Construction:**
  - Fabric or leather upholstery. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.

### Maintenance

- **See pages 25-31.

### Table Area

- The table attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Table may be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and in thekl.

- **Message:**
  - Tablet Arm:
    - Black polypropylene molded arm pads.
  - The tablet attaches to the chair frame and can be retrofitted in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
  - Seat Pad:
    - Gigi armless chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work stations.
  - Stacking feature:
    - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine.
  - Stacking bumper:
    - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

- **Pattern Numbers:**
  - 87A

- **Order Code:**
  - 87

- **Construction:**
  - **Shelf/Feet:**
    - Black (suffix 014)
    - Graphite (suffix 006)
    - Navy (suffix 012)
    - Red (suffix 007)
    - Steel (suffix 010)
    - White (suffix 001)

- **Construction:**
  - Fabric or leather upholstery. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.

### Table Area

- The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Table may be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and in thekl.

- **Message:**
  - Tablet Arm:
    - Black polypropylene molded arm pads.
  - The tablet attaches to the chair frame and can be retrofitted in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
  - Seat Pad:
    - Gigi armless chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work stations.
  - Stacking feature:
    - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine.
  - Stacking bumper:
    - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

- **Pattern Numbers:**
  - 87A

- **Order Code:**
  - 87

- **Construction:**
  - **Shelf/Feet:**
    - Black (suffix 014)
    - Graphite (suffix 006)
    - Navy (suffix 012)
    - Red (suffix 007)
    - Steel (suffix 010)
    - White (suffix 001)

- **Construction:**
  - Fabric or leather upholstery. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.

### Table Area

- The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Table may be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and in thekl.

- **Message:**
  - Tablet Arm:
    - Black polypropylene molded arm pads.
  - The tablet attaches to the chair frame and can be retrofitted in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
  - Seat Pad:
    - Gigi armless chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work stations.
  - Stacking feature:
    - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine.
  - Stacking bumper:
    - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

- **Pattern Numbers:**
  - 87A

- **Order Code:**
  - 87

- **Construction:**
  - **Shelf/Feet:**
    - Black (suffix 014)
    - Graphite (suffix 006)
    - Navy (suffix 012)
    - Red (suffix 007)
    - Steel (suffix 010)
    - White (suffix 001)

- **Construction:**
  - Fabric or leather upholstery. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.

### Table Area

- The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Table may be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and in thekl.

- **Message:**
  - Tablet Arm:
    - Black polypropylene molded arm pads.
  - The tablet attaches to the chair frame and can be retrofitted in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
  - Seat Pad:
    - Gigi armless chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work stations.
  - Stacking feature:
    - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine.
  - Stacking bumper:
    - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

- **Pattern Numbers:**
  - 87A

- **Order Code:**
  - 87

- **Construction:**
  - **Shelf/Feet:**
    - Black (suffix 014)
    - Graphite (suffix 006)
    - Navy (suffix 012)
    - Red (suffix 007)
    - Steel (suffix 010)
    - White (suffix 001)

- **Construction:**
  - Fabric or leather upholstery. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.

### Table Area

- The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Table may be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and in thekl.

- **Message:**
  - Tablet Arm:
    - Black polypropylene molded arm pads.
  - The tablet attaches to the chair frame and can be retrofitted in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
  - Seat Pad:
    - Gigi armless chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work stations.
  - Stacking feature:
    - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine.
  - Stacking bumper:
    - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

- **Pattern Numbers:**
  - 87A

- **Order Code:**
  - 87

- **Construction:**
  - **Shelf/Feet:**
    - Black (suffix 014)
    - Graphite (suffix 006)
    - Navy (suffix 012)
    - Red (suffix 007)
    - Steel (suffix 010)
    - White (suffix 001)

- **Construction:**
  - Fabric or leather upholstery. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.

### Table Area

- The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Table may be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and in thekl.

- **Message:**
  - Tablet Arm:
    - Black polypropylene molded arm pads.
  - The tablet attaches to the chair frame and can be retrofitted in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
  - Seat Pad:
    - Gigi armless chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work stations.
  - Stacking feature:
    - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine.
  - Stacking bumper:
    - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

- **Pattern Numbers:**
  - 87A

- **Order Code:**
  - 87

- **Construction:**
  - **Shelf/Feet:**
    - Black (suffix 014)
    - Graphite (suffix 006)
    - Navy (suffix 012)
    - Red (suffix 007)
    - Steel (suffix 010)
    - White (suffix 001)

- **Construction:**
  - Fabric or leather upholstery. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.

### Table Area

- The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Table may be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and in thekl.

- **Message:**
  - Tablet Arm:
    - Black polypropylene molded arm pads.
  - The tablet attaches to the chair frame and can be retrofitted in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
  - Seat Pad:
    - Gigi armless chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work stations.
  - Stacking feature:
    - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine.
  - Stacking bumper:
    - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

- **Pattern Numbers:**
  - 87A

- **Order Code:**
  - 87

- **Construction:**
  - **Shelf/Feet:**
    - Black (suffix 014)
    - Graphite (suffix 006)
    - Navy (suffix 012)
    - Red (suffix 007)
    - Steel (suffix 010)
    - White (suffix 001)

- **Construction:**
  - Fabric or leather upholstery. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.

### Table Area

- The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Table may be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and in thekl.

- **Message:**
  - Tablet Arm:
    - Black polypropylene molded arm pads.
  - The tablet attaches to the chair frame and can be retrofitted in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
  - Seat Pad:
    - Gigi armless chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work stations.
  - Stacking feature:
    - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine.
  - Stacking bumper:
    - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

- **Pattern Numbers:**
  - 87A

- **Order Code:**
  - 87

- **Construction:**
  - **Shelf/Feet:**
    - Black (suffix 014)
    - Graphite (suffix 006)
    - Navy (suffix 012)
    - Red (suffix 007)
    - Steel (suffix 010)
    - White (suffix 001)

- **Construction:**
  - Fabric or leather upholstery. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.
**Gigi® Armless Chair**

**Pattern number**

1. Knoll Felt, Ivory
   - 87C-K-S
   - Gigi armless stacking chair

**Order Code**

- **Fashion**
  - Black (suffix 014)
  - Graphite (suffix 005)
  - Navy (suffix 012)
  - Red (suffix 007)
  - White (suffix 010)

- **AXIS/20-Air Program**
  - Gigi armless chairs are available on the 20-Air program, upholstered in white, graphite, black, red and navy shell finishes. For specific ordering information consult page 27-28.

**Upholstery/Fabric Information**

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are recommended. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll Upholstery/Com Information.

- **Graphite, black, red and navy shell**
  - Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

- **Seafoam (suffix 010)**

- **Mango (suffix 006)**

**Maintenance**

- See pages 22-23.

**Stainless frame**

- Gigi armless upholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.

**Seat Pad**

- Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removably in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

**Stacking bumper**

- Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Transportation Dolly**

- Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. The Gigi Chair is piled high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will weigh 36-4 lb. 18½” w, 41” d. Dolly does not lock.

**Ganging Mechanism**

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism allows two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tabletop arms separate from the chair and can be reattached in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

**Table Top**

- The tabletop attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tabletop is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tabletop arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and in the dolly.

**Seat Pad**

- Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removably in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

**Stacking bumper**

- Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Seat Pad**

- Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removably in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

**Stacking bumper**

- Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Transportation Dolly**

- Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. The Gigi Chair is piled high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will weigh 36-4 lb. 18½” w, 41” d. Dolly does not lock.

**Ganging Mechanism**

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism allows two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tabletop arms separate from the chair and can be reattached in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

**Table Top**

- The tabletop attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tabletop is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tabletop arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and in the dolly.

**Seat Pad**

- Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removably in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

**Stacking bumper**

- Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Transportation Dolly**

- Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. The Gigi Chair is piled high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will weigh 36-4 lb. 18½” w, 41” d. Dolly does not lock.

**Ganging Mechanism**

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism allows two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tabletop arms separate from the chair and can be reattached in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.
Gigi® Armless Chair

**Description:**
- Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene-molded arm pads.
- Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

**Seat Pad:**
- Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

**Stacking bumper:**
- Black flexible armless stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Upholstery/Com Information:**

**Maintenance:**
- No maintenance required. See page 28-32.

**Construction:**
- Gigi armless stacking chair is available on the 20-day program, unupholstered, in white, Graphite (suffix 003), Black (suffix 014), and dolly.
- 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs weighs 70 lbs. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs weighs 70 lbs.

**Ordering Information:**
- Example:
- Shell finishes: White (suffix 001), Graphite (suffix 003), Black (suffix 014).

**Pattern No.:**
- Example: 87C-K-S-010-K1207/1

**Example:**
- Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000

**Shell finishes:**
- Knoll Felt, Ivory 010
- Gigi armless stacking chair
- 87C-K-S
- 87C-K-S-010-K1207/1
- Example:
  - Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000
  - Shell finishes: Knoll Felt, Ivory 010
  - Gigi armless stacking chair 87C-K-S
  - 87C-K-S-010-K1207/1

**Order Code:**
- Example: 87C-K-S-010-K1207/1

**Shelf finishes:**
- Black (suffix 001)
- Graphite (suffix 003)
- Ivory 010
- Black (suffix 014)
- Mango (suffix 006)
- White (suffix 001)

**Textile finish:**
- Color changes or additions. Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

**Construction:**
- Armless chair with seat pad, stacking.
- 18 1/4” 19 3/4” 20” 14 1/2” 0.7 12 lbs.
### Gigi® Armless Chair

**Description:**
Coloured polypropylene shell on chrome-plated base. Armless chairs have black polyethylene molded arm pads.

Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

**Seat Pad:**
Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat back for comfort. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam. Seat pad is permanently attached to the armless chair only.

**Stacking bumper:**
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Stacking Feature:**
Black flexible armless stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Seat Pad:**
Black polypropylene molded arm pads.

**Chrome-plated base:**
Chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have chrome-plated base.

**Dolly:**
Dolly does not lock.

**Tablet Arm:**
Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet is black melamine. The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine.

**Ganging Mechanism:**
The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism locks two adjoining frames at the front leg or seat legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black polyethylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separately from the chair and can be installed in the field. Armless chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

**Construction:**
- Armchair:
  - Frame:
    - Gigi Chair: 20 "h x 20 "w x 26 5/8 "d x 13 lbs.
  - Fabric:
    - Black (suffix 014)
    - Red (suffix 007)
    - Navy (suffix 012)
    - Knoll Felt, Ivory (suffix 010)
  - Seat:
    - Black (suffix 014)
    - Red (suffix 007)
    - Navy (suffix 012)
    - Knoll Felt, Ivory (suffix 010)

**Maintenance:**
See page 50-52.

### Table of Materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Textile fabric</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armchair</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>Navy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Knoll Felt, Ivory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Combinations</th>
<th>Sampled</th>
<th>Yards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87C-K-S</td>
<td>87C-K-S</td>
<td>87C-K-S</td>
<td>87C-K-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87Dolly</td>
<td>87TABLET</td>
<td>87Dolly</td>
<td>87Dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87Giga</td>
<td>87Giga</td>
<td>87Giga</td>
<td>87Giga</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Order Code:**
- 87C-K-S: Armchair stacking chair with seat pad.
- 87Dolly: Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs.
- 87TABLET: Folding tablet arm, right for armless chair.
- 87Giga: Gigi ganging mechanism.

**Ordering Examples:**
- 87C-K-S: Gigi armless stacking chair with seat pad.
- 87Dolly: Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs.
- 87TABLET: Folding tablet arm, right for armless chair.
- 87Giga: Gigi ganging mechanism.

**KnollStudio:**
Check with your Knoll Textiles representative for changes or additions.
3. Textile finish

Shell finishes:
- White (suffix 001)
- Graphite (suffix 003)
- Black (suffix 014)
- Navy (suffix 012)
- Seafoam (suffix 010)

2. Shell finish

Knoll Felt, Ivory

87C-K-S

Gigi armless stacking chair

Example:

Marco Maran, 2000

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Unupholstered</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87C-K-S</td>
<td>19.75</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>13 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

87Daily

For 10 Gigi chairs

19.25  37  26.5  11 lbs

87Tablet

Folding tablet arm, right for armless chair

Gigi

87GA

Gigi ganging mechanism

Tablet arms:
- Gigi chair can be used with tablet arm only. Gigi chair can be stacked 4 high on the floor and in the field.
- 10 Gigi arms can be stacked 4 high on floor.

Maintenance:
- See page 35-36

Stacking feature:
- Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
- Gigi armless chair with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
- Gigi armless chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on a 31 lbs dolly.
- Gigi armchair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and in the field.
- Gigi armchair with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.

Seat Pad:
- Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
- Black flexible armchair stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Ganging Mechanism:
- The easy-to-select ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separate from the chair and can be installed in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Tablet Arm:
- Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on floor.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Framework</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix 014)</td>
<td>Gala H</td>
<td>Ultrasuede</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix 001)</td>
<td>Grande</td>
<td>Sablon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite (suffix 003)</td>
<td>Knoll Welt</td>
<td>Ultrasuede</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix 014)</td>
<td>Knoll Welt</td>
<td>Sablon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy (suffix 012)</td>
<td>Knoll Welt</td>
<td>Sablon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.
Gigi® Armchair with Sled Base

**Shell Finish**

- K1621/21 Classic Boucle, Smoke 010 Seafoam shell

**Ordering Information**

- Shell finishes: See pages 22.

**Maintenance**

- Seat: 56.3 yds. 0.7 14 lbs.
- Back: 34 yds. 87Dolly 0.7 14 lbs.
- Base: 26 lbs.

**Construction**

- Armchair finished in chrome-plated steel frame and rubber urethane stacking bumper.
- Seat and back cushions are upholstered with high resilient foam.
- Seat: 19.2" h, 31" w, 26 1/2" d
- Back: 158" h, 159" w, 21" d

**Stacking Feature**

- 8-10 high on dolly.
### Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

#### Description:
- **Fabric:** Upholstered in a combination of fabric or leather. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery.
- **Construction:**
  - Stacking feature: 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for wheels.
  - **Seat Pad:**
    - Black polypropylene molded arm pads.
    - Seat pad is permanently attached to the frame.
    - Top of ABS with high resilient foam.
    - Seat pad is permanently attached to the frame. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
  - Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
  - Transportation dolly: Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked onto the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dollies with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 48" d. Dolly does not lock.

#### Construction:
- **Maintenance:**
  - See page 22.

#### Order Code
- **Example:**
  - **87CSB-K-N:**
    - **Design:** Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat pad.
    - **Fabric:** Seafoam (suffix 010)
    - **Maintenance:** See page 22.

#### Ordering Information
- **Seat:**
  - **Black:** 87Dolly
  - **White:** 87Dolly

#### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabric
- **Design:**
  - **87Dolly**
    - **87Dolly**
      - **87CSB:**
        - **87CSB-K-N:**
          - **87CSB-K-S:**

#### Other Details
- **Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.**
- **Upholstery/COM information:**
  - **KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available.**
  - **Customer's Own Material is available pending approval.** For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.
- **Shell finishes:**
  - **White (suffix 001)**
  - **Graphite (suffix 003)**
  - **Seafoam (suffix 010)**
- **Seat pad upholstery, stacking Gigi with sled base, armless:**
  - **Seat pad upholstery, non-stacking Gigi with sled base, armless:**
- **Stacking feature:** See pages 31-31.
- **Maintenance:**
  - **Black:** 87Dolly
  - **White:** 87Dolly

#### Pattern No.
- **Knoll Textiles:**
  - **Not Available:**
- **Knoll Studio:**
  - **Not Available:**

---

**Designer(s):** Marco Maran, 2000

**Materials:**
- **87Dolly**
  - **Armless Chair with Sled Base**
  - **87CSB-K-N:**
  - **87CSB-K-S:**

---

**Table:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>yd</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>87CSB</strong> Armless chair with sled base, stacking</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>.07</td>
<td>14 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>87CSB-K-K</strong> Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>.07</td>
<td>14 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>87CSB-K-S</strong> Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, stacking</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>.07</td>
<td>14 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Designs:**
- **87CSB-K-N101-K621/21**
- **87CSB-K-N101-K621/21**
- **87CSB-K-N101-K621/21**

---

**Image:**
- **Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base**
- **Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base, armless, non-stacking with seat pad**
- **Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base, armless, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking**
- **Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base, armless, seat pad upholstery, stacking**

---

**Images:**
- **Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base**
- **Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base, armless, non-stacking with seat pad**
- **Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base, armless, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking**
- **Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base, armless, seat pad upholstery, stacking**

---

**Check with your Knoll Textiles representative for colors and options.**
**Marco Maran**

**Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair**

**Designer(s):**
Marco Maran, 2002

---

### Seat Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H.</th>
<th>Seat W.</th>
<th>Arm H.</th>
<th>Arm W.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>87CS</strong> Gigi armless swivel chair</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>10 7/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>87AS</strong> Gigi arm swivel chair</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>24 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>10 7/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>87CM</strong> Gigi barstool, counter-height</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>19 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>30 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>87CH</strong> Gigi barstool, bar-height</td>
<td>29 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>19 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>40 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>46&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Order Code**

**Example:** 87AS-006

- 87AS Gigi arm swivel chair
- 006 Mango shell

**Ordering Information**

**Shell Finishes:**
- Black (suffix 014)
- Graphite (suffix 005)
- Mango (suffix 006)
- Navy (suffix 012)
- Red (suffix 007)
- Saffron (suffix 010)
- White (suffix 001)

**Construction**

- Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polyethylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas.

- Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment. T-section polished aluminum base, with hard black casters. Colored polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armchairs have black polyethylene molded arm pads.

**Note:**
- The Gigi Stool and Swivel Chair are Greenguard certified.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 31-32.

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program:**
- Gigi arm and armless swivel chair and counter and bar-height barstools are available on the 20-Day program, upholstered, in white, graphite, black, red and navy shell finishes. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.

---

**Pattern No.:**

- **87CS-**
- **87AS-**
- **87CM-**
- **87CH-**
### Construction

**Description:**
Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base.
- Armchairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads.
- Chair back flexes for comfort.
- Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas.

**Swivel:**
Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- T-section polished aluminum base, with hard black casters.
- Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base.
- Armchairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads.

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87AS-006</td>
<td>Gigi arm swivel chair</td>
<td>17 1/4&quot; 22&quot; 24 3/4&quot; 29 1/2&quot; 25 1/2&quot; 33 1/4&quot; 10 1/2&quot; 21 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87CM-006</td>
<td>Gigi bar stool, counter height</td>
<td>20&quot; 19 3/4&quot; 29 1/2&quot; 40 3/4&quot; 14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87CH-006</td>
<td>Gigi bar stool, bar height</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot; 19 3/4&quot; 29&quot; 46&quot; 13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maintenance

See pages 33-32.

### Note

The Gigi Stool and Swivel Chair are Greenguard certified.
### Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2005

### X3 Chair and Barstool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X3 Stacking chair</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X3 Barstool, counter-height</td>
<td>24 1/2</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>37 1/2</td>
<td>19 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X3 Barstool, bar-height</td>
<td>29 1/2</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>42 1/2</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern No.:**  
- 78 OR C  
- 78CM OR C  
- 78CH OR C  
- 87DOLLY  

**Finishes:**  
- Clear Gray (suffix GR)  
- Lime (suffix LE)  
- Sapphire (suffix BU)  
- Smoke (suffix SU)  
- Tangerine (suffix OR)  

**Maintenance:**  
Clean with mild soap and water only. Do not use chemical cleaners such as Windex or Fantastik.

**Note:**  
The X3 Collection is Greenguard certified.

**Construction:**  
Frame: Steel base constructed of chrome-plated steel. Base is polished chrome finish.
Shell: One-piece seat shell, constructed by the bi-injection of transparent polycarbonate and a Desmopan lattice.

**Stackability:**  
Chair stacks 8 on the floor. Barstool does not stack.

**Glides:**  
4 white nylon glides included with the chair.

**Transportation Dolly:**  
Dolly is chrome-plated steel with rubber wheels. It stacks 8 chairs on the dolly.

**Order Code Example:**  
78-OR-C  
- 78 X3 Stacking chair  
- OR Tangerine shell  
- C Chrome base

Specify:  
1. Pattern number  
2. Finish option  
3. Chrome base

---

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>78</th>
<th>78CM</th>
<th>78CH</th>
<th>87DOLLY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR C</td>
<td>OR C</td>
<td>OR C</td>
<td>OR C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

- Clear Gray (suffix GR)
- Lime (suffix LE)
- Sapphire (suffix BU)
- Smoke (suffix SU)
- Tangerine (suffix OR)

Maintenance

- Clean with mild soap and water only. Do not use chemical cleaners such as Windex or Fantastik.

Note

- The X3 Collection is Greenguard certified.

Construction

- Frame: Steel base constructed of chrome-plated steel. Base is polished chrome finish.
- Shell: One-piece seat shell, constructed by the bi-injection of transparent polycarbonate and a Desmopan lattice.

Stackability

- Chair stacks 8 on the floor. Barstool does not stack.

Glides

- 4 white nylon glides included with the chair.

Transportation Dolly

- Dolly is chrome-plated steel with rubber wheels. It stacks 8 chairs on the dolly.
**X3 Chair and Barstool**

**Designers:**
Marco Maran, 2005

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>78</strong> X3 Stacking chair</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>16 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>78CM</strong> X3 Barstool, counter-height</td>
<td>24 1/2</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>37 1/2</td>
<td>19 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>78CH</strong> X3 Barstool, bar-height</td>
<td>29 1/2</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>42 1/2</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**X3Dolly** (Dolly for 15 X3 chairs): 19 1/2 | 33 | 26 1/2 | 10 lbs

**Order Code**
Example: 78-OR-C
78 X3 Stacking chair
OR Tangerine shell
C Chrome base

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Maintenance</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clear (C) suffix GR</td>
<td>Clean with mild soap and water only. Do not use chemical cleaners such as Windex or Fantastik.</td>
<td>Steel base constructed of chrome-plated steel. Base is polished chrome finish.</td>
<td>Frame: Sled base constructed of chrome-plated steel. Base is polished chrome finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lime (suffix LE)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shell: One piece seat shell, constructed by the bi-injection of transparent polycarbonate and a Desmopan lattice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapphire (suffix BU)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: The X3 Collection is Greenguard certified.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (suffix SU)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tangerine (suffix OR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- The X3 Collection is Greenguard certified.
- Chair stacks 8 on the floor. Barstool does not stack.
- Glides: 4 white nylon glides included with the chair.

**Transportation Dolly:**
Dolly is chrome-plated steel with rubber wheels. It stacks stack on the dolly.

**Pattern No.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>78-C</td>
<td>78-OR-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78CM-C</td>
<td>78CM-OR-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78CH-C</td>
<td>78CH-OR-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87DOLLY</td>
<td>87DOLLY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price:**
- 78-C: $800
- 78CM-C: $1,314
- 78CH-C: $1,314
- 87DOLLY: $701

**KnollStudio**
Perforated leather option

4. Perforated leather option

Page 314.

Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

Part of a collection. Please refer to Mies

Stainless Steel Tubular arm chair, thin seat

Award(s):

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

Designer(s):

Voilo, Navy, perforated pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather

Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)

Tubular Brno arm chair - tubular frame, with thick seat and back

1

Specify suffix -W after pattern number.

30 sq. ft. of woven leather required.

upholstered in woven leather as a COL.

The Tubular Brno Chairs can be specified with woven leather upholstery. Specify suffix -133 at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection.

The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 in the state of California.

Prices shown include fabric or leather plus 10% for labor and materials. Add sales tax, packaging, plus freight.

P Your spin on a spin.

Other products and finishes may be available. Ask your Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Spinnneybeck Leather

KnollStudio

The Tubular Brno Chair is Guaranteed consistent.

Specifications:

The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -PERF to leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

Cal 133 Fire Code applies, see page 18.

The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in:

Finish: stainless steel.

Tubular Brno Chairs are polished to a mirror finish.

Nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. All metal components are chrome-plated with 11 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled holes (as opposed to countersunk holes) are characteristic of the construction.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -PERF to leather selection.

The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in:

KnollStudio warrants and guarantees all parts of the products for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. See the General Terms and Conditions of Sale for full warranty details.
Textile selection

Perforated leather option

Specify:

on page 164 and tables, beginning on side chairs and lounge seating beginning part of a collection. Please refer to Mies The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are

Note:

PERF Stainless Steel Tubular arm chair, thin seat 245A

Order Code

Example: 245A-S-P-VIO96-PERF

Selected textile: Graf, Navy perforated PERFOR

Note: The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 164 and tables, beginning on page 164.

1. Pattern number

2. Color option

3. Call 143 Fine Code option

4. Perforated leather option

5. Textile selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>frame</th>
<th>seat</th>
<th>arm</th>
<th>seat back</th>
<th>base width</th>
<th>base depth</th>
<th>base height</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>sq. ft. weight</th>
<th>req.</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>245A Brno Tubular arm chair - tubular frame, with thin seat and back.</td>
<td>polished chrome</td>
<td>17.25&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>25 lb.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245A Tubular Brno Chair - tubular frame, with thick seat and back.</td>
<td>polished chrome</td>
<td>17.25&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>25 lb.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245AT Tubular Brno Chair - tubular frame, with thick seat and back.</td>
<td>polished chrome</td>
<td>17.25&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>25 lb.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gothic (solid G - to end of pattern number)

G chairman's chair for 30 sq. ft. of leather required. Perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -C at ordering information please see page 18. The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with Cal 133 Fire Code approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) under the arm. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail. Tubular Brno Chair free of deformation. Stainless steel: Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Chairs, stainless steel: 17 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless polished chrome: 17 gauge stainless steel. The mirror chrome-plating process includes lengthy period of time. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail. Tubular Brno Chair free of deformation.

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) under the arm. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail. Tubular Brno Chair free of deformation.

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) under the arm. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail. Tubular Brno Chair free of deformation.

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) under the arm. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail. Tubular Brno Chair free of deformation.
255A Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, with armpads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Seat Fabric</th>
<th>Subtotal</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>17 1/4</td>
<td>25 3/4</td>
<td>22 1/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

255C Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, without armpads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Seat Fabric</th>
<th>Subtotal</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>17 1/4</td>
<td>25 3/4</td>
<td>22 1/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Information**

**Example:** 255A-S-DL301

- **255A** Flat bar arm chair, with armpads
- **S** Stainless Steel
- **DL301** Fabric Code

**Davina, Agate**

- Code 311: Fabric Code:
  - **D**: Flat Bar Arm Chair, with armpads
  - **L**: Stainless Steel
  - **301**: Example:
    - **Order Code** 255A-S-DL301

**Flat Bar Brno Chair**

- The Flat Bar Brno Chair is Greenguard certified.
- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on the frame.
- Available with or without arm pads.
- Replacement seat and back cushions are not available on Brno chairs. Flat Bar Brno Chairs with and without armpads must be ordered with the arm of the chair.
- Stainless steel: 255A-S.
- Polished Chrome (suffix C).

**Upholstery**

- Available with or without arm pads.
- Optional glides:
  - Fabric selection: 30 sq. ft. of woven leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of number. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

**Maintenance**

- Note: See pages 31-32.
- Fabric selection: 30 sq. ft. of leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of number. Upcharge applies, see page 18.
- Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number).

**Order Code**

- Code 255A-DL301

**Flat Bar Brno Chair with Armpads**

- The Flat Bar Brno Chair without armpads can be upholstered in seven leather COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -S after pattern number.
- Preferred leather option:
  - The Flat Bar Brno Chair without armpads is available in perforated leather upholstery. Specific suffix -S at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

**Cal 133 Fire Code Option**

- Prices include upholstery and fabric, contact Knoll for changes or additional information.
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

**Glide Option**

- Glides (add -G to end of pattern number). 

**Presto**

- The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1972

**Award(s):**

- Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

**Note:**

- See pages 31-32.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- Stainless Steel (suffix S)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Flat Bar Brno Chair, flat bar frame, with armpads.
- Maintenance:
  - Fabric selection: 30 sq. ft. of leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of number. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

**Flat Bar Brno Chair**

- The Flat Bar Brno Chair without armpads can be upholstered in seven leather COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -S after pattern number.
- Preferred leather option:
  - The Flat Bar Brno Chair without armpads is available in perforated leather upholstery. Specific suffix -S at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

**Optional glides:** Fabric and simulated-leather glides are available in base of frame.

**Construction**

- Frame:
  - Stainless steel: 304 bar stock stainless steel. Frame is hand-ground and hand-buffed to mirror finish. All visible connections between seat and frame. Seat and back constructed of durable hardwood.
- Stainless steel: 255C-S.
- Polished Chrome (suffix C).

**Maintenance**

- Note: See pages 31-32.
- Fabric selection: 30 sq. ft. of woven leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of number. Upcharge applies, see page 18.
- Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number).

**Order Code**

- Code 255A-DL301

**Flat Bar Brno Chair with Armpads**

- The Flat Bar Brno Chair without armpads can be upholstered in seven leather COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -S after pattern number.
- Preferred leather option:
  - The Flat Bar Brno Chair without armpads is available in perforated leather upholstery. Specific suffix -S at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

**Upholstery**

- Available with or without arm pads.
- Optional glides:
  - Fabric selection: 30 sq. ft. of woven leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of number. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

**Maintenance**

- Note: See pages 31-32.
- Fabric selection: 30 sq. ft. of leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of number. Upcharge applies, see page 18.
- Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number).

**Order Code**

- Code 255A-DL301

**Flat Bar Brno Chair with Armpads**

- The Flat Bar Brno Chair without armpads can be upholstered in seven leather COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -S after pattern number.
- Preferred leather option:
  - The Flat Bar Brno Chair without armpads is available in perforated leather upholstery. Specific suffix -S at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

**Upholstery**

- Available with or without arm pads.
- Optional glides:
  - Fabric selection: 30 sq. ft. of woven leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of number. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

**Maintenance**

- Note: See pages 31-32.
- Fabric selection: 30 sq. ft. of woven leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of number. Upcharge applies, see page 18.
- Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number).

**Order Code**

- Code 255A-DL301

**Flat Bar Brno Chair with Armpads**

- The Flat Bar Brno Chair without armpads can be upholstered in seven leather COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -S after pattern number.
- Preferred leather option:
  - The Flat Bar Brno Chair without armpads is available in perforated leather upholstery. Specific suffix -S at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

**Upholstery**

- Available with or without arm pads.
- Optional glides:
  - Fabric selection: 30 sq. ft. of woven leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of number. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

**Maintenance**

- Note: See pages 31-32.
- Fabric selection: 30 sq. ft. of woven leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of number. Upcharge applies, see page 18.
- Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number).
The Flat Bar Brno Chair

**Description**

- **Frame:** Stainless steel in 304 bar stock stainless steel. Frame is hand-ground and hand-fitted to mirror finish. Loose visible connections between seat and frame. Seat and back constructed of durable hardwood.
- **Flat Bar Brno Chairs without armpads**: The Flat Bar Brno Chair is Group A certified.
- **Construction**: Inner hardwood frame cushioned with cotton-dense foam. Foam is hand-sprung suspension enhancing comfort level. Replacement seat and back pads are available on Brno chairs. Flat Bar Brno Chair with and without armpads is built on an understructure of seat and outside of back. Optional armpads have welt detail on underside of seat and outside of back. The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame under the arm of the chair.

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 255A-DL301
- **255A:** Flat bar arm chair, with armpads
- **255B:** Flat bar arm chair, flat bar frame, without armpads
- **255C:** Flat bar arm chair, flat bar frame, without armpads

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern number:** 255A-C
- **Fabric grade:** COM
- **Leather grade:** COL

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$2,989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$3,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$3,123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$3,170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$3,213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$3,251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Orange</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$3,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Purple</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$3,401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Pink</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$3,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$4,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$4,458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$4,562</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance**

- **Wipe Frame:** with a mild detergent and polish. Do not use abrasives or alkaline detergents.
- **Wipe leather:** with a mild detergent and polish. Do not use harsh detergents or abrasive cleaners.

**Price Information**

- **Cal 133 Upholstery:**
  - **255A:** $2,989
  - **255B:** $3,058
  - **255C:** $3,123

**Additional Information**

- **Spinneybeck Leather**
  - **Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.**
  - **Not approved for 255AS armpad version.**

**Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**

---

**Pattern Numbers**

- **255A-C**
  - **255B-C**
    - **255C-C**
      - **255D-C**
        - **255E-C**
          - **255F-C**

**Order Information**

- **Flat Bar Brno Chair**
  - **255A-DL301**
    - **255A:** Flat bar arm chair, with armpads
    - **255B:** Flat bar arm chair, flat bar frame, without armpads
    - **255C:** Flat bar arm chair, flat bar frame, without armpads

---

**Designers:**

- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
- Marinus van der Rohe, 1959

**Assemblies:**

- **The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1937**

---

**Product Information**

- **3. Cal 133 Fire Code option**
- **2. Glide option**

**Specifications**

- **Frame:** Stainless steel in 304 bar stock stainless steel. Frame is hand-ground and hand-fitted to mirror finish. Loose visible connections between seat and frame. Seat and back constructed of durable hardwood.

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern number:** 255A-C
- **Fabric grade:** COM
- **Leather grade:** COL

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$2,989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$3,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$3,123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$3,170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$3,213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$3,251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Orange</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$3,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Purple</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$3,401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Pink</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$3,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$4,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$4,458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Fibre</td>
<td>$4,562</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance**

- **Wipe Frame:** with a mild detergent and polish. Do not use abrasives or alkaline detergents.
- **Wipe leather:** with a mild detergent and polish. Do not use harsh detergents or abrasive cleaners.

**Price Information**

- **Cal 133 Upholstery:**
  - **255A:** $2,989
  - **255B:** $3,058
  - **255C:** $3,123

**Additional Information**

- **Spinneybeck Leather**
  - **Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.**
  - **Not approved for 255AS armpad version.**

---

**Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Four Seasons Stool

2. Textile selection

Order Code

- Example: 257C-DV116

Ordering Information

- Pattern number
- Specify:
- DV116: Four Seasons Stool
- 257C: Example

Construction

- Frame: Bent steel frame with chrome plating.
- Upholstery: Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushions reinforced with a plywood core.

Ordering Information (continued)

- Maintenance: Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.
- Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color.
- Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Construction

- Frame: Bent steel frame with chrome plating.
- Upholstery: Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushions reinforced with a plywood core.

Maintenance (continued)

- Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.
- Note: The Four Season Stool is Greenguard certified.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe  
Four Seasons Stool

Pattern number  
Specify:  
DV116 Ducale Velour, Lava  
Four Seasons Stool  
257C-DV116  
Order Code

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958  

Ordering Information  

Construction  

Frame: Bent steel frame with chrome plating.  
Upolstery: Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushioned with a plywood form.  
 Stitching: Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.  

Maintenance:  
See pages 31-32  

Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.  

The Four Season Stool is Greenguard certified.  

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for custom. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.  

The Four Season Stool is certified.  

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.  

Pattern number  
DV116  
257C-DV116  
Order Code  
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958  

Ordering Information  

Construction  

Frame: Bent steel frame with chrome plating.  
Upolstery: Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushioned with a plywood form.  
 Stitching: Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.  

Maintenance:  
See pages 31-32  

Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.  

The Four Season Stool is Greenguard certified.  

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for custom. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.  

The Four Season Stool is certified.  

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.  

Pattern number  
DV116  
257C-DV116  
Order Code  
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958  

Ordering Information  

Construction  

Frame: Bent steel frame with chrome plating.  
Upolstery: Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushioned with a plywood form.  
 Stitching: Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.  

Maintenance:  
See pages 31-32  

Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.  

The Four Season Stool is Greenguard certified.  

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for custom. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.  

The Four Season Stool is certified.  

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.  

Pattern number  
DV116  
257C-DV116  
Order Code  
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958  

Ordering Information  

Construction  

Frame: Bent steel frame with chrome plating.  
Upolstery: Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushioned with a plywood form.  
 Stitching: Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.  

Maintenance:  
See pages 31-32  

Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.  

The Four Season Stool is Greenguard certified.  

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for custom. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.  

The Four Season Stool is certified.  

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.  

Pattern number  
DV116  
257C-DV116  
Order Code  
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958  

Ordering Information  

Construction  

Frame: Bent steel frame with chrome plating.  
Upolstery: Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushioned with a plywood form.  
 Stitching: Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.  

Maintenance:  
See pages 31-32  

Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.  

The Four Season Stool is Greenguard certified.  

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for custom. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.  

The Four Season Stool is certified.  

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.  

Pattern number  
DV116  
257C-DV116  
Order Code  
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958  

Ordering Information  

Construction  

Frame: Bent steel frame with chrome plating.  
Upolstery: Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushioned with a plywood form.  
 Stitching: Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.  

Maintenance:  
See pages 31-32  

Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.  

The Four Season Stool is Greenguard certified.  

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for custom. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.  

The Four Season Stool is certified.  

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.  

Pattern number  
DV116  
257C-DV116  
Order Code  
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958  

Ordering Information  

Construction  

Frame: Bent steel frame with chrome plating.  
Upolstery: Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushioned with a plywood form.  
 Stitching: Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.  

Maintenance:  
See pages 31-32  

Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.  

The Four Season Stool is Greenguard certified.  

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for custom. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.  

The Four Season Stool is certified.  

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
### Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
#### MR Lounge Seating

**Designer(s):** Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

**Award(s):** The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>241LS</td>
<td>MR chaise lounge</td>
<td>Cowhide straps</td>
<td>23 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>47 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>37 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>39 lbs.</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>241LS-H01-VP03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>23 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>47 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>37 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>39 lbs.</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>241LS-DE221-DE221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242LS</td>
<td>MR adjustable chaise lounge</td>
<td>Cowhide straps</td>
<td>19 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>25 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>70 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>37 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>39 lbs.</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>19 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>25 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>70 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>37 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>242LS-DE221-DE221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247LS</td>
<td>MR armless lounge chair</td>
<td>Cowhide straps</td>
<td>15 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>34 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>15 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>34 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>247LS-DE221-DE221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248LS</td>
<td>MR lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>Cowhide straps</td>
<td>15 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>25 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>36 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>15 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>25 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>36 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>248LS-DE221-DE221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Seamless tubular stainless steel with a polished finish. Glides not included.
- **Upholstery straps:** Black cowhide belting straps with front, back, and sides all stained. For all other colors, upholstery is sandwiched to belting thickness on both front and back, with sides left natural. Cowhide backing. 241LS contains 12 belting support straps; 242LS contains 15 straps; 247LS and 248LS contain 9 straps each.
- **Upholstery:** Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections. Check with your Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Vicenza
- Volo
- Vicenza
- VOLO
- Andes
- Embossed Tipped
- Embrasse Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Embo...
### Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
#### MR Lounge Seating

**Designers:** Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Design

**Architectural Reference:** The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978

**Award(s):** The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>241LS MR chaise lounge</td>
<td>Concerto strap</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>37.5&quot;</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>39 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand stitched strap</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>37.5&quot;</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>39 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242LS MR adjustable chaise lounge</td>
<td>Concerto strap</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>43 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand stitched strap</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>43 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247LS MR armless lounge chair</td>
<td>Concerto strap</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand stitched strap</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248LS MR lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>Concerto strap</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>34.5&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand stitched strap</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>34.5&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**

Example: 241LS-H01-VP03

241LS Chaise lounge
H01 Black cowhide straps
VP03 Velluto Pelle, Espresso

Example: 242LS-DE221-DE221

242LS Chaise lounge
DE221 Sandwiched Derby straps, Brick
DE221 Derby, Brick

**Note:**

The Mies lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 164, and tables, beginning on page 314.

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Strap selection
3. Textile selection

**Construction:**

**Frame:** Seamless tubular stainless steel with a polished finish. Glides not included.

**Upholstery straps:**
- Black cowhide belting straps with front, back, and sides all stained. For all other colors, upholstery is sandwiched to belting thickness on both front and back, with sides left natural. Cowhide backing.
- 241LS contains 12 belting support straps; 242LS contains 15 straps; 247LS and 248LS contain 9 straps each.

**Upholstery:**
- Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections.

**Ordering Information:**

**Strap selection:**
- Concerto belting frame supports to match the following colors:
  - Black (suffix H01)
- For colors other than black, leather selected is sandwiched to belting thickness on concerto belting. Select any approved Spinneybeck leather and color.

**Upholstery note:**
- Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer’s Own Material can be used.
- Note: The MR Lounge Seating is Greenguard certified.

**Spinneybeck Leather:**

- Vicenza
- Velo
- Duralee
- Dakota
- Covington
- Copenhagen
- Castleton
- Lanca
- Marlow
- Palazzo
- Prima
- Scala
- Talin
- Textile

Check with your Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe  
*MR Chair*

**Description**

- **256AS** MR side chair with arms
  - Seat h: 18"  
  - Arm h: 22"  
  - w: 21"  
  - d: 32 3/4"  
  - h: 31"  
  - Weight: 24 lbs.

- **256CS** MR side chair, armless
  - Seat h: 18"  
  - Arm h: 19 3/4"  
  - w: 27"  
  - d: 31"  
  - h: 24 lbs.

- **256AKIT** Replacement sling kit with laces for arm chair
- **256CKIT** Replacement sling kit with laces for armless chair
- **256LACE** Replacement leather laces for arm/armless chair

**Order Code**

Example: 256AS-L82
- 256AS: MR side chair with arms
- L82: Light Brown (suffix L82)

**Ordering Information**

- Cowhide Selection:
  - Black (suffix L80)
  - Light Brown (suffix L82)
  - White Beige (suffix L84)

- Upholstery/COM Information:
  - Prices shown include leather upholstery.
  - No Customer’s Own Material is available.

**Construction**

- **MR CHAIR**
  - Frame: Tubular stainless steel in polished finish.
  - Upholstery: Thick cowhide sling with leather laces.
  - Glides: Four molded clear plastic glides with twin pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs.

- **Replacement Slings:**
  - Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.

**Note:**

- The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR chair. Every piece of furniture has an individual production number for identification and authenticity.
- The MR Chair is Greenguard certified.
- Maintenance:
  - See pages 31-32.

**Pattern No.**

- **256AS-L( )** 83.496
- **256CS-L( )** 2.979
- **256AKIT-L( )** 1.075
- **256CKIT-L( )** 1.075
- **256LACE-L( )** 92
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

**MR Chair**

**Designer(s):** Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1927

**Award(s):** The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256AS MR side chair with arms</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256CS MR side chair, armless</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

Example: 256AS-L82

**Patterns**

- 256AS-L82: MR side chair with arms
- 256CS-L82: MR side chair, armless

**Cowhide Selection**

- Black (suffix L80)
- Light Brown (suffix L82)
- White Beige (suffix L84)

**Price Information**

- Prices shown include leather upholstery.

**Construction**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>MR CHAIR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Tubular stainless steel in polished finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery</td>
<td>Thick cowhide sling with leather laces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glides</td>
<td>Four molded clear plastic glides with twin pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Replacement Slings**

- Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.

**Maintenance**

See pages 31-32.

### Notes

- The MR chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 184 and tables, beginning on page 314.
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Cowhide selection
- The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR chair. Every piece of furniture has an individual production number for identification and authenticity.
- The MR Chair is Greenguard certified.
- The MR Chair is Greenguard certified.
**BARCELONA® LOUNGE SEATING**

**Construction**
- **Bases:** Stainless steel in polished stainless steel finish.
- **Legs:** Tubular steel.
- **Frame:** Stainless steel in polished stainless steel finish.
- **Upholstery:** Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish.
- **Bolster:** Fabric bolster is secured to cushion platform with strap-closure.
- **Welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish.**
- **Cushions:** Are cut, hand-welted and hand-tufted with matching straps in all other colors, except black. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

**Ordering Information**
- **Example:** 251LS-DY115
- **251LS** Barcelona Chair
- **251LS** Barcelona Stool

**Spinn Legacy Leather**

**Order Code**
- **Example:** 251LS-DY115
- **251LS** Barcelona Chair
- **251LS** Barcelona Stool

**Upholstery:**
- **Examples:**
  - **Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1929**
  - **Award(s):** KnollStudio 20-day Program: The Barcelona chair and stool are available on the KnollStudio 20-day program with black velvet leather and a chrome base. For specific information, consult pages 33-36.
  - **Note:** The Barcelona Lounge Seating Collection is Greenguard certified.
  - **Note:** Children’s Barcelona chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2000 in Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1310.

**CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead Compliance:**
- **Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, section 120.9:** No Customer’s Representations for changes or additions.

**IMPERIAL VELVET**

**Order Code**
- **Example:** 251LS-DY115
- **251LS** Barcelona Chair
- **251LS** Barcelona Stool

**Upholstery:**
- **Examples:**
  - **Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1929**
  - **Award(s):** KnollStudio 20-day Program: The Barcelona chair and stool are available on the KnollStudio 20-day program with black velvet leather and a chrome base. For specific information, consult pages 33-36.
  - **Note:** The Barcelona Lounge Seating Collection is Greenguard certified.
  - **Note:** Children’s Barcelona chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2000 in Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1310.

**CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead Compliance:**
- **Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, section 120.9:** No Customer’s Representations for changes or additions.
**Order Code**

Example: 251LS-DV116

### Construction

**BARCELONA CHAIR AND STOOL**

**Stainless Steel Frame:** Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single-piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded, and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.

**Chrome Frame:** Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum screws.

Euphony: 40 individual panels for the chair and 10 for the stool. Child’s Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 5 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-sanded, and hand-touched with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with durable, fine pony polyester fiberfill.

**BARCELONA STOOL WITH COWHIDE STRAPS:** Thick cowhide sling in black with nylon lace on a chrome frame.

Euphony: Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (BO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with durable, fine pony polyester fiberfill.

**BARCELONA COUCH:**

Platform: Hardwood frame in Sapelli Mahogany from Africa. Wood has a rich, rich mahogany color. Furniture is finished with a proprietary clear lacquer. Finish is coated with a polyester/urethane mix.

Upholstery: Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

Furniture: Cushions are premium quality, fire retardant, high resilient urethane foam with durable, fine pony polyester fiberfill.

### Euphony:

Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 10 for the stool. Child’s Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 5 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-sanded, and hand-touched with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with durable, fine pony polyester fiberfill.

**BARCELONA STOOL WITH COWHIDE STRAPS:** Thick cowhide sling in black with nylon lace on a chrome frame.

Euphony: Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (BO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, fire retardant, high resilient urethane foam with durable, fine pony polyester fiberfill.

**BARCELONA COUCH:**

Platform: Hardwood frame in Sapelli Mahogany from Africa. Wood has rich, rich mahogany color. Furniture is finished with a proprietary clear lacquer. Finish is coated with a polyester/urethane mix.

Upholstery: Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

Furniture: Cushions are premium quality, fire retardant, high resilient urethane foam with durable, fine pony polyester fiberfill.

### Euphony:

Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 10 for the stool. Child’s Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 5 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-sanded, and hand-touched with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with durable, fine pony polyester fiberfill.

**BARCELONA STOOL WITH COWHIDE STRAPS:** Thick cowhide sling in black with nylon lace on a chrome frame.

Euphony: Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (BO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, fire retardant, high resilient urethane foam with durable, fine pony polyester fiberfill.

### Euphony:

Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 10 for the stool. Child’s Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 5 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-sanded, and hand-touched with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with durable, fine pony polyester fiberfill.
## Krefeld™ Collection

### Description
- **Lounge Chair**: 173 x 27 x 27" 30" 65 x 80 x 39 lbs
- **Settee**: 173 x 27 x 27" 30" 0 120 x 90 lbs

### Leg Finishes
- **Wenge**: suffix AWE
- **Light Walnut**: suffix AW A
- **Deep Red Mahogany**: suffix AF

### Upholstery
- **High-density foam cushions with double top layer**: result in less width at the back of the piece.
- **Dynamic suspension in the back**: for added flexibility and support.
- **Coil spring suspension**: for enhanced comfort.
- **Attached to metal plate**: attached to frame.
- **Legs**: are removable, and are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).
- **Inner frame**: in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are attached to metal plate attached to frame.
- **Leather Welt Option**: apply.
- **Leather Welt**: Option.
- **Upholstery**: includes all edges, including cushions.
- **Upholstery only**: upcharge for total list price of the piece.
- **Suffix and add appropriate leather**: upcharge applies.

### Fabric Options
- **Leather Welt**: Option.
- **Pattern Number**: Specify.
- **Suffix -C after pattern number**: Please refer to Mies side.
- **Light W alnut**: suffix AW A
- **Deep Red Mahogany**: suffix AF
- **Wenge**: suffix AWE

### Maintenance
- **Greenguard Certified**: The Krefeld Collection is Greenguard certified.
- **California Technical Bulletin 133**: Applies.
- **UPC1**: Applies.
- **Seat and Back Cushions**: are more plush.

### Fabric Details
- **Upholstery**: High-density foam cushions with double top layer. Bounce and retain shape.
- **Dynamic suspension**: in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are attached to metal plate attached to frame.
- **Coil spring suspension**: for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are removable, and are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

### Fabric Grades
- **Approved KnollTextiles**: Sample for changes or substitutions.
- **Spinneybeck Leather**: Approved for KnollStudio upholstery.

### Ordering Information
- **Pattern Number**: Please specify pattern number.
- **Wenge**: suffix AWE
- **Light W alnut**: suffix AW A
- **Deep Red Mahogany**: suffix AF
- **Leather Welt**: Option.
- **Pattern Number**: Specify.
- **Wenge**: suffix AWE
- **Light W alnut**: suffix AW A
- **Deep Red Mahogany**: suffix AF

### Fabric Grades
- **Approved KnollTextiles**: Sample for changes or substitutions.
- **Spinneybeck Leather**: Approved for KnollStudio upholstery.
- **Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**

## Krefeld™ Lounge Seating

### Lounge Chair
- **Upholstery**: Light W alnut (suffix AWE)
- **Wenge (suffix AWE)**
- **Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF)**

### Settee
- **Upholstery**: Light W alnut (suffix AWE)
- **Wenge (suffix AWE)**
- **Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF)**

### Order Code
- **Example**: K1026-AWA-K1026-VOC04

### Frame
- **Modern Art**: Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
- **Designer(s)**: Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

### Designer(s)
- **Ludwig Mies van der Rohe**
- **Archives of The Museum of Modern Art**

### Upholstery
- **Leather Welt Option**: apply.

### Fabric Options
- **Pattern Number**: Specify.
- **Suffix -C after pattern number**: Please refer to Mies side.
Krefeld™ Collection

Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

3. Textile selection

2. Leg finish

Leather Welt selection, specify:

- Pattern number

Specify:

- Pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather

suffix for total list price of the piece.

- Specify suffix -C after pattern number.

- Leather welt also available for all furniture in the Krefeld Collection. Specify Welt option.

- Upcharge applies, see page 18.

- Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery. Welt can be ordered in addition to the order code.

- Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather suffix for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

- Inside dimensions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Lounge Chair</th>
<th>Settee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Height</td>
<td>Depth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inside dimensions:

- 25" x 30" x 40"

- 27" x 30" x 40"

- 30" x 30" x 40"

- 32" x 30" x 40"

- 752 Settee: 170" x 34" x 30"

- 752 Lounge Chair: 170" x 30" x 40"

- 752 Settee: 170" x 34" x 30"

- 751-AWE-DV112

- 752-AWE-K10263-V0304

- 752 Lounge chair

- 752 Settee

- 752 Lounge chair in textile with leather welt option

- 752 Settee in textile with leather welt option

- Upholstery:

- High-density foam cushions with denser top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Legs are removable, and are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, and walnut).

- Inside dimensions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Lounge Chair</th>
<th>Settee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Height</td>
<td>Depth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inside dimensions:

- 25" x 30" x 40"

- 27" x 30" x 40"

- 30" x 30" x 40"

- 32" x 30" x 40"

- 752 Settee: 170" x 34" x 30"

- 752 Lounge Chair: 170" x 30" x 40"

- 752 Settee: 170" x 34" x 30"

- 751-AWE-DV112

- 752-AWE-K10263-V0304

- 752 Lounge chair

- 752 Settee

- 752 Lounge chair in textile with leather welt option

- 752 Settee in textile with leather welt option

- Upholstery:

- High-density foam cushions with denser top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Legs are removable, and are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, and walnut).
Order Code
Example: 751-AWE-DV112
Krefeld lounge
Krefeld settee
Krefeld™ Collection
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
Circa
 Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
* Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
Continued
 skipping page 31-32.
Krefeld lounge is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies tables, leg charts and lounge seating beginning in page 164 and tables, beginning on page 314.

KnollStudio Leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ordering Information
Leaf finishes:

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies tables, leg charts and lounge seating beginning in page 164 and tables, beginning on page 314.

KnollStudio Leather

Ordering Information
Leaf finishes:

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies tables, leg charts and lounge seating beginning in page 164 and tables, beginning on page 314.

KnollStudio Leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ordering Information
Leaf finishes:

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies tables, leg charts and lounge seating beginning in page 164 and tables, beginning on page 314.

KnollStudio Leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ordering Information
Leaf finishes:

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies tables, leg charts and lounge seating beginning in page 164 and tables, beginning on page 314.

KnollStudio Leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ordering Information
Leaf finishes:

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies tables, leg charts and lounge seating beginning in page 164 and tables, beginning on page 314.

KnollStudio Leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ordering Information
Leaf finishes:

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies tables, leg charts and lounge seating beginning in page 164 and tables, beginning on page 314.

KnollStudio Leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ordering Information
Leaf finishes:

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies tables, leg charts and lounge seating beginning in page 164 and tables, beginning on page 314.

KnollStudio Leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ordering Information
Leaf finishes:

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies tables, leg charts and lounge seating beginning in page 164 and tables, beginning on page 314.

KnollStudio Leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ordering Information
Leaf finishes:

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies tables, leg charts and lounge seating beginning in page 164 and tables, beginning on page 314.

KnollStudio Leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ordering Information
Leaf finishes:

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies tables, leg charts and lounge seating beginning in page 164 and tables, beginning on page 314.

KnollStudio Leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ordering Information
Leaf finishes:

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies tables, leg charts and lounge seating beginning in page 164 and tables, beginning on page 314.

KnollStudio Leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ordering Information
Leaf finishes:

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies tables, leg charts and lounge seating beginning in page 164 and tables, beginning on page 314.

KnollStudio Leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ordering Information
Leaf finishes:

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies tables, leg charts and lounge seating beginning in page 164 and tables, beginning on page 314.

KnollStudio Leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ordering Information
Leaf finishes:

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies tables, leg charts and lounge seating beginning in page 164 and tables, beginning on page 314.

KnollStudio Leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ordering Information
Leaf finishes:

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies tables, leg charts and lounge seating beginning in page 164 and tables, beginning on page 314.

KnollStudio Leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ordering Information
Leaf finishes:

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies tables, leg charts and lounge seating beginning in page 164 and tables, beginning on page 314.

KnollStudio Leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ordering Information
Leaf finishes:
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

Order Code

Examples
751-AWE-DV112
752-AWE-K10263-V2004
753-AWE


Leather Welt Option:
The Krefeld Collection is Greenguard approved. Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions. 

KnollStudio

Ordering Information

Frame: Inner frame is engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable and are attached to metal plates attached to frame. Col spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear coat).

Upholstery: High-density foam cushions with density 4. Bounce and stretch return feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery in tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.

Construction

Inside dimensions of 751 Lounge Chair: w: 26" h: 27"

Example: 753-Nola
170/L 227/H 82/W 27/30
11 100 12.2 lbs

**Krefeld™ Collection**

**Designer(s):** Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

**Log Ordering Information**

- **Log Code:**
  - 751-AWE-DV112
  - 752-Krefeld Lounge (KRL)
  - 753-Krefeld Medium (KRM)
  - 754-Krefeld Settee (KRS)
  - 755-Krefeld Bench (KRB)

**Log Description:**
- Leather Welt Selection (upcharge 3.14.)
- Medium Bench in textile with leather welt option
- Large Bench in textile with leather welt option

**Frame:**
- Inner frame is engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Cold spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in walnut, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

** Upholstery:**
- High-dense foam cushions with decorator top layer. Back cushions and armrest cushions are dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more firm.

**Leg finishes:**
- Light Walnut legs
- Medium Cherry (walnut AWE)
- walnut and clear oak

**Medium Bench in textile with leather welt option**

- **Welt:**
  - $20.00
  - 5.4" x 20" x 17.5" x 2.564"

**Large Bench in textile with leather welt option**

- 3.14 sq. ft.

**Order Code**

- **Example:**
  - 751-AWA-K1026-V304

**Knoll Studio**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Grades:**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G
  - H
  - I
  - J

**Ordering Information**

- **Fabric:**
  - Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Design note:**
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**KnollTextiles Leather**

- **Grades:**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G
  - H
  - I
  - J

**Design note:**
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

**Krefeld Collection**

- 755 Krefeld Bench
- 752 Large Bench
- 754 Medium Bench
- 755 Medium Bench
- 756 Large Bench

**Order Code**

- **Example:**
  - 751-AWE-DV112

**Ordering Information**

- **Fabric:**
  - Knoll Studio

**Design note:**
- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

Design from the Miess van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art
**Order Code**

- 751-AWE-DV112
- 751-AWE-DV112-Krefeld Lounge Chair
- 752-AWE-DV112-Krefeld Settee
- 752-AWE-K1025-DV204

**KnollStudio**

**Krefeld™ Collection**

- *Ludwig Mies van der Rohe*  
  Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

---

### Leather Welt Selection (upcharge)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>suffix</th>
<th>req.</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>sq yd</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>755 Nerdin Bench</td>
<td>17.16</td>
<td>17.16</td>
<td>20.16</td>
<td>7.16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.44</td>
<td>21 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Medium Bench in textile with leather welt option.

Larger Bench in textile with leather welt option.

---

**Maestro Leather**

- Volo, Stallion welt

**Cross Stitch, Windsor**

**AWA**

**Krefeld Settee**

**Example:**

752-AWA-K1025-DV204  
**Example:**

751 Lounge Chair:  
**Example:**

752-AWA-K1025-DV204  
**Example:**

751 Lounge Chair:  
**Example:**

752-AWA-K1025-DV204

---

### Construction

- Upholstery:  
  High-density foam cushions with deep drain top layer. Bondling and armrest feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.

- Frame:  
  Inner frame is engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable and are attached to metal plate attached to frame.

- Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained with wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak.

- Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are attached to metal plate attached to frame.

- Bondling and armrest feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.

### Order Code

- **Example:** 751-AWE-DV112
- **Example:** 751-AWE-DV112-Krefeld Lounge Chair
- **Example:** 752-AWE-DV112-Krefeld Settee
- **Example:** 752-AWE-K1025-DV204

### Leather Welt Selection (upcharge)

- Light W alnut (suffix AWA)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AM)
- Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
- Medium Cherry (suffix AC)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF)
- W enge (suffix AWE)

### Leather Welt Option:

- Wengetoe legs

- Leather Welt Options

### Pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather:

- 751:  
  - 751-AWA-K1025-DV204
  - 751-AWA-K1025-DV204

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- See pages 31-32.

- Maintenance:
  - Upcharge applies, see page 18.

### Approved Designs

- See pages 180-181.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- See pages 31-32.

- Maintenance:
  - Upcharge applies, see page 18.

### Approved Designs

- See pages 180-181.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- See pages 31-32.

- Maintenance:
  - Upcharge applies, see page 18.

### Approved Designs

- See pages 180-181.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- See pages 31-32.

- Maintenance:
  - Upcharge applies, see page 18.

### Approved Designs

- See pages 180-181.
# George Nakashima

## Straight Chair

**Designer(s):** George Nakashima, 1946

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N19 Straight Chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**
- **Example:** N19-AW
- **N19** Straight Chair
- **AW** American Walnut

**Maintenance:** See pages 31-32.

**Note:** The Straight Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Splay-Leg table on page 324.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

**Ordering Information**

**Finishes:**
- American Walnut (suffix AW)

**Note:** The Straight Chair is Greenguard certified.

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.

**Note:** American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey. Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.
George Nakashima

Straight Chair

Order Code

Example: N19-AW

N19 Straight Chair

AW American Walnut

Note: The Straight Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Splay-Leg table on page 324.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Ordering Information

Finish: American Walnut (suffix AW)

Maintenance: See pages 31-32.

Note: The Straight Chair is Greenguard certified.

Each chair features George Nakashima’s signature under the seat.

Construction

Frame: Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.

Note: American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey. Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N19-AW</td>
<td>Straight Chair</td>
<td>17-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The Straight Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Splay-Leg table on page 324.
Jonathan Olivares
Aluminum Stacking Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OAC1</td>
<td>Olivares Chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>21 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>31 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: OAC1-WHT

OAC1 - Olivares Chair

WHT - White paint finish

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Paint finish selection

**Ordering Information**

Paint finishes:
- White (suffix WHT)
- Grey (suffix GRY)
- Yellow (suffix YEL)
- Lime Green (suffix LGR)
- Orange (suffix ORG)
- Pink (suffix PINK)
- Sky Blue (suffix SBL)
- Blue (suffix BLU)

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

**Construction**

Shell:
- Constructed from die-cast aluminum with integrated leg tenons. A long, low profile rubber stacking bumper distributes the chair’s weight over a wide area providing a more stable stacking condition. The designer’s signature and KnollStudio logo are located under the seat.

Legs:
- Aluminum extruded legs are secured to the chair’s shell using epoxy and stainless steel fasteners.

Paint:
- Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

Glides:
- 1/4" flat nylon glides.

Stacking:
Chairs stack six on the floor.

Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Olivares chair is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Example Order Code:**

OAC1-WHT
Jonathan Olivares
Aluminum Stacking Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Olivares Chair</td>
<td>17 3/8</td>
<td>22 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/8</td>
<td>31 3/8</td>
<td>15 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: OAC1-WHT

OAC1 Olivares Chair
WHT White paint finish

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Paint finish selection

Paint finishes:
- White (suffix WHT)
- Grey (suffix GRE)
- Yellow (suffix YEL)
- Lime Green (suffix LGR)
- Orange (suffix ORG)
- Pink (suffix FPNK)
- Sky Blue (suffix BLK)
- Blue (suffix BLU)

Maintenance
See pages 31-32

Construction

Shell:
Constructed from die-cast aluminum with integrated leg tenons. A long, low profile nylon stacking bumper distributes the chair's weight over a wide area providing a more stable stacking condition. The designer's signature and KnollStudio logo are located under the seat.

Legs:
Aluminum extruded legs are secured to the chair's shell using epoxy and stainless steel fasteners.

Paint:
Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

Glides:
1/4" flat nylon glides.

Stacking:
Chairs stack six on the floor.

Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Olivares chair is appropriate for outdoor environments.
Toledo Chair

Order Code: 29K

Seat cushion replacement

Note:

Classic Boucle, Pearl

Seat cushion option

Toledo chair

Order Code

29K Toledo Chair

29K Toledo Chair, seat cushion replacement

-0.6 7

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leathers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Seat, back, arms:

Polished cast aluminum, fire-resistant.

Legs:

Anodized, polished tubular aluminum.

Seat, back, arms:

Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.

Outdoor use:

With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

Outdoor use:

The Toledo Stacking Chair is Greenguard certified.

Maintenance:

See pages 31-32.

Ordering Information

Construction

See text, back, arms:

Polished cast aluminum, fire-resistant.

Legs:

Anodized, polished tubular aluminum.

Seat, back, arms:

Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.

Outdoor use:

With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

Outdoor use:

The Toledo Stacking Chair is Greenguard certified.

Maintenance:

See pages 31-32.

Ordering Information

Construction

See text, back, arms:

Polished cast aluminum, fire-resistant.

Legs:

Anodized, polished tubular aluminum.

Seat, back, arms:

Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.

Outdoor use:

With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

Outdoor use:

The Toledo Stacking Chair is Greenguard certified.

Maintenance:

See pages 31-32.

Ordering Information

Construction

See text, back, arms:

Polished cast aluminum, fire-resistant.

Legs:

Anodized, polished tubular aluminum.

Seat, back, arms:

Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.

Outdoor use:

With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

Outdoor use:

The Toledo Stacking Chair is Greenguard certified.

Maintenance:

See pages 31-32.

Ordering Information

Construction

See text, back, arms:

Polished cast aluminum, fire-resistant.

Legs:

Anodized, polished tubular aluminum.

Seat, back, arms:

Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.

Outdoor use:

With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

Outdoor use:

The Toledo Stacking Chair is Greenguard certified.

Maintenance:

See pages 31-32.

Ordering Information

Construction

See text, back, arms:

Polished cast aluminum, fire-resistant.

Legs:

Anodized, polished tubular aluminum.

Seat, back, arms:

Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.

Outdoor use:

With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

Outdoor use:

The Toledo Stacking Chair is Greenguard certified.

Maintenance:

See pages 31-32.

Ordering Information

Construction

See text, back, arms:

Polished cast aluminum, fire-resistant.

Legs:

Anodized, polished tubular aluminum.

Seat, back, arms:

Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.

Outdoor use:

With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

Outdoor use:

The Toledo Stacking Chair is Greenguard certified.

Maintenance:

See pages 31-32.
**Jorge Pensi**  
**Toledo Stacking Chair**

**description**  
**seat h.** 21 1/2”  
**arm h.** 21 1/2”  
**w.** 21 1/2”  
**d.** 21 1/2”  
**textile fabric** 130 yds.  
**req.** 1 sq. ft.  
**weight** 15 lbs.

**Toledo Chair**  
328

3. Textile selection  
Specify:

**K161/1 Classic Boucle, Pearl**  
Seat cushion option

**29K-29C Toledo Chair**  
Example:

**Order Code**

**KnollStudio 20-Day program**:

1. Example:

2. Textile selection

**Order Information**

**Note**: Toledo Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Knoll's 1990 catalog for details.

**Construction**

Seating area:
- Upholstered, polished nickel aluminum.
- The Toledo Chair is 100% recyclable.

Standing feature:
- The Toledo Chair is appropriate for indoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Outdoor use:
- With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for indoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Optional seat pad:
- Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

**Toledo Stacking Chair** is manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.

**Order Code**

- 29C-29K-29C-29K-K161/1

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program**:

- Example:

- Textile selection

**Note**: KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

**Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.**

**Upholstery/COM information**: Consult pages 30-32.

** chant**

**Maintenance**:

- See pages 31-32.

**Construction**

- The Toledo Stacking Chair is Greenguard certified.

- Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

**Outdoor use**:

- Stack up to 4 high for compact storage.

**Note**: Outdoor use:

- Chairs can be stacked up to 4 high for compact storage.

**Bazan**

- The Toledo Chair is available in the United States only.

**(months) - (years)**

**Award(s)**:

- Jorge Pensi, 1988

**USA, Canada, Mexico, Europe, Asia, Africa, Oceania**

**Order Code**

- 29K

**KnollStudio 20-Day program**:

1. Example:

2. Textile selection
### Description
- **Textile Selection**: Specify pattern number and suffix: -133 at selected upholstery. Specify suffix -C at Cal 133 Fire Code information please see page 22.
- **Caster Option**: Right handed (suffix R) or left handed (suffix L)
- **Right Handed Tablet Arm**: Order Code 1050C-S
- **Petite Ottoman 22**: Dims: 10.8 194 64 lbs.
- **Petite Settee 16**: Dims: 6.5 117 39 lbs.
- **Petite Lounge Chair 16**: Dims: 16 188 189 24

### Construction
- **Frame**: Combination plywood/hardwood seat and back. Frame: Nylon, adjustable.
- **Cushion Fill**: Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.
- **Upholstery**: Single-needled top stitching on heavily textured upholstery and on thin solid textiles.
- **Upholstery/COM Information**: Combination plywood/hardwood seat and back could vary up to 2% depending on leather or textile specified.
- **Seat Height**: Seat height is measured from the floor to the center of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 5% depending on leather or textile specified.
- **Dimensions are in rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet mechanism with black phenolic fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

### Pricing
- **KnollStudio**: 8,382. 10,527. 11,969. 15,035. 15,513. 16,221.
- **Spinneybeck Leather**: 1,911. 2,046. 2,170. 2,308. 2,418. 2,500. 2,639. 2,897. 3,165. 4,036. 4,518. 5,544. 5,705. 5,943. 6,545. 4,944. 5,329. 5,745. 6,090. 6,339. 6,760. 7,561. 8,382. 10,527. 11,969. 15,035. 15,513. 16,221.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric
Charles Pfister
Petite Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upcharge</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Custom fit</th>
<th>Polymer fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>103S-G - Petite lounge chair</td>
<td>1051C-ST-R-H-K11033</td>
<td>Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.</td>
<td>PETITE PFI</td>
<td>Haze, Persimmon</td>
<td>1051C-5</td>
<td>Collection is Greenguard certified.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Charles Pfister Lounge Seating

**Description**
- Seat: 1053C-MABLK, 1052C
- Standard settee 16: 1051C
- Standard sofa: 1059C

**Construction**
- Upholstered
- Frame: combination plywood/hardwood seat and back
- Construction: sections with man-made textile

**Order Code**
- Standard: 1051C, 1052C, 1053C
- Special: 1059C

**Upholstery**
- California Technical Bulletin 133 in compliance with Cal 133 Fire Code

**Maintenance**
- Following standard Pfister treatment, new cushions inside-down occasionally.

**Options**
- Cal 133 Fire Code option
- MABLK, Black

**Ordering Information**
- Example: Charles Pfister, 1971
- Designer(s): Charles Pfister
- Knoll Studio

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1051C</td>
<td>84.230  85.306  83.734  84.032  84.284  84.482  84.677  85.398  85.784  87.166  88.345  10.090  10.401  10.865</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**
- Frame: made up to Cal 133 Fire Code option

**Order Code**
- Example: 1053C-MABLK
- Material Mark

**Ordering Information**
- Example: Charles Pfister, 1971
- Designer(s): Charles Pfister
- Knoll Studio

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1051C</td>
<td>84.230  85.306  83.734  84.032  84.284  84.482  84.677  85.398  85.784  87.166  88.345  10.090  10.401  10.865</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Textile selection

1. Pattern number

MABLK

1053C

1053C-MABLK

Example:

Charles Pfister, 1971

Designer(s):

Lounge Seating

Charles Pfister

1059C

1052C

1051C

description seat h arm h w d h

Greenguard certified.
The Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is also pages 31-32.

To fluff standard Pfister cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Pfister lounge seating complies with Cal 133 Fire Code.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Order Code

Ordering Information

Construction

Globe. Yarn, adjustable.

Cushion (f):

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Upholstery:
Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multi-loop piping. No eye spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Note:

Upchair applies, see page 25.

Maintenance:

To fluff standard Pfister cushions, turn cushions upside-down occasionally. See also page 31-32.

Note:

The Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is Greenguard certified.

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-approved COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Col 133 Fire Code:

Prices listed valid only with California Technical Bulletin 133 or selected upholstery. Special rates at end of pattern numbers and suffix -25 at end of textile solicitation. Upcharge applies, see page 25.

Pattern numbers can be specified in bold or italicized option. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for colors.

Prices include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for colors.

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option

1. Pattern number
Specify:

K349/1
1050C-3
Pfister corner module

Example:

Order Code

Charles Pfister, 1971
Designer(s):

Sofa System
Charles Pfister

Order Code

Ordering Information

Construction

Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Simple woodend top stitching on heavily utilized fabrics and multiview prints. No snap spring dock secured in black cotton текстile.

Frame:

Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back. Double-nailed top stitching on leather upholstered, and thin textiled. Single woodend top stitching on heavily utilized fabrics and multiview prints. No snap spring dock secured in black cotton textile.

Explain:

Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Simple woodend top stitching on heavily utilized fabrics and multiview prints. No snap spring dock secured in black cotton textile.

Cal 133 Fire Code:

The Planner Collection complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. Specify polyester fiber wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile specification. Upholstry applies, see page 18.

Note:

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 3/4" depending on leather or textile specified.

Note:

The Planner Sofa System is Greenguard certified.

Note:

The Planner Sofa System is Greenguard certified.

Note:

The Planner Sofa System is Greenguard certified.

Order Code

Ordering Information

Construction

Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Simple woodend top stitching on leather upholstered, and thin textiled. Single woodend top stitching on heavily utilized fabrics and multiview prints. No snap spring dock secured in black cotton textile.

Frame:

Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back. Double-nailed top stitching on leather upholstered, and thin textiled. Simple woodend top stitching on heavily utilized fabrics and multiview prints. No snap spring dock secured in black cotton textile.

Explain:

Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Simple woodend top stitching on leather upholstered, and thin textiled. Single woodend top stitching on heavily utilized fabrics and multiview prints. No snap spring dock secured in black cotton textile.

Cal 133 Fire Code:

The Planner Collection complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. Specify polyester fiber wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile specification. Upholstry applies, see page 18.

Note:

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 3/4" depending on leather or textile specified.

Note:

The Planner Sofa System is Greenguard certified.

Note:

The Planner Sofa System is Greenguard certified.

Note:

The Planner Sofa System is Greenguard certified.

Order Code

Ordering Information

Construction

Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Simple woodend top stitching on leather upholstered, and thin textiled. Single woodend top stitching on heavily utilized fabrics and multiview prints. No snap spring dock secured in black cotton textile.

Frame:

Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back. Double-nailed top stitching on leather upholstered, and thin textiled. Simple woodend top stitching on heavily utilized fabrics and multiview prints. No snap spring dock secured in black cotton textile.

Explain:

Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Simple woodend top stitching on leather upholstered, and thin textiled. Single woodend top stitching on heavily utilized fabrics and multiview prints. No snap spring dock secured in black cotton textile.

Cal 133 Fire Code:

The Planner Collection complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. Specify polyester fiber wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile specification. Upholstry applies, see page 18.

Note:

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 3/4" depending on leather or textile specified.

Note:

The Planner Sofa System is Greenguard certified.

Note:

The Planner Sofa System is Greenguard certified.

Note:

The Planner Sofa System is Greenguard certified.
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option

1. Pattern number

Specify:

Pfister corner module

Example:

Order Code

Charles Pfister, 1971

Designer(s):

Fabric:

Charles Pfister

Ordering Information

Construction:

Cal 133 Fire Code: The Pfister Collection complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 as selected upholstery. Specify polyester filter wrap and suffix -F, or end of pattern number and suffix -FL at end of textile selection. Upholstery: polyester, see page 18.

Exemplary:

Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered; coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Single-needle top stitching on heavily utilized fabrics and multicolor prints. See page for spring deck covered in black cotton.

Maintenance:

For cushions, turn cushions upside down occasionally. See also pages 22-33.

Upholstery:

Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in leather or textile specified.

Custom, 30:

Polyester wrap, frame cushions, foam core wrapped with multicolored fabrics and multicolor print; no springs or textile specified. Glides:

Veneer, adjustable.

Features:

Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood arm and back.

Upholstery:

The Pfister Sofa System is Greenguard certified.

Order Code

Ordering Information

Fabric:

Cal 133 Fire Code

Material:

Pfister corner module

Upholstery/COM:

Note: 2. Cal 133 Fire Code-option

3. Textile selection

Not all shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. All approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck fabrics may be ordered. Non-certified COM fabrics will require additional charge.

Customer Order Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Notice:

Modules shipped with upholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knock-down (KD), assembled required.

Pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile description; seat height, arm height, width, depth, and weight.

Pattern number:

1050C-1

1050C-2

1050C-3

Pattern number:

Grades:

COM

COL

2.000

3.068

4.281

5.476

6.215

7.450

8.798

10.641

11.473

13.530

15.000

16.675

18.250

20.000

21.725

23.400

25.075

26.750

28.425

30.100

31.775

33.450

35.125

36.800

38.475

40.150

41.825

KnollStudio Upholstery:

KnollTextiles Graded/Fabric:

Spinneybeck Leather:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Earthwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Empire Stripe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Espana</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Embossd Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Encrusted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. Frame finish

1. Pattern number

Specify:

- Collection. Please refer to Platner Easy Cato, Sand H800/2 Nickel frame Platner arm chair

Example:

Architects International Award 1966 American Institute of Award(s):

- Warren Platner, 1962

Designer(s):

- Warren Platner

Production:

- 1715L Lounge chair
  - 1725A Arm chair
  - 1719P Stool

Order Code

Pattern number: 1725A-N-H8002

Frame:

- Platner arm chair
  - Matt Nickel (suffix N)
  - Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)

Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

Construction:

- Clear plastic extension ring for smooth bottom surface.

Upholstery:

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers upholstery.

Frame:

- Formed from vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Customer's Own Material is available.

Note:

See pages 31-32.

 framing rods. Finish in bright Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Clear plastic extension ring for smooth bottom surface.

Upholstery:

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers upholstery.

Frame:

- Formed from vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Customer's Own Material is available.

Note:

See pages 31-32.

framing rods. Finish in bright Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Clear plastic extension ring for smooth bottom surface.

Upholstery:

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers upholstery.

Frame:

- Formed from vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Customer's Own Material is available.

Note:

See pages 31-32.

framing rods. Finish in bright Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Clear plastic extension ring for smooth bottom surface.

Upholstery:

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers upholstery.

Frame:

- Formed from vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Customer's Own Material is available.

Note:

See pages 31-32.

framing rods. Finish in bright Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Clear plastic extension ring for smooth bottom surface.

Upholstery:

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers upholstery.

Frame:

- Formed from vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Customer's Own Material is available.

Note:

See pages 31-32.

framing rods. Finish in bright Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Clear plastic extension ring for smooth bottom surface.

Upholstery:

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers upholstery.

Frame:

- Formed from vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Customer's Own Material is available.

Note:

See pages 31-32.

framing rods. Finish in bright Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Clear plastic extension ring for smooth bottom surface.

Upholstery:

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers upholstery.

Frame:

- Formed from vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Customer's Own Material is available.

Note:

See pages 31-32.

framing rods. Finish in bright Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Clear plastic extension ring for smooth bottom surface.

Upholstery:

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers upholstery.

Frame:

- Formed from vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Customer's Own Material is available.

Note:

See pages 31-32.

framing rods. Finish in bright Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Clear plastic extension ring for smooth bottom surface.

Upholstery:

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers upholstery.

Frame:

- Formed from vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Customer's Own Material is available.

Note:

See pages 31-32.

framing rods. Finish in bright Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Clear plastic extension ring for smooth bottom surface.

Upholstery:

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers upholstery.

Frame:

- Formed from vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Customer's Own Material is available.

Note:

See pages 31-32.

framing rods. Finish in bright Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Clear plastic extension ring for smooth bottom surface.

Upholstery:

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers upholstery.

Frame:

- Formed from vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Customer's Own Material is available.

Note:

See pages 31-32.

framing rods. Finish in bright Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Clear plastic extension ring for smooth bottom surface.

Upholstery:

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers upholstery.

Frame:

- Formed from vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Customer's Own Material is available.

Note:

See pages 31-32.

framing rods. Finish in bright Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-flooding rails. Finish as height matched with clear lacquer protection or painted bronze exterior.

Clear plastic extension ring for smooth bottom surface.
3. **Textile selection**

**1715L Lounge chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h frame</th>
<th>textile fabric qty.</th>
<th>color card</th>
<th>leather eq</th>
<th>it</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1715L Lounge chair</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>nickel</td>
<td>4.0 m²</td>
<td>37 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1715L Lounge chair</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>bronze</td>
<td>4.0 m²</td>
<td>37 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1725A Arm chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h frame</th>
<th>textile fabric qty.</th>
<th>color card</th>
<th>leather eq</th>
<th>it</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1725A Arm chair</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>nickel</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1725A Arm chair</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>bronze</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1719 Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h frame</th>
<th>textile fabric qty.</th>
<th>color card</th>
<th>leather eq</th>
<th>it</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1719 Chair</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 1725A-N-HE002

**1725A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>scientist</th>
<th>arm chair</th>
<th>head</th>
<th>Nickel</th>
<th>Platner lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman on page 196 and ordering information please see page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h frame</th>
<th>textile fabric qty.</th>
<th>color card</th>
<th>leather eq</th>
<th>it</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1725A-N-HE002</td>
<td>1725A</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
<td>Platner lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman on page 196 and ordering information please see page</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

*Approved for 1719Y stool only*

*Approved for 1715L lounge chair*

*Approved for Call33 upholstery*

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Spinneybeck Leather**

*Approved for 1715L lounge chair*

*Approved for Call33 upholstery*

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>frame</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Easy Chair</td>
<td>18 1/2”</td>
<td>39 1/2”</td>
<td>37”</td>
<td>38 1/2”</td>
<td>nickel</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>a/a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>26 1/2”</td>
<td>26 1/2”</td>
<td>16 1/2”</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>nickel</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>a/a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 1705L-N-H800/2
1705L...Platner Easy chair
N...Nickel frame
H800/2...Cato, Sand

Note: Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Seating Collection on page 194 and Platner tables on page 334.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information
Frame: Polished Nickel (suffix N)
Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered. All textiles will be cut railroaded.
Customer’s Own Material is available pending approved. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Construction:
Hand bent vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection.
Clear plastic extrusion ring for a smooth bottom surface. Molded fiberglass shell with highly resilient molded urethane foam cushions. Seat and ottoman cushion utilize the same highly resilient molded urethane foam cushion.

Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM 1</th>
<th>COM 2</th>
<th>COM 3</th>
<th>COM 4</th>
<th>COM 5</th>
<th>COM 6</th>
<th>COM 7</th>
<th>COM 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$12,199</td>
<td>$12,206</td>
<td>$12,306</td>
<td>$12,411</td>
<td>$12,586</td>
<td>$12,586</td>
<td>$13,069</td>
<td>$13,384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3,344</td>
<td>3,406</td>
<td>3,465</td>
<td>3,531</td>
<td>3,583</td>
<td>3,621</td>
<td>3,686</td>
<td>3,810</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are Greenguard certified.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>Seat D</th>
<th>Frame Material</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Pattern</th>
<th>Fabric Weight</th>
<th>Fabric Code</th>
<th>Fabric Color</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Easy Chair</td>
<td>18 1/2</td>
<td>39 1/4</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>steel</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>steel</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Cato</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: 1705L-N-H800/2
- 1705L: Platner Easy Chair
- N: Nickel Frame
- H800/2: Cato, Sand

**Note:**
Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Seating Collection on page 194 and Platner tables on page 334.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Textile selection

**Ordering Information**
- Frame: Polished Nickel (suffix N)
- Upholstery information:
  - Prices shown include fabric upholstery.
  - All available KnollTextiles may be ordered. All textiles will be cut railroaded.
  - Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Construction**
- Hand bent vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finishes in height milled with a brush lacquer protection.
- Glazed plastic extrusion ring for a smooth bottom surface.
- Molded fiberglass shell with highly resilient molded urethane foam cushions. Seat and ottoman cushions utilize the same highly resilient molded urethane foam cushions.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric**
- See pages 31-32.
- See page 232 for Cal 133 upholstery.
Example: 12A-1-DSG-H-AH033

12A 1. Pattern number
2. Frame/base top cap finish
3. Fabric
4. Hard wheel option
A-H033: Amazon, Bossa Nova
H: Hard wheel option

Order Code:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>12A-1-DSG-H-AH033</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12A</td>
<td>Pollock arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pattern number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hard wheel option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-H033</td>
<td>Amazon, Bossa Nova</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame/base top cap finish
3. Fabric
4. Hard wheel option

Construction:

Chair shell: Integranly colored, black textured polyurethane.

Frame: Extruded aluminum with satin or black anodized finish. Steel support plate squares the width of the seat railings.

Upholstery: Multi-density foam (36), minimum thickness, button tufting on fabric and leather detail. Replacement upholstery can be field installed.

Arms: Seamless, black phenolic plastic.

Column cover: Polyester for pneumatic seat height adjustment, steel with open finish on the rear and leather by design.

Standard colors:
- Hard wheel option:
- Control: 360° swivel; tilt with tilt tension and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Replacement parts:
- Set of 6 buttons for one chair.
- Replacement upholstery:

Upholstery:
- Amazon, Bossa Nova

Knoll Studio

Knoll Studio
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option

1. Pattern number
   Specify:
   Amazon, Bossa Nova

Hard-wheel casters
Swivel/tilt control with
Polished aluminum
Example:
Charles Pollock, 1963

12A-(1 or 2) or 4-D5G-H

Bossa Nova, Hard-wheel casters
(Can be ordered standard or as an option)

12A-(1 or 2) or 4-D5G-H

Arm chair, pneumatic seat height, seat height adjustment

1250 COVER (Replacement cover)

A Variety of colors may be ordered.

1250 BUTTON (Replacement buttons; specific upholstery)

Order Code

KnollStudio

Ordering Information

Construction

Chair shell:
Integrally colored, black textured polyethylene.

Frame:
Strutted aluminum with polished, satin or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.

Upholstery:
Multi-density urethane foam (suffix 4); foam and leather detail. Replacement upholstery can be field installed.

Frame:
Steel armature with epoxy finish; stainless steel (suffix 2) or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.

Base:
Mechanical seat height models; steel with epoxy finish on top caps.

Standard orders are available only in upholstery and finishes shown.

Specifications:

3. Pattern number
   2. Frame/lose top-cap finish
   3. Cull If [8] Next-Door option
   4. Textile selection

Maintenance:
See pages 33-35.

Cull If [8] Next-Door Code:
The Pollock chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. Specify suffix -8, at end of pattern number and suffix -355 at end of upholstery selection. A change applies, see page 38.

Model:
The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair is Greenguard approved.

Prices include:
Prices shown include fabric or leather detail. Replacement upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Customer’s Own Material is available upon approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 33-35.

Cull If [8] Next-Door Code:
The Pollock chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. Specify suffix -8, at end of pattern number and suffix -355 at end of upholstery selection. A change applies, see page 38.

Model:
The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair is Greenguard approved.

Order Code

12A-(1 or 2) or 4-D5G-H

Bossa Nova, Hard-wheel casters
(Can be ordered standard or as an option)

12A-(1 or 2) or 4-D5G-H

Arm chair, pneumatic seat height, seat height adjustment

1250 COVER (Replacement cover)

A Variety of colors may be ordered.

1250 BUTTON (Replacement buttons; specific upholstery)

Order Code

KnollStudio

Ordering Information

Construction

Chair shell:
Integrally colored, black textured polyethylene.

Frame:
Strutted aluminum with polished, satin or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.

Upholstery:
Multi-density urethane foam (suffix 4); foam and leather detail. Replacement upholstery can be field installed.

Frame:
Steel armature with epoxy finish; stainless steel (suffix 2) or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.

Base:
Mechanical seat height models; steel with epoxy finish on top caps.

Standard orders are available only in upholstery and finishes shown.

Specifications:

3. Pattern number
   2. Frame/lose top-cap finish
   3. Cull If [8] Next-Door option
   4. Textile selection

Maintenance:
See pages 33-35.

Cull If [8] Next-Door Code:
The Pollock chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. Specify suffix -8, at end of pattern number and suffix -355 at end of upholstery selection. A change applies, see page 38.

Model:
The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair is Greenguard approved.

Prices include:
Prices shown include fabric or leather detail. Replacement upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Customer’s Own Material is available upon approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 33-35.

Cull If [8] Next-Door Code:
The Pollock chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. Specify suffix -8, at end of pattern number and suffix -355 at end of upholstery selection. A change applies, see page 38.

Model:
The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair is Greenguard approved.

Order Code

12A-(1 or 2) or 4-D5G-H

Bossa Nova, Hard-wheel casters
(Can be ordered standard or as an option)

12A-(1 or 2) or 4-D5G-H

Arm chair, pneumatic seat height, seat height adjustment

1250 COVER (Replacement cover)

A Variety of colors may be ordered.

1250 BUTTON (Replacement buttons; specific upholstery)

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

12A-(1 or 2) or 4-D5G-H

Bossa Nova, Hard-wheel casters
(Can be ordered standard or as an option)

12A-(1 or 2) or 4-D5G-H

Arm chair, pneumatic seat height, seat height adjustment

1250 COVER (Replacement cover)

A Variety of colors may be ordered.

1250 BUTTON (Replacement buttons; specific upholstery)

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

12A-(1 or 2) or 4-D5G-H

Bossa Nova, Hard-wheel casters
(Can be ordered standard or as an option)

12A-(1 or 2) or 4-D5G-H

Arm chair, pneumatic seat height, seat height adjustment

1250 COVER (Replacement cover)

A Variety of colors may be ordered.

1250 BUTTON (Replacement buttons; specific upholstery)

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

12A-(1 or 2) or 4-D5G-H

Bossa Nova, Hard-wheel casters
(Can be ordered standard or as an option)

12A-(1 or 2) or 4-D5G-H

Arm chair, pneumatic seat height, seat height adjustment

1250 COVER (Replacement cover)

A Variety of colors may be ordered.

1250 BUTTON (Replacement buttons; specific upholstery)

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

12A-(1 or 2) or 4-D5G-H

Bossa Nova, Hard-wheel casters
(Can be ordered standard or as an option)

12A-(1 or 2) or 4-D5G-H

Arm chair, pneumatic seat height, seat height adjustment

1250 COVER (Replacement cover)

A Variety of colors may be ordered.

1250 BUTTON (Replacement buttons; specific upholstery)

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

12A-(1 or 2) or 4-D5G-H

Bossa Nova, Hard-wheel casters
(Can be ordered standard or as an option)
**Charles Pollock**  
*Arm Chair*

**Designer(s):** Charles Pollock, 1960

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm Chair</td>
<td>16-1/4</td>
<td>22-1/2</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27-1/2</td>
<td>32 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:** 657-BL-PT

- **657** Arm Chair
- **BL** Belting Leather
- **PT** Portofino

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Belting leather selection
3. Cushion upholstery selection

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame finishes:** Chrome/black
- **Sling upholstery:** Spinneybeck Belting Leather (suffix BL__)
- **Seat pad:** Spinneybeck Portofino (suffix PT__)
- **Upholstery note:** No Customer's Own Materials can be used.
- **Replacement slings:** Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.
- **Upholstery:** Spinneybeck Belting Leather
- **Maintenance:** See pages 31-32
- **Replacement slings:** Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.
- **Replacement slings:** Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.
- **Upholstery:** Belting leather sling. Cushions in urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

**Pattern No.** 657-(BL__)-(PT__,HT__)  
**Price:** $3,500
**Order Code**

**Example:** 657-BL-PT

- 657 arm chair
- BL belting leather
- PT Portofino

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Belting leather selection
3. Cushion upholstery selection

**Ordering Information**

**Upholstery note:**
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

**Replacement slings:**
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and reassembled, a complex and time-consuming process.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 31-32.

**Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.**

**Construction**

**Frame:**
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

---

**Arm Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 657 Arm Chair | 16 3/4” | 22 1/2” | 27” | 26” | 27 3/4” | 32 lbs.

**Pattern No.**

657-(BL_)-(PT_, HT_)

**Price:** $3,500.
Carlos Riart

Riart Rocker

Description: Solid lumber frame construction with laminated runners and arms. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension. Mother of Pearl inlays for product specified in Light Walnut. Ebony inlays for product in Sycamore.

Construction:
- Frame: Solid lumber frame construction with laminated runners and arms.
- Upholstery: High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension. Mother of Pearl inlays for product specified in Light Walnut. Ebony inlays for product in Sycamore.

Order Code

Example: 790-LWT-K1320/6
- 790: Riart Rocker
- LWT: Light Walnut
- K1320/6: Cornaro, Meadow

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Walnut with light lacquer finish:
Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
Medium Figured English Sycamore:
Sycamore (suffix S515)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-31.

Note:
Carlos Riart’s signature is engraved in each chair.

The Riart Rocker is Greenguard approved.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KnollTextiles</th>
<th>Spinneybeck</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cat’s Cradle</td>
<td>Cavalier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chance</td>
<td>Campano CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganni Ground</td>
<td>Eskel Weave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bended</td>
<td>Hologram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recliner</td>
<td>Margarida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prots</td>
<td>Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samson</td>
<td>Zoom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merino</td>
<td>Konami</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrow</td>
<td>Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altar</td>
<td>Serendipity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank Shot</td>
<td>Ultramere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balloon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonfire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chantilly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Converse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eclat Weave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorsal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grafite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorsal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elongated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandeur</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Felt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Perla</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koko</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmony</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kropf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyrical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mira</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mistral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nella</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nolus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ophelia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pianola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prima</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riva</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodeo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salsa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scuba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedona</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serenade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staten</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stessa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tranquil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tresure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trieste</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utopia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vibe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viva</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zara</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representatives for changes or additions.
## Carlos Riart

### Riart Rocker

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>ong leather sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>790 Riot Rocker</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>42 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>36 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Designer(s):
- Carlos Riart, 1982

### Construction
- Frame: Solid lumber frame construction with laminated runners and arms.
- Upholstery:
  - Polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas.
  - Elastic seat belt suspension.
- Inlays:
  - Mother of Pearl inlays for product specified in Light Walnut.
  - Ebony inlays for product in Sycamore.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KnollStudio Leathers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code Example:**
  - 790-LWT-K1320/6

  - 790: Riart Rocker
  - LWT: Light Walnut
  - K1320/6: Cornaro, Meadow

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish selection
  3. Textile selection

- **Walnut with light lacquer finish:**
  - Light Walnut (suffix LWT)

- **Medium Figured English Sycamore:**
  - Sycamore (suffix S515)

- **Upholstery/COM information:**
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- **Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval.** Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 31-32.

- **Note:**
  - Carlos Riart’s signature is engraved in each chair.
  - The Riart Rocker is Greenguard approved.

- **Construction:**
  - Frame: Solid lumber frame construction with laminated runners and arms.
  - Upholstery: Polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

- **Inlays:**
  - Mother of Pearl inlays for product specified in Light Walnut.
  - Ebony inlays for product in Sycamore.

- **Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representatives for changes or additions.**
Spec: 
1. Pattern number
2. Finish
3. Cal 133 fire code option
4. Textile selection

1. Pattern number
Specify:
BN
Joe arm chair
Example:
48A-BN-K224/1
Order Code
Designer(s):
Joe™ Chair
Joe Ricchio

2. Finish
Frame
Select standard hardwood in clear or beech
hardwood stain.
Elastic seat suspension, high
efficient foam inners. Seat basket is 1.27 thick.

3. Cal 133 Fire Code
Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

4. Textile selection
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric
KnollStudio and Spinneybeck leathers

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<Table>
4. Textile selection

**K224/1**
Wide Angle, Castor
BN
Natural Beech
Joe arm chair

**Order Code**: Joe™ Chair

**Maintenance**: The Joe Chair is Greenguard certified. See pages 31 for extended hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Custom finishes, upholstery is available through Custom Textiles or Natural Beech (suffix BN)

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

**Ordering Information**: The Joe chair complies with California Fire Code:

**Construction**: The Joe chair is Greenguard certified. See pages 31 for extended hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Custom finishes, upholstery is available through Custom Textiles or Natural Beech (suffix BN)

**Fabric**: Select maple hardwood in clear or beech thick.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

**Ordering Information**: The Joe chair complies with California Fire Code:

**Construction**: The Joe chair is Greenguard certified. See pages 31 for extended hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Custom finishes, upholstery is available through Custom Textiles or Natural Beech (suffix BN)

**Fabric**: Select maple hardwood in clear or beech thick.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

**Ordering Information**: The Joe chair complies with California Fire Code:

**Construction**: The Joe chair is Greenguard certified. See pages 31 for extended hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Custom finishes, upholstery is available through Custom Textiles or Natural Beech (suffix BN)

**Fabric**: Select maple hardwood in clear or beech thick.
Table: Upholstered Seat (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Upholstered Seat (continued)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65A</td>
<td>Natural Beech (suffix BN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65B</td>
<td>Brown Beech (suffix J)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65C</td>
<td>Maple (suffix KC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65D</td>
<td>Walnut (suffix J)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65E</td>
<td>Hickory (suffix H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65F</td>
<td>Oak (suffix J)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Textile selection

- Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Design and motive in same color.

Example:

- Rosewood, 1991

- Joe and Linda Ricchio

- H11033

- 37A-(KC, BE)

- 37C-(KC, BE)

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Cal 133 Fire Code option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Upholstered seat option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Textile selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. KnollStudio wood finishes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Finish:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Upholstered seat sits on chair frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Seat basket option (add -T to end of pattern number)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Finish information and Order Code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KnollStudio Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Cal 133 Fire Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Upholstered seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Textile selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. KnollStudio wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Finish:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Upholstered seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Seat basket option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Finish information and Order Code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)

Beech frame stains:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

1. Pattern number

K1320/4
Natural Beech
T

Example:

Award(s):

Designer(s):

KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix

2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only)

JR Chair (44A) does not stack.
See pages 31-32.
JR and Ricchio Chairs with upholstered seats comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. For upholstered chairs, specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of test finish order.

Minimum order quantity for any custom finish adds a non-negotiable net upcharge of $600 to custom finish policy below. On page 28. If no complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix. Extra-heavy, extra-hardwoods are available through Custom Wood. Certification Wood:

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or ebonized finishes.

Examples:

21
21
23
23
32
32
1,096. 1,124. 1,144. 1,171. 1,194. 1,206. 1,234. 1,285. 1,321. 1,478. 1,574. 1,759. 1,797. 1,843.
1,168. 1,193. 1,211. 1,240. 1,263. 1,278. 1,303. 1,355. 1,391. 1,548. 1,644. 1,830. 1,868. 1,913.
1,132. 1,179. 1,201. 1,227. 1,240. 1,262. 1,285. 1,301. 1,325. 1,365. 1,385. 1,406. 1,426. 1,447.
1,096. 1,124. 1,144. 1,171. 1,194. 1,206. 1,234. 1,285. 1,321. 1,478. 1,574. 1,759. 1,797. 1,843.
1,096. 1,124. 1,144. 1,171. 1,194. 1,206. 1,234. 1,285. 1,321. 1,478. 1,574. 1,759. 1,797. 1,843.
206 207
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Fabrication Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
<th>Order Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STA-3BNK13204</td>
<td></td>
<td>Select chair seat on frame first. Seat basket replaces for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specific pattern numbers 37R-S. Pricing for 44R will apply.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA</td>
<td>Antero Elle, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Information

- **Order Code**
  - STA-3BNK13204
  - STA: Antero Elle, Inc.

- **Construction**
  - Select chair seat on frame first. Seat basket replaces for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specific pattern numbers 37R-S. Pricing for 44R will apply.

- **Seat Basket Replacement**
  - Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Seat basket is available in place for easy installation or removal. For seat basket replacements, JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specific pattern numbers 37R-S. Pricing for 44R will apply.

- **Finish**
  - Custom finishes are available at no upcharge. To supplement non-Knoll wood veneer or KnollStudio wood finishes complement a standard finish is available, please refer to page 58.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

- **Grades**
  - COM: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9
  - COL: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9

- **Fabric**
  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:
    - Common Ground
    - Spot On
    - Hand Tipped
    - Rituals
    - Upholstered seat: 2.
    - Upholstered seat: 2.
    - Upholstered seat: 2.
    - Upholstered seat: 2.
    - Upholstered seat: 2.

- **Upholstered seat:**
  - Upholstered seat: 2.
  - Upholstered seat: 2.
  - Upholstered seat: 2.
  - Upholstered seat: 2.
  - Upholstered seat: 2.

### Approved Spinneybeck Leather

- **Leather**
  - Approved Spinneybeck Leather:
    - Vicenza
    - Ultrasuede
    - Zimba
    - KnollStudio

- **Leather**
  - Vicenza: 1
  - Ultrasuede: 1
  - Zimba: 1
  - KnollStudio: 1

### Award(s): Designer(s):

- Joe and Linda Ricchio
  - JR and Ricchio Chairs with upholstered seat
  - 3. Finish selection
  - 2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only)
  - Specify:
    - BN
  - Example:
    - Order Code

### Commissioned by:

- Frank Gehry

### Date:

- 1991

### Offered by:

- Eton Knoll, Inc.
Order Code

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection

Certified Wood:

Upholstered seat:

Shipping

Min. order quantity for any custom finish:

Minimum order quantity for any custom finish information and Order Code.

Custom finishes:

Upholstered seat:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>material</th>
<th>grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. |

Check with your KnollTextiles supplier for changes or substitutions.
**Order Code**

**Example:** 37A-U-B319-K19842/U

**37A** Custom, arm and side chair finished in a stained wood finish. KnollStudio wood finishes complement a variety of Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers. Refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix for the correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26.

*Note:* Contact your Knoll Studio representative for complete custom finish information and Color Code.

**Construction**

Cal 133 Fire Code

- Fully upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholsteries. Specify suffix. Cat. end of pattern number and suffix -333 at end of textile selection. Upholstery may be ordered.

**Upholstery/FM/COM information:**

- Prices shown in textile fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Studio representative for color. Only approved Knoll Studio and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Designers:**

- Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994

**Upholstered Areas:**

- Fully upholstered Ricchio Chairs do not stack.

**Frame:**

- Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Finish: JR fully upholstered Zones-Chair does not stack.

**Order Information**

**Fabric Information**

- Fully upholstered Ricchio Chairs are Greenguard certified.

**Note:**

- Maintenance: Order Information continued

**Material:**

- Leadtime and upcharge applies, see page 18.

**Specification:**

- Customer's Own Material is available for added strength. Optional arm panels are glass; other finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $600 applies, see page 18.

**Ordering Code**

**Examples:**

- 37A-U-B319-K19842/U

**Knoll Studio Wood Finishes:**

- Knoll Studio wood finishes complement a variety of Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers. Refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. For complimentary standard finishes are available, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. For complimentary finishes are available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

**Custom Finishes:**

- Custom finishes. Complimentary finishes to any Knoll Studio or Knoll Office wood finishes are available for add-on charge. To complement non-Knoll Studio or Knoll Office finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $600 applies. Receipts are at no upcharge. Please contact your Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Color Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order is 4 chairs.

**Upholstered Areas:**

- Fully upholstered Ricchio Chairs are California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholsteries. Specify suffix. Cat. end of pattern number and suffix -333 at end of textile selection. Upholstery may be ordered.

**Knoll Studio Wood Finishes:**

- Knoll Studio wood finishes complement a variety of Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers. Refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. For complimentary standard finishes are available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabric**

- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

**Check with Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representatives for custom finishes**

**Upholstered Areas:**

- California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholsteries. Specify suffix. Cat. end of pattern number and suffix -333 at end of textile selection. Upholstery may be ordered.

**Fabric Information:**

- Fully upholstered Ricchio Chairs are Greenguard certified.

**Note:**

- Maintenance: Order Information continued
**Order Code**

Example: 37A-U-B319-K1084/2

- **37A** Beech and Mahogany, upholstered seat and back
- **U** Upholstered seat and back
- **B319** Beige and Mahogany frame finishes: 4. Textile selection
- **K1084/2** Harrison, Campbell

** Specify: **
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

** Maple: **
- Clear Maple (suffix KC)

** Beech frame stains: **
- Clear Maple (suffix KC)

** 2. Finish selection **
- *Medium Cherry (suffix B319) U Upholstered seat and back*

** 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option **

** Textile selection **
- Upholstered seat and back: KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers available at no upcharge. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. See pages 31-32 for changes or additions.

**4. Textile selection**
- Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected finishes. Fully upholstered chairs: "...beech hardwood in stained finish..."
## Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>37A-U-B319-K1084/2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37A</td>
<td>Beech frame, upholstered seat and back</td>
<td></td>
<td>37A-U-B319-K1084/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Information

### Beech Frame Finishes
- Clear Maple (suffix KC)
- Maple (suffix B315)
- Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
- Light Cherry (suffix B315)
- Ebonized (suffix BE)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)

### Wood Finishes
- Custom canoe finishes may be ordered.

- KnollStudio wood finishes include standard finishes and custom finishes.
- Custom finishes are available through Custom Wood Finish Matrix on page 28.

### Fabric
- Standard finish is available, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 28 if no complementary finish is available.
- See pages 38-42 for additional materials.

## Construction

### Frame
- Fully upholstered Riccio Chairs comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstered patterns. See suffix "K" at end of pattern number and suffix "-133" at end of finish order.

### Upholstery
- Upholstered areas: Fully upholstered Bucks, Bucks with arm panels, and armless.

## Materials

### Wood
- Beech
- Hardwoods:
  - Beech hardwood in stained finish.
  - Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish.
- Complementary finishes to any lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $600.

### Upholstery
- Upholstered fabrics:
  - Complementary finishes to any upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

## Pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Cloth</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Notes

- Beech frame finishes may be ordered.
- Contact your Knoll representative for additional materials.
- Please contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery.

## Upholstery/COM Selection

- Upholstered seats and backs:
- Fully upholstered Riccio Chairs comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 in all selected upholstered patterns. See suffix "K" at end of pattern number and suffix "-133" at end of finish order.
- Upholstered areas: Fully upholstered Bucks, Bucks with arm panels, and armless.
- Upholstered seat and back:
- Fully upholstered chairs:

- Wooden seat and back halted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood cores glued to frame.
- Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

## Maintenance

- Fully upholstered Riccio Chairs are Greenguard certified.
- Upholstered seat and back:
- Fully upholstered Bucks, Bucks with arm panels, and armless.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered seat and back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered seat and back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Shipping

- Delivery: 4 weeks on a single order.
- Delivery: 4 weeks on a single order.

## Accessories

- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:
- Approved leather:
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
Order Code
Example: 37A-U-B319-K1084/2

Order Information
Example: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneers and Knoll Office finishes. To select complementary finishes, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 28. For complementary standard finishes, please refer to custom finish product background.

Construction
Frame:
Sleek, clear maple hardwood in clear or lacquer bonded in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chair:
Phenolic core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have phenolic core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

Finish:
Custom lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glide:
Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Pattern:
Grades: COT, COM, COL

Knoll Hopsack

Keaton

Grandview

Forza

Ferry

B

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Note:
For approval pending approval. For approval requirements, please contact Customer Service for complete custom finish information and Order Code.

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery/COM information:

Upholstery:

Leather:

Velluto Pelle

Acqua

Vicenza

Zimba

Worth

Vermeer

Rutledge

Ravello

Olema

North Island

Gates

Galloway

Fiori

Dynamic

Cummings

Cato

Canaan

Byron

Magritte

Haiku

Gezelle

Constance

Bavaria

Ultrasuede

Spencer

Serendipity

Lyon

Kamani

Marquee

Sequin CR

Sandpiper

Roundtrip

Regard CR

Vicenza

Spinneybeck Leather

Spun

Sandpiper

Roundtrip

Regard CR

Vicenza

Spinneybeck Leather

Spun

Sandpiper

Roundtrip

Regard CR

Vicenza

Spinneybeck Leather

Spun

Sandpiper

Roundtrip

Regard CR

Vicenza

Spinneybeck Leather

Spun

Sandpiper

Roundtrip

Regard CR

Vicenza

Spinneybeck Leather

Spun

Sandpiper

Roundtrip

Regard CR

Vicenza

Spinneybeck Leather

Spun

Sandpiper

Roundtrip

Regard CR

Vicenza

Spinneybeck Leather

Spun

Sandpiper

Roundtrip

Regard CR

Vicenza

Spinneybeck Leather

Spun

Sandpiper

Roundtrip

Regard CR

Vicenza

Spinneybeck Leather

Spun

Sandpiper

Roundtrip

Regard CR

Vicenza

Spinneybeck Leather

Spun

Sandpiper

Roundtrip

Regard CR

Vicenza

Spinneybeck Leather

Spun

Sandpiper

Roundtrip

Regard CR

Vicenza

Spinneybeck Leather

Spun

Sandpiper

Roundtrip

Regard CR

Vicenza

Spinneybeck Leather

Spun
Joe and Linda Ricchio
Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs

Description:

Order Code

KnollStudio

Ordering Information

Example:

KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Construction

Frame:

Ricchio arm chair, 37A

Tightly fitted maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:

Preferred rear back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm pads have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Fully upholstered chair does not stack.

Finish:

Centered lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:

Receives plastic glides.

Cal 133 Fire Code

Fully upholstered Ricchio JR Chairs comply with California Techical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. Specify suffix at end of pattern number and suffix .33 at end of textile selection. Upholstery applies, see page 35.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using PFC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-32

Note: The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Greenguard certified.

Colors:

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are approved for Calif 133 upholstery. Check with KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representatives for colors. Only approved finishes, a one-time, non-returnable charge. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Prices shown include fabric or leather charge. Prices for COM and upholstery/COM information please see page 75. Upholstery/COM information and Order Code.

Minimum order quantity for any custom finish shipping information and Order Code.

For approval pending approval. For agreement requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 25.

Consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order & ships.

Shipping information and Order Code.

Note: Fabric or leather charge. Prices for COM and upholstery/COM information please see page 75. Upholstery/COM information and Order Code.

Order Code

KnollStudio

Ordering Information

Example:

KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Construction

Frame:

Ricchio arm chair, 37A

Tightly fitted maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:

Preferred rear back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm pads have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Fully upholstered chair does not stack.

Finish:

Centered lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:

Receives plastic glides.

Cal 133 Fire Code

Fully upholstered Ricchio JR Chairs comply with California Techical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. Specify suffix at end of pattern number and suffix .33 at end of textile selection. Upholstery applies, see page 35.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using PFC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-32

Note: The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Greenguard certified.

Colors:

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are approved for Calif 133 upholstery. Check with KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representatives for colors. Only approved finishes, a one-time, non-returnable charge. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Prices shown include fabric or leather charge. Prices for COM and upholstery/COM information please see page 75. Upholstery/COM information and Order Code.

Minimum order quantity for any custom finish shipping information and Order Code.

For approval pending approval. For agreement requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 25.

Consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order & ships.
Jens Risom
Side Chairs and Stool

Order Code

Example: 666C-WB-LWT-MZ
666C-WB Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
LWT Light W alnut
MZ Maize cotton webbing

Note: The Risom side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom lounge chairs on page 220 and tables on page 338.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Construction

Frame: Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction.

Finish: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.

Cushions:
Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Ordering Information

Pattern number:

666C-WB (K)

666C-WB-KIT (K)

666C (K)

666C-KIT (K)

667Y (K)

667Y-KIT (K)

Frame finishes:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized Maple (suffix KE)
Light W alnut (suffix LWT)

Cotton webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark Grey (suffix DG)
Finn (suffix FJ)
Forest Green (suffix FG)
Khaki (suffix KH)
Mann (suffix MD)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RL)
Steel Blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors:
Blueberry (suffix BU)
Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
Licorice (suffix LC)
Nutmeg (suffix NM)
Squash (suffix SH)
Tomato (suffix TO)

Re-upholstery kit:
W ebbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom side chairs are Greenguard certified.

Weight:
Side chair with webbed seat and back in Maple and/or Ebonized finish weigh 11 lbs, W alnut finish weigh 10 lbs. Side chair with webbed seat in Maple and/or Ebonized finish weigh 10 lbs., W alnut finish weigh 9lbs. Sitting stool in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 7 lbs., W alnut finish weigh 6 lbs.

Description
seat h w d h reuphol. kit ydg. weight pattern no. maple, ebonized walnut webbing kit
666C-WB side chair with webbed seat and back 17 1/2 17 1/2 18 30 1/2 see below
666C-WB-KIT re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back 14.0
666C side chair with webbed seat 17 1/2 17 1/2 18 30 1/2 see below
666C-KIT re-upholstery kit for side chair with wooden back 9.0
667Y sitting stool 17 1/8 16 1/2 15 17 1/8 see below
667Y-KIT re-upholstery kit for stool 7.0

Note:
666C-WB-LWT-MZ
666C-WB
Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
LWT Light W alnut
MZ Maize cotton webbing

Note:
666C-WB-KIT (K)
666C (K)
666C-KIT (K)
667Y (K)
667Y-KIT (K)

114.
948.
1,230.
612.
641.
79.

$1,028.
$1,283.
$805.
91.

KnollStudio
216 217
Jens Risom
Side Chairs and Stool

Order Code

Example: 666C-WB-LWT-MZ
666C-WB Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
LWT Light Walnut
MZ Maize cotton webbing

Note: The Risom side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom lounge chairs on page 220 and tables on page 338.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finish:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized Maple (suffix KE)
Light Walnut (suffix LWT)

Webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark Grey (suffix DG)

Cotton/Latex blend color:
Forest Green (suffix FG)
Khaki (suffix KH)

Maison (suffix MD)

Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RH)
Steel Blue (suffix SB)

Construction

Frame:
Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction.

Finish:
Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.

Webbing:
Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.
Jens Risom  
**Child’s Side Chairs and Stool**

**Description** | seat h | w | d | h | reuphol. kit ydg. | weight
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
666CS Child’s Risom chair, webbed seat only | 13 1/2" | 13 3/8" | 15 1/4" | 23" | | 6 lbs.

666CS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s side chair with webbed seat | | 7.0 |

666CS-WB Child’s Risom chair with webbed seat and back | 13 1/2" | 13 3/8" | 15 1/4" | 23" | | 6 lbs.

666CS-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s side chair with webbed seat and back | | 9.0 |

667YS Child’s sitting stool | 13 1/4" | 12 3/8" | 11 1/8" | 13 1/2" | | 6 lbs.

667YS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s sitting stool | | 5.5 |

**Order Code**
Example: 666CS-WB-HB-OR
- 666CS Child’s Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
- HB Honey Beech
- KIT Re-upholstery
- OR Orange nylon webbing

**Ordering Information**
- Frame finishes: Honey Beech (suffix HB)
- Child’s Risom colors:
  - Blue (suffix BC)
  - Green (suffix GC)
  - Orange (suffix OC)
  - Red (suffix RD)

**Construction**
- Frame:
  - Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.
- Finish:
  - Textured lacquer finish

**Note:**
- The Child’s Risom side chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

**Order Code**
Example: 666CS-WB-HB-OR
- 666CS Child’s Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
- HB Honey Beech
- KIT Re-upholstery
- OR Orange nylon webbing

**Ordering Information**
- Frame finishes: Honey Beech (suffix HB)
- Child’s Risom colors:
  - Blue (suffix BC)
  - Green (suffix GC)
  - Orange (suffix OC)
  - Red (suffix RD)

**Construction**
- Frame:
  - Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.
- Finish:
  - Textured lacquer finish

**Note:**
- The Child’s Risom side chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.
**Jens Risom**  
*Child’s Side Chairs and Stool*

**Designer(s):**  
Jens Risom, 1943

**Description:**  
Child’s Risom chairs and stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>Seat D</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>Back W</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Upholstery Kit</th>
<th>Yards</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666CS</td>
<td>Child’s Risom chair, webbed seat only</td>
<td>13 1/4</td>
<td>13 3/8</td>
<td>13 1/8</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CS-KIT</td>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for Child’s side chair with webbed seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>666CS-KIT-( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CS-WB-KIT</td>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for Child’s side chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>666CS-WB-KIT-( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667YS-KIT</td>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for Child’s Sitting stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>667YS-KIT-( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
Example:  
666CS-WB-HB-OR  
666CS-WB | Child’s Risom side chair with webbed seat and back  
HB | Honey Beech  
OR | Orange nylon webbing

**Ordering Information**  
- **Frame finishes:**  
  - Honey Beech (suffix HB)  
  - Child’s nylon webbing colors:  
    - Blue (suffix BC)  
    - Green (suffix GC)  
    - Orange (suffix OC)  
    - Red (suffix RD)

- **Welding straps in one length to re-upholster existing chair. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.**

**Maintenance:**  
See page 31-32.

**Construction**  
- **Frame:**  
  Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

- **Finish:**  
  Hand applied lacquer finish.

- **Upholstery:**  
  Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

**Note:**  
The Child’s Risom chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1331, CPSC Title 1 Section 111 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

**Pattern No.**  
- 666CS-HB-( )  
  - Honey Beech  
  - 666CS-WB-HB-( )  
  - 666CS-WB-KIT-( )  
  - 666CS-WB-OR-( )  
  - 667YS-HB-( )  
  - 667YS-KIT-( )  
  - 667YS-OR-( )  
  - 666CS-WB-OR-( )  

**Ordering Information**  
- **Frame finishes:**  
  - Honey Beech (suffix HB)

- **Upholstery:**  
  - Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

**Construction**  
- **Frame:**  
  Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

- **Finish:**  
  Hand applied lacquer finish.

- **Upholstery:**  
  Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.
### Jens Risom Lounge Chairs

#### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Reuphol. Kit</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>654LA Arm lounge chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654LC Armless lounge chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

**Order Code**
- 654LC-KC/BB

**Example:**
- 654LC-KC-RD
  - 654LC: Risom lounge chair, armless
  - KC: Clear Maple
  - RD: Red cotton webbing

**Note:**
- The Risom lounge chairs are part of the Risom side chairs collection, please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 216 and tables on page 338.
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Frame finish
  3. Webbing color selection

#### Construction

**Frame:**
- Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws.

**Finish:**
- Lacquer finish.

**Upholstery:**
- Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

**Weight:**
- Arm lounge chair in Maple and/or Ebonized finish weight 20 lbs. Walnut finish weight 12 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and/or Ebonized finish weight 14 lbs. Walnut finish weight 12 lbs.

#### Pattern Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Maple, Ebonized</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
<th>Webbing Kit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>654LA-(X)</td>
<td>$1,867</td>
<td>$1,960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654LC-(X)</td>
<td>1,421</td>
<td>1,492</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654L-KIT</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
The Risom Lounge chairs are Greenguard certified.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 31-32.

---

**Construction**

**Frame:**
- Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws.

**Finish:**
- Lacquer finish.

**Upholstery:**
- Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

**Weight:**
- Arm lounge chair in Maple and/or Ebonized finish weight 20 lbs. Walnut finish weight 12 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and/or Ebonized finish weight 14 lbs. Walnut finish weight 12 lbs.

---

**Note:**
The Risom Lounge chairs are Greenguard certified.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 31-32.
Jens Risom
Lounge Chairs

**Description:**
- 654LA Arm lounge chair
- 654LC Armless lounge chair
- 654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair

**Order Code**
- Example: 654LC-KC-RD
  - 654LC: Risom lounge chair, armless
  - KC: Clear Maple
  - RD: Red cotton webbing

**Ordering Information**
- Frame finishes:
  - Clear maple (suffix KC)
  - Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
  - Light walnut (suffix LWT)
- Cotton webbing colors:
  - Aubergine (suffix AU)
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Dark grey (suffix DG)
  - Forest green (suffix FG)
  - Khaki (suffix KH)
  - Linen (suffix MD)
  - Navy (suffix NA)
  - Red (suffix RD)
  - Steel blue (suffix SB)

**Construction**
- Frame:
  - Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws.
  - Finish:
  - Lacquer finish.
- Upholstery:
  - Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.
- Re-upholstery kit:
  - Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Weight:**
- Arm lounge chair in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 20 lbs, Walnut finish weigh 17 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 14 lbs., Walnut finish weigh 12 lbs.

**Pattern No:**
- 654LC-( )-( )
  - 654LC: 1,421. 1,492.

**Price:**
- 654LA-( )-( )
  - 654LA: $1,867. $1,960.

**Note:**
- The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 216 and tables on page 338.
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Frame finish
  3. Upholstery color selection

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 31-32.
### Textiles Selection

1. **Pattern number**
   - See pages 268 and 342.

2. **Upholstery option (except stool)**
   - Note:
     - Una, Ebony
     - Tulip arm chair, fixed position:
       - Order Code 151K
       - Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1969; Design Center for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1969; Federal Award: Eero Saarinen, 1957
     - Designer(s): KnollStudio
     - Upholstered cushion replacement:
       - Tulip armless chair inner shell 150K
       - Upholstered seat cushion only (suffix K)
       - Upholstery options:
         - White (suffix 2)
         - Platinum (suffix PL) (not on fully upholstered inner shell)
         - Black (suffix 1)
       - Base and shell finishes:
         - Swivel or fixed position:
           - seat cushion 18/20
           - seat cushion 0.8/14
           - seat cushion 0.8/20
           - seat cushion 0.8/25
           - seat cushion 0.8/25
           - seat cushion 0.8/25
           - seat cushion 0.8/25
           - seat cushion 0.8/14

3. **Finish selection**
   - Representations for colors. Only approved upholstery/COM information:
     - Upholstered seat cushion only (suffix K)
     - Upholstered cushion replacement, arm chair:
       - seat cushion: 18/20
       - seat cushion: 0.8/14
     - Upholstered cushion replacement, armless chair:
       - seat cushion: 18/20

4. **Upholstery option**
   - See pages 31-32.
   - The Tulip Chair is Greenguard certified.

5. **Textile Selection**
   - Available on the 153Y representative or customer resources.
   - KnollTextiles.

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**
- **Construction**
- **Presentation of upholstery/COM information:**
  - Please choose available upholstery/COM information:
  - Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck grades may be ordered.
  - Customer’s Own Material is available providing approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Seat h.</th>
<th>Arm h.</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150A Tulip arm chair</td>
<td>inner shell 18/20</td>
<td>225/3/20</td>
<td>215/3/20</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150B Tulip arm chair</td>
<td>seat cushion 18/20</td>
<td>215/3/20</td>
<td>215/3/20</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150C Tulip arm chair</td>
<td>seat cushion 18/20</td>
<td>215/3/20</td>
<td>215/3/20</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **Model**
  - 150AX-2-U-KG150
- **Material**
  - U: KnollTextiles grades
  - K: KnollStudio leather

### Designation:
- Eero Saarinen, 1957

### Awards:
- The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1969; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1969; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962
Tulip Chairs

5. Textile selection
4. Upholstery option (except stool)
3. Finish selection
2. Swivel or fixed position

Specify:

- tables on pages 268 and 342.

For approval Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions please see page 22.

For approved fully upholstered versions, please refer to Saarinen collection. Please refer to Saarinen Tulip Chairs and ordering information please see page 31-32.

For approved for Cal133 upholstery. Check with your KnollTextiles or KnollStudio for changes or additions.
Executive Arm Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat Width</th>
<th>Seat Depth</th>
<th>Seat Height</th>
<th>Arm Height</th>
<th>Caster Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen Executive Arm Chair</td>
<td>26.3</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring (black with grey housing)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery: 23 square feet**

**Back Upholstery: 40 square feet**

**Specified for Cal 133 upholstery.**

**Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representatives for colors. Only approved upholstery.**

**Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval.**

**Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representatives for Cal 133 Fire Code requirements, processing instructions pending approval.**

**For approval check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for colors. Only approved upholstery.**

**Note:**

- The Saarinen executive armchairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 222 and 342.

- **Finish Options:**
  - Hard wheel casters standard. For soft wheel casters, change -H to -LT- for twin wheel hard casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring (black with grey housing).

- **Size:**
  - Seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair are 43 inches wide, 40 inches high, 24 inches deep.

- **Description:**
  - Steel leg base:
    - Black epoxy top caps.
    - Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
    - Platner low tables.
    - Pearlwood (suffix P)
    - Ebonized walnut (suffix D)

- **Upholstery:**
  - Caster option:
    - Optional black top caps (add -3 after 71A, e.g. 71A-C-( )-3-( )-LT-)
  - Optional soft wheel casters (change -H to -LT-)

- **Order Code:**
  - Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides:
    - 71A-C-( )-3-( )-LT- (suffix)
  - Executive arm chair with wood legs:
    - 71A-W-( )-( )

- **Price:**
  - $2,889.
  - $2,965.
  - $3,039.
  - $3,121.
  - $3,187.
  - $3,235.
  - $3,317.
  - $3,471.
  - $3,586.
  - $4,510.
  - $4,762.
  - $5,269.
  - $5,376.
  - $5,497.

- **Sofa:**
  - Moiré: 71A-T5G-( )-( )-( )-LT- (suffix)
  - (suffix)

- **Note:**
  - See pages 31-32.

- **Maintenance:**
  - Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for colors. Only approved upholstery.

- **Approvals:**
  - Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

- **Additional Information:**
  - For additional information please see page 222.
Eero Saarinen
Executive Arm Chairs

Order Code

Example: 71A-T-S-H-R-ES8080

71A: Moskau mid back
T: Black top cap option
S: Split upholstery option (add S)
H: Black top cap option (swivel base only)
R: Pattern number
E: Espana, Serpentina
S: Soft wheel casters
8080: Approved KnollTextiles/Carex leather

Textile selection

5. Split upholstery option (add S)

3. Caster type (swivel base only)

Black top cap option (swivel base only)

1. Pattern number

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chair, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 222 and 342.

Construction

Upholstery/Carex material.

Plain upholstery:

Upholstery:

Upholstery:

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Swivel base:

Frame:

Base:

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is Greenguard certified.

Upholstered Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Executive arm chair with split upholstery option, and selected leather welt.

Executive arm chair with tubular legs and glides, and selected leather welt option.

Executive arm chair with tubular legs and glides, and selected leather top cap option.

Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides, and selected leather top cap option.

Example:

Order Code

71A-T-S-H-R-ES8080

71A: Moskau mid back
T: Black top cap option
S: Split upholstery option (add S)
H: Black top cap option (swivel base only)
R: Pattern number
E: Espana, Serpentina
S: Soft wheel casters
8080: Approved KnollTextiles/Carex leather

Textile selection

5. Split upholstery option (add S)

3. Caster type (swivel base only)

Black top cap option (swivel base only)

1. Pattern number

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chair, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 222 and 342.

Construction

Upholstery/Carex material.

Plain upholstery:

Upholstery:

Upholstery:

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Swivel base:

Frame:

Base:

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is Greenguard certified.

Upholstered Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Executive arm chair with split upholstery option, and selected leather welt.

Executive arm chair with tubular legs and glides, and selected leather welt option.

Executive arm chair with tubular legs and glides, and selected leather top cap option.

Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides, and selected leather top cap option.

Example:

Order Code

71A-T-S-H-R-ES8080

71A: Moskau mid back
T: Black top cap option
S: Split upholstery option (add S)
H: Black top cap option (swivel base only)
R: Pattern number
E: Espana, Serpentina
S: Soft wheel casters
8080: Approved KnollTextiles/Carex leather

Textile selection

5. Split upholstery option (add S)

3. Caster type (swivel base only)

Black top cap option (swivel base only)

1. Pattern number

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chair, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 222 and 342.

Construction

Upholstery/Carex material.

Plain upholstery:

Upholstery:

Upholstery:

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Swivel base:

Frame:

Base:

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is Greenguard certified.
**Eero Saarinen**

**Executive Armless Chairs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h.</th>
<th>Seat w.</th>
<th>Seat d.</th>
<th>Back h.</th>
<th>Back w.</th>
<th>Leg finish</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72C-TSS-H</td>
<td>14.75&quot;</td>
<td>19.75&quot;</td>
<td>22.50&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>36.50&quot;</td>
<td>White (suffix 2)</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$2,069.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-TSS-W</td>
<td>14.75&quot;</td>
<td>19.75&quot;</td>
<td>22.50&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>36.50&quot;</td>
<td>Plastic Back</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$2,123.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-W</td>
<td>14.75&quot;</td>
<td>22.50&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>36.50&quot;</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$2,174.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-C</td>
<td>14.75&quot;</td>
<td>22.50&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>36.50&quot;</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$2,230.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-P</td>
<td>14.75&quot;</td>
<td>22.50&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>36.50&quot;</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$2,274.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example:

72C-C-S-72C-T5G-H-( )

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet
- Back upholstery: 27 square feet
- Seat upholstery: .75 yards
- COM split fabric requirements:
- The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Specify suffix -C at the end of pattern number. Upholstery specifies see page 33-34.

**Materials:**
- 3. Cal 133 fire code option
- 2. Leg base option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection, seat
- 6. Textile selection, back

**Note:**
- Optional split seat cushion (change -S to -H)
- Optional soft wheel casters (change -H to -R). No glide with California Technical Bulletin 133 in plastic backs

**Price:**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather
- Upholstery/COM information:
- Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet
- Back upholstery: 27 square feet

**Optional additions:**
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric
- Approved Spinneybeck Leather

**Spec:**
- Leg finish: Ebonized walnut (suffix D)
- Plastic back finishes:
  - Pearwood (suffix P)
  - Light walnut (suffix LW A)
  - Ebonized walnut (suffix D)

**Caster Option:**
- Optional soft wheel casters (change -H to -R)

**Ordering Information**

Example:

72C-C-S-72C-T5G-H-( )

**approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:**

- Lyric
- Framework
- Keaton
- Journey
- Grande
- Ferry
- Leeward
- Enmesh
- Hologram
- Cross Stitch
- Compass CR
- Theory
- Hunk
- Spine
- Nature
- Sonnet
- Splink
- Tafoni
- Poston
- Eames
- Maharam
- Glimmer
- Medium
- Echo
- Salerno
- Menagerie
- Flash
- Naka
- Embossed Tipped
- Grady
-戛纳
- Goldenrod
- Khaki
- Jute
- Palatine
- Nest
- KnollStudio
- Amerigo
- Mist
- Thatch
- Knoll Studio
- Alfa
- Mainline
- Bistro
- Glimmer
- Quick
- Olympic
- Lost in Space
- Weathered
- Academy
- Bebe
- Echo
- Tellurian
- Bruges
- Echo
- Vichy
- Echo

**Spinneybeck Leather:**

- Alcaide
- Sabrina
- Lucente
- Antique
- Haiku
- Antibes
- Sabrina
- Lucente
- Antique
- Haiku

**Design:**

Eero Saarinen, 1946
Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Seat w</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Back h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72C-TSG-R</td>
<td>18.5”</td>
<td>20.5”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-TSG-W</td>
<td>18.5”</td>
<td>20.5”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-TSG-P</td>
<td>18.5”</td>
<td>20.5”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional soft wheel casters (add -H to -R). Hard wheel casters standard. For soft wheel casters, change -H to -R. No glide option on selected models.

Epoxy: Urethane foam cushion.

Steel Leg: Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome finish.

Seat upholstered in selected upholstery. Indicate S before selected upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. Order the seat upholstery, followed by selected seat upholstery, and then back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher priced upholstery, plus the cost of the lower priced upholstery. See pages 38-52.

Maintenance:
- Indicate S before selected upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. Order the seat upholstery, followed by selected seat upholstery, and then back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher priced upholstery, plus the cost of the lower priced upholstery. See pages 38-52.

Upholstery/COM information:
- Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet
- Back upholstery: .75 yards

Special upholstery options:
- Available skid marks, change -H to -R.

Order Code

Example:
72C-TSG-R ( )-C-S-CD70-AL5008

Ordering Information

Note:
- Additional upholstery options.
- See pages 31-32.
- For a complete list of approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers, please see page 22.
- See pages 31-32.
- Maintenance:
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery; check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric</th>
<th>COM 1</th>
<th>COM 2</th>
<th>COM 3</th>
<th>COM 4</th>
<th>COM 5</th>
<th>COM 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72C-TSG-R (-R)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-TSG-W (-R)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-TSG-P (-R)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spinneybeck Leather</th>
<th>COM 1</th>
<th>COM 2</th>
<th>COM 3</th>
<th>COM 4</th>
<th>COM 5</th>
<th>COM 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72C-TSG-R (-R)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-TSG-W (-R)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-TSG-P (-R)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Manufacturer:
KnollStudio
Eero Saarinen
Womb Chair and Ottoman

description seat h arm h w d h textile fabric w/oys. avg leather sq. ft. weight

764W Womb chair 25 4 1/2 40 24 7/8 2 4 5 1/2 11 lbs.

74V Ottoman

Order Code Ordering Information

Example 70LM-BL-S1008

70LM Medium-scale fabric
B Black base
L Split upholstery option
M Maltese velvet
S Other upholstery

Note:
The Womb chair and ottoman are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 225 and 412.

Specify:
1. Pattern number/size
2. Base finish selection
3. Split upholstery option (add S)
4. Base finish selection
5. Textile selection

Price shown include fabric but excludes split upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available upon approval. For approval see page 22.

Knoll Studio 20-day Program:
The standard Womb chair and ottoman are available in a choice finish on the 20-day program upholstered with in stock KnollTextiles. For more information, please consult pages 33-36.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Color

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

* Not approved for small and medium chair cushion upholstery only.

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are indicated by letters in the Womb chair.

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.

Construction

Frame
Steel wire and plywood.

Frame over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Frame cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman.

Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyurethane foam back with foam sun. Glides:

Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Materials and Chair/otto:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 60% scale of standard Womb chair. Child’s Womb chair is 70% scale of standard chair. Chair’s chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

The Saarinen Womb chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 112.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Order Code Ordering Information

Example 70LM-BL-S1008

70LM Medium-scale fabric
B Black base
L Split upholstery option
M Maltese velvet
S Other upholstery

Note:
The Womb chair and ottoman are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 225 and 412.

Specify:
1. Pattern number/size
2. Base finish selection
3. Split upholstery option (add S)
4. Base finish selection
5. Textile selection

Price shown include fabric but excludes split upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available upon approval. For approval see page 22.

Knoll Studio 20-day Program:
The standard Womb chair and ottoman are available in a choice finish on the 20-day program upholstered with in stock KnollTextiles. For more information, please consult pages 33-36.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Color

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

* Not approved for small and medium chair cushion upholstery only.

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are indicated by letters in the Womb chair.

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.

Construction

Frame
Steel wire and plywood.

Frame over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Frame cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman.

Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyurethane foam back with foam sun. Glides:

Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Materials and Chair/otto:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 60% scale of standard Womb chair. Child’s Womb chair is 70% scale of standard chair. Chair’s chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

The Saarinen Womb chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 112.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70LM-BL-C</td>
<td>Womb chair and ottoman</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BL</td>
<td>Base finish selection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery Options

- **Split upholstery option**: The seat and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman can be specified with split upholstery. See page 33 for details.
- **COM upholstery requirements**: Contact your Knoll representative for details.

### Construction

- **Frame and upholstery**: The seat and cushions are made of high-quality materials, including steel wire, foam, and fabric. The seat and cushions are in-stock KnollTextile. For more information, please see page 33.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

#### Seats
- **Cushion upholstery**: The seat and cushions are made of high-quality materials, including steel wire, foam, and fabric. The seat and cushions are in-stock KnollTextile. For more information, please see page 33.

### Fabric Grades

#### COM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Designers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Alabaster</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Alabaster</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Alabaster</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Alabaster</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Alabaster</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Alabaster</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Alabaster</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Alabaster</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Alabaster</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Frame and Upholstery Information

- **Frame and upholstery**: The seat and cushions are made of high-quality materials, including steel wire, foam, and fabric. The seat and cushions are in-stock KnollTextile. For more information, please see page 33.
5. Textile selection
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
3. Cal 133 option
2. Base finish selection
1. Pattern number/size
Specify:
and executive chairs and tables on pages 230-231. Please refer to Saarinen side Lyonese Velvet, Cognac BL Black base 70LM Example:
Eero Saarinen, 1946
Designer(s):
Womb Chair and Ottoman
Medium cushion 21 Medium Womb chair 15 70LM description seat h arm h w d h 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 85% Ottoman cushion: 1 yard 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards COM split fabric requirements: equals the higher upholstery grade. by selected cushion upholstery. Price selected surround upholstery, followed with split upholstery. Indicate S before chair and ottoman may be specified pending approval. For approval may be ordered. KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll Upholstery/COM information:
Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Base finishes: Ordering Information
1.7 48 11 lbs.
74VM Medium ottoman 21 17.5" 14.5" 1 1 40 11 lbs.

Construction
Base: Steel wire with a polished chrome finish or matte black powder-coat.
Frame and upholstery: Frame over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushions are molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.
Glides: Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.
Medium and Child's Womb Chairs: Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard Womb chair. 85% scale of standard Womb chair.

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leather
100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric
Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
Selected cushions are Greenguard certified.
The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side for more information, please consult pages 33-36.

Available 2-10 day Program: The standard Womb chair and ottoman are available in a chrome finish on the 20-day program upholstered with in-stock KnollTextiles. For more information, please consult pages 35-36.
**Eero Saarinen**  
**Womb Chair and Ottoman**

**5. Textile selection**

**4. Split upholstery option (add S)**

**3. Cal 133 option**

**1. Pattern number/size**

and executive chairs and tables on pages 222 and 142.

Note: K530/4 Lyonese Velvet, Cognac Black base

70LM-BL-K530/4 Order Code

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1946

**Order Code**

Black finish: Black (suffix BL)

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Versa 20-day Program**

The standard Womb chair and ottoman are available in a choice finish on the 20-day program upholstered with in-stock KnollTextiles. For more information, please consult pages 23-26.

**Split upholstery option**

The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman are specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade. For approval contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery may be ordered.

**COM split fabric requirements**

70% Womb chair body: 3 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 85% Ottoman body: 3 yards

**COM split leather requirements**

70% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 85% Ottoman seat: 2 yards 80% Womb chair seat/back: 3 yards 85% Ottoman body: 2 yards

**Maintenance**

See pages 31-32.

Cal 133 Fire Code 1. The Saarinen Womb chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. Specify suffix -A or end of pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 11.

Note: The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman are GreenGuard certified.

**Coverings/COM information**

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

**Frame and upholstery**

Frame over molded, monocoque fiberglass shell on chair. Frame is cushioned with polyurethane foam on a polypropylene platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

**Glides**

Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides. For approval contact your Knoll representative for any changes or additions.

**Material**

Cushions constructed of polyester fiber or cotton/polyester blend. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions are GreenGuard certified.

**Frame and upholstery**

Steel wire with a polished chrome finish or matte black powder-coat.

**Base finishes:**

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Glides:**

Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

**Upholstery**

Shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

**Price**

$4,878. $5,122. $5,370. $5,553. $5,708. $5,853. $6,011. $6,405. $6,713. $7,135. $8,134. $9,999. $11,073. $11,438. $11,665.

**Approved KnollTextiles**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved KnollTextiles</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are ironed on the Womb chair.  
* Approved for chair and ottoman upholstery only.  
* Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottoman.  
* Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.  
* Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for any changes or additions.
4. Split upholstery option (add S)

222 and 342.

The Womb chair and ottoman are part of K530/4 Lyonese Velvet, Cognac Black base BL 70LM 70LM-BL-K530/4

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1946

Child's Womb chair description seat h arm h w d h

85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards
85% Ottoman body: 1 yard
85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards

75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards

Upholstery/COM information:

By selected cushion upholstery. Price includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for any changes or additions.

Order Code Ordering Information

Example 70LM-BL-3004

70LM Modern velvet base BL Black base

Note: The Womb chair and ottoman are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 222 and 242.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Cal 133 option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Return selection

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

A Alignment # B Bose # C Caracas CR #

Comes in 30 colors.

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

* Approved for chair and ottoman

* Approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Designation: Eero Saarinen, 1946

Child's Womb chair 14 in-stock KnollTextile. For more 20-day program upholstered with 222 chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's chair does not have a companion ottoman.

Frame:
Steel wire with a polished chrome finish or matte black powder-coat.

Upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Frame and upholstery:
Foam over molded plywood platform on ottoman.

Shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded, reinforced fiberglass with foam core.

Note: The Saarinen Womb chair complies with Cal 133 Fire Code and ordering information please see page 22.

Construction

Upholstery/COM information:

Black (suffix BL)

Colored
glass/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for any changes or additions.

KnollStudio

The Saarinen Womb chair complies with Cal 133 Fire Code. Upholstery is railroaded on the Womb chair.

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are upholstered in the Womb chair.

Note: Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.

* Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Construction

Upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Frame:
Steel wire with a polished chrome finish or matte black powder-coat.

Upholstery:
Foam over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Frame and upholstery:
Foam over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Note: The Saarinen Womb chair complies with Cal 133 Fire Code.

Construction

Upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Frame:
Steel wire with a polished chrome finish or matte black powder-coat.

Upholstery:
Foam over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Frame and upholstery:
Foam over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Note: The Saarinen Womb chair complies with Cal 133 Fire Code.

Construction

Upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Frame:
Steel wire with a polished chrome finish or matte black powder-coat.

Upholstery:
Foam over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Frame and upholstery:
Foam over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Note: The Saarinen Womb chair complies with Cal 133 Fire Code.
**Eero Saarinen**

**Womb Chair and Ottoman**

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 785L-81030A
- **700M** Modern Womb Torsion
- **700L** Medium Womb
- **8103** Black base

**Note:** The Womb chair and ottoman are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 232 and 312.

**Specify:**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Cat 103 option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Weave selection

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Customer’s Own Material is available.
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available in a chrome finish on the Womb chair and ottoman.

**Construction**

- Frame: Steel wire with a polished chrome finish and stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.
- Base: Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.
- Cushions: Cushions are covered in polyester fiber and foam.

**Sizes and Colors**

- The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman are available in a chrome finish.
- The standard Womb chair and ottoman are available in a chrome finish.
- Child’s Womb chair is available in a chrome finish.

**Ordering Information**

- KnollStudio 20-day Program:
  - Upholstered with selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.
  - Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.
- KnollTextile Upholstery: 27.5 square ft
  - 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft
  - 100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft
  - 100% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
  - 100% Womb chair body: 96 square ft
- 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
  - 85% Ottoman body: 3.75 square ft
  - 85% Womb chair seat/back: 2.5 square ft
  - 85% Womb chair body: 92 square ft
- 75% Ottoman cushion:
  - 75% Ottoman body: 3.75 square ft
  - 75% Womb chair seat/back: 2 square ft
  - 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft

**Maintenance**

- California Technical Bulletin 133 applies, see page 18.

**Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leather**

**Frames and upholstery**

- Frames are offered in a chrome finish.

**Pattern No.**

- COM 1: Bistro
- COM 2: North Island
- COM 3: Versa
- COM 4: Atelier
- COM 5: Framework
- COM 6: Eames Molded Fiberglass Chair
- COM 7: Eames Molded Fiberglass Stool
- COM 8: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 9: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 10: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 11: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 12: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 13: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 14: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 15: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 16: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 17: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 18: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 19: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 20: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 21: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 22: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 23: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 24: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 25: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 26: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 27: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 28: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 29: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 30: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 31: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 32: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 33: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 34: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 35: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 36: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 37: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 38: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 39: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 40: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 41: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 42: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 43: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 44: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 45: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 46: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 47: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 48: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 49: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 50: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 51: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 52: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 53: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 54: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 55: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 56: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 57: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 58: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell
- COM 59: Eames Molded Fiberglass Shell

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Approved for chair and ottoman cushions upholstery only:
- Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.

**Note:** All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are available in the Womb chair.

*Approved for chair and ottoman cushions upholstery only:
*Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.

*Approved for Folio 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck representative for any changes or additions.
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Dining Chairs

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Pric.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-45H Dining chair with arms</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>textile</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-45HCOV Dining chair with arms cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46H Dining chair, armless</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>textile</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46HCOV Dining chair, armless cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

- Strap finishes:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Grey (suffix G)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Sand (suffix S)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)

- Mesh finishes:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Grey Tone (suffix T)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Aluminum (suffix A)

- Frame finishes:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)
  - Forest Green (suffix 1)
  - Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)
  - Sky Blue (suffix 3)
  - Terra Cotta (suffix 5)

- Maintenance:
  See pages 31-32.

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric/solid upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Note:
Stainless steel supports provide shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Choice White (suffix 6)

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Belize
- Princeton
- Vinyl

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Dining Chairs

Designers:
Richard Schultz, 1966

1966-45H Dining chair with arms
Description
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>241/2&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Weight: 22 lbs.

1966-45HCOV Dining chair with arms cover

1966-45H Dining chair, armless
Description
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>241/2&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Weight: 20 lbs.

1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B

1.25

1966-46H Dining chair, armless

1966-46HCOV Dining chair, armless, cover

1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B

1.25

Order Code
Example: 1966-45H-B-W-W
1966-45H Dining chair with arms
B Brown straps
W White mesh
W White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Strap finishes:
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Grey (suffix G)
- Onyx (suffix O)
- Sand (suffix S)
- Bronze (suffix Z)

Mesh finishes:
- White (suffix W)
- Grey Tone (suffix T)
- Onyx (suffix O)
- Aluminum (suffix A)
- Bronze (suffix Z)
- Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes:
- White (suffix W)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix 9)
- Onyx (suffix O)
- Chestnut (suffix N)
- Forest Green (suffix 11)
- Burnished Yellow (suffix 12)
- Sky Blue (suffix 13)
- Terra Cotta (suffix 13)
- Opal White (suffix 14)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 16)

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Construction:
Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly-durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Mesh:
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B Belize
P Prato
V Vinyl
N Noble
F Sirio

See your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

KnollStudio
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Barstools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-46B Bar height armless</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter height armless barstool</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter height armless barstool</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 1966-46B-O-O-O-O

1966-46B Bar height armless

- O Onyx strap
- O Onyx mesh
- O Onyx frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Strap finishes</th>
<th>White (suffix W)</th>
<th>Brown (suffix B)</th>
<th>Grey (suffix G)</th>
<th>Onyx (suffix O)</th>
<th>Sand (suffix S)</th>
<th>Bronze (suffix Z)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh finishes</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>Grey Tone (suffix T)</td>
<td>Onyx (suffix O)</td>
<td>Aluminum (suffix N)</td>
<td>Bronze (suffix Z)</td>
<td>Chestnut (suffix H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame finishes</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>Forest Green (suffix K)</td>
<td>Dark Green Yellow (suffix 2)</td>
<td>Sky Blue (suffix 3)</td>
<td>White Wood (suffix 12)</td>
<td>Light Bronze (suffix 14)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

 Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Stainless steel mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread in form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Choice: Casters, polypropylene plastic, or rubber.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Belize
- Prairie
- Vinyl
- Noble
- Steel

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.
### Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

### 1966 Collection® Barstools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>Back W</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1966-46C</strong> Counter height armless barstool</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>39 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1966-46CCOV</strong> Counter height armless barstool cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1966-46B</strong> Bar height armless barstool</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>39 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1966-46BCOV</strong> Bar height armless barstool cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1966-45P</strong> (Seat pad for 1966-46H, 46C, 46B)</td>
<td>1.25&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

Example: 1966-46B-O-O-O-O

- **1966-46B**: Bar height barstool
- **O**: Onyx strap
- **O**: Onyx mesh
- **O**: Onyx frame

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Strap/Finish</th>
<th>White (suffix W)</th>
<th>Brown (suffix B)</th>
<th>Grey (suffix G)</th>
<th>Oyster (suffix O)</th>
<th>Sand (suffix S)</th>
<th>Bronze (suffix Z)</th>
<th>Chestnut (suffix N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame/Finish</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>Weatherable Silver (suffix S)</td>
<td>Oyster (suffix O)</td>
<td>Chestnut (suffix N)</td>
<td>Forest Green (suffix X)</td>
<td>Daffodil Yellow (suffix Z)</td>
<td>Sky Blue (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Venice Gold (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chrome White (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Light Bronze (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dark Bronze (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Warm Bronze (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maintenance

See pages 31-32.

### Upholstery/COM Information

Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

### Customer's Own Material

Contact for changes or additions.

### Construction

**Frame:**
Aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

**Seat:**
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel support provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

**Glides:**
Clear butyrate plastic.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **B**: Belize
- **C**: Cato
- **N**: Noble

For more information, check with your KnollTextiles representative or see page 22.
### Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

#### Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>v</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>pl.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-25 Lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25COV Lounge chair with arms, cover</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25S Lounge chair with arms, set of 2</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25SCOV Lounge chair with arms, set of 2, cover</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25S Lounge chair with arms, set of 2</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25SCOV Lounge chair with arms, set of 2, cover</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25P Chair pad for 1966-25, 255, 355</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25PP Ottoman pad for 1966-250</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 1966-25-G-T-S
- **1966-25 Lounge chair with arms
  1. Pattern number
  2. Strap color
  3. Mesh color
  4. Frame color

**Ordering Information**

- **Strap finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Grey Tone (suffix G)

- **Frame finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
  - Onyx (suffix O)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 31-32.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

**Customer’s Own Material** is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Approvals KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Belize
- Prarie
- Vinyl
- Noble
- Sante Fe

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

### Construction

**Frame:**
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and ganged together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

**Seat:**
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

**Glides:**
Clear butyrate plastic.

**Glides:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25COV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25SCOV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255COV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-355COV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250COV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25PP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-350P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 1966-25-G-T-S
- **1966-25 Lounge chair with arms
  1. Pattern number
  2. Strap color
  3. Mesh color
  4. Frame color

**Ordering Information**

- **Strap finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Grey Tone (suffix G)

- **Frame finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
  - Onyx (suffix O)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 31-32.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

**Customer’s Own Material** is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Belize
- Prarie
- Vinyl
- Noble
- Sante Fe

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
### Richard Schultz
### 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Textile Fabric Priced To Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-25 Lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25COV Lounge chair with arms, cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25SP Two seat lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25SPCOV Two seat lounge chair with arms, cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-253SP Three seat lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-253SPCOV Three seat lounge chair with arms, cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250 Ottoman</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250COV Ottoman cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25P Chair pad for 1966-25, 255, 355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250P Ottoman pad for 1966-250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

**Frame:**
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

**Seat:**
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and are attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

**Glides:**
Clear butyrate plastic.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Choice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Praxite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maintenance

See pages 31-32.

### Upholstery/COM Information

Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

### Customer’s Own Material

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Choice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Praxite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specification

1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

- **Strap finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Grey (suffix G)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)
  - Natural (suffix N)
  - Chestnut (suffix C)

- **Frame finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Weathertite Silver (suffix S)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Chestnut (suffix C)
  - Forest Green (suffix F)
  - Daffodil Yellow (suffix Y)
  - Sky Blue (suffix S)
  - Terra Cotta (suffix T)
  - Light Bronze (suffix L)
  - Warm Bronze (suffix W)
  - Daffodil Yellow (suffix Y)

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 31-32.

- **Upholstery/COM Information:**
  - Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

- **Customer’s Own Material:**
  - Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.
### 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Seat w</th>
<th>Seat d</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>Arm w</th>
<th>Arm d</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-41COV</td>
<td>1966-41COV</td>
<td>Contour chaise lounge cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42COV</td>
<td>1966-42COV</td>
<td>Adjustable chaise lounge cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41P</td>
<td>1966-41P</td>
<td>1966 Contour chaise pad</td>
<td>2 5/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Designers:** Richard Schultz, 1966

#### Construction

Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

**Glides:** Clear butyrate plastic.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **A:** Belize, Prairie, Vinyl
- **B:** Baxter, Noble, Sienna

#### Maintenance:

See pages 31-32.

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- **A:** Belize, Prairie, Vinyl
- **B:** Baxter, Noble, Sienna

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
### 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>1966-41-W-W-W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>W</strong></td>
<td>Strap finishes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Brown (suffix B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>Grey (suffix G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vince</td>
<td>Vince (suffix V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand</td>
<td>Sand (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Bronze (suffix Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W</strong></td>
<td>Mesh finishes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Brown (suffix B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>Grey (suffix G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vince</td>
<td>Vince (suffix V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Bronze (suffix Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chestnut</td>
<td>Chestnut (suffix N)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Leather (suffix L)
  - Forest Green (suffix F)
  - Desert Yellow (suffix Y)
  - Sky Blue (suffix S)
  - Beige (suffix B)
  - Chestnut (suffix C)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix D)
  - Warm Bronze (suffix W)

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 31-32.

- **Construction:**
  - Frame: Cast aluminum casings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather-resistant polyester powder coat paint.

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Swatch:**
  - Belize
  - Prairie
  - Vinyl

- **Recover:**
  - Noble
  - Sunfast

- **Ordering:**
  - Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1966-41</th>
<th>Contour chaise lounge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat h</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat w</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat d</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame h</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1966-41COV</th>
<th>Contour chaise lounge cover</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-42</td>
<td>Adjustable chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42COV</td>
<td>Adjustable chaise lounge cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41P</td>
<td>1966 Contour chaise pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42P</td>
<td>1966 Adjustable chaise pad</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1966-41</th>
<th>COM 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3,090.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1966-41COV</th>
<th>COM 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-42</td>
<td>COM 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42COV</td>
<td>COM 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41P</td>
<td>COM 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42P</td>
<td>COM 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 1966-41P | COM 1 |
| 1966-42P | COM 1 |

**Notes:**

- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
  - Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Construction**

- Frame:
  - Cast aluminum casings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather-resistant polyester powder coat paint.

- Seat:
  - Woven vinyl-coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and are attached to the frame with stainless-steel connectors.

- Glides:
  - Cast aluminum plastic.

**Order Code Example:**

1966-41-W-W-W

**Description**

| Seat h  | 13" |
| Seat w  | 24 1/2" |
| Seat d  | 30" |
| Frame h | 33 1/2" |
| Weight  | 32 lbs. |

**Construction**

- Frame:
  - Cast aluminum casings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather-resistant polyester powder coat paint.

- Seat:
  - Woven vinyl-coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and are attached to the frame with stainless-steel connectors.

- Glides:
  - Cast aluminum plastic.
### Swell® Seating Collection

**Designers:** Richard Schultz, 2007

**Description:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>Seat D</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31</td>
<td>Single seat club chair</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>22 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31COV</td>
<td>Single seat club chair cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32</td>
<td>Two seat sofa</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>42 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32COV</td>
<td>Two seat sofa cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33</td>
<td>Three seat sofa</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>63 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33COV</td>
<td>Three seat sofa cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
- **Seat:** Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.
- **Glides:** Clear butyrate plastic.

**Order Code**

- **Example:** SWELL-31-B-W-W
  - **SWELL-31:** Three seat sofa
  - **B:** Brown
  - **W:** White

**Ordering Information**

- **Strap finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Grey (suffix G)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)
- **Mesh finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Grey Tone (suffix T)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)
- **Frame finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)
  - Forest Green (suffix H)
  - Darkfield Yellow (suffix Z)
  - Sky Blue (suffix M)
  - Smoke Grey (suffix G)
  - Olive White (suffix E)
  - Warm Wood (suffix D)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix E)
  - Warm Bronze (suffix M)

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 31-32.

**Upholstery/COM Information:** Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

**Customer’s Own Material (COM):**

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Belize
- Praire
- Vinyl
- Nubuck
- Suede

- Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
Richard Schultz  
Swell® Seating Collection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31 Single club chair</td>
<td>16-1/2”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>31-1/2”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31COV Single seat club chair cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32 Two seat sofa</td>
<td>16-1/2”</td>
<td>58”</td>
<td>31-1/2”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>42 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33 Three seat sofa</td>
<td>16-1/2”</td>
<td>87”</td>
<td>31-1/2”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SWELL-31-B-W-W

- **Frame finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Grey Tone (suffix T)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)

- **Seat finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Weaveable Silver (suffix S)
  - Orcus (suffix O)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)

**Construction**

Frame:
- Frame is aluminum castings and aluminum welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather-resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
- Woven vinyl-coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless-steel supports provide shape and are attached to the frame with stainless-steel connectors.

**Cleaning**

- See pages 31-32.

**Upholstery/COM information**

Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Belize
- Prairie
- Vinyl
- Noble

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

---

KnollStudio  
242  243
Richard Schultz
Topiary® Seating Collection

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1996

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Texture Fabric Pcs.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45 Topiary dining chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCP Chair pad for TOP-45</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45COV Topiary dining chair cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45B Topiary lounge chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLP Chair pad for TOP-45</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45COV Topiary lounge chair cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45T Topiary bench</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>39.5&quot;</td>
<td>88 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSC Chair pad for TOP-45</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455 Topiary bench cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455COV Topiary bench cover for stack of four</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455COV4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code:
Example: TOP-455-1

Ordering Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>White (suffix W)</th>
<th>Washed Bronze (suffix B)</th>
<th>Chestnut (suffix C)</th>
<th>Forest Green (suffix F)</th>
<th>Light Bronze (suffix L)</th>
<th>Dark Bronze (suffix D)</th>
<th>Storm Bronze (suffix S)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Construction:

Topiary frame:
3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Clear butyrate plastic glides.

Stacking Chair:
Seat and back is 3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Legs are 1" diameter stainless steel tubes attached to seat using stainless steel connectors. Grey vinyl bumpers protect seats when stacked. Glides are natural color injection molded nylon.

Stacking:
Topiary stacking chair stacks 15 high.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:

B Belize
P Prairie
V Vinyl
B Brown
S Slate

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

244 245
### Richard Schultz

**Topiary® Seating Collection**

**Designer(s):** Richard Schultz, 1996

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>fabric yds.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOP-45</strong> Topiary dining chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOPCP** Chair pad for Topiary dining chair

**TOP-45COV** Topiary dining chair cover

**TOP-45** Topiary dining chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>fabric yds.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOP-455</strong> Topiary bench</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>39 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>64 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOPBP** Chair pad for Topiary bench

**TOP-455COV** Topiary bench cover

**TOP-455** Topiary bench

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>fabric yds.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOP-25</strong> Topiary lounge chair</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>32 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TLCP** Chair pad for Topiary lounge chair

**TOP-25COV** Topiary lounge chair cover

**TOP-25** Topiary lounge chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>fabric yds.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOP-250</strong> Topiary small ottoman/end table</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>21 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>84 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TSCP** Chair pad for Topiary stacking chair

**TSCCOV** Topiary stacking chair cover

**TOP-250** Topiary small ottoman/end table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>fabric yds.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOP-15</strong> Topiary stacking chair</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TSPC** Chair pad for Topiary stacking chair

**TSCOV** Topiary stacking chair cover

**TOP-15** Topiary stacking chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>fabric yds.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOP-455</strong> Topiary stacking chair</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TSCOV4** Topiary stacking chair cover for stack of four

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOP-45</strong></td>
<td>Weatherable Silver (suffix S)</td>
<td>Topiary frame: 3/16&quot; aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Clear butyrate plastic glides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTOP-45</td>
<td>Chestnut (suffix N)</td>
<td>Stainless steel tubes attached to the seat using stainless steel connectors. Grey vinyl bumpers protect seats when stacked. Glides are natural color injection molded nylon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCP</td>
<td>Forest Green (suffix 1)</td>
<td>Topiary stacking chair stacks 15 high.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**TOP-455-1**

**TOP-453**

**Example**

**TOP-455-1**

**TOP-453-1**

**Flax**

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish color

### Maintenance

See pages 31–32.

### Upholstery/COM Information

Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Finish**

White (suffix W)

Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

Onyx (suffix O)

Chesnut (suffix N)

Forest Green (suffix 1)

Dark Oak (suffix 12)

Light Oak (suffix 13)

Dark Honey (suffix 14)

Warm Honey (suffix 16)

**Maintenance**

See pages 31–32.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.
Richard Schultz

**Fresh Air Dining Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>pils</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FA-45TB</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>26 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):** Richard Schultz, 2011

**Order Code**

**Example:** FA-45TB-14

**Ordering Information**

- **Material:** Fabric
  - Pattern number
  - Finish color
- **Maintenance:** See page 31-32.
- **Upholstery/CUSHION Information:** Prices quoted include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
- **Customer's Own Material (COM):** Available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 32.

**Construction**

- **Seat:** 3/8" aluminum sheet laser cut and formed. Two piece construction.
- **Base:** Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather-resistant polyester powder coat paint.
- **Glides:** Nylon glides.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Belize
- Prairie
- Yard
- Baxter
- Noble
- Sinclair

*Note: Check with your Knoll Textiles Representative for changes or additions.*
Richard Schultz
*Fresh Air Dining Chair*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fresh Air Dining Chair</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>23 1/2</td>
<td>26 1/2</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>textile</td>
<td>fabric</td>
<td>18 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):**
Richard Schultz, 2011

**Order Code**
Example: FA-45TB-14

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>FA-45TB-14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>Weatherable Silver (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onyx (suffix O)</td>
<td>Chestnut (suffix N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Green (suffix 1)</td>
<td>Dark Bronze (suffix 14)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance:**
See pages 31-32.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Construction:**

- Seat: 3/16" aluminum sheet laser cut and formed. Two piece construction.
- Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
- Base: 1" diameter electropolished 304 stainless steel tube. Attached to seat using stainless steel screws and connectors.
- Glides: Nylon glides.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Belize
- Prairie
- Yard
- Baxter
- Noble
- Sinclair

[Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.]

---

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>FA-45TB-14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 1 1</td>
<td>$1,076</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>FA-45COV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2 4</td>
<td>$362</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>FA-45P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 3 5</td>
<td>$398</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
Example: FA-45TB-14
Shelton Mindel
Shelton Mindel Side Chair

Description:
- 18" x 23½" x 22" x 21½" x 32" x 1 x 10 19 lbs
- Other finishes: Golden Oak, Maple

Order Code:
- SMWA-A (Arm Chair)
- SMWA-U (Arm Chair, Fully Upholstered)

Ordering Information:
- Solid Oak finishes: Shelton Mindel Side Chair is constructed of 1
- Solid Maple finishes: Available in Birch, Walnut and Oak

Construction:
- Fully Upholstered: Seat: 1½ x 27 lbs. Light Walnut

Frame:
- Available in Birch, Walnut and Oak

Upholstered Seat:
- Fabric: 1½ x 27 lbs. Light Walnut
- Veneer: 1½ x 27 lbs. Light Walnut

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- For full upholstery swatches, refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix

Approved KnollTextiles Fabrics:
- Approved for full upholstery swatches
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Specification Representatives for changes or additions.

KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix:
---

**Shelton Mindel**

**Shelton Mindel Side Chair**

**Order Code**

Example: SMWA-B312-K162/20

SMWA = Shelton Mindel side chair

B312 = fabric

K162/20 = order code

The Shelton Mindel side chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the SM fabric collection starting on page 250 and the SMH table collection on page 374.

**Specifics**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selection

---

**Ordering Information**

Old with Artic Arm finish:
- Gold Oak (suffix O)
- Walnut with Artic Arm finish:
  - Light Walnut (suffix LW)

SMWA = Shelton Mindel side chair

B312 = fabric

K162/20 = order code

**Epoxy/UV information**

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Studio representative for details. Only approved Knoll Studio and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

---

**Construction**

Frame:
- Available in Beech, Walnut and Oak hardwoods with nontoxic and nonvenomous construction.

Epoxy Seating
- 1.5” thick seat filled with high-density polyurethane foam, with plastic molding compaction in a cross weave. Seat frame is constructed of F1 plywood.

Pads: Epoxy-Seating back upholstery is insert in frame, indicator-approved and tested under.

Finish:
- Satin catalyzed finish. Oak and Walnut finishes have lower sheen.

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

---

---

---

---

---

---
2. **Leg Finish**

Specify:

Lounge collection on page 252 and the collection. Please refer to the Shelton Alignment, Sand AOC Clear Oak legs

SM1 Lounge Chair

SM1-1-AOC-K349/1

Example:

Order Code

The SM1 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel sale card on page 281. SM1 lounge collection on page 252 and the SM1 table collection on page 374.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Log finish
3. Textile selection

Order Code

Ordering Information

Construction

Furniture:

Situated in multi pl. ph. with simple spring seat suspension and elastic webbing back suspension.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions are continuous on all models.

Cushion fill:

Amm, seat and back cushions in sizable density foam with Dacron wrap.

Stitching:

Double-needled topstitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and on thin solid textiles, single-blind topstitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled topstitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled topstitching on thin solid textiles, single-blind topstitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multisize points.

Legs:

Round legs in Ash hardwood stained in Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.
2. Leg finish

1. Pattern number

Specify:

SM table collection on page 374.
lounge collection on page 252 and the collection. Please refer to the Shelton
The SM1 lounge collection is part of a
Alignment, Sand
K349/1
AOC
SM1-1-AOC-K349/1
Order Code
2006
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel,
Designer(s):

250 251
250 251
250 251
7,113 7,424 7,721 8,048 8,314 8,508 8,834 9,456 9,916 11,478 12,495 14,558 14,987 15,488
250 251
6,022 6,270 6,507 6,767 6,979 7,133 7,392 7,890 8,254 9,594 10,458 12,094 12,441 12,886
250 251
4,033 4,212 4,382 4,569 4,723 4,835 5,022 5,381 5,644 6,465 7,185 8,314 8,653 9,025

SM1-3-( )-( )
SM1-2-( )-( )
SM1-1-( )-( )

Knoll Studio
KnollStudio

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U

approved fabric without topstitching. Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.
4. Textile selection, Cushions
3. Textile selection, Surround
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish

SM2-2 Lounge Chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions

173 x 23 3/4 x 35 3/4 x 37 x 29 x 5 1/2

uphol. cushions

1. Pattern number

SM2-1 Lounge Chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

173 x 23 3/4 x 35 3/4 x 37 x 29 x 5 1/2

uphol. cushions

1. Pattern number

SM2-2 Setters, same upholstery, frame and cushions

173 x 46 1/2 x 36 3/4 x 29 x 7 1/2

uphol. cushions

1. Pattern number

SM2-2 Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions

173 x 23 3/4 x 35 3/4 x 37 x 29 x 19 1/2

uphol. cushions

1. Pattern number

SM2-3 Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

173 x 93 1/2 x 36 3/4 x 29 x 17 1/2

uphol. cushions

1. Pattern number

SM2 Lounge Chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

173 x 23 3/4 x 35 3/4 x 37 x 29 x 5 1/2

uphol. cushions

1. Pattern number

SM2 Setters, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

173 x 46 1/2 x 36 3/4 x 29 x 7 1/2

uphol. cushions

1. Pattern number

SM2 Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

173 x 93 1/2 x 36 3/4 x 29 x 17 1/2

uphol. cushions

1. Pattern number

Designter(s): Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006

The SM lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 248, SM1 lounge collection on page 250 and SM1 Mindel side chair on page 248, SM1.

Svenson Inc. represents KnollTextiles

SM2 2-5 KX/1

2 KnollStudio

2 KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

10,073 10,611 11,122 11,686 12,147 12,479 13,045 14,119 14,912 15,904 17,331 20,233 20,838 21,539

K349/1

10,073 10,611 11,122 11,686 12,147 12,479 13,045 14,119 14,912 15,904 17,331 20,233 20,838 21,539

SM2-1-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-
SM2 Lounge Collection

### Cushions

**SM2 Lounge Chair, Same upholstery, frame and cushions**

- **Cushion:** K349/1
- **Surround:** VOBLK
- **Frame:** Ebonized legs

### Surround

- **Material:** Stainless Steel (suffix S)
- **Ordering Information:**
  - **Frame:** Construction
  - **Order Code:** SM2-2-( )-( )-( )
  - **Total List Price:** $5,197.00
  - **Fabric:** KnollFelt

### Order Code

**Example:** SM2-2-S-K349/1

**Order Code:**

- **S:** Stainless Steel legs
- **K:** Keyed
- **Z:** Single needle top stitching for leather.

### Upholstery

- **Stitching:**
  - Double needle top stitching on arms and back.
  - Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle-stitching for leather.

### Frame

- **Construction:**
  - Sinuous spring seat suspension and Dacron-wrapped density foams with Dacron wrap.

### Legs

- **Material:** Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

### Maintenance

- See page 31-32.

---

**SM2 Lounge Chair, Same upholstery, frame and cushions**

### Upholstery

- **Material:** KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
- **Note:** Customer's Own Material is available may be ordered.

### Stitching

- **Stitching:**
  - Double needle top stitching on arms and back.
  - Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle-stitching for leather.

### Frame

- **Construction:**
  - Sinuous spring seat suspension and Dacron-wrapped density foams with Dacron wrap.

### Legs

- **Material:** Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

### Texture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h.</th>
<th>Seat w.</th>
<th>d (Seat)</th>
<th>h (Seat)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>YD.</th>
<th>Ft.</th>
<th>Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM2 Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.0&quot;</td>
<td>39.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.0&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>12.4</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:** Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006

---

**SM2 Lounge Chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions**

- **Cushions:** K349/1
- **Surround:** VOBLK
- **Frame:** Ebonized legs

### Order Code

**Example:** SM2-2-S-K349/1

**Order Code:**

- **S:** Stainless Steel legs
- **K:** Keyed
- **Z:** Single needle top stitching for leather.

### Upholstery

- **Stitching:**
  - Double needle top stitching on arms and back.
  - Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle-stitching for leather.

### Frame

- **Construction:**
  - Sinuous spring seat suspension and Dacron-wrapped density foams with Dacron wrap.

### Legs

- **Material:** Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

### Texture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h.</th>
<th>Seat w.</th>
<th>d (Seat)</th>
<th>h (Seat)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>YD.</th>
<th>Ft.</th>
<th>Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM2 Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.0&quot;</td>
<td>39.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.0&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>12.4</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**SM2 Lounge Set, same upholstery, frame and cushions**

### Upholstery

- **Stitching:**
  - Double needle top stitching on arms and back.
  - Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle-stitching for leather.

### Frame

- **Construction:**
  - Sinuous spring seat suspension and Dacron-wrapped density foams with Dacron wrap.

### Legs

- **Material:** Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

### Texture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h.</th>
<th>Seat w.</th>
<th>d (Seat)</th>
<th>h (Seat)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>YD.</th>
<th>Ft.</th>
<th>Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM2 Lounge Set, combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>46.6&quot;</td>
<td>36.0&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>13.25</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge shelf without grommets</td>
<td>66S1-M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge shelf with grommets for shelves</td>
<td>66S1-Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66S1-M</td>
<td>Lounge shelf without grommets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66S1-Y</td>
<td>Lounge shelf with grommets for shelves</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grain Materials and Finishes**

- **Wood frame and shelf finishes:**
  - Natural veneer over 1/4" thick solid wood frame.
  - Natural veneer over 1/4" thick solid shelf.
  - Custom mix of colors. Only approved KnollTextiles upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery.

- **Textile upholstery:**
  - Upholstery is available in various grades. Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

- **Grommets:**
  - With matching finish. Only approved upholstery.
  - Grommets are 1" in dia. 14 grommets per settee; 16 on side and back. 12 grommets per lounge chair.

- **Upholstery/COM Information:**
  - Customer's Own Material is available upon approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

- **Supplementary Information:**
  - Orders placed for upholstered lounge chairs with grommets require an additional shelf option. See page 31-32.

- **Construction:**
  - High resilient Die-cast seat suspension over a 1 1/2" high-density foam molded foam core.
  - Webbing (optional) of high-density foam and textile upholstery. Cushion display medium crowning.

- **Glides:**
  - Plastic glides.

- **Plastic Glides:**
  - Greenguard certified.

- **Dialogue:**
  - Upholstery/COM Information is available upon approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

- **Nickel-Plated Steel:**
  - Nickel-plated steel.

- **Grommets (suffix M):**
  - Grommets are 1" in dia. 14 grommets per settee; 16 on side and back. 12 grommets per lounge chair.

- **Lounge Chair:**
Stamberg Aferiat
Salsa® Lounge Seating

Order Code

Example: 6851-MH-2TP-Y/K97010 (2TP=2RS w/pillow, Y=2RS, K97010=Maharam Natural Raffia)

- **MHS**: Lounge chair without grommets
- **MH**: Lounge chair with grommets for stool

Description | seat h | arm h | w | d | h | wooden fabric | yds. | leg finish | sq. ft. | weight
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
MHS-1 | 16.5" | 24.5" | 31" | 30" | 29" | 2.0" | 50 | 10 lbs.
MH-1 | 16.5" | 24.5" | 47" | 30" | 29" | 2.0" | 50 | 10 lbs.

**Ordering Information**

- **Grommet option**
  - Natural Beech shelf finish
  - TF (suffix) (2)66SH-A Two arm shelves
  - B Natural Beech frame
  - Tutti Frutti leg finishes
  - K787/10

- **Textile/COM information**: For additional shelf options are listed on page 22.


- **Greenguard certified.**

- **Upholstery/COM information**: Not separately and installed on site.

- **Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.**

- **Spinneybeck Leather**:
  - Catto
  - Rehau
  - Homey
  - Hamot
  - Hutt
  - Saffron
  - Sonic
  - Spot
  - Spot On
  - Spot Light
  - Spot Light

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Stamberg Aferiat
Salsa® Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>Textile Finish</th>
<th>Reg. Leather Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shelf bracket finish</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>70&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>100 lbs</td>
<td>130 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood frame finish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg finish selection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify:
- Natural Beech shelf finish
- Tutti Frutti bracket finishes (2)66SH-A
- K787/10 Grommet option
- 66S1 Lounge chair

Example:
Order Code: 66S2-A-TF-B 66S3-Y

Ordering Information
- Grommet options:
  - No grommets: (suffix Y)
  - Grommets: (suffix M)
  - Grommet option: 66S2-Y

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>CMY</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction
- Shelf bracket:
  - 1/8" thick steel supports with 1/4" thick g180 stainless steel flat bar, 1/4" thick steel supports are aluminum after. Copper and tungsten finishes are powder-coated finishes.
- Connectors are 1/2" aluminum castings with tungsten powder-coat finish on-side and back. 12 grommets per shelf bracket, 14 grommets per shelf. (suffix TF) Shelf supports are nickle-plated steel.

Wood frame and shelf:
- Natural veneer over 1/8" thick solid birch plywood core.

Grommet:
- Highly resistant Decorator seat suspension over black polyolefin fabric to block 12-gauge steel frame. Webbing detail will block bracket and textile upholstery.

Custom: 6" thick polyester with a soft, double-wrapped spindle arm for a softer sit, Cushions display medium-cushioning.

Materials:
- Plastic glides.
- Finish:
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Wood frame and shelves:
- No grommets: (suffix Y)
- Grommets: (suffix M)

Wood frame finishes:
- Maple (suffix M)

Ordering Code:
- 66S1 Lounge chair
- 22. Shelf bracket finishes:
  - Real Red (suffix RR)
  - Desertfield Yellow (suffix DB)
  - Spring Green (suffix SG)
  - California Blue (suffix CB)

Order Code:
- 66S1 Lounge chair
- 66S3-Y Lounge chair

Material:
- Plastic glides.
- The Salsa Lounge Seating Collection is separately, and installed on site. Shelf specification note:
  - 22.
  - Requirements, processing instructions pending approval. For approval customer's own material is available.

Contact:
- Your Knoll upholstery
- Check with your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

Upholstery:
- 66S1 Lounge chair
- 66S3-Y Lounge chair

Upholstery:
- 66S1 Lounge chair
- 66S3-Y Lounge chair

Upholstery:
- 66S1 Lounge chair
- 66S3-Y Lounge chair

Upholstery:
- 66S1 Lounge chair
- 66S3-Y Lounge chair

Upholstery:
- 66S1 Lounge chair
- 66S3-Y Lounge chair

Upholstery:
- 66S1 Lounge chair
- 66S3-Y Lounge chair

Upholstery:
- 66S1 Lounge chair
- 66S3-Y Lounge chair

Upholstery:
- 66S1 Lounge chair
- 66S3-Y Lounge chair

Upholstery:
- 66S1 Lounge chair
- 66S3-Y Lounge chair

Upholstery:
- 66S1 Lounge chair
- 66S3-Y Lounge chair

Upholstery:
- 66S1 Lounge chair
- 66S3-Y Lounge chair

Upholstery:
- 66S1 Lounge chair
- 66S3-Y Lounge chair

Upholstery:
- 66S1 Lounge chair
- 66S3-Y Lounge chair

Upholstery:
- 66S1 Lounge chair
- 66S3-Y Lounge chair

Upholstery:
- 66S1 Lounge chair
- 66S3-Y Lounge chair

Upholstery:
- 66S1 Lounge chair
- 66S3-Y Lounge chair

Upholstery:
- 66S1 Lounge chair
- 66S3-Y Lounge chair

Upholstery:
Stamberg Aferiat
Salsa® Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Textile fabric</th>
<th>leg leather</th>
<th>sq ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS3-Y Shelf without grommets</td>
<td>16.75</td>
<td>24.75</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>180 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- **Example:** MS3 1A-TP-1 (MS502-1A-TP-1)

**Ordering Information**

**Specify:**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Grout option
- 3. Leg finish selection
- 4. Wood frame finish
- 5. Textile selection
- 6. Arm shell option pattern number
- 7. Shell bracket finish
- 8. Shell finish

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Wood frame and shelf finishes:
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Maple (suffix K)
  - Custom mix of colors: Add 5% to list price and provide requirements, processing instructions may be ordered.

- **Legs:**
  - Highly resilient Densolite seat suspension over black plywood frame for shock absorption and support.
  - Shelf finishes.

- **Shell:**
  - 2" thick polyurethane with a soft, double-wrapped quilted dacron wrap for a softer sit. Cushions display modern crouching.

**Maintenance:**
- No special cushions or separate cushions required for lounge chairs.

**Award(s):**
- 1994 Designer(s): Lipstick Salsa Stamberg Aferiat

**Sofa without grommets 16**
66S3-Y

**Sofa with grommets for shelves 16**
66S3-M

**Settee with grommets for shelves 16**
66S1-M

**Maintenance:**
- Plastic glides.
- Glides:
  - The Salsa Lounge Seating Collection is separately, and installed on site.

**Shelf Specification Note:**
- Shelf specification note:
  - Requirements, processing instructions may be ordered.
  - Specify side cushions separately. Narrow shelves are shipped double-wrapped quilted dacron wrap for textile upholstery.

**Grommets, legs & shelf supports:**
- Construction

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Finish**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

**Wood frame and shelf finishes:**
- Custom mix of colors: Add 5% to list price and provide requirements, processing instructions may be ordered.

**Grout options:**
- Maple (suffix Y)
- No grout (suffix V)

**Leg finishes:**
- Wheat Finish (suffix W)

**Textile upholstery:**
- Highly resilient Densolite seat suspension over black plywood frame for shock absorption and support.

**Shell finishes:**
- 2" thick polyurethane with a soft, double-wrapped quilted dacron wrap for a softer sit. Cushions display modern crouching.
### Shelf Finish

1. Pattern number
2. Bracket finish
3. Shelf finish

Specify:
- **C** Copper bracket
- **A** Arm shelf

Example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Shelf Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66SH-A</td>
<td>Arm shelf</td>
<td>30” x 0” x 1”</td>
<td>11 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66SH-B</td>
<td>Partial shelf with single seat back</td>
<td>39 1/2” x 0” x 1”</td>
<td>13 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66SH-C</td>
<td>Full width single seat back shelf</td>
<td>47” x 0” x 1”</td>
<td>22 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66SH-D</td>
<td>Partial shelf with single seat back</td>
<td>62 1/2” x 0” x 1”</td>
<td>25 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66SH-E</td>
<td>Full width double seat back shelf</td>
<td>75 1/2” x 0” x 1”</td>
<td>25 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66SH-F</td>
<td>Partial shelf with triple seat back</td>
<td>96 1/2” x 0” x 1”</td>
<td>32 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- **Shelf supports and spacers:**
  - 1/4” shelf supports are aluminum alloy.
  - 1/2” shelf supports are nickel-plated steel.
- **Number of shelf supports per shelf:**
  - A: 2
  - B: 3
  - C: 3
  - D: 4

### Maintenance

- **Inserts for left or right installation.**
- **Shelves are non-handed with pre-drilled holes.**

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**
- **66SH-A**
- **66SH-B**
- **66SH-C**
- **66SH-D**
- **66SH-E**

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern and description:**
  - Shelves:
    - Natural veneer over 1” thick, solid birch.
    - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
    - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
    - Maple (suffix K)

- **Ordering Information**

**Designers:**
- Peter Stambreg and Paul Aferiat, 1994

**KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
  - Zephyr, Zipline
  - Venue, Versa
  - Regard CR, Regard CR
  - Noble CR, Noble CR

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Spinneybeck Leather**
  - Torello, Torello
  - Riva, Riva
  - Prima, Prima

**Notes:**
- See page 31-32.
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.
### Shelf Finish
- Ebonized Walnut shelf
- Copper (suffix CO)
- Arm shelf
- Tutti Frutti, mix of all above colors
- Wisteria Violet (suffix WV)
- Cornflower Blue (suffix CB)
- Nasturtium Orange (suffix NO)
- Painted shelf bracket finishes:
  - Copper (suffix CO)
  - Tungsten (suffix TF)

### Shelves
- Full width double seat back shelf 75 in.
- Partial width double seat back shelf 67 in.
- Full width single seat back shelf 47 in.
- Partial width single seat back shelf 39 in.
- Arm shelf 30 in.

### Shelf Specification Note:
- Shelves are non-handed with pre-drilled inserts for left or right installation.
- Shelves are made of natural veneer over 1 in. thick, solid fiberboard core.
- Shelf supports and spacers:
  - 1 in. 1/4
  - 1 in. 1/2
  - 1 in. 3/4
  - 1 in. 1
  - 1 in. 1 1/2
  - 1 in. 2
  - 1 in. 2 1/2
  - 1 in. 3
  - 1 in. 3 1/2

### Painted shelf bracket finishes:
- Red Oak (suffix RO)
- Nutmeg Orange (suffix MO)
- Daffodil Yellow (suffix DY)
- Spring Green (suffix SG)
- Conifer Blue (suffix CB)
- Wisteria Violet (suffix WV)
- Tuti Fruiti, mix of all above colors (suffix TF)
- Copper (suffix CO)
- Tungsten (suffix TW)
- Dark Metallic Gray (suffix DG)

### Construction
- Shelf supports and spacers: 13/16-in. steel supports are aluminum- and copper-plated steel. Shelf supports are nickle-plated steel.
- Number of shelf supports per shelf:
  - A: 2
  - B: 2
  - C: 2
  - D: 3
  - E: 2
  - F: 2

### Maintenance:
- Greenguard certified.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

### Order Code
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Design</th>
<th>B6SH-A/C/D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td>B6SH-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper brackets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H23041</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Seating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelf spec.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salsa Lounge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seating Shelf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Side</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cushion Options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B6SH-A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6SH-B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6SH-C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6SH-D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6SH-E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6SH-F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B6SH-A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6SH-B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6SH-C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6SH-D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6SH-E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6SH-F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Note:
- Insert for left or right installation.

### Order Information
- Custom mix of colors: For custom mix of colors, add 5% to list price and provide descriptive drawing.
- Custom mix of colors:
  - A: 2
  - B: 2
  - C: 2
  - G: 4
  - F: 4

### KnollStudio

Designer(s): Peter Stamberg and Paul Aferiat, 1994

Peter Stamberg and Paul Aferiat, Designer(s): Salsa

Knoll Studio

Salsa Lounge Seating Shelf and Side Cushion Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B6SH-A shelf</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6SH-B shelf with single seat back</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6SH-C shelf with single seat back</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6SH-D shelf with double seat back</td>
<td>67 1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6SH-E shelf with double seat back</td>
<td>75 1/8</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6SH-F shelf with triple seat back</td>
<td>96 5/8</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Shelf finishes

Specify:

- Ebonized Walnut shelf (suffix D)
- Copper bracket (suffix CO)
- Arm shelf (suffix 66SH-A)

Example:

1994

Designer(s):

Stamberg Aferiat

66SC-W

Wide side cushion (single)

66SC-N

Narrow side cushion (single)

66SH-G

Full width triple seat back shelf

description w d h

- Dark Metallic Grey (suffix V)
- Tungsten (suffix TU)
- Copper (suffix CO)
- Cornflower Blue (suffix CB)
- Spring Green (suffix SG)
- Nasturtium Orange (suffix NO)
- Real Red (suffix RR)

Painted shelf bracket finishes:

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66SH-G</td>
<td>$1,313</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

66SC-N

66SC-W

66SC-N 273 304 340 384 301 403 622 476 569 747 981 1,091 1,144 1,208

66SC-W 273 304 340 384 301 403 622 476 569 747 981 1,091 1,144 1,208

260 261

21 21 66 66

34 lbs.

See pages 31-32.

Greenguard certified.

The Salsa Lounge Seating Collection is

Non-handed with pre-drilled

installed on site. Partial width back

Shelves are shipped separately, and

Shelf specification note:

Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Arm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)

Natural Beech (suffix B)

Maple (suffix K)

Shelf finishes:

For custom mix of colors, add 5% to list

price and provide descriptive drawing.

Custom mix of colors:

1/4

1/4

3 4

1/4

21

1/4

21

Shelves: Natural tenon over 3/8” thick, solid

filletboard core.

Note: The Salsa Lounge Seating Collection is Greenguard certified.

Maintenance:

See pages 31-32.

Maintenance:

See pages 31-32.

Check with your KnollTextiles or

Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.

Order Code

66SH-A/66-C/D

66SC-W

66SC-N

66SC-W

66SC-N

Shelf finishes

- Red (suffix RE)
- Nutmarron Orange (suffix SO)
- Field Yellow (suffix FY)
- Spring Green (suffix SG)
- Cinnamon Brule (suffix CB)
- Western Yuletide (suffix WY)
- Tuffy, mix of all above colors (suffix TF)
- Copper (suffix CP)
- Tongue (suffix T)
- Dark Metallic Grey (suffix V)

Construction

Shelf supports and spacers: 1/32” shelf supports are aluminum alloy. Copper and bronze finishes are powder-coated finishes. Shelf supports are nickel-plated steel.

Number of shelf supports per shelf:

A
B
C
D

Shelves: Natural tenon over 3/8” thick, solid filletboard core.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Approved Spinneybeck Leather

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>req. leather eq.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66SH-G</td>
<td>663&quot; 21&quot; 9&quot;</td>
<td>0.8 14</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

261
Salsa® Lounge Seating Shelf and Side Cushion Options

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shelf Finish</th>
<th>Bracket Finish</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>DEW</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>CO</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>FA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example:
66SH-A-CO-D

260 261

Designers:
Pete Stamberg and Paul Aferiat, 1994

Shelf finishes:
- Copper bracket
- Ebonized Walnut shelf
- Copper bracket
- Arm shelf
- 66SH-A

Example:
66SH-A-CO-D

1994

Peter Stamberg and Paul Aferiat,
Designer(s):

Salsa

66SC-W

Wide side cushion (single) 6
Narrow side cushion (single) 3
66SC-N

66SH-G

Full width triple seat back shelf 104

Description w d h

Dark Metallic Grey (suffix V)
Tungsten (suffix TU)
Wisteria Violet (suffix WV)
Cornflower Blue (suffix CB)
Daffodil Yellow (suffix DY)
Real Red (suffix RR)

Painted shelf bracket finishes:

Ordering Information

15/8" shelf supports are aluminum alloy. Copper and tungsten finishes are powder-coated finishes. Shelf supports are nickel-plated steel.

Number of shelf supports per shelf:
- A: 2
- B: 2
- C: 2
- D: 3

Example:
66SH-A-CO-D

Price and provide descriptive drawing.

For custom mix of colors, add 5% to list price and provide descriptive drawing.

Shelf supports and spacers:
- Copper and tungsten finishes are nickel-plated steel.
- Powder-coated finishes. Shelf supports are aluminum alloy.
- D: 3
- C: 2
- G: 4
- B: 2
- F: 4
- A: 2
- E: 3

Construction

Shelf supports:
- 15/8" shelf supports are aluminum alloy.
- Copper and tungsten finishes are powder-coated finishes. Shelf supports are nickel-plated steel.
- Number of shelf supports per shelf:
  - A: 2
  - B: 2
  - C: 2
  - D: 3

Shelf specification note:
- Shelves are shipped separately, and installed on site. Partial width back shelves are suspended with pre-drilled inserts for left or right installation.

Maintenance:
- The Salsa Lounge Seating Collection is GreenGuard certified.
- Use non-abrasive, non-scratching cleaner and a soft cloth.
- Clean any spills immediately with a mild detergent solution on a soft cloth.
- Wipe with a dry cloth regularly to remove dust.
- Do not use harsh chemicals or abrasive cleaners.

See pages 31-32.

Painted shelf bracket finishes:
- Real Red (suffix RR)
- Nutmeg Orange (suffix MO)
- Dustfield Yellow (suffix DY)
- Spring Green (suffix SG)
- Cinnabar Blue (suffix CB)
- Wedgewood Blue (suffix WB)

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>BB</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>CO</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Satin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Velvet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Mohair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Silk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm shelf</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side cushion</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm shelf</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side cushion</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.
# Lounge Seating Specification Form

## Lounge Seating Pattern Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>66S</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Grommet</th>
<th>Leg Color</th>
<th>Wood Finish</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Club Chair</td>
<td>Y no grommets</td>
<td>See below</td>
<td>See below</td>
<td>Textile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>M grommets</td>
<td>See below</td>
<td>See below</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Shelf Pattern Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>66SH</th>
<th>Type of Shelf</th>
<th>Bracket Color</th>
<th>Wood Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>CO copper</td>
<td>K maple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>TU tungsten</td>
<td>B natural beech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>V dark metallic grey</td>
<td>Z med. red mahogany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>RR red</td>
<td>J warm beech walnut</td>
<td>D stained walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>NO nutarium orange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>DY diffiend yellow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>SG spring green</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CB</td>
<td>CF cornflower blue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WV</td>
<td>VV wisteria violet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TF</td>
<td>TF tutti frutti</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Side Cushions Pattern Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>66SC</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Narrow</td>
<td>Textile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Wide</td>
<td>Leather</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Recommended Shelf Combinations

- **A**
- **AB**
- **AAB**
- **AAC**
- **AAAC**
- **AAAA**
- **AAAAC**
- **AAABC**
- **AAAACC**
- **AAAAEE**

**Type of Shelf**

Shelves are non-handed. They can be specified at left, right, top and bottom.

- **A**
- **B**
- **C**
- **D**
- **E**
- **F**
- **G**

**Club Chair**

- **A**
- **B**
- **C**
- **D**
- **E**
- **F**
- **G**

**Settee**

- **A**
- **B**
- **C**
- **D**
- **E**
- **F**
- **G**

**Sofa**

- **A**
- **B**
- **C**
- **D**
- **E**
- **F**
- **G**
### Lounge Seating Specification Form

**Lounge Seating Pattern Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Grommet</th>
<th>Leg Color</th>
<th>Wood Finish</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Club Chair</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>no grommets</td>
<td>See below</td>
<td>Textile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>grommets</td>
<td>See below</td>
<td>Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Shelf Pattern Numbers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Type of Shelf</th>
<th>Bracket Color</th>
<th>Wood Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Club Chair</td>
<td>CO copper</td>
<td>K maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>TU tungsten</td>
<td>B natural beech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>V dark metallic grey</td>
<td>Z med. red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D real red</td>
<td>mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E marigold orange</td>
<td>J warm beech walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F Mediumfield yellow</td>
<td>D daimond walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G spring green</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CB cornflower blue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WV wisteria violet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TF tutti frutti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Side Cushions Pattern Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Narrow</td>
<td>Textile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wide</td>
<td>Leather</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended Shelf Combinations**

- **Type of Shelf**
  - Shelves are non-handed. They can be specified at left, right, top and bottom.

- **Club Chair**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G

- **Settee**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D

- **Sofa**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G

-KnollStudio
Kazuhide Takahama
Suzanne Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53S1 Lounge chair</td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>35 3/4</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>53 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53D1 Double lounge chair</td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>35 3/4</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>59 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53S2 Settee</td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>40 1/4</td>
<td>35 3/4</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>98 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53S3 Sofa</td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>40 1/4</td>
<td>35 3/4</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
<td>10 2/3</td>
<td>146 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Material
- Aluminum extrusion, polished aluminum end caps and top edge. Brushed aluminum sides. Comes with plastic glides.

Upholstery: Separate high-resilient Cal 117 foam cushions with MDF seat and back supports structure.

- Maintenance: See page 53-62
- The Suzanne Lounge Seating is GreenGuard certified.

Ordering Information
- Example: 53S1-K134/21
- 53S1 Suzanne lounge chair
- K134/21 Bank Shot, Thyme
- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Order Code
- Example: 53S1-K134/21
- 53S1 Suzanne lounge chair
- K134/21 Bank Shot, Thyme

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53S1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53S2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53S3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
- The Suzanne Lounge Seating is GreenGuard certified.

* Fabric will be railroaded

Check with your KnollStudio representative for changes or additions.
Kazuhide Takahama
Suzanne Lounge Seating

designer(s):
Kazuhide Takahama, 1965

description seat h w d h
textile fabric yds. weight

| S531 Lounge chair | 14 1/2 | 30 1/2 | 35 | 27 | 3.4 | 53 lbs. |
| S531 Double lounge chair | 14 1/2 | 30 1/2 | 35 | 27 | 6.6 | 59 lbs. |
| S532 Settee | 14 1/2 | 60 | 35 | 27 | 6.8 | 58 lbs. |
| S533 Sofa | 14 1/2 | 60 | 35 | 27 | 10.2 | 58 lbs. |

Order Code
Example: S531-K134/21
S531 Suzanne lounge chair
K134/21 Bank Shot, Thyme
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information
Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your KnollStudio representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See page 31-32
Note: The Suzanne Lounge Seating is Greenguard certified.

Construction
Frame:
Aluminum extrusion, polished aluminum seat edge and top edge. Braked aluminum sider. Comes with plastic glides.

Upholstery:
Separate high-resilient Cal 117 foam cushions with MDF seat and back support structure.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| S531 | $2,958 | $3,067 | $3,172 | $3,286 | $3,379 | $3,448 | $3,564 | $3,781 | $3,943 |
| S531 | 3,973 | 4,120 | 4,261 | 4,417 | 4,544 | 4,635 | 4,791 | 5,087 | 5,307 |
| S532 | 5,021 | 5,236 | 5,441 | 5,670 | 5,854 | 5,987 | 6,215 | 6,646 | 6,966 |
| S533 | 6,086 | 6,196 | 6,269 | 6,453 | 6,533 | 6,698 | 6,828 | 7,308 | 7,988 |

* Fabric will be railroaded

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.
**Ufficio Tecnico**

**Spoleto Chair**

**Designer(s):**
- Ufficio Tecnico, 1971

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50CS Spoleto armless chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**sokit**
- Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, cowhide
- Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, belting leather
- Replacement nylon laces for cowhide, belting leather and hair hide slings

**sokit-( )**
- $1,903

**sokit-L ( )**
- $857

**sokit-(BL, HH) ( )**
- $857

**soklace-(L, BL, HH)-( )**
- $82

**Order Code**
- Example: 50CS-BL1901
  - 50CS = Spoleto armless chair
  - BL1901 = Belting leather, Fudge

**Ordering Information**
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Sling material and color selection

- **Upholstery/COM information:**
  Prices shown include leather upholstery. Customer’s Own Material is not available.

- **KnollStudio 20-day Program:**
  The Spoleto chair is available on the 20-day program in black belting leather. For more information, consult pages 33-36.

**Construction**
- **Frame:**
  Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

- **Upholstery:**
  - Cowhide Slings:
    Thick cowhide leather slings in six colors. Edges dyed to match Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
  - Belting Leather:
    Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
  - Hairhide Slings:
    Spinneybeck-haired hide in eight colors. Hairhide is a natural material; markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 31-32.

**Note:**
- Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

**Construction**
- **Frame:**
  Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

- **Upholstery:**
  - Cowhide Slings:
    Thick cowhide leather slings in five colors. Edges dyed to match Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
  - Belting Leather:
    Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
  - Hairhide Slings:
    Spinneybeck-haired hide in eight colors. Hairhide is a natural material; markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Glides:**
- Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all Spoleto chairs.

**Replacement Slings:**
- Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.
**Ufficio Tecnico**

**Spoleto Chair**

**Designers:** Ufficio Tecnico, 1971

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50CS</td>
<td>Spoleto armless chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**50KIT**
Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, cowhide

**50KIT-L**
Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, belting leather

**50LACE**
Replacement nylon laces for cowhide, belting leather and haired hide slings

**Order Code**

**Example:** 50CS-BL1901

**50CS** Spoleto armless chair

**Ordering Information**

**Frame:**
Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Upholstery:**

- **Cowhide Slings:**
  Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
- **Belting Leather:**
  Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
- **Hairred Hide:**
  Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Hairred Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Construction**

- **Legs:**
  Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all Spoleto chairs.
- **Replacement Slings:**
  Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces.
  Slings should be fitted by field services or a professional upholsterer.

**Note:**
Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Upholstery:**
- **Cowhide Slings:**
  Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors.
  White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
- **Belting Leather:**
  Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
- **Hairred Hide:**
  Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors.
  Hairred Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Upholstery:**
- **Cowhide Slings:**
  Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors.
  Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors.
  White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
- **Belting Leather:**
  Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors.
  Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
- **Hairred Hide:**
  Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors.
  Hairred Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Upholstery:**
- **Cowhide Slings:**
  Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors.
  Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors.
  White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
- **Belting Leather:**
  Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors.
  Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
- **Hairred Hide:**
  Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors.
  Hairred Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Upholstery:**
- **Cowhide Slings:**
  Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors.
  Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors.
  White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
- **Belting Leather:**
  Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors.
  Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
- **Hairred Hide:**
  Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors.
  Hairred Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Upholstery:**
- **Cowhide Slings:**
  Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors.
  Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors.
  White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
- **Belting Leather:**
  Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors.
  Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
- **Hairred Hide:**
  Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors.
  Hairred Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Upholstery:**
- **Cowhide Slings:**
  Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors.
  Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors.
  White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
- **Belting Leather:**
  Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors.
  Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
- **Hairred Hide:**
  Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors.
  Hairred Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Upholstery:**
- **Cowhide Slings:**
  Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors.
  Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors.
  White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
- **Belting Leather:**
  Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors.
  Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
- **Hairred Hide:**
  Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors.
  Hairred Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Upholstery:**
- **Cowhide Slings:**
  Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors.
  Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors.
  White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
- **Belting Leather:**
  Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors.
  Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
- **Hairred Hide:**
  Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors.
  Hairred Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Upholstery:**
- **Cowhide Slings:**
  Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors.
  Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors.
  White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
- **Belting Leather:**
  Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors.
  Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
- **Hairred Hide:**
  Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors.
  Hairred Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Upholstery:**
- **Cowhide Slings:**
  Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors.
  Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors.
  White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
- **Belting Leather:**
  Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors.
  Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
- **Hairred Hide:**
  Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors.
  Hairred Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Upholstery:**
- **Cowhide Slings:**
  Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors.
  Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors.
  White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
- **Belting Leather:**
  Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors.
  Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
- **Hairred Hide:**
  Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors.
  Hairred Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Upholstery:**
- **Cowhide Slings:**
  Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors.
  Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors.
  White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
- **Belting Leather:**
  Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors.
  Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
- **Hairred Hide:**
  Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors.
  Hairred Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>4901 W/C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shell color</td>
<td>White shell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finish</td>
<td>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **Shell color:** White shell (suffix W)
- **Finish:** Polished Chrome (suffix C)

### Construction

- **Compression-molded:** Highly durable through-extruded polyurethane with urethane paint finish.
- **Stacking bumper:** Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4901 (C)</td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4901W/C</td>
<td>4901K-N (C-C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4901K-S (C-C)</td>
<td>4901K-S (C-C)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Design Notes

- The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli Paper City Tables on page 392.

### Fabric Options

- **Targeting:** Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric
- **Note:** Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

### Upholstery

- **California Technical Bulletin 133 Fire Code option for seat pad:** 4901 and 4901K-S chairs stack 15-20 high. Chairs without stacking bumper (4901K-N) do not stack.
- **Stacking:** Stacking features: 26-pair stack with side bumper-strap and four 3” centers (two which swivel). Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dolly is 45”.

### Specifications

- **Weight:** 22 lbs.
- **Seat height:** 19”
- **Width:** 23”
- **Depth:** 23”
- **Height:** 29”
- **Base:** 16 gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5/16” diameter polished chrome casters (two which swivel). Base finishes: White (suffix W), Red (suffix R), Black (suffix B).
- **Shell colors:** Black, Gray, White.
- **Weight:** 21 lbs.
- **Width:** 25”
- **Depth:** 23”
- **Height:** 29”
- **Base:** 16 gauge steel finished in brightly polished chrome.

### Maintenance

- **Recommended:** See pages 38-32.
- **Note:** The Handkerchief Armless Chair is Greenguard certified.
Handkerchief Armless Chair

Designers:
Vignelli Associates, PBB

Textile selection for seat pad:
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Shell color selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Specify:
Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 382.

Note:
- The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 382.

Colors:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric
- Compressed molded. Highly durable thermoplastic elastomer, with urethane paint finish.

Construction:
- Shell:
  - High-quality polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed high-resilience polyurethane cushion.
  - Seat:
    - Compression-molded, highly durable thermoplastic elastomer, with urethane paint finish.
- Base:
  - 7/16" steel wire finished in brightly polished chrome.

Stacking Features:
- 36 jambs with seat bumper strips and four 3/8" casters (two which swivel).
- Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dolly is 85".

Upholstery:
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 23.
- Prices shown include fabric upholstery.
- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Shell colors:
    - White (suffix W)
    - Red (suffix R)
    - Midnight (MD)
    - Grey (suffix G)
    - Black (suffix B)
  - Base finishes:
    - Polished chrome
    - White shell

Order Code:
- Example: 4901-W-C
- White shell
- Polished chrome frame

Note:
- Contact your Knoll representative for approved KnollTextiles and California Technical Bulletin 133 Fire Code.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:
- Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.
**Vignelli Associates**

**Handkerchief Arm Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Textile Fabric Pls.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4902 Arm, unupholstered shell</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>4902</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-R Arm, seat pad, non-stacking</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-S Arm, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **4902-MD-C**: midnight shell
- **G**: Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)
- **C**: Chrome frame
- **W**: White (suffix W)
- **R**: Red (suffix R)
- **G**: Grey (suffix G)
- **MD**: Midnight (MD)

**Construction**

- **Seat Pad**: High Resilience Polyurethane, bonded to a semi-rigid thermoform support
- **Arm Chair**: Stacking bumper: 7/16" 16 gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5/16" casters (two swivel)

**Specification**

- **Seat**: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell
- **Seat Pad**: Bonded to a semi-rigid thermoform support

**Ordering Information**

- **Glides**: Add -G to end of pattern number
- **Arm Chair**: Stacking and non-stacking
- **Upholstery**: California Technical Bulletin 133
- **Matched shell and seat pad**: California Technical Bulletin 133

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

- **Cal 133 Fire Code**: Approved for Cal 133 upholstery
- **Note**: Consult your Knoll representative for changes or additions

---

**Pattern no.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4902-K</td>
<td>1-C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dimensions**

- **Stacking**: 24 chairs stacked on the dolly is 85" high. Chairs without stacking bumper do not stack. Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dolly is 85.5".

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- **Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- **Base finishes**: White (suffix W)
- **Red (suffix R)
- **Midnight (MD)
- **Grey (suffix G)

**Types**


**Contact**

- **Customer's Own Material**: Available for approval. Process requirements, ordering information please see page 22.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- **Prices shown include fabric upholstery
- **Additional Information**: Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
**Vignelli Associates**

**Handkerchief Arm Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h.</th>
<th>Arm h.</th>
<th>d.</th>
<th>b.</th>
<th>textile fabric ppi.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4902</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-F</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-S</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>26 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>4902</th>
<th>4902K-F</th>
<th>4902K-S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shell</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Midnight</td>
<td>Midnight</td>
<td>Midnight</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 4902-MD-C

**Shell color**: Black (suffix B)

**Frame color**: White (suffix W)

**Base finishes**:

- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Matte black (suffix M)
- Matte white (suffix W)
- Matte midnight (suffix MD)

**Note**: The Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 382.

**Reference**

- Stacking dolly: 30-pc. set with side bumper strips and four ¾" casters (two swivel casters). Total height of 24 chairs stacked is 85¾". Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dolly is 107¾".

**Stacking bumper**:

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Stacking features**:

- 4902K-N (4902K-N) do not stack.

**Stacking dolly**:

- 24-con. 26 lbs.

**Ordering Information**

Order Code: 4902-MD-C

**Shell color**: Black (suffix B)

**Frame color**: White (suffix W)

**Base finishes**: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Epoxy/CFM Information**: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spannelyck leathers may be ordered.

**Construction**

- Seat:
  - Compression-molded. Highly durable thermoset reinforced polyurethane, with urethane paint finish.
  - Upholstered arm chair: 7/16" base: High-resilience polyurethane cushion support. Frame: Steel wire finished in brightly polished chrome.
  - Upholstered seat pad: Compression-molded. Highly durable thermoset reinforced polyurethane, with urethane paint finish.
  - Stacking bumper:
    - Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

- See pages 31-32.

**Maintenance**

- See page 38-32.

- Note: The Handkerchief Arm Chair is Greenguard certified.

**Note**: Chrome frame.

- Black (suffix B)
- White (suffix W)
- Midnight (suffix MD)
- Matte black (suffix M)
- Matte white (suffix W)
- Matte midnight (suffix MD)

**Order Code**: 4902-MD-C

**Shell color**: Black (suffix B)

**Frame color**: White (suffix W)

**Base finishes**:

- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Matte black (suffix M)
- Matte white (suffix W)
- Matte midnight (suffix MD)

**Note**: The Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 382.

**Reference**

- Stacking dolly: 30-pc. set with side bumper strips and four ¾" casters (two swivel casters). Total height of 24 chairs stacked is 85¾". Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dolly is 107¾".

**Stacking bumper**:

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Stacking features**:

- 4902K-N (4902K-N) do not stack.

**Stacking dolly**:

- 24-con. 26 lbs.

**Ordering Information**

Order Code: 4902-MD-C

**Shell color**: Black (suffix B)

**Frame color**: White (suffix W)

**Base finishes**: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Epoxy/CFM Information**: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spannelyck leathers may be ordered.

**Construction**

- Seat:
  - Compression-molded. Highly durable thermoset reinforced polyurethane, with urethane paint finish.
  - Upholstered arm chair: 7/16" base: High-resilience polyurethane cushion support. Frame: Steel wire finished in brightly polished chrome.
  - Upholstered seat pad: Compression-molded. Highly durable thermoset reinforced polyurethane, with urethane paint finish.
  - Stacking bumper:
    - Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

- See pages 31-32.

**Maintenance**

- See page 38-32.

- Note: The Handkerchief Arm Chair is Greenguard certified.

**Note**: Chrome frame.

- Black (suffix B)
- White (suffix W)
- Midnight (suffix MD)
- Matte black (suffix M)
- Matte white (suffix W)
- Matte midnight (suffix MD)

**Order Code**: 4902-MD-C

**Shell color**: Black (suffix B)

**Frame color**: White (suffix W)

**Base finishes**: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Epoxy/CFM Information**: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spannelyck leathers may be ordered.

**Construction**

- Seat:
  - Compression-molded. Highly durable thermoset reinforced polyurethane, with urethane paint finish.
  - Upholstered arm chair: 7/16" base: High-resilience polyurethane cushion support. Frame: Steel wire finished in brightly polished chrome.
  - Upholstered seat pad: Compression-molded. Highly durable thermoset reinforced polyurethane, with urethane paint finish.
  - Stacking bumper:
    - Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

- See pages 31-32.

**Maintenance**

- See page 38-32.

- Note: The Handkerchief Arm Chair is Greenguard certified.
KnollStudio

Throw Pillows

Ordering Information

Ordering and COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is not approved.

Note: For pillows with combination upholstery, last price is the highest of the two grades.

Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

Fabric: Made from 100% recycled polyester. 

Ordered: 100% cotton.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KSP14(-)</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$177</td>
<td>$104</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$205</td>
<td>$213</td>
<td>$230</td>
<td>$241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP15(-)</td>
<td>$115</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td>$202</td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>$217</td>
<td>$221</td>
<td>$235</td>
<td>$247</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP16(-)</td>
<td>$214</td>
<td>$220</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$236</td>
<td>$243</td>
<td>$246</td>
<td>$256</td>
<td>$273</td>
<td>$263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP27(-)</td>
<td>$338</td>
<td>$335</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>$394</td>
<td>$406</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$426</td>
<td>$457</td>
<td>$492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP28(-)</td>
<td>$373</td>
<td>$390</td>
<td>$404</td>
<td>$421</td>
<td>$435</td>
<td>$446</td>
<td>$464</td>
<td>$492</td>
<td>$517</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio

Upholstery selection for split upholstery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>yds</th>
<th>type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KSP1 Lumber pillow</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>same upholstery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP15 Lumber pillow</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>combination upholstery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP2 Throw pillow</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>same upholstery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP25 Throw pillow</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>combination upholstery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP25 Large throw pillow</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>combination upholstery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio

Upholstery selection

| pattern number | Ultrasuede, Sand K1021/2 | Jaipur, Ginger K1155/6 | Large throw KSP3S | Example: KSP3S-K1155/6-K1021/2 | K1174/6 | Kimono, Sakura KSP1 | Lumbar pillow, same upholstery | Example: KSP1-K1174/6 |

KnollStudio

Order Code

Example: KSP1-K1174/6

KSP1 Lumber pillow, same upholstery

K1174/6 Kimono, Sakura

KSP15 Large throw pillow, combination upholstery

K1205JP Jaya, Japna

KSP2 Throw pillow

KSP3 Large throw pillow

KSP3S Large throw pillow

Knoll Studio

Throw Pillows

Ordering Information

Ordering and COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is not approved.

Note: For pillows with combination upholstery, last price is the highest of the two grades.

Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

Fabric: Made from 100% recycled polyester. 

Ordered: 100% cotton.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KSP14(-)</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$177</td>
<td>$104</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$205</td>
<td>$213</td>
<td>$230</td>
<td>$241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP15(-)</td>
<td>$115</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td>$202</td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>$217</td>
<td>$221</td>
<td>$235</td>
<td>$247</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP16(-)</td>
<td>$214</td>
<td>$220</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$236</td>
<td>$243</td>
<td>$246</td>
<td>$256</td>
<td>$273</td>
<td>$263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP27(-)</td>
<td>$338</td>
<td>$335</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>$394</td>
<td>$406</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$426</td>
<td>$457</td>
<td>$492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP28(-)</td>
<td>$373</td>
<td>$390</td>
<td>$404</td>
<td>$421</td>
<td>$435</td>
<td>$446</td>
<td>$464</td>
<td>$492</td>
<td>$517</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Upholstery selection for split upholstery

Specify:

- Ultrasuede, Sand K1021/2
- Jaipur, Ginger K1155/6
- Large throw KSP3S
- Example: KSP3S-K1155/6-K1021/2
- Kimono, Sakura K1174/6
- Lumbar pillow, same upholstery KSP1-K1174/6

Prices shown include fabric upholstery for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is not approved.

Note:
For pillows with combination upholstery, the list price is the highest of the two grades.

Construction:
Made from 100% recycled polyester.

Knoll Studio Throw Pillows

Order Code

Example: KSP3-S1155S-K1021/2

Ordering Information

- Description w d yds type
- KSP1 Lumbar pillow 20” 10.5” 0.4 same upholstery
- KSP15 Lumbar pillow 20” 10.5” 0.4 combination upholstery
- KSP2 Throw pillow 16” 16” 0.4 same upholstery
- KSP2S Throw pillow 16” 16” 0.7 combination upholstery
- KSP3 Large throw pillow 20” 20” 0.7 combination upholstery
- KSP3S Large throw pillow 20” 20” 0.7 combination upholstery

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

- Pattern no.
- KSP1-S1 409 117 104 193 199 205 213 220 224
- KSP15-S1 105 194 202 210 217 221 231 247 259
- KSP2-S1 212 220 229 236 243 248 256 273 285
- KSP2S-S1 531 353 369 394 406 409 426 457 492
- KSP3-S1 373 390 404 421 435 446 461 492 517

Check with your Knoll representative for changes or additions.
### Description

| Pattern No. | Base Finish | Clear Glass
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WC1T</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>$100,000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- Clear glass top:
  - Top is 3/8" thick, optically clear glass with a jewel-polished, chamfered edge.
- Bronze base:
  - Constructed from four sand-cast bronze panels, connected by machined bronze plates and bronze hardware. The interior of the panels are CNC-machined and hand-polished to a mirror finish, contrasting the rough-hewn exterior.

### Note

To mark our 75th anniversary, the Washington Corona coffee table is limited to an edition of 75. Each piece is numbered and comes with a bronze miniature that serves as a commemorative signature plate. The Washington Corona coffee table is Greenguard certified.

### Ordering Information

- **WC1T** Bronze coffee table
- **Order Code**: WC1T
- **Base Finish**: Bronze
- **Clear Glass**: Clear glass
- **Width**: 40 1/2"
- **Depth**: 40 1/2"
- **Height**: 15 3/4"
David Adjaye

*The Washington Collection for Knoll™*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w x d x h Base Pattern</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WC1T</td>
<td>40 x 3 3/4 x 15 3/4</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

**Glass finish:** Clear glass

**Base finish:** Bronze

**Maintenance:** See pages 31-32.

Construction

Clear glass top:

Top is 1/2" thick optically clear glass with a jewel-polished, chamfered edge.

Bronze base:

Constructed from four sand-cast bronze panels, connected by machined bronze plates and brass hardware. The interior of the panels are CNC-machined and hand-polished to a mirror finish, contrasting the rough-hewn exterior.

Note:

To mark our 75th anniversary, the Washington Corona coffee table is limited to an edition of 75. Each piece is numbered and comes with a bronze miniature that serves as a commemorative signature plate.

The Washington Corona coffee table is Greenguard certified.
Franco Albini
Albini Desk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80D Pedestal Desk</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>90 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: 80D-E
- 80D: Albini Desk
- E: Ebonized Oak pedestal

**Ordering Information**

- Albini pedestal finishes:
  - E: Ebonized Oak
  - L2: White Lacquer
- The Albini desk in ebonized oak finish is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information consult pages 33-36.

**Construction**

- **Base**:
  - Frame and legs in square steel tube with chrome finish.
- **Top**:
  - 1/4" clear tempered glass.
- **Pedestal**:
  - 2 drawer "floating" wood pedestal. Rear open shelf for magazines or small books.
  - Ebonized dimensions: 16 5/8" w x 20 3/4" d x 14 1/8" h
  - Drawer dimensions: 14 1/4" w x 10 1/4" d x 2 1/2" h
  - Rear shelf dimensions: 15 3/8" w x 9 1/2" d x 7" h
  - Drawer mounts only on the right side.

**Maintenance**

See pages 31-32.

**Pattern No.**

- 80D-(E, L2) $5,768.
Franco Albini
Albini Desk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80D - Pedestal desk</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>90 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: 80D-E
- 80D - Albini desk
- E - Ebonized Oak pedestal

**Ordering Information**

- Albini pedestal finishes:
  - E - Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
  - L2 - White Lacquer (suffix L2)

**20-Day**

The Albini desk in ebonized oak finish is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information consult pages 33-36.

**Maintenance**

See pages 31-32.

**Construction**

- **Base:** Frame and legs in square steel tube with chrome finish.
- **Top:** 1/2" clear tempered glass.
- **Pedestal:** 2 drawer "floating" wood pedestal. Rear open shelf for magazines or small books.
- **Pedestal dimensions:**
  - 16 1/4" w x 16" d x 21 1/2" h
  - Drawer dimensions:
    - 14 1/8" w x 14 1/4" d x 2 1/2" h
  - Rear shelf dimensions:
    - 15 3/4" w x 5 1/8" d x 7 1/2" h
  - Drawer mounts only on the right side.
### Marcel Breuer

**Laccio Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>50T1 Laccio side table</strong></td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>50T2 Laccio coffee table</strong></td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 50T1-F1
- **50T1** Laccio side table
- **F1** Black Laminate

**Ordering Information**

- **Top Finishes:**
  - **Black** (suffix F1)
  - **Red** (suffix F3)
  - **White** (suffix F2)

**Construction**

- **Top:** Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.
- **Base:** Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 31-32.

**Note:**

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the table.

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>50T1-F1</th>
<th>50T2-F2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cost</strong></td>
<td>$845.00</td>
<td>$1,195.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

Laccio tables are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca and Wassily chairs on pages 84 and 88.

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program:**

Laccio tables in black and white laminates are available on the 20-day program. For specific information, consult pages 35-36.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 31-32.

**Note:**

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the table.
Marcel Breuer

Laccio Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 50T1 Laccio side table      | 21"| 19"| 17 3/4"| 13 lbs.
| 50T2 Laccio coffee table    | 33 1/2"| 19"| 13 3/4"| 29 lbs.

Example:

50T1-F1

50T1 Laccio side table

F1 Black Laminate

Note:
Laccio tables are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca and Wassily chairs on pages 84 and 88.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

Order Code

Example: 50T1-F1

50T1 Laccio side table

F1 Black Laminate

Note:
Laccio tables are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca and Wassily chairs on pages 84 and 88.

Ordering Information

Top finishes:
- Black (suffix F1)
- Red (suffix F1)
- White (suffix F1)

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
Laccio tables in black and white laminates are available on the 20-day program. For specific information, consult pages 33-36.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

Top:
Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.

Base:
Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
**Square Work and Low Tables**

**Designers:**
- Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980
- KnollStudio

**Ordering Information**
- **Pattern Number:**
  - Specify L for low height tables.
  - Pattern number.
  - Example: order code: 6354-( )-( )-( )-( )

**Dimensions:**
- Width between legs: 21 1/2" - 48 1/2" - 27 1/2" - 15 1/2" - 197 lbs. coated marble
- Height: 21 1/2" - 48 1/2" - 27 1/2" - 15 1/2" - 197 lbs. coated marble

**Materials:**
- **Top finishes:**
  - Laminate, Techgrain®
  - Natural veneer
  - Coated marble top finishes:
    - Emperador Dark: dark brown
    - Carrara: white-grey
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Figured Techgrain top finishes:
    - Laminate, Techgrain®
    - Natural veneer
  - Coated marble top finishes:
    - Emperador Dark: dark brown
    - Carrara: white-grey
    - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Figured Techgrain top finishes:
    - Laminate, Techgrain®
    - Natural veneer

**Base:**
- **Leg finishes:**
  - Locking casters (suffix CX)
  - Polished chrome (suffix C)
  - Black or Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Figured Techgrain top finishes:
    - Laminate, Techgrain®
    - Natural veneer

**Base:**
- **Leg finishes:**
  - Locking casters (suffix CX)
  - Polished chrome (suffix C)
  - Black or Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Figured Techgrain top finishes:
    - Laminate, Techgrain®
    - Natural veneer

**Weight Information:**
- 2,507 lbs.
- 2,928 lbs.

**Notes:**
- Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.
- Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.
**Square Work and Low Tables**

### Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980

### Awards:
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983, Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1981

### Description:
- **Width between legs:**
  - 23 1/2" square table, medium
  - 23 1/2" square table, large
  - 21 1/2" square table, medium
- **Height (h):**
  - 25 1/2" square table
  - 25 1/2" square table, large
- **Worktop (w):**
  - 38 1/4" square table, medium
  - 38 1/4" square table, large
  - 33 1/8" square table
  - 32 1/2" square table
- **Low table (d):**
  - 38 1/4" square table, medium
  - 38 1/4" square table, large
  - 33 1/8" square table
  - 32 1/2" square table

### Weight:
- 15 lbs. laminate
- 14 lbs. laminate
- 16 lbs. laminate
- 16 lbs. laminate

### Pattern number:
- Jet Black laminate
- Casters
- Low height
- Pattern number 6354

### Example:
Germany, 1983
for Industrial Design, W.
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.
Award(s):
Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980
Designer(s):

---

### Ordering Information:

#### Laminate top finishes:
- Bright White (suffix H)
- Fog (suffix L)
- Jet Black (suffix E)
- Light Grey (suffix k)
- Pumice (suffix 119)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Pumice (suffix 119)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Pumice (suffix 119)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

#### Glides:
- Casters (suffix C)
- Locking casters (suffix CA)
- Glides, standard option (suffix GL)

#### Construction:
- Top:
  - Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone surface. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density hardboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate top) so paper backing (need veneer top).
  - Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 3/4" black stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

#### Edge detail:
- Laminate: Techgrain®/wood top:
- Edge detail:
- Base: Race track-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

#### Color:
- Black

#### Note:
- Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

### KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
- Delivery: 3 to 5 days from date of order. Tables are custom made to order. For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative.

---

### Additional Information:
- Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

### Note:
- Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

---

### Coated marble top finishes:
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
- Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)
- Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
- Granite tops are longitudinal veneered. 3/4" black stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

### Note:
- Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

---

### Techgrain®:
- American Cherry (suffix P)
- Maple (suffix M)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C)
- Black Anise (suffix CA)
  - Ebony Wood (suffix E)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C)
  - Black Anise (suffix CA)

### Locking casters:
- Black nylon.

### Base:
- Race track-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.
Round Work and Low Tables

Joseph Paul D’Urso

Leg finish selection
4. Top finish selection
3. Glides/casters selection
2. Specify L for low height tables

- Polished Chrome
- NGE
- Emperador Dark Marble
- C
- Casters
- 6248
- 6248-C-NGE-C
- Order Code
- 

- Specification:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Specify for low height tables
  3. Glides/casters selection
  4. Top finish selection
  5. Leg finish selection

Order Code

- Description
- width between legs
- h, work tables
- h, low tables
- weight in lb.
- type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>width between legs</th>
<th>h, work tables</th>
<th>h, low tables</th>
<th>weight in lb.</th>
<th>type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6242 Round table, small</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>110 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
<td>n/c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242 Round table, medium</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
<td>n/c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242 Round table, large</td>
<td>26.5&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>130 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
<td>n/c</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Specification:
- Pattern
- Office Furniture Division

- Ordering Information

- Construction

- KnollStudio Table Base
- Round Work Table
- Casters
- Laminate, Veneer or Marble tops
- Edges: Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone surface
- Casters: Black nylon
- Glides: Polished chrome wheel housings
- Wood finish: Medium density fiberboard core and veneer tops are available in the KnollStudio-20 Program.
- Weight:
- Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer top are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate top) or paper backing (wood and stone top). Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer top have a black vinyl bullnose edge. 1/2" thick stone tops have an integrated, hand-crafted bullnose edge.
- Weight information above is based on work tables, select pattern number. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

- Specifications:
- Pattern number
- Description
- Weight

- Edge detail:
- Laminate/techgrain/wood tops

- Base:
- Round work table base with painted or polished chrome finish.
- Black nylon cushion casters.
- Casters: Black or medium metallic grey legs.
- Wood finishes: Medium density fiberboard core and veneer or painted chrome.
- Weight:
- Engraved thicknesses are available in low height tables.
- Weight:
- Low tables: 300 lbs.
- High tables: 600 lbs.
- Please note: Casters cannot be retrofit on tables with glides.
**Joseph Paul D’Urso**  
*Round Work and Low Tables*  

**Order Code**  
- 6242: Round table, small  
- 6246: Round table, medium  
- 6248: Round table, large  

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
<th>Base Painted</th>
<th>Base Chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>42&quot; x 42&quot;</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>82,713</td>
<td>82,713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6244</td>
<td>44&quot; x 44&quot;</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>8,125</td>
<td>4,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6246</td>
<td>48&quot; x 48&quot;</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>8,288</td>
<td>4,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6248</td>
<td>52&quot; x 52&quot;</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>8,288</td>
<td>4,565</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table Specifications

- **Leg finishes**: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)  
- **Casters**: Black wheel housings with polished chrome finish.  
- **Base**:  
  - **Gloss**: Black nylon.  
  - **Casters**: Black nylon.  
  - **Weight**: 84 lbs. coated marble.

### Maintenance

- **Laminate**: Teckgrain® and veneer or stone-laminates.  
- **Wood**: Veneer or laminate.  
- **Wood tables**:  
  - **Gloss**: Black nylon.  
  - **Casters**: Black nylon.  
  - **Weight**: 84 lbs. coated marble.

### Construction

- **Base**: Casters with glides or polished chrome finish.  
- **Weight**: 84 lbs. coated marble.

### Casters

- **Glides (suffix GL)**:  
  - **Locking glides**:  
  - **Glides/casters (suffix C)**:  
  - **Locking casters**:  
  - **Locking casters** (suffix CX):  

### Pattern Number

- **6242**: 42" x 42"  
- **6244**: 44" x 44"  
- **6246**: 48" x 48"  
- **6248**: 52" x 52"  

### Accessories

- **6242**: 42" x 42"  
- **6244**: 44" x 44"  
- **6246**: 48" x 48"  
- **6248**: 52" x 52"  

### Weight Information

- **Laminate**: Teckgrain® and veneer or stone-laminates.  
- **Wood**: Veneer or laminate.  
- **Wood tables**:  
  - **Gloss**: Black nylon.  
  - **Casters**: Black nylon.  
  - **Weight**: 84 lbs. coated marble.

### Notes

- **LPK**: For low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.
Joseph Paul D’Urso

Round Work and Low Tables

**Leg finish selection**

**Top finish selection**

**Glides/casters selection**

Specify:

- Emperador Dark Marble
- Casters

Example:

Order Code: 6248

Order Information:

- Diameter round table
- 6248-C-NGE-C

**Note:**

- Locking casters (suffix CX)
- Glides, standard option (suffix GL)

**Construction**

- Type: Laminate, Techgrain®, and veneer or stone surface
- Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please consult the KnollStudio 20-Day program for specific information, contact your KnollStudio representative.

**Order Code**

Example: 6248-C-NGE-C

**Pattern No.**

- 6248 (suffix H)
- 6248 (suffix H, M, L)

**Weight Information**

- Work height tables: 164 lbs. Specified as 6248
- Low height tables: 164 lbs. Specified as 6248-L

**Maintenance:**

Please consult pages 35–36 for handling, cleaning, and maintenance instructions.

**Contact Information:**

Contact your KnollStudio representative for specific information and assistance with tables with glides.
**Route Work and Low Tables**

**Joseph Paul D'Urso**

### Design(e)(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980

**Award(s):**
- Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1991
- Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983

#### Description
- **6242** Round table, large
- **6272** Round table, large

#### Specifications
- **Pattern Number:**
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Emperador Dark Marble (suffix NGE)
- **Casters:**
  - Locking casters (suffix CX)
  - Glides (suffix GL)

#### Order Code
- **Order Code:**
  - 6242-C-NGE-C

#### Order Information
- **Construction**
  - **Type:**
    - Laminate, Techgrain®, and veneer or stone finishes.
    - Laminate, Techgrain®, and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium-density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate top), or paper backer (wood veneer). Laminate, Techgrain®, and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. 1/4" thick stone top has an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.
    - Edge detail: Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops.

- **Weight:**
  - No weight information is provided for long tables. For weight information on long tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

- **Base:**
  - Recessed, shaped-steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

- **Glides:**
  - Black nylon.

- **Casters:**
  - Black hard-rubber wheel housing with polished chrome finish.

- **Stone tops:**
  - Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability.

- **Plates:**
  - Painted and secured under angles, plates are painted and secured under angles, casters are black nylon, and legs are always polished chrome.

- **Weight:**
  - All weights are based on standard tables and are subject to change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Painted</th>
<th>Chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>Polished Chrome, Emperador Dark Marble</td>
<td>$4,177</td>
<td>$4,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6260</td>
<td>Polished Chrome, Emperador Dark Marble</td>
<td>$4,368</td>
<td>$4,782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6260</td>
<td>Polished Chrome, Emperador Dark Marble</td>
<td>$6,737</td>
<td>$7,396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6272</td>
<td>Polished Chrome, Emperador Dark Marble</td>
<td>$9,399</td>
<td>$10,499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Design
- **Design:**
  - Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980

- **Award:**
  - Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1991
  - Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983

### Construction
- **Base:**
  - Recessed, shaped-steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.
- **Glides:**
  - Black nylon.
- **Casters:**
  - Black hard-rubber wheel housing with polished chrome finish.
- **Stone tops:**
  - Weighted with steel plates to ensure stability.
- **Plates:**
  - Painted and secured under angles, casters are black nylon, and legs are always polished chrome.

### Specifications
- **Pattern Number:**
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Emperador Dark Marble (suffix NGE)

### Order Code
- **Order Code:**
  - 6242-C-NGE-C

### Order Information
- **Construction**
  - **Type:**
    - Laminate, Techgrain®, and veneer or stone finishes.
    - Laminate, Techgrain®, and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium-density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate top), or paper backer (wood veneer). Laminate, Techgrain®, and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. 1/4" thick stone top has an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.
    - Edge detail: Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops.

- **Weight:**
  - No weight information is provided for long tables. For weight information on long tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

- **Base:**
  - Recessed, shaped-steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

- **Glides:**
  - Black nylon.

- **Casters:**
  - Black hard-rubber wheel housing with polished chrome finish.

- **Stone tops:**
  - Weighted with steel plates to ensure stability.

- **Plates:**
  - Painted and secured under angles, casters are black nylon, and legs are always polished chrome.
### Racetrack Work Tables

**Designers:**
- Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980
- Awards:
  - Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990
  - Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983

#### Description

**6472**
- **Racetrack table, small**
  - **Leg Finish Selection**
    - 32N: 20.5" 72" 30" 27.5" 208 lbs. natural cherry, natural cherry
    - 32R: 20.5" 72" 30" 27.5" 208 lbs. American cherry, natural cherry
    - 32M: 20.5" 72" 30" 27.5" 208 lbs. coated natural cherry, natural cherry

**6484**
- **Racetrack table, medium**
  - **Leg Finish Selection**
    - 32N: 20.5" 84" 32" 27.5" 312 lbs. laminate, natural cherry
    - 38N: 20.5" 84" 32" 27.5" 179 lbs. figured walnut, natural cherry
    - 38M: 20.5" 84" 32" 27.5" 294 lbs. coated walnut, natural cherry
    - 38R: 20.5" 84" 32" 27.5" 330 lbs. American cherry, natural cherry

**6498**
- **Racetrack table, large**
  - **Leg Finish Selection**
    - 41N: 22.0" 96" 38" 27.5" 177 lbs. laminate, natural cherry
    - 41N: 22.0" 96" 38" 27.5" 171 lbs. figured walnut, natural cherry
    - 41M: 22.0" 96" 38" 27.5" 377 lbs. coated walnut, natural cherry
    - 41R: 22.0" 96" 38" 27.5" 432 lbs. American cherry, natural cherry

---

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**
- GL: Glides
- CK: Locking casters

**Ordering Information**

#### Laminate top finishes:
- Bright White (suffix 111)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Light Grey (suffix K)
- Pencil Edge (suffix 119)

#### Veneer top finishes:
- American Cherry (suffix B)
- Maple (suffix 3)

#### Stone tops:
- 14,462 lbs.
- 14,880 lbs.

---

### Construction

**Stone tops:**
- 6484-( )-( )-( )
  - 6472-( )-( )-( )
  - 6469-( )-( )-( )

**Globes:**
- 6469-( )-( )-( )
  - 6472-( )-( )-( )
  - 6469-( )-( )-( )

**Edge detail:**
- Laminate/Teckgran®/wood type

---

### Maintenance

**See pages 31-32.**

**Note:**
- The D’Urso Tables with Laminate, Veneer or Granite tops and PC-Cogue are GreenGuard certified.

**Weight Information Above is Based on Work Height Tables.**

---

**Please note:**
- Casters cannot be retrofitted.
**Glides/casters selection**

1. Pattern number: Specify:
   - Polished Chrome
   - GA
   - 6472
   - Example: 6472-GL-GA-C

2. Specify L for low height tables

3. Glides/casters selection

---

**Granite top finishes:**
- Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)
- Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix NGC)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

**Techgrain top finishes:**
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Light Grey (suffix k)
- Pizza (suffix 119)

**Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops:**
- American Cherry (suffix P)
- Cherry (suffix R)
- Maple (suffix M)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C)

---

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Edge detail</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Base Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5472-GL-GA-C</td>
<td>Racetrack table, small</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>Locking casters</td>
<td>granite</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5484-GL-GA-C</td>
<td>Racetrack table, medium</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>Locking casters</td>
<td>granite</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5496-GL-GA-C</td>
<td>Racetrack table, large</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>Locking casters</td>
<td>granite</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Ordering Information**

**Order Code**
- GL: Glides
- G: Caster
- CX: Locking casters

**Specifying:**
1. Pattern number
2. Specify L for low height tables
3. Glides/casters selection
4. Locking casters
5. Edge finish selection

**Example:**
- 6472-GL-GA-C

**Ordering Code:**
- GL: Glides
- C: Caster
- CX: Locking casters

---

**Dimensions:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6472-GL-GA-C</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>27.0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6484-GL-GA-C</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>27.0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6496-GL-GA-C</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>27.0&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note:** Casters cannot be retrofitted to existing table tops.
**Frank Gehry**

**Face Off Café Table**

**Designer(s):**
Frank Gehry, 1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95T-36 Face Off 36” café table</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-40 Face Off 40” café table</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 95T-36-G2-GC

**Order Information**

Glass top finish:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix W)

Maple Base finish:
Clear (suffix GC)

Shipping note:
Tops ship separately.

**Signature:**
The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry's signature and the Knoll logo.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 31-32.

**Construction**

Face Off Café Table tops:
3/8” thick tempered clear glass with polished edge; 5/8” thick textured laminate top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.

Face Off Café Table Base:
Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2” wide, 1/34” thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermostet assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.

Glides:
Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

**Shipping Note:**
Tops ship separately.

**Price:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95T-36-G2-GC</td>
<td>$4,340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-36-W-GC</td>
<td>5,145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-40-G2-GC</td>
<td>5,222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-40-W-GC</td>
<td>6,022</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 95T-36-G2-GC

**Order Information**

Glass top finish:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix W)

Maple Base finish:
Clear (suffix GC)

Shipping note:
Tops ship separately.

**Signature:**
The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry's signature and the Knoll logo.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 31-32.

**Construction**

Face Off Café Table tops:
3/8” thick tempered clear glass with polished edge; 5/8” thick textured laminate top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.

Face Off Café Table Base:
Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2” wide, 1/34” thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermostet assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.

Glides:
Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

**Shipping Note:**
Tops ship separately.

**Price:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95T-36-G2-GC</td>
<td>$4,340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-36-W-GC</td>
<td>5,145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-40-G2-GC</td>
<td>5,222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-40-W-GC</td>
<td>6,022</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Frank Gehry

*Face Off Cafe Table*

**Designer(s):** Frank Gehry, 1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95T-36 Face Off 36&quot; cafe table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-40 Face Off 40&quot; cafe table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 95T-36-G2-GC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95T-36</td>
<td>Face Off 36&quot; cafe table</td>
<td>98.140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-40</td>
<td>Face Off 40&quot; cafe table</td>
<td>5.600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- Glass top finish:
  - Clear Glass (suffix G2)

- Laminate top finish:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Maple Base finish (suffix GC)

- Shipping note: Top shipped separately.

**Construction**

- **Face Off Cafe Table tops:**
  - 3/8" thick tempered clear glass with polished edge;
  - 5/8" thick textured laminate top with clear solid edgeband;
  - Four bolts attach table top to base.

- **Face Off Cafe Table base:**
  - Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, 1/34" thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grain run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.

- **Glides:**
  - Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

**Signature:**

The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry's signature and the Knoll logo.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 31-32.
### Alexander Girard Coffee Table

**Designer(s):** Alexander Girard, 1948

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coffee Table</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>108-LWA-111</td>
<td>$1,457.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee Table</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>108-KC-111</td>
<td>$1,863.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 108-LWA-111

- **108:** Coffee Table
- **LWA:** Light Walnut
- **111:** Jet Black

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Leg finish selection

**Construction**

**Top:**

- Top is 3/4" baltic birch core with either plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or ebonized veneer. Top has a 45° beveled edge.

**Legs:**

- Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 31-32.
# Alexander Girard

## Coffee Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108 Coffee Table</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):** Alexander Girard, 1948

**Order Code**

Example: 108-LWA-JT11

- **108**: Coffee Table
- **LWA**: Light Walnut
- **JT11**: Jet Black

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Leg finish selection

**Construction**

**Top:**
- Top is 3/4" Baltic birch core with either plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or ebonized veneer.
- Top has a 45° beveled edge.

**Legs:**
- Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 31-32.

**Pattern No:**

- 108-LWA, D.V319-JT11
- 108-KC-JT11

- **Light Walnut (suffix LWA)**
- **Maple (suffix M)**
- **Medium Cherry (suffix V319)**
- **Jet Black (suffix JT11)**

**Order Code**

Example: 108-LWA-JT11

- **108**: Coffee Table
- **LWA**: Light Walnut
- **JT11**: Jet Black

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Leg finish selection

**Construction**

**Top:**
- Top is 3/4" Baltic birch core with either plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or ebonized veneer.
- Top has a 45° beveled edge.

**Legs:**
- Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 31-32.

**Pattern No:**

- 108-LWA, D.V319-JT11
- 108-KC-JT11

- **Light Walnut (suffix LWA)**
- **Maple (suffix M)**
- **Medium Cherry (suffix V319)**
- **Jet Black (suffix JT11)**
### Florence Knoll Oval Table Desks

**Designers:** Florence Knoll, 1961

**Award:** Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2480D Oval table desk</td>
<td>78”</td>
<td>47.5”</td>
<td>27.3”</td>
<td>313 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D Oval table desk</td>
<td>96”</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>27.3”</td>
<td>602 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base finishes:**

- Polished chrome (suffix C)
- Satin chrome (suffix C3)
- Calacatta Marble (suffix M)
- Satin chrome (suffix C3)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
- Post and four-star legs in polished steel. Post and four-star legs in polished steel. Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are 28” x 27.3” x 28”. Base dimensions for the 2482T are 28” x 27.3” x 28”.
- Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish. Note: Mattresses with a coating will yellow over time.

### Ordering Information

**Example:**

2480D-( )-(MC, MCS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Polished chrome base (C)</th>
<th>Satin chrome base (C3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2480D-( )-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>16,462.</td>
<td>18,477.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-( )-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>14,505.</td>
<td>16,542.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-( )-(MW)</td>
<td>14,062.</td>
<td>14,447.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-( )-(MV, MVS)</td>
<td>14,129.</td>
<td>14,518.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D-( )-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>15,257.</td>
<td>15,643.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D-( )-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>13,622.</td>
<td>14,007.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. 78” and 96” tables use the same base.
- Laminate tops are 0.25” thick. Veneer tops are 0.25” thick. Marble is 0.25” thick.
- Laminate tops are 0.25” thick. Veneer tops are 0.25” thick. Marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate one-associated cracks.
- Base top detail dimensions: Base dimensions for the 2481D are 28” x 27.3” x 28”.
- Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.
- Note: Mattresses with a coating will yellow over time.
**Florence Knoll Oval Table Desks**

**Order Code**

Example: 2480D-(CO-MC)

**Base finishes**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CM)
- Calacatta Marble (suffix MC)

**Laminar top finish**
- White Laminato (suffix F1)

**Veneer top finishes**
- Ebony (suffix E)
- Natural Oak (suffix O)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M)
- Pauoform (suffix P)

**Pattern no.**
- Polished chrome base (suffix C)
- Satin chrome base (suffix CM)

**Construction**
- Base:
  - Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. 78" and 96" tables use the same base.
- Top:
  - Satin-finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with bevel-edge. Laminar tops are 1 5/8" thick and veneer tops are 1 5/8" thick. Marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate moisture-associated stains.

**Dimensions for the 2480B and 2481B are 42 3/4" x 27 1/2" d. Base dimensions for the 2482T are 20 1/4" x 20 3/8" d.**

- **Glides:** Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.
- **Notes:** Matrices with a coating will yellow over time.

---

**Designers:**
- Florence Knoll, 1961
- Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70

---

**Notes:**
- Florence Knoll table desks are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 422 and creditnotes, conference and low tables on the following pages.

**Specify:**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top finish selection

---

**Pattern number**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Oval table desk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2480D-</td>
<td>Oval table desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-</td>
<td>Oval table desk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Veneer top finishes**

- Polished Chrome finish:
  - 2481D-( )-P
  - 2481D-( )-E
  - 2481D-( )-O

- Satin Chrome finish:
  - 2480D-( )-(M7, M9)
  - 2481D-( )-(MW)
  - 2481D-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)

- Calacatta Marble finish:
  - 2481D-( )-(GC, GCS, GE, GES, GB, GBS)

---

**Weight**

- 207 lbs. pearwood
- 207 lbs. natural oak
- 185 lbs. white laminate
- 402 lbs. coated marble
- 313 lbs. coated marble
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 10,692. 11,077.
- 17,125. 17,509.
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 10,692. 11,077.
- 17,125. 17,509.
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 10,692. 11,077.
- 17,125. 17,509.
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 207 lbs. coated marble
- 10,692. 11,077.
- 17,125. 17,509.
### Florence Knoll Round Table Desk

**Designer(s):** Florence Knoll, 1961

**Award(s):** Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2482T Round Table Desk</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>54½&quot;</td>
<td>27½&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural Marble (suffix NGC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>54½&quot;</td>
<td>27½&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix O)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>54½&quot;</td>
<td>27½&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Mahogany (suffix M7, M9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>54½&quot;</td>
<td>27½&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Oak (suffix E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>54½&quot;</td>
<td>27½&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Pearwood (suffix P)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Base:** Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.
- **Top:** Satin-finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with beveled edge.
- **Glides:** Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

**Order Code**

**Example:**

```
2482T-C-NGC
```

2482T Florence Knoll Round Table Desk

**Base finishes:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

**Laminates top finishes:**
- White Laminate (suffix F2)
- Natural Oak (suffix D)
- Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M8)
- Pearlwood (suffix P)

**Polished Coated Marble top finishes:**
- Arabesca white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta white-grey (suffix MG)
- Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
- White Extra: white-white/grey (suffix MW)

**Satin Coated Marble top finishes:**
- Arabesca white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta white-grey (suffix MG)
- Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
- White Extra: white-white/grey (suffix MW)

**Natural Marble top finishes:**
- Carrara white-grey (suffix NGC)
- Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix NGE)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 31-32.

**Note:**

- The Florence Knoll Round Table Desk is Environment-certified.
### Florence Knoll Round Table Desk

**Designer(s):** Florence Knoll, 1961  
**Award(s):** Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Pattern</th>
<th>No. Polished Chrome Base</th>
<th>Satin Chrome Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2482T Round table desk</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>2482T-(F2)-F2</td>
<td>$7,178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T Round table desk</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural oak</td>
<td>2482T-(O)-O</td>
<td>$9,809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T Round table desk</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Mahogany</td>
<td>2482T-(M7,M9)</td>
<td>$10,226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T Round table desk</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized oak</td>
<td>2482T-(E)-E</td>
<td>$11,711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T Round table desk</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td>2482T-(NGC,NGE)</td>
<td>$11,658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T Round table desk</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2482T-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>$12,242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T Round table desk</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td>2482T-(MV,MVS)</td>
<td>$15,175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
Example: 2482T-C-NGC

2482T Florence Knoll round table desk  
C Polished Chrome  
NGC Carrara Marble

*Note:* Florence Knoll table desks are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 122 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages.

**Specify:**  
1. Pattern number  
2. Base finish option  
3. Top finish selection

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:**  
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)  
  - Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

- **Laminate top finish:**  
  - White laminate (suffix F2)

- **Veneer top finishes:**  
  - Elmwood (suffix E)
  - Medium Base Mahogany (suffix MB)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix MR)
  - Pearwood (suffix P)

- **Polished Coated marble top finishes:**  
  - Arabesco: white-grey (suffix MA)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
  - Emperador Beige: beige (suffix GE)
  - Empress: dark, dark brown (suffix GB)
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
  - Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
  - White Extra: white-white/grey (suffix MW)

- **Satin Coated marble top finishes:**  
  - Arabesco: white-grey (suffix MAS)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
  - Emperador Beige: beige (suffix GES)
  - Empress: dark, dark brown (suffix GBS)
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
  - Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

- **Natural marble top finishes:**  
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
  - Empress: dark, dark brown (suffix NGE)

**Maintenance:**  
See pages 31-32.

**Note:** The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

The Florence Knoll Round Table Desk is Greenguard certified.

**Construction**

- **Base:**  
  - Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.

- **Top:**  
  - Satin-finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with bevel-edge.
  - Laminate tops are 1/2" thick and veneer tops are 1/4" thick. Marble is 3/4" thick.
  - Marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.

- **Glides:**  
  - Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:**  
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)  
  - Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

- **Laminate top finish:**  
  - White laminate (suffix F2)

- **Veneer top finishes:**  
  - Elmwood (suffix E)
  - Medium Base Mahogany (suffix MB)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix MR)
  - Pearwood (suffix P)

- **Polished Coated marble top finishes:**  
  - Arabesco: white-grey (suffix MA)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
  - Emperador Beige: beige (suffix GE)
  - Empress: dark, dark brown (suffix GB)
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
  - Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
  - White Extra: white-white/grey (suffix MW)

- **Satin Coated marble top finishes:**  
  - Arabesco: white-grey (suffix MAS)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
  - Emperador Beige: beige (suffix GES)
  - Empress: dark, dark brown (suffix GBS)
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
  - Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
  - White Extra: white-white/grey (suffix MW)

- **Natural marble top finishes:**  
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
  - Empress: dark, dark brown (suffix NGE)
Florence Knoll
Executive Desk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2485D Rectangular desk with two pencil drawers</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>37 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Mahogany/Teak/White/Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2485D Rectangular desk with two pencil drawers</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>37 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2485D Rectangular desk with two pencil drawers</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>37 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Rosewood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2485D-C-LWA</td>
<td>Florence Knoll rectangular desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2485D-C</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWA</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>Base: Frame and leg heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Chrome (suffix CO)</td>
<td>Tops: Top and side are constructed of solid MDF core with veneer faces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stained top finishes: Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Light Oak (suffix O) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Rosewood (suffix RO) Teak (suffix TK)</td>
<td>Drawers: Two pencil drawers are constructed of solid maple lumber. Fronts are solid lumber with recessed face and edges. Footed trays are solid lumber. Drawers on ball bearing metal slides.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Polished chrome base (C)</th>
<th>Satin chrome base (CO)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2485D-C-LWA</td>
<td>$10,325</td>
<td>$10,915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2485D-C-RO</td>
<td>$13,185</td>
<td>$13,775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2485D-C-RO</td>
<td>$14,875</td>
<td>$15,465</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maintenance: See pages 31-32.

Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Construction
Base: Frame and leg heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.

Tops: Top and side are constructed of solid MDF core with veneer faces.

Drawers: Two pencil drawers are constructed of solid maple lumber. Fronts are solid lumber with recessed face and edges. Footed trays are solid lumber. Drawers on ball bearing metal slides.

Base footprint dimensions: Base dimensions for the 2485D are 42 3/8" w x 27 3/8" d.

Glides: Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.
Florence Knoll
Executive Desk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2485D Rectangular desk with two pencil drawers</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>33 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Mahogany/Maple/Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2485D-(C, CO)-( )</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>33 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2485D-(C, CO)-( )</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>33 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Rosewood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Polished Chrome Base (C)</th>
<th>Satin Chrome Base (CO)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2485D-(C, CO)-( )</td>
<td>2485D-(C, CO)-LWA</td>
<td>$10,325</td>
<td>$10,915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2485D-(C, CO)-(TK)</td>
<td>2485D-(C, CO)-LWA</td>
<td>$13,185</td>
<td>$13,775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2485D-(C, CO)-(RO)</td>
<td>2485D-(C, CO)-LWA</td>
<td>$14,875</td>
<td>$15,465</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: 2485D-C-LWA
- 2485D Florence Knoll rectangular desk
- C Polished Chrome
- LWA Light Walnut

**Ordering Information**
- Base finishes:
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
- Veneer top finishes:
  - Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
  - Light Oak (suffix O)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
  - Rosewood (suffix RO)
  - Teak (suffix TK)

**Construction**

**Base**
- Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and star leg finish in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.
- Glides:
  - Adjustable steel glide with a chrome finish.

**Top**
- Top and side are constructed of solid MDF core with veneer faces.

**Drawers**
- Two pencil drawers are constructed of solid maple lumber. Fronts are solid maple with veneer face and edge. Pencil tray is solid lumber. Drawers on ball bearing metal slides.

**Maintenance**
- See pages 31-32.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.
Florence Knoll
Credenzas
Two Position Credenzas

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 122 and table collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll credenzas, 2545M-CREDENZAS

Florence Knoll, 1961

**Description**

- **2045M**: Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.
- **2046M**: Two storage drawers (each with one removable partition), one full extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files.
- **2045M**: Two box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full extension file drawer.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>2045M-CREDENZAS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2545M</td>
<td>Florence Knoll credenza, two position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2546M</td>
<td>Optional central locking system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes**: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix C)
- **Top finishes**: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix C) White Lacquer (suffix L)

**Construction**

- **Base**: Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Adjustable glides.
- **Body**: Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, pearwood, or mahogany. Oak, mahogany and plywood finished with transparent polyester urethane. Only 2545M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.
- **Locking system**: Pattern no. 2545M 2546X

**Central Locking**

- **Pattern number**: 2048
- **Wood top/wood finish**: Polished base
- **Gloss top/glass finish**: Polished base
- **Central Locking/Locking System Pattern no.**: 2544X

**Florence Knoll Credenzas (2045M-CREDENZAS)**

- **Designer(s)**: Florence Knoll, 1961

**Optional central locking system**

- **2045M**: Two box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files.
- **2046M**: Two storage drawers (each with one removable partition), two full extension file drawers with two metal bars for hanging files.

**KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece.**

**For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.**

**Note:**

- Wood top matching body finish. Plywood top finished with transparent polyester urethane.
- Pull-out drawers with smooth extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer sides.
Florence Knoll
Credenzas
Two Position Credenzas

2541M
No door drawers (each with one removable partition)

2542M
Four door drawers (each with one removable partition), one full extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files

2543M
Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets

2544M
Two door drawers (each with one removable partition), two full extension file drawers with two metal bars for hanging files

Order Code

Example: 2545M-C-M9-W9
2545M Credenza two position
C Medium Red Mahogany
M9 Medium Brown Mahogany
W9 Natural Oak

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional central locking system (price $355)

Knoll
Studio

Polished Chrome marquetry top finishes:
Anaconda white-gray/gray (suffix MA)
Galaxite white-gray/gray (suffix GC)

Satin Chrome (suffix SC)

Central locking:
Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top left front slightly. Add prop lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $355. See chart for ordering information.

Construction

Base:
Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, pearwood, or mahogany. Oak, mahogany and pearwood finished with transparent polyester coat. Only 2546M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

Tips:
3/4” thick marble coated with transparent polyester with polished aluminum pull for clear view of documents. Two metal hinges for right and left storage cabinets with magnetic closures. Two box drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer finish.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Order Code

Example: 2545M-C-M9-W9
2545M Credenza two position
C Medium Red Mahogany
M9 Medium Brown Mahogany
W9 Natural Oak

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional central locking system (price $355)

Central locking:
Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top left front slightly. Add prop lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $355. See chart for ordering information.

Construction

Base:
Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, pearwood, or mahogany. Oak, mahogany and pearwood finished with transparent polyester coat. Only 2546M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

Tips:
3/4” thick marble coated with transparent polyester with polished aluminum pull for clear view of documents. Two metal hinges for right and left storage cabinets with magnetic closures. Two box drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer finish.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll Studio lounge seating on page 122 and table/desk conference and coffee tables on beginning on page 292.

Body and top veneer selection:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Natural Oak (suffix 0)

Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Pearwood (suffix P)
White Lacquer (suffix W)
Galaxite white-gray/gray (suffix GC)
Galaxite white-gray/gray (suffix GC)
Emperador Dark; dark brown (suffix GE)
Empire Beige; beige (suffix GCS)
Carrara; white-grey (suffix GCS)
Emperador Dark; dark brown (suffix GE)
Natural Oak (suffix 0)

Central locking:
Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top left front slightly. Add prop lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $355. See chart for ordering information.

Credenzas

Locking system pattern no.

Central locking:
Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top left front slightly. Add prop lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $355. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza

Locking system pattern no.

Central locking:
Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top left front slightly. Add prop lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $355. See chart for ordering information.

Florence Knoll Studio logo and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.
Florence Knoll
Credenzas

Four Position Credenzas

**Description**

- **KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll’s signature** are stamped on each piece.
- **Construction**
  - Base: Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.
  - Body: Wood corner sides and matching back panel in oak, polished or mahogany. Oak, mahogany and plywood finished with transparent polyester coat. Only 2454M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.
  - Top: 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate surface-associated stains. Squared edge detail. "Y" wood trim matching body finish. Top is factory finished or polished with an associated upcharge. Other finishes are optional. KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece.
- **Order Code**

---

**Florence Knoll Credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 122 and table desks, conference and low tables beginning on page 292.**

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

- Pattern number
- Base finish option
- Body corner selection
- Top marble or wood selection
- Custom locking system (see page 142)

**Base finishes:** Polished Chrome (suffix C), Satin Chrome (suffix O), Natural Oak (suffix O) or Maple (suffix N)

**Polished marble finishes**:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Wood top/</th>
<th>polished base</th>
<th>polished base</th>
<th>polished base</th>
<th>polished base</th>
<th>polished base</th>
<th>polished base</th>
<th>polished base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2543M &amp; 2547M-PO-P</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>GCS</td>
<td>GME</td>
<td>GES</td>
<td>MGCS</td>
<td>MGE</td>
<td>MGES</td>
<td>MGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M PO PO PO PO</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>GCS</td>
<td>GME</td>
<td>GES</td>
<td>MGCS</td>
<td>MGE</td>
<td>MGES</td>
<td>MGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M PO PO PO PO</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>GCS</td>
<td>GME</td>
<td>GES</td>
<td>MGCS</td>
<td>MGE</td>
<td>MGES</td>
<td>MGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M PO PO PO PO</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>GCS</td>
<td>GME</td>
<td>GES</td>
<td>MGCS</td>
<td>MGE</td>
<td>MGES</td>
<td>MGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M PO PO PO PO</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>GCS</td>
<td>GME</td>
<td>GES</td>
<td>MGCS</td>
<td>MGE</td>
<td>MGES</td>
<td>MGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M PO PO PO PO</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>GCS</td>
<td>GME</td>
<td>GES</td>
<td>MGCS</td>
<td>MGE</td>
<td>MGES</td>
<td>MGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M PO PO PO PO</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>GCS</td>
<td>GME</td>
<td>GES</td>
<td>MGCS</td>
<td>MGE</td>
<td>MGES</td>
<td>MGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M PO PO PO PO</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>GCS</td>
<td>GME</td>
<td>GES</td>
<td>MGCS</td>
<td>MGE</td>
<td>MGES</td>
<td>MGES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

- See chart below for ordering information.
- Credenzas: Construction pattern system no. KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece.

**Construction**

- Base: Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.
- Body: Wood corner sides and matching back panel in oak, polished or mahogany. Oak, mahogany and plywood finished with transparent polyester coat. Only 2454M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.
- Top: 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate surface-associated stains. Squared edge detail. "Y" wood trim matching body finish. Top is factory finished or polished with an associated upcharge. Other finishes are optional. KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece.

**Order Information**

**Specify:**

- Pattern number
- Base finish option
- Body corner selection
- Top marble or wood selection
- Custom locking system (see page 142)

**Base finishes:** Polished Chrome (suffix C), Satin Chrome (suffix O), Natural Oak (suffix O) or Maple (suffix N)

**Polished marble finishes**:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Wood top/</th>
<th>polished base</th>
<th>polished base</th>
<th>polished base</th>
<th>polished base</th>
<th>polished base</th>
<th>polished base</th>
<th>polished base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2543M &amp; 2547M-PO-P</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>GCS</td>
<td>GME</td>
<td>GES</td>
<td>MGCS</td>
<td>MGE</td>
<td>MGES</td>
<td>MGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M PO PO PO PO</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>GCS</td>
<td>GME</td>
<td>GES</td>
<td>MGCS</td>
<td>MGE</td>
<td>MGES</td>
<td>MGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M PO PO PO PO</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>GCS</td>
<td>GME</td>
<td>GES</td>
<td>MGCS</td>
<td>MGE</td>
<td>MGES</td>
<td>MGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M PO PO PO PO</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>GCS</td>
<td>GME</td>
<td>GES</td>
<td>MGCS</td>
<td>MGE</td>
<td>MGES</td>
<td>MGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M PO PO PO PO</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>GCS</td>
<td>GME</td>
<td>GES</td>
<td>MGCS</td>
<td>MGE</td>
<td>MGES</td>
<td>MGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M PO PO PO PO</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>GCS</td>
<td>GME</td>
<td>GES</td>
<td>MGCS</td>
<td>MGE</td>
<td>MGES</td>
<td>MGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M PO PO PO PO</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>GCS</td>
<td>GME</td>
<td>GES</td>
<td>MGCS</td>
<td>MGE</td>
<td>MGES</td>
<td>MGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M PO PO PO PO</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>GCS</td>
<td>GME</td>
<td>GES</td>
<td>MGCS</td>
<td>MGE</td>
<td>MGES</td>
<td>MGES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

- See chart below for ordering information.
- Credenzas: Construction pattern system no. KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece.
Florence Knoll

Credenzas

Four Position Credenzas

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Wood Top</th>
<th>Polished Base</th>
<th>Marble Top</th>
<th>Polished Base</th>
<th>Satin Base</th>
<th>Natural Oak</th>
<th>Mahogany</th>
<th>Ebonized Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2543M</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544M</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545M</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2546M</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body versus option
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Central locking system option (upcharge $141)

Base finishes:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix S)

Body and top wood/veneer:
- Oak, Mahogany, Maple
- Natural Oak (suffix N)
- Natural Mahogany (suffix M)
- Oak veneer finished (suffix V)

Central locking:
- Optional central locking system (upcharge $141)

Care:
- Maintenance
- See pages 31-32

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 122 and table desks, conference and bar tables beginning on page 292.

Four Position Credenzas

Florence Knoll, 1961

Description

- 2543M: Eight box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files
- 2544M: Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets
- 2545M: Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files
- 2546M: Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files

Optional locking system

MN Nero Marquina top
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Forte: wood top matching body (suffix MM)
Polished Coated marble top finishes:
- Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix GBS)
- Pearlwood (suffix P)
- Natural Oak (suffix O)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Construction

- Base: Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.
- Body: Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, mahogany, or mahogany and plywood finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2544M storage cabinet available in white-lacquer.
- Top: 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester. Optional satin chrome finish. Squared edge detail. "X" wood top matching body finish. Top may be finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2544M storage cabinet available in white-lacquer.
- Note: Mattress with a coating will yellow over time.

Maintenance:
- See pages 31-32

Floral Knoll studio logo and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece.

KnollStudio
### Florence Knoll Coffee Tables

**Designers:** Florence Knoll, 1954

**Award:** American Institute of Interior Designers First Award, USA, 1954

#### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2510T</th>
<th>Square coffee table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>w x d x h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 17&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 17&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 17&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 17&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 17&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 17&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 17&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 17&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 17&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 17&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 17&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

Coffee table sizes are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 122 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 292.

**Materials:**

- Tops are veneered on walnut substrate. Tops are constructed of veneered white-gary or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 17/8" thick polished plate glass or coated glass top are available on the Florence Knoll Studio 20-Day Program. For specific information, consult pages 35-36.

- Wood finishes are attached to base with wood screws that are enrouched in hardware packet.

#### Ordering Information

**Base finishes:**

- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- satin chrome (suffix CS)
- Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Satin Chrome (suffix GCS)
- Emperador Dark: black (suffix GA)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
- Doric: white (suffix M)
- White Extra: white-white/grey (suffix MW)
- Natural marble top finishes:
  - Speckled marble (suffix MC)
  - Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix MNE)

**Base finishes:**

- Black Anodized Black (suffix BA)
- Black (suffix BB)
- Grey Matte: light grey (suffix GB)
- White Extra: white-white (suffix GW)
- Natural marble top finishes:
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GM)
  - Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix MGM)

**Construction:**

**Top:**

- 5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 17/8" thick polished plate glass or coated glass top are available on the Florence Knoll Studio 20-Day Program. For specific information, consult pages 35-36.

**Materials:**

- Wood finishes are attached to base with wood screws that are enrouched in hardware packet.
### Florence Knoll Coffee Tables

#### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Pole Finish</th>
<th>Top Pattern No.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2510T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

Top: Tops are constructed of veneered natural marble and granite top with glass. Tops are direct glued to chrome-plated steel. Tops differ from those on the table desk base.

Base: The Florence Knoll Coffee and End tables differ from those on the table desk base.

Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low casework are available on the base. Tops are veneered in light oak, light walnut, dark walnut, black Andes, Empire Beige and pearwood. Tops are 3/4" thick. Macassar ebony features a black stain and is available in light oak, dark oak, black Andes, Empire Beige and pearwood. Macassar ebony features a black stain and is available in light oak, dark oak, black Andes, Empire Beige and pearwood.

#### Note:

- Tables in all finishes are Greenguard certified.
- The Florence Knoll Coffee and End tables differ from those on the table desk base.

### Materials

- Veneered natural marble
- Veneered granite
- Veneered glass

### Top Patterns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Light Oak</td>
<td>104 lbs. natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>104 lbs. coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>106 lbs. granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Carrara Marble</td>
<td>65 lbs. natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calacatta Marble</td>
<td>65 lbs. coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grey Marble</td>
<td>65 lbs. coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Emperador Dark Marble</td>
<td>65 lbs. natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Carrara Marble</td>
<td>50 lbs. white or black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Calacatta Marble</td>
<td>50 lbs. clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grey Marble</td>
<td>104 lbs. coated marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Base Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>45 lbs. pearwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Satin Chrome</td>
<td>76 lbs. clear glass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Options

- Glass top finishes:
  - Clear Glass (suffix G2)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Base finishes:
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

### Reference Numbers

- Tables in all finishes are Greenguard certified.
- The Florence Knoll Coffee and End tables differ from those on the table desk base.

### Maintenance

- Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated or clear glass top are available on the base. Tops are direct glued to chrome-plated steel. Tops differ from those on the table desk base.

### Construction

Top: Tops are constructed of veneered natural marble and granite top with glass. Tops are direct glued to chrome-plated steel. Tops differ from those on the table desk base.

Base: The Florence Knoll Coffee and End tables differ from those on the table desk base.

Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low casework are available on the base. Tops are veneered in light oak, light walnut, dark walnut, black Andes, Empire Beige and pearwood. Tops are 3/4" thick. Macassar ebony features a black stain and is available in light oak, dark oak, black Andes, Empire Beige and pearwood. Macassar ebony features a black stain and is available in light oak, dark oak, black Andes, Empire Beige and pearwood.

#### Note:

- Tables in all finishes are Greenguard certified.
- The Florence Knoll Coffee and End tables differ from those on the table desk base.

### Materials

- Veneered natural marble
- Veneered granite
- Veneered glass

### Top Patterns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Light Oak</td>
<td>104 lbs. natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>104 lbs. coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>106 lbs. granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Carrara Marble</td>
<td>65 lbs. natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calacatta Marble</td>
<td>65 lbs. coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grey Marble</td>
<td>65 lbs. coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Emperador Dark Marble</td>
<td>65 lbs. natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Carrara Marble</td>
<td>50 lbs. white or black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Calacatta Marble</td>
<td>50 lbs. clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grey Marble</td>
<td>104 lbs. coated marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Base Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>45 lbs. pearwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Satin Chrome</td>
<td>76 lbs. clear glass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Options

- Glass top finishes:
  - Clear Glass (suffix G2)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Base finishes:
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
Florence Knoll

End Tables

**Order Code Information**

**Example:** 2517T-( )-(NC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Glass Top Finish</th>
<th>Wood Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-(NC)</td>
<td>Square End Table</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>Clear Glass (suffix GC)</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble to base, 37 lbs. granite to base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-(MV)</td>
<td>Square End Table</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>Clear Glass (suffix GC)</td>
<td>Mocha Maple</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble to base, 37 lbs. granite to base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-(GS)</td>
<td>Square End Table</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>Clear Glass (suffix GC)</td>
<td>Ginger Maple</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble to base, 37 lbs. granite to base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-(LC)</td>
<td>Square End Table</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>Clear Glass (suffix GC)</td>
<td>Light Cherry</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble to base, 37 lbs. granite to base.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base Finish Options**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CS)
- Natural Walnut (suffix NC)
- Mocha Maple (suffix MC)
- Ginger Maple (suffix GS)
- Light Cherry (suffix LC)

**Wood Finish Options**
- Ebonized Walnut
- Mocha Maple
- Ginger Maple
- Light Cherry

**Glass Finish Options**
- Clear Glass (suffix GC)
- Satin Glass (suffix GS)
- Emperador Dark Marble (suffix DD)
- Grey Marble (suffix GM)
- Carrara Marble (suffix CC)

**Weight Options**
- Natural Marble: 29 lbs.
- Granite: 37 lbs.

**Price Options**
- Natural Marble: $1,395
- Granite: $1,476

**Construction**
- Top: 3/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate usually associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble and granite top with protective roller.
- Base: Polished chrome-plated steel or satin chrome-plated steel.
- Maintenance: See pages 33-36.

**Note:** Wood finishes on Florence Knoll base tables differ from those on the table desk units and cabinets.
Florence Knoll End Tables

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix C9)
- Clear Glass (suffix GL)
- Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
- Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix EMD)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix C)
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GM)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
- GES
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
- Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix EMD)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix C)
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GM)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
- GES

Top finishes:
- Polished Coated marble top finishes:
  - 2517T-( )-(MV, MVS)
  - 2517T-( )-(P)
  - 2517T-( )-(NGC, NGE)
  - 2517T-( )-(H)
  - 2515T-( )-(MV, MVS)
  - 2515T-( )-(P)
  - 2515T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)
  - 2515T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)
  - 2515T-( )-(NC)
- Satin Coated marble top finishes:
  - 2517T-( )-(MV, MVS)
  - 2517T-( )-(P)
  - 2517T-( )-(NGC, NGE)
  - 2517T-( )-(H)
  - 2515T-( )-(MV, MVS)
  - 2515T-( )-(P)
  - 2515T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)
  - 2515T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)

Note:
Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk units/colonies.
Base:
- Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel
Maintenance:
See pages 33-32.

Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables in all finishes are Greenguard certified.

Construction

Top:
- 3" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate soo-associated static. 3/8" thick natural marble and granite top with protective outer layer.
Note:
Matte with a coating will yellow over time.
Wood Tips:
Tops are constructed of screwed medium density fiberboard with a cathode grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, reff dark cherry, and polished Eluminated walnut feature a black stain on walnut substitute. Tops are 3/8" thick.
Tops contain threaded inserts and attach to base with screws.

Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Width (in)</th>
<th>Depth (in)</th>
<th>Height (in)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>Satin Chrome</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>Clear Glass</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>Black Andes</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>Emperador Dark</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>Carrara</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>Arabescato</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>Grey Marble</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>Calacatta</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>Nero Marquina</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>Grey Marble</td>
<td>Satin Chrome</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>Calacatta</td>
<td>Satin Chrome</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>Nero Marquina</td>
<td>Satin Chrome</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>Grey Marble</td>
<td>Satin Chrome</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>Calacatta</td>
<td>Satin Chrome</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>Nero Marquina</td>
<td>Satin Chrome</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Florence Knoll End Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 142 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 292.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

Florence Knoll, 1954
American Institute of Interior Designers First Award, USA, 1954

KnollStudio
### Base Finish

1. Pattern number

Base finish is not a standard option.

When specifying veneer tops, the base finish must match.

### Ordering Information

#### MK13 (AW)

- **A101** (suffix BN)
- **B323** (suffix B323)
- **BR** (suffix BR)
- **B319** (suffix B319)
- **B315** (suffix B315)
- **BE** (suffix BE)
- **B328** (suffix B328)
- **B313** (suffix B313)
- **B312** (suffix B312)
- **B311** (suffix B311)

### Top Finish

#### Material

- **White Ash** (suffix A101)
- **Oak**: Natural Oak (suffix ON), Elephant Oak (suffix OF), Fumed Oak (suffix OF), Ebonized Oak (suffix OE), Natural Beech (suffix BN), American Walnut (suffix AW)
- **Ash**: Natural Ash (suffix A101)
- **Beech**: American Beech (suffix AW), Catalyzed lacquer protective coating, Ash, Oak, and Walnut with low sheen urethane protective coating, Ash, Oak, and Walnut with low sheen urethane protective coating, Ash, Oak, and Walnut with low sheen urethane protective coating.

### Glazed Finish

- **Verto Bianco** (VB)

### Engineered Stone

- **Calacatta** (suffix MC, MCS)
- **Arabesato** (suffix MA, MAS)
- **Spatola** (suffix RA1806)
- **Paggliarolo** (suffix RA1809)
- **Cavaliere d’Italia** (suffix RA1804)
- **Black** (suffix RABLK)
- **Beccacia de Mare** (suffix RA1815)
- **Aquila de Mare** (suffix RA1813)
- **Anata Beccorosso** (suffix RA1808)
- **Spinneybeck Riva**

### Veneer and Laminate Tops

- Laminate: Inset tops have threaded inserts to attach to frame.

### Leather Tops

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dovetail and mortise and tenon construction.

#### Construction


### Felt Glides

- Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.

### Price


### Engineered Stone

- Glazed Finish: Veto Bianco (VB)
### Base Finish
1. **Pattern number**
   - Specify:
     - base finish is not a standard option
     - finish matches top. Contrasting top and base finishes is not a standard option

#### Table Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>glass &amp; laminate tops</th>
<th>veneer tops</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>GE, GES</th>
<th>MA, MAN</th>
<th>MS, MNS</th>
<th>engineered stone (lb)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MK11-3 (4)</td>
<td>$1,066</td>
<td>$3,662</td>
<td>$3,895</td>
<td>$3,988</td>
<td>$3,707</td>
<td>$2,216</td>
<td>$2,216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK11-3 (AW)</td>
<td>1,193</td>
<td>3,963</td>
<td>4,121</td>
<td>4,218</td>
<td>4,218</td>
<td>2,862</td>
<td>2,862</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Veneer:
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Medium Wenge (suffix BW)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
- Medium Cherry (suffix BC)
- Light Cherry (suffix LC)
- Ebonized (suffix E)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix DR)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix BW)
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix B)
- White Ash (suffix A)
- Oak (suffix O)
- Beech (suffix B)
- Ash (suffix A)
- Walnut (suffix W)

### Leather:
- Speroni Alessandro (suffix A)
- Aquila di Marmo (suffix AM)
- Bocca di Marmo (suffix BM)
- Black (suffix BLK)
- Calceo (suffix CA)
- Grigio (suffix G)
- *F.G.A. waive for this product line

### Construction:
- Select American and European hard wood frames. Dovetail and mortise and tenon construction.
- Merrel and Gloe Tops: Inset 3/4” thick coated marbles in polished or satin polyester coating and clear tempered glass with radius corners. Tops rest within the frame.
- Solid maple with solid maple edges. Veneer has painted filled edge. Faux finished back are veneer or laminate. Inset tops have threaded inserts to attach in frame.
- Laminate: Engineered Stone, Vetro Bianco (VB)

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>base pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MK11 - Square side table</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>As, Beech &amp; Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK12 - Square side table</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>As, Beech &amp; Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK13 - Coffee table</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>14”</td>
<td>As, Beech &amp; Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK14 - Coffee table</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>14”</td>
<td>As, Beech &amp; Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK15 - Square coffee table</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>14”</td>
<td>As, Beech &amp; Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK16 - Rectangular coffee table</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>14”</td>
<td>As, Beech &amp; Oak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Veneer Tops

- Natural Beech (suffix BN)
- Medium Walnut (suffix HW)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
- Medium Cherry (suffix BC)
- Light Cherry (suffix LC)
- Ebonized (suffix E)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix DR)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix BW)
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix B)
- White Ash (suffix A)

### Laminate:
- Clear Glass (suffix G)
- Bright White (suffix W)

### Engineered Stone:
- Emperador Dark (suffix GD)
- Calacatta (suffix MC)
- Arabescato (suffix MA)
- Coated Marble (polished, satin): Spalato (suffix RA1806)

### Leather Tops:
- Select American and European hard wood frames. Dovetail and mortise and tenon construction.

### Glides:
- Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.
## Ross Lovegrove
### Table Desks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>RL1</strong> Rectangular Table</td>
<td>78 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>39 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>334 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RL2</strong> Rectangular Table</td>
<td>78 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>39 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>220 lbs.</td>
<td>bronze and starphire glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RL3</strong> Rectangular Table</td>
<td>78 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>39 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>220 lbs.</td>
<td>painted, etched glass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Glass Finishes:
- Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)
- Painted Acid Etched Glass (suffix GA1, GA2, GA3)
- Starphire Glass (suffix SFG)

### Laminate Finishes:
- White (suffix 118)
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- Multi-colored (suffix MTC)
- Robin’s Egg Blue (suffix REB)
- Silver (suffix SLV)
- White (suffix 118)

### Panelite™:
- Rectangular translucent cast polymer panel with internal structural honeycomb core; integral resin edge exposes honeycomb core. Tops are 1 1/8" thick.

### Construction:
- Glass Tops:
  - Starphire™ Glass Top: Tempered Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8” bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.
  - Bronze Glass: Tempered bronze colored glass; 7/8" thick with beveled edge and polished edge.
  - Painted Acid Etched Glass: Tempered acid etched top surface with painted underside.

- Panelite™: Rectangular translucent cast polymer panel with internal structural honeycomb core; integral resin edge exposes honeycomb core. Tops are 1 1/8" thick.

- Laminate:
  - Rectangular tops are 1 1/8" thick with 3mm white edge band.

- Base:
  - 1 3/4" diameter steel tube, powder-coat finish and machined aluminum connections. Bases ship flat, with simple assembly required.

- Glides:
  - Adjustable clear nylon.

- Glides:
  - Adjustable clear nylon.
### Ross Lovegrove Table Desks

**Designer(s):** Ross Lovegrove, 2007

**Award(s):** Good Design Award, 2007

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top Pattern</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RL1</td>
<td>Rectangular Table 78 3/4 x 39 5/8 x 28 3/8</td>
<td>39 5/8</td>
<td>39 5/8</td>
<td>231 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate and starphire glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL1</td>
<td>Rectangular Table 78 3/4 x 39 5/8 x 28 3/8</td>
<td>39 5/8</td>
<td>39 5/8</td>
<td>231 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate and starphire glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL2</td>
<td>Rectangular Table 78 3/4 x 39 5/8 x 28 3/8</td>
<td>39 5/8</td>
<td>39 5/8</td>
<td>220 lbs.</td>
<td>bronze and starphire glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL2</td>
<td>Rectangular Table 78 3/4 x 39 5/8 x 28 3/8</td>
<td>39 5/8</td>
<td>39 5/8</td>
<td>220 lbs.</td>
<td>painted etched glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL2</td>
<td>Rectangular Table 78 3/4 x 39 5/8 x 28 3/8</td>
<td>39 5/8</td>
<td>39 5/8</td>
<td>119 lbs.</td>
<td>painted etched glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL3</td>
<td>Rectangular Table 78 3/4 x 39 5/8 x 28 3/8</td>
<td>39 5/8</td>
<td>39 5/8</td>
<td>213 lbs.</td>
<td>bronze and starphire glass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**
RL2-PL3-118

**Ordering Information**

- **Glass finishes:**
  - Bronze glass (suffix BRG)
  - Painted green, acid etched glass (suffix GA1)
  - Painted blue, acid etched glass (suffix GA2)
  - Painted red, acid etched glass (suffix GA3)
  - Starphire glass (suffix SFG)

- **Laminate finishes:**
  - White (suffix 118)

- **Base finish options:**
  - Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
  - Multi-colored (suffix MTC)
  - Robin’s Egg Blue (suffix REB)
  - Silver (suffix SLV)
  - White (suffix 118)

- **Maintenance:** See pages 31-32

- **Note:** Multi-color base available on RL3 only.

- **Construction:**
  - Glass Tops:
    - Starphire™ Glass Top: Tempered Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8 bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.
    - Bronze Glass:
      - Tempered bronze colored glass; 1/2 thick with beveled edge and polished edge.
    - Painted Acid Etched Glass:
      - Tempered acid etched top surface with painted underside.

- **Base:** 1 3/4 diameter steel tube, powder-coat finish and machined aluminum connections. Bases ship flat, with simple assembly required.

- **Glides:** Adjustable clear nylon.

- **Panelite™:** Rectangular translucent cast polymer panel with internal structural honeycomb core; integral resin edge exposes honeycomb core. Tops are 1 1/8 thick.

- **Dimensions:** See pages 33-32.
Ross Lovegrove
Round Tables

Order Code

Example: RLSM-60-GA1-118
RLSM-60 Round Table, large
60" w x 28" h x 132 lbs.

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- Robin’s Egg Blue (suffix REB)
- Silver (suffix SRE)

Top Finish:
- Painted, etched glass (suffix GA1, GA2, GA3)
- Starphire glass (suffix SFG)

Laminate Finish:
- White (suffix 118)

Construction

Glass Type:
- Starphire™ Glass Top
  Tempered Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.
- Bronze Glass:
  Tempered bronze colored glass; 1/2" thick with beveled edge and polished edge.
- Painted and Etched Glass:
  Tempered acid etched top surface with painted underside.

Glass Finishes:
- Bronze glass (suffix BRG)
- Painted green, acid etched glass (suffix GA1)
- Painted blue, acid etched glass (suffix GA2)
- Painted red, acid etched glass (suffix GA3)
- Starphire glass (suffix SFG)

Laminate Finishes:
- White (suffix 118)

Base Finish:
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- Robin’s Egg Blue (suffix REB)
- Silver (suffix SRE)
- White (suffix 118)

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
Top and base are shipped in separate packages. Bases have a nameplate with designer’s signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

The Ross Lovegrove Round Table is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Glass Tops:
- Starphire™ Glass Top
  Tempered Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.
- Bronze Glass:
  Tempered bronze colored glass; 1/2" thick with beveled edge and polished edge.
- Painted and Etched Glass:
  Tempered acid etched top surface with painted underside.

Base Finish:
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- Robin’s Egg Blue (suffix REB)
- Silver (suffix SRE)
- White (suffix 118)

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
Top and base are shipped in separate packages. Bases have a nameplate with designer’s signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

The Ross Lovegrove Round Table is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Glass Tops:
- Starphire™ Glass Top
  Tempered Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.
- Bronze Glass:
  Tempered bronze colored glass; 1/2" thick with beveled edge and polished edge.
- Painted and Etched Glass:
  Tempered acid etched top surface with painted underside.

Base Finish:
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- Robin’s Egg Blue (suffix REB)
- Silver (suffix SRE)
- White (suffix 118)

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
Top and base are shipped in separate packages. Bases have a nameplate with designer’s signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

The Ross Lovegrove Round Table is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Glass Tops:
- Starphire™ Glass Top
  Tempered Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.
- Bronze Glass:
  Tempered bronze colored glass; 1/2" thick with beveled edge and polished edge.
- Painted and Etched Glass:
  Tempered acid etched top surface with painted underside.

Base Finish:
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- Robin’s Egg Blue (suffix REB)
- Silver (suffix SRE)
- White (suffix 118)

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
Top and base are shipped in separate packages. Bases have a nameplate with designer’s signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

The Ross Lovegrove Round Table is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Glass Tops:
- Starphire™ Glass Top
  Tempered Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.
- Bronze Glass:
  Tempered bronze colored glass; 1/2" thick with beveled edge and polished edge.
- Painted and Etched Glass:
  Tempered acid etched top surface with painted underside.

Base Finish:
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- Robin’s Egg Blue (suffix REB)
- Silver (suffix SRE)
- White (suffix 118)

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
Top and base are shipped in separate packages. Bases have a nameplate with designer’s signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

The Ross Lovegrove Round Table is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Glass Tops:
- Starphire™ Glass Top
  Tempered Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.
- Bronze Glass:
  Tempered bronze colored glass; 1/2" thick with beveled edge and polished edge.
- Painted and Etched Glass:
  Tempered acid etched top surface with painted underside.

Base Finish:
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- Robin’s Egg Blue (suffix REB)
- Silver (suffix SRE)
- White (suffix 118)

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
Top and base are shipped in separate packages. Bases have a nameplate with designer’s signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

The Ross Lovegrove Round Table is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Glass Tops:
- Starphire™ Glass Top
  Tempered Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.
- Bronze Glass:
  Tempered bronze colored glass; 1/2" thick with beveled edge and polished edge.
- Painted and Etched Glass:
  Tempered acid etched top surface with painted underside.

Base Finish:
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- Robin’s Egg Blue (suffix REB)
- Silver (suffix SRE)
- White (suffix 118)

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
Top and base are shipped in separate packages. Bases have a nameplate with designer’s signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

The Ross Lovegrove Round Table is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Glass Tops:
- Starphire™ Glass Top
  Tempered Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.
- Bronze Glass:
  Tempered bronze colored glass; 1/2" thick with beveled edge and polished edge.
- Painted and Etched Glass:
  Tempered acid etched top surface with painted underside.

Base Finish:
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- Robin’s Egg Blue (suffix REB)
- Silver (suffix SRE)
- White (suffix 118)

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
Top and base are shipped in separate packages. Bases have a nameplate with designer’s signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

The Ross Lovegrove Round Table is Greenguard certified.
**Ross Lovegrove Round Tables**

**Designer(s):**
Ross Lovegrove, 2007

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Round Table, Medium</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RL5M-42</td>
<td>42&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>129 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
<td>bronze and starphire glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5M-48</td>
<td>48&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>126 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
<td>bronze and starphire glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

**Glass Tops:**
- Starphire™ Glass Top: Tempered Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.

**Bronze Glass:**
Tempered bronze colored glass; 1/2" thick with beveled edge and polished edge.

**Painted Acid Etched Glass:**
Tempered acid etched top surface with painted underside.

**Laminate:**
Round tops are 1 1/8" thick with 3mm white edge band.

**Base:**
1 3/4" diameter steel tube, powder-coat finish and machined aluminum connections. Bases ship flat, with simple assembly required.

### Ordering Information

**Order Code:**
- Example: RL5L-60-GA1-118

**Glass finishes:**
- Bronze glass (suffix BRG)
- Painted green, acid etched glass (suffix GA1)
- Painted blue, acid etched glass (suffix GA2)
- Painted red, acid etched glass (suffix GA3)
- Starphire glass (suffix SFG)

**Laminate finishes:**
- White (suffix 118)

**Base finishes:**
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- Robin’s Egg Blue (suffix REB)
- Silver (suffix SSV)
- White (suffix 118)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 31-32.

**Note:**
Top and base are shipped in separate packages. Bases have nameplate with designer’s signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

The Ross Lovegrove Round Table is Greenguard certified.

### Pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RL5M-42</td>
<td>$2,793.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5M-48</td>
<td>$3,695.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5L-54</td>
<td>$4,654.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5L-60</td>
<td>$5,026.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

- Not suitable for outdoor use.
- The Ross Lovegrove Round Table is Greenguard certified.
## Ross Lovegrove Tri-Oval Tables

### Designer(s):
Ross Lovegrove, 2007

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RL11-17</td>
<td>Tri-Oval Table</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>59 lbs</td>
<td>Bronze and Starphire glass</td>
<td>RL11-17-(BRG,SFG)-( )</td>
<td>$3,633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL11-22</td>
<td>Tri-Oval Table</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>96 lbs</td>
<td>Bronze and Starphire glass</td>
<td>RL11-22-(BRG,SFG)-( )</td>
<td>$3,638</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

#### Glass finishes:
- Bronze glass (suffix BRG)
- Painted green, acid etched glass (suffix GA1)
- Painted blue, acid etched glass (suffix GA2)
- Painted red, acid etched glass (suffix GA3)
- Starphire glass (suffix SFG)

#### Base finishes:
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- Robin’s Egg Blue (suffix REB)
- Silver (suffix SEB)
- White (suffix WBE)

#### Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

#### Notes:
- Top and base are shipped in separate packages.
- Bases have nameplate with designer’s signature.
- Not suitable for outdoor use.

The Ross Lovegrove Tri-Oval Table is GreenGuard certified.

### Construction

- Glass Tops:
  - Starphire™ Glass Top:
    - Tempered glass is non-clear and looks like water.
    - The four sizes come in pure white and polished finish.
    - 1/8" thick edge and polished edge.

- Bronze Glass:
  - Tempered bronze-colored glass, 3/8" thick.
  - Beveled edge and polished edge.

- Painted Acid Etched Glass:
  - Tempered and polished top surface with painted underside.

### Example
Order Code Example: RL11-17-BRG-BRM
- RL11-17: RL11 Tri-Oval Table, 17" high
- BRG: Bronze glass
- BRM: Metallic Bronze

**Example:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish
3. Base finish

### Not suitable for outdoor use.

## Ross Lovegrove Tri-Oval Tables

### Designer(s):
Ross Lovegrove, 2007

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RL11-17</td>
<td>Tri-Oval Table</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>59 lbs</td>
<td>Bronze and Starphire glass</td>
<td>RL11-17-(BRG,SFG)-( )</td>
<td>$3,633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL11-22</td>
<td>Tri-Oval Table</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>96 lbs</td>
<td>Bronze and Starphire glass</td>
<td>RL11-22-(BRG,SFG)-( )</td>
<td>$3,638</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

#### Glass finishes:
- Bronze glass (suffix BRG)
- Painted green, acid etched glass (suffix GA1)
- Painted blue, acid etched glass (suffix GA2)
- Painted red, acid etched glass (suffix GA3)
- Starphire glass (suffix SFG)

#### Base finishes:
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- Robin’s Egg Blue (suffix REB)
- Silver (suffix SEB)
- White (suffix WBE)

#### Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

#### Notes:
- Top and base are shipped in separate packages.
- Bases have nameplate with designer’s signature.
- Not suitable for outdoor use.

The Ross Lovegrove Tri-Oval Table is GreenGuard certified.

### Construction

- Glass Tops:
  - Starphire™ Glass Top:
    - Tempered glass is non-clear and looks like water.
    - The four sizes come in pure white and polished finish.
    - 1/8" thick edge and polished edge.

- Bronze Glass:
  - Tempered bronze-colored glass, 3/8" thick.
  - Beveled edge and polished edge.

- Painted Acid Etched Glass:
  - Tempered and polished top surface with painted underside.

### Example
Order Code Example: RL11-17-BRG-BRM
- RL11-17: RL11 Tri-Oval Table, 17" high
- BRG: Bronze glass
- BRM: Metallic Bronze

**Example:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish
3. Base finish

### Not suitable for outdoor use.

## Ross Lovegrove Tri-Oval Tables

### Designer(s):
Ross Lovegrove, 2007

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RL11-17</td>
<td>Tri-Oval Table</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>59 lbs</td>
<td>Bronze and Starphire glass</td>
<td>RL11-17-(BRG,SFG)-( )</td>
<td>$3,633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL11-22</td>
<td>Tri-Oval Table</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>96 lbs</td>
<td>Bronze and Starphire glass</td>
<td>RL11-22-(BRG,SFG)-( )</td>
<td>$3,638</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

#### Glass finishes:
- Bronze glass (suffix BRG)
- Painted green, acid etched glass (suffix GA1)
- Painted blue, acid etched glass (suffix GA2)
- Painted red, acid etched glass (suffix GA3)
- Starphire glass (suffix SFG)

#### Base finishes:
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- Robin’s Egg Blue (suffix REB)
- Silver (suffix SEB)
- White (suffix WBE)

#### Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

#### Notes:
- Top and base are shipped in separate packages.
- Bases have nameplate with designer’s signature.
- Not suitable for outdoor use.

The Ross Lovegrove Tri-Oval Table is GreenGuard certified.

### Construction

- Glass Tops:
  - Starphire™ Glass Top:
    - Tempered glass is non-clear and looks like water.
    - The four sizes come in pure white and polished finish.
    - 1/8" thick edge and polished edge.

- Bronze Glass:
  - Tempered bronze-colored glass, 3/8" thick.
  - Beveled edge and polished edge.

- Painted Acid Etched Glass:
  - Tempered and polished top surface with painted underside.

### Example
Order Code Example: RL11-17-BRG-BRM
- RL11-17: RL11 Tri-Oval Table, 17" high
- BRG: Bronze glass
- BRM: Metallic Bronze

**Example:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish
3. Base finish

### Not suitable for outdoor use.
### Ross Lovegrove Tri-Oval Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Designer(s): Ross Lovegrove, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Tri-Oval Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RL11-17</td>
<td>54&quot; x 34&quot; x 22&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL11-22</td>
<td>54&quot; x 34&quot; x 22&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Glass Finishes
- **Bronze Glass**: (suffix BRG)
- **Painted Green, Acid Etched Glass**: (suffix GA1)
- **Painted Blue, Acid Etched Glass**: (suffix GA2)
- **Painted Red, Acid Etched Glass**: (suffix GA3)
- **Starphire Glass**: (suffix SFG)

### Base Finishes
- **Metallic Bronze**: (suffix BRM)
- **Robin’s Egg Blue**: (suffix REB)
- **Silver**: (suffix SLV)
- **White**: (suffix WHT)

### Note:
- Top and base are shipped in separate packages. Bases have nameplate with designer’s signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.
- The Ross Lovegrove Tri-Oval Table is GreenGuard certified.
### Barcelona Table, MR Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Top Selection</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Clear glass Top, Stainless Steel Base</td>
<td>Clear Glass</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252C</td>
<td>Starphire Glass Top, Stainless Steel Base</td>
<td>Starphire Glass</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252-SFG</td>
<td>Starphire Glass Top, Polished Chrome Base</td>
<td>Starphire Glass</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 252C-SFG
  - 252 Barcelona Table
  - C Polished Chrome
  - SFG Starphire Glass

**Note:** The Barcelona and MR tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 164.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

**Shipping:**
- Top and base of MR Tables ship in separate packages.
- AceroStudios 20-Day Program: The Barcelona table in chrome with clear glass top and the MR table are available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information, consult pages 33-36.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 31-32.

**Note:** The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR and Barcelona tables.

**Construction**

#### Barcelona Table
- Clear Glass Top: 3/8" thick with 1/8" wide beveled edge. Top and edges have a slight green tint.
- Starphire Glass Top: Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.
- Polished Chrome Base: Hard-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Single piece construction.

#### MR Table
- Polished Chrome Table: Stainless Steel table has black bumpers. Stainless Steel table has white bumpers.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Table, MR Table

Order Code
Example: 252C-SFG

Ordering Information
Shipping: Top and base of MR Tables ship in separate packages.

KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The Barcelona table in chrome with clear glass top and the MR table are available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information, consult pages 33-36.

Maintenance: See pages 31-32.

Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR and Barcelona tables.

The Barcelona Table and MR Table are Greenguard certified.

Construction

BARCELONA TABLE

Clear Glass Top: 3/8" thick top with 1/8" wide beveled edge. Top and edges have a slight green tint.

Starphire™ Glass Top: Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.


Polished Chrome Base: Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Single piece construction.

MR TABLE

Top: 3/8" thick clear polished plate glass.

Base: Frame and legs are tubular and rectangular stainless steel welded together. Stainless construction buffered to a mirror finish.

Diagram:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>252C-SFG</td>
<td>252 Barcelona Table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>138 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252C-SFG</td>
<td>252 Barcelona Table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>140 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252C-SFG</td>
<td>252 Barcelona Table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>138 lbs.</td>
<td>Starphire glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252C-SFG</td>
<td>252 Barcelona Table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>140 lbs.</td>
<td>Starphire glass</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259TS-G</td>
<td>259TS MR Table</td>
<td>20.8&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>37 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
The Barcelona Table and MR Table are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 164.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>759 Square Table</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760 Rectangular Coffee Table</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 759-OWE
759 Krefeld square coffee table
OWE Wenge

Note: The Mies Krefeld tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 164.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection

Ordering Information

Table finishes:
- Wenge (OWE)
- Medium Cherry (OM)
- Deep Red Mahogany (OF)
- Light Walnut (OWA)
- Clear Oak (OC)

Maintenance:
See pages 30-31.

Construction

Base and Top:
Oak with stained or clear oak finish. Open pore finish. Black plastic glides. Seamless connection between top and base.

Pattern number | Clear Oak | Stained finishes |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>759-1</td>
<td>$2,333</td>
<td>$2,402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760-1</td>
<td>$4,992</td>
<td>$5,140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio
316 317
### Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table

**Designer(s):** Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

**Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>759</td>
<td>Square Table</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>Rectangular Coffee Table</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: 759-OWE
  - 759: Krefeld square coffee table
  - OWE: Wenge

**Ordering Information**

- **Table finishes:**
  - Wenge (OWE)
  - Medium Cherry (OM)
  - Deep Red Mahogany (OF)
  - Light Walnut (OWA)
  - Clear Oak (OC)

**Construction**

- **Base and Top:**
  - Oak with stained or clear oak finish. Black plastic glides.
  - Seamless connection between top and base.

**Maintenance:** See pages 30-31.

**Pattern Number | Clear Oak | Stained Finishes**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>759</td>
<td>$2,333</td>
<td>$2,402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>$4,992</td>
<td>$5,140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The Mies Krefeld tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 164.

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
## Pascal Mourgue

### Square and Rectangular Conference Tables

#### PVC-T edge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seating Capacity * section</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight (lb)</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TS30 square table</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>60 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>309 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS48 rectangular table</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>60 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>309 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS15 rectangular table</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>60 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>176 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Veneer edge**
- Based on 26 1/2 wide arm chairs

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code**
  - 47TS30-1X315
  - 47TS48-1X315
  - 47TS20-1X315
  - 47TS15-1X315

- **Example**
  - 47TS31-1-V315
  - 47TS48-1-V315
  - 47TS20-1-V315
  - 47TS15-1-V315

**Veneer/bullnose finishes:**
- Light Cherry (suffix V315)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Slate (suffix SL)
- Pumice (suffix 119)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Fog (suffix 128)

**Polished Coated marble finishes:**
- White Carrara (suffix GC)
- Emperador Dark (suffix GE)
- Marama (suffix MJ)
- Emperador Walnut (suffix EJ)
- Natural Walnut (suffix WN)
- Natural Maple (suffix NM)
- Natural Oak (suffix NO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Maple (suffix ML)

**Certified Brand**
- Tables manufactured using PVC certified hardware and veneer, with LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lead times and upcharges apply.

**Construction**
- Combining tables: If individual tables are purchased with the intent of placing them contiguously, they should be quoted for black or black semi-gloss.
- All standard sizes (suffix GC, GE, GB) have 105% upcharge and 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Codes.
- Standard sizes and finishes: For all other sizes and finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative for special Order Codes.
- Shipping: Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.
- PVC-T bullnose: Short ends of rectangular table have a bullnose edge. For PVC-T bullnose, short ends of rectangular table have a wood bullnose with a black semi-gloss paint to match the PVC-T edges.

**Pattern No.**
- 47TS31-1-(AP)-(GC, GE, GB)
- 47TS48-1-(AP)-(GC, GE, GB)
- 47TS20-1-(AP)-(GC, GE, GB)
- 47TS15-1-(AP)-(GC, GE, GB)

**Assembly:**
- Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).
**Order Code**

**47TS51** Square table

**47TS52** Square table

**47TS53** Rectangular table

**47TS54** Rectangular table

**47TS20** rectangular table

**47TS15** rectangular table

**47TS46** square table

**47TS44** square table

**47TS31** Rectangular table

**Specifications:**

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate only)

**Ordering Information**

- **Leg finishes**
  - Maple Black (suffix 1)
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
  - Laminate finishes:
    - Bright White (suffix 110)
    - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
    - Fog (suffix 121)
    - Jet Black (suffix 111)
    - Light Grey (suffix 1)
    - Pearl (suffix 118)
    - Slate (suffix 119)
    - Surf Grey (suffix 117)

- **Top and base**
  - Milliken PostureX (suffix PP)
  - Milliken PostureMax (suffix PM)
  - Suede (suffix SL)
  - Surf Grey (suffix 117)

- **Bullnose edge**
  - Natural marble finishes:
    - Carra (suffix CC)
    - Emperador Dark (suffix GE)
    - Emperor Beige (suffix GB)

- **Special sizes and finishes**
  - Special Order Code.
  - For all other sizes and finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Construction**

- **Examples**
  - For standard size tables, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services associate.

- **Panels**
  - Polyurethane finishes:
    - American Cherry (suffix X)
    - Beechwood Walnut (suffix B)
    - Light Cherry (suffix Y315)
    - Maple (suffix K)
    - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
    - Natural Beech (suffix 8)
    - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
  - Polished Coated marble finishes:
    - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
    - Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)
    - Italian White: white (suffix J2)
    - Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)
    - Natural marble finishes:
      - Carra (suffix CC)
      - Emperador Dark (suffix GE)
      - Emperor Beige (suffix GB)

- **Ordering Code**
  - For example, if requesting an 80” x 42” table, you would identify the next standard size (84” x 42” and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.

**Special sizes and finishes**

- Special sizes and finishes:
  - For all other sizes and finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Shipping**

- Your order will be shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.
### Pascal Round and Racetrack Conference Tables

#### PVC-T edge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Pattern</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TR15</td>
<td>Round table</td>
<td>714x60x120</td>
<td>140 lbs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>Specifying choice for 48&quot; round table, add Y after 4th digit. For 48&quot; round table, specify 47TR12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR24</td>
<td>Round table</td>
<td>102x60x120</td>
<td>160 lbs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>Specifying choice for 48&quot; round table, add Y after 4th digit. For 48&quot; round table, specify 47TR12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR15-(GC, GE, GB)</td>
<td>Round table</td>
<td>714x60x120</td>
<td>140 lbs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>Specifying choice for 48&quot; round table, add Y after 4th digit. For 48&quot; round table, specify 47TR12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR24-(GC, GE, GB)</td>
<td>Round table</td>
<td>102x60x120</td>
<td>160 lbs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>Specifying choice for 48&quot; round table, add Y after 4th digit. For 48&quot; round table, specify 47TR12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR26-(1, AP)-(GC, GE, GB)</td>
<td>Round table</td>
<td>914x60x120</td>
<td>180 lbs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>Specifying choice for 48&quot; round table, add Y after 4th digit. For 48&quot; round table, specify 47TR12.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**
- 47TR24-(1, AP)-(GC, GE, GB)
- 47TR26-(1, AP)-(GC, GE, GB)
- 47TR15-(GC, GE, GB)
- 47TR15-(1, AP)-(GC, GE, GB)
- 47TR26-(1, AP)-(GC, GE, GB)

**Veneer Edge:**
- Add V after 4th digit for special finishes.

**Shipping:**
- Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

---

### Construction

- **Top:**
  - Standard size tops: For additional standard-size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.
  - Special size tops: For standard-depth tables (42"x48") and add 5% to the standard list price. For additional special-size tops please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.

- **Legs:**
  - Standard: Cross-veneered. Tops available with bullnose edge or stained solid wood arcs of wood.
  - Special: Polished or Stained solid wood arcs of wood.

- **Finish:**
  - Options: Natural, Black, White, Stained.

- **Color:**
  - Special: Special finishes available after consultation with KnollStudio representative or Customer Service associate.

- **Glides:**
  - Standard: 3/16" black plastic glides.
  - Special: Custom glides available after consultation with KnollStudio representative or Customer Service associate.

- **Assembly:**
  - Assembly required. Top and base shipped separately; assembly required.

---

**Pricing:**

- Standard size tops: For additional standard-size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.
- Special size tops: For standard-depth tables (42"x48") and add 5% to the standard list price. For additional special-size tops please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.

---

**Maintenance:**

- **Top:**
  - Standard: No special maintenance required.
  - Special: For special finishes please consult your KnollStudio representative or Customer Service associate.

---

**Packaging:**

- Standard: Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.
- Special: Custom packaging available after consultation with KnollStudio representative or Customer Service associate.

---

**Warranty:**

- Standard: 5 years.
- Special: 5 years for special finishes, see your KnollStudio representative for information.

---

**Specifications:**

- **Top:**
  - Standard: 1.25" thick.
  - Special: 1.5" thick.

- **Legs:**
  - Standard: Cross-veneered. Tops available with bullnose edge or stained solid wood arcs of wood.
  - Special: Special finishes available after consultation with KnollStudio representative or Customer Service associate.

- **Finish:**
  - Standard: Natural, Black, White, Stained.
  - Special: Special finishes available after consultation with KnollStudio representative or Customer Service associate.

---

**Standard Sizes:**

- **Round Table:**
  - 714x60x120
  - 102x60x120

- **Racetrack Table:**
  - 316x48x120
  - 348x48x120

---

**Model Codes:**

- 47TR24-(1, AP)-(GC, GE, GB)
- 47TR26-(1, AP)-(GC, GE, GB)
- 47TR15-(GC, GE, GB)
- 47TR15-(1, AP)-(GC, GE, GB)
- 47TR26-(1, AP)-(GC, GE, GB)

---

**Manufacturer:**

- KnollStudio
### Pascal Round and Racetrack Conference Tables

#### PVC-T edge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TR15-1, AP</td>
<td>Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>47TR15-1 (GC, GE, GB)</td>
<td>$810.056</td>
<td>230 lbs</td>
<td>Controlled Marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR15-1, AP</td>
<td>Matte Black Epoxy</td>
<td>47TR15-1 (GC, GE, GB)</td>
<td>$6,531</td>
<td>230 lbs</td>
<td>Controlled Marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR16-1, AP</td>
<td>Maple Veneer</td>
<td>47TR16-1 (GC, GE, GB)</td>
<td>$4,672</td>
<td>230 lbs</td>
<td>Controlled Marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR17-1, AP</td>
<td>Black Semi-Gloss</td>
<td>47TR17-1 (GC, GE, GB)</td>
<td>$5,689</td>
<td>230 lbs</td>
<td>Controlled Marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR24-1, AP</td>
<td>Maple Veneer</td>
<td>47TR24-1 (GC, GE, GB)</td>
<td>$14,996</td>
<td>230 lbs</td>
<td>Controlled Marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR24-1, AP</td>
<td>Matte Black Epoxy</td>
<td>47TR24-1 (GC, GE, GB)</td>
<td>$12,338</td>
<td>230 lbs</td>
<td>Controlled Marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Veneer Edge

- Emperador Dark (suffix C)
- Carrara (suffix NGC)
- Natural marble finishes:
  - Empire Beige (suffix GB)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
- Veneer/bullnose finishes:
  - Tobacco Brown Walnut (suffix J)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
  - American Cherry (suffix X)

#### Shipping

- 47TR15-1, AP-(GC, GE, GB) | 7.441 | 10,183 |
- 47TR15-1, AP-(GC, GE, GB) | 9.743 | 13,183 |
- 47TR15-1, AP-(GC, GE, GB) | 11.445 | 16,276 |
- 47TR15-1, AP-(GC, GE, GB) | 18,065 | 23,109 |

#### Notes

- Veneer edge: For veneer edge, add ‘V’ after 4th digit.
- Order Code: 47TR15-1, AP-
- Lag: Extended aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.
- Special width tables: Special width tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.
- Special finishes: For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service for information.
- Construction: Tables are single, continuous arcs of wood. Racetrack tables are single, continuous arcs of wood.
- Glides: Adjutable nylon, black epoxy finish.
- Glides: Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.
**Order Code**

Example: 47TR19-AP-(NGC, NGE)

**Description**

- **47TR19** Bullet table
- **47TR22** Bullet table

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number (1)
2. Leg finish selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Veneer/bullnose finishes:
   - Soft Grey (suffix 117)
   - Light Grey (suffix L)
   - Natural Beech (suffix B)
   - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
   - Maple (suffix K)
   - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
   - Maple (suffix K)
   - Natural Beech (suffix B)

**Pattern no.**

- **pvc edge**
- **veneer edge** (add Y after 4th digit)

**Construction**

- Special sizes and finishes: For all other sizes and special finishes, consult your Knoll Studio representative, dealer, or Customer Service associate.
- Legs: Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.
- Veneer: Veneer connects to profiled inlays using mounting hardware (included).
- Marble top: 1 1/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate time-associated stains.
- Glides: Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.
- Shipping: Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

**Certified Wood**

- Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and meet LEED compliant new table component requirements available through CDM Product Development. Extruded aluminum and upcharge apply.
- Standard sizes and finishes: For all additional standard sizes, please consult your Knoll Studio representative, dealer, or Customer Service associate.
- Standard sizes and finishes: For all other sizes, consult your Knoll Studio representative, dealer, or Customer Service associate.
- Special sizes and finishes: For all other sizes and special finishes, consult your Knoll Studio representative, dealer, or Customer Service associate.

**Examples**

- 47TR19-(1, AP)-( )-( )
- 47TR22-(1, AP)-( )-( )

**Conclusion**

For additional standard size tables, please consult your Knoll Studio representative, dealer, or Customer Service associate.
Order Code

Example: 47TRV22-1-AP-(GC, GE, GB)

Special sizes and finishes:
For all other sizes and special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Services for information.

Construction
Concrete and finishes:
For additional standard-size tables, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Services for information.

For all other sizes and special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Services for information.

Certified Wood
Certified Wood Table manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
Plywood panels cut to specified sizes will incur a $10 upcharge.

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC-T edge is GreenGuard certified.

Material top: 1/8" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate ice-associated stains.

Glides:
Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.

Shipping:
Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

To assemble:
Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).

Certified Wood
Certified Wood Table manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Construction
Concrete and finishes:
For additional standard-size tables, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Services for information.

For all other sizes and special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Services for information.

Certified Wood
Certified Wood Table manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
Plywood panels cut to specified sizes will incur a $10 upcharge.

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC-T edge is GreenGuard certified.

Material top: 1/8" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate ice-associated stains.

Glides:
Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.

Shipping:
Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

To assemble:
Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).

Certified Wood
Certified Wood Table manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Construction
Concrete and finishes:
For additional standard-size tables, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Services for information.

For all other sizes and special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Services for information.

Certified Wood
Certified Wood Table manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
Plywood panels cut to specified sizes will incur a $10 upcharge.

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC-T edge is GreenGuard certified.

Material top: 1/8" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate ice-associated stains.

Glides:
Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.

Shipping:
Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

To assemble:
Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).

Certified Wood
Certified Wood Table manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Construction
Concrete and finishes:
For additional standard-size tables, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Services for information.

For all other sizes and special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Services for information.

Certified Wood
Certified Wood Table manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
Plywood panels cut to specified sizes will incur a $10 upcharge.

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC-T edge is GreenGuard certified.

Material top: 1/8" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate ice-associated stains.

Glides:
Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.

Shipping:
Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

To assemble:
Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).
## George Nakashima

**Splay-Leg Table and Tray**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N10 Splay-Leg Table</td>
<td>37 3/4''</td>
<td>34 3/4''</td>
<td>17 3/4''</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specifics</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N10</td>
<td>HK-AW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N10</td>
<td>HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N10</td>
<td>AW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N20</td>
<td>DF-BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N20</td>
<td>DF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N20</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Finishes, table only:**
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Hickory (suffix HK)

- **Finishes, tray only:**
  - Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)
  - Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
  - Wenge (suffix WG)

**Construction**

- **TABLE:**
  - **Table:**
    - Tops are veneered with reverse edge-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen finish.
    - Legs, apron, and edge detail:
      - Solid American Walnut, Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware.
      - Edge detail finish is available in American Walnut only.

- **TRAY:**
  - **Top:**
    - Tops are constructed of solid Douglas Fir lumber that is quarter-cut and finished in a clear low-sheen finish.
  - **Edge detail:**
    - Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian Santos, solid Wenge. Edge details are joined to top with mortise and tenon joints.
**George Nakashima**

**Splay-Leg Table and Tray**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N10 Splay-Leg Table</td>
<td>37 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>38 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N20 Tray</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>18 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **N10-HK-AW**
  - Splay-Leg Table
  - Hickory (suffix HK)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)

- **N20-DF-BS**
  - Tray
  - Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
  - Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)

**Ordering Information**

- **Finishes, table only**
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Hickory (suffix HK)

- **Finishes, tray only**
  - Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)
  - Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
  - Wenge (suffix WG)

**Maintenance**

See pages 31-32.

**Note:** Each table and tray features George Nakashima’s signature under the table top.

**Construction**

**TABLE:**

- **Top:**
  - Tops are veneered with reverse edge-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen finish.

- **Legs, apron and edge detail:**
  - Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware.
  - Nylon glides. Edge detail finish is available in American Walnut only.

**TRAY:**

- **Top:**
  - Tops are constructed of solid Douglas Fir lumber that is quarter-cut and finished in a clear low-sheen finish.

- **Edge detail:**
  - Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian Santos, solid Wenge. Edge details are joined to top with mortise and tenon joints.

**Construction Diagram**

---

**Ordering Information**

- **N10-HK-AW**
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Hickory (suffix HK)

- **N20-DF-BS**
  - Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
  - Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)

**Maintenance:**

See pages 31-32.

**Note:** Each table and tray features George Nakashima’s signature under the table top.

**Construction Diagram**

---

**Order Code**

- **N10-HK-AW**
  - Splay-Leg Table
  - Hickory (suffix HK)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)

- **N20-DF-BS**
  - Tray
  - Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
  - Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)

**Ordering Information**

- **Finishes, table only**
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Hickory (suffix HK)

- **Finishes, tray only**
  - Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)
  - Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
  - Wenge (suffix WG)

**Maintenance**

See pages 31-32.

**Note:** Each table and tray features George Nakashima’s signature under the table top.

**Construction**

**TABLE:**

- **Top:**
  - Tops are veneered with reverse edge-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen finish.

- **Legs, apron and edge detail:**
  - Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware.
  - Nylon glides. Edge detail finish is available in American Walnut only.

**TRAY:**

- **Top:**
  - Tops are constructed of solid Douglas Fir lumber that is quarter-cut and finished in a clear low-sheen finish.

- **Edge detail:**
  - Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian Santos, solid Wenge. Edge details are joined to top with mortise and tenon joints.

**Construction Diagram**

---

**Ordering Information**

- **N10-HK-AW**
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Hickory (suffix HK)

- **N20-DF-BS**
  - Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
  - Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)

**Maintenance:**

See pages 31-32.

**Note:** Each table and tray features George Nakashima’s signature under the table top.

**Construction Diagram**

---

**Order Code**

- **N10-HK-AW**
  - Splay-Leg Table
  - Hickory (suffix HK)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)

- **N20-DF-BS**
  - Tray
  - Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
  - Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)

**Ordering Information**

- **Finishes, table only**
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Hickory (suffix HK)

- **Finishes, tray only**
  - Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)
  - Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
  - Wenge (suffix WG)

**Maintenance**

See pages 31-32.

**Note:** Each table and tray features George Nakashima’s signature under the table top.

**Construction**

**TABLE:**

- **Top:**
  - Tops are veneered with reverse edge-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen finish.

- **Legs, apron and edge detail:**
  - Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware.
  - Nylon glides. Edge detail finish is available in American Walnut only.

**TRAY:**

- **Top:**
  - Tops are constructed of solid Douglas Fir lumber that is quarter-cut and finished in a clear low-sheen finish.

- **Edge detail:**
  - Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian Santos, solid Wenge. Edge details are joined to top with mortise and tenon joints.

**Construction Diagram**

---
Isamu Noguchi

Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>base</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cyclone Dining table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>89 lbs</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>311-F1</td>
<td>$2,990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>89 lbs</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>311-F2</td>
<td>2,990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclone Dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>97 lbs</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>312-F1</td>
<td>3,284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>97 lbs</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>312-F2</td>
<td>3,284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>87-F1</td>
<td>1,972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>87-F2</td>
<td>1,972</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 311-F2

311 Cyclone Dining table

F2 8kils laminate top

**Ordering Information**

Laminate top finish:
- Black (F1)
- White (F2)

**Construction**

Noguchi table top:
- Top is black or white laminate with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.8" thick.

Noguchi table base:
- Cast iron, black textured powder-coat.

Noguchi table column:
- Steel wire column, chrome plated finish.

Note:
The Cyclone Table is Greenguard certified.

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
The Noguchi table is available on the KnollStudio 20-day program in round 36" with a white laminate top. For more specific information, please consult pages 33-36.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 31-32.
Isamu Noguchi

*Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>base</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>311 Cyclone Dining table</strong></td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>$2,990.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>312 Cyclone Dining table</strong></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>$3,284.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>87 Side table</strong></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>$1,972.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pattern Numbers</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-F1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,990.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-F2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,990.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-F1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,284.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-F2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,284.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-F1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,972.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-F2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,972.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 311-F2

311 Cyclone dining table, Black (F1)

87-F2 87 laminate top

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specific</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

Laminate top finishes:
- Black (F1)
- White (F2)

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
The Noguchi table is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program in round 36" with a white laminate top. For more specific information, please consult pages 33-36.

Note:
- Each table features a signature plate under the table top with the KnollStudio logo and Isamu Noguchi’s signature.
- Maintenance: See pages 31-32.

Construction:
- Noguchi table top: Black or white laminate with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.8" thick.
- Noguchi table base: Cast iron, black textured powder-coat.
- Noguchi table column: Steel wire column, chrome plated finish.
designer(s):
Jorge Pensi, 1988

Award(s):
First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990

Order Code

Example: 29TS-27-DE

29TS Pensi Table, square top
27 TS-wide and deep
DE Blocks, wrapped edge

Note: Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 186.

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Table size
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Table top finishes:
- Concentric circles, wrapped edge (suffix CC)
- Disks, wrapped edge (suffix DE)
- Metallic laminate (suffix LM)

Note: The Pensi Tables are available only in the United States.

Construction

Top:
- Stainless steel laminate: a selected pattern of concentric circles, sandblasted pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/8" wide-circles (suffix CC), or disks (suffix DE). The base is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. The top finish is in UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

Base:
- Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 3/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on bar tables and bistro tables. Five-star base on cafe tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

Outdoor use:
- With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Pensi Tables are manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.

Note:
- The Pensi Table is Greenguard certified.

KnollStudio
Jorge Pensi
Pensi Tables
Small Cafe Tables

Designer(s):
Jorge Pensi, 1988

Award(s):
First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990

Order Code

Example: 29TS-27-DE
29TS  Pensi tables, square top
27  27" wide and deep
DE  Disks, wrapped edge

Note:
Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 186.

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Table size
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Table top finishes:
- Concentric circles, wrapped edge (suffix CC)
- Disks, wrapped edge (suffix DE)
- Metallic laminate (suffix LM)

Note:
The Pensi Tables are available in the United States only.

Construction

Top:
Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1/4" wide circles, both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

Base:
anodized and polished cast aluminum with 3/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Pensi Tables are manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.

Top edge details:
- Concentric Circles (CC)
- Disks, wrapped edge (DE)
- Metallic laminate top, phenolic black edge (LM)

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
Pensi tables are available on the KnollStudio 20-day program in a round 27" bar height size with concentric circle finish and in the round 27" size with disks finish. For specific information, please consult pages 33-36.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
The Pensi Table is Greenguard certified.

Pattern:

2015-27 Square Cafe Table

宽度 (w)  = 27 1/2"
深度 (d)  = 27 1/2"
高度 (h)  = 28 1/4"

重量 (weight)  = 31 lbs.

29TS-27-DE  Metallic Trespa, natural black edge

29TS-27-LM  Metallic Trespa, natural black edge

Pattern:

2019-23 Bar Height Cafe Table

宽度 (w)  = 23 5/8"
深度 (d)  = 43 1/3"
高度 (h)  = 27 lbs.

重量 (weight)  = 26 lbs.

29TR-H-23-CC  Metallic Trespa, natural black edge

29TR-H-23-DE  Metallic Trespa, natural black edge

Pattern:

2019-27 Round Cafe Table

宽度 (w)  = 27 1/2"
深度 (d)  = 28 1/4"
高度 (h)  = 27 lbs.

重量 (weight)  = 31 lbs.

29TR-27-DE  Metallic Trespa, natural black edge

29TR-27-LM  Metallic Trespa, natural black edge

Order Code

Example: 29TS-27-DE
29TS  Pensi tables, square top
27  27" wide and deep
DE  Disks, wrapped edge

Note:
Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 186.

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Table size
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Table top finishes:
- Concentric circles, wrapped edge (suffix CC)
- Disks, wrapped edge (suffix DE)
- Metallic laminate (suffix LM)

Note:
The Pensi Tables are available in the United States only.

Construction

Top:
Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1/4" wide circles, both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

Base:
anodized and polished cast aluminum with 3/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Pensi Tables are manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.

Top edge details:
- Concentric Circles (CC)
- Disks, wrapped edge (DE)
- Metallic laminate top, phenolic black edge (LM)

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
Pensi tables are available on the KnollStudio 20-day program in a round 27" bar height size with concentric circle finish and in the round 27" size with disks finish. For specific information, please consult pages 33-36.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
The Pensi Table is Greenguard certified.

Pattern:

2015-27 Square Cafe Table

宽度 (w)  = 27 1/2"
深度 (d)  = 27 1/2"
高度 (h)  = 28 1/4"

重量 (weight)  = 31 lbs.

29TS-27-DE  Metallic Trespa, natural black edge

29TS-27-LM  Metallic Trespa, natural black edge

Pattern:

2019-23 Bar Height Cafe Table

宽度 (w)  = 23 5/8"
深度 (d)  = 43 1/3"
高度 (h)  = 27 lbs.

重量 (weight)  = 26 lbs.

29TR-H-23-CC  Metallic Trespa, natural black edge

29TR-H-23-DE  Metallic Trespa, natural black edge

Pattern:

2019-27 Round Cafe Table

宽度 (w)  = 27 1/2"
深度 (d)  = 28 1/4"
高度 (h)  = 27 lbs.

重量 (weight)  = 31 lbs.

29TR-27-DE  Metallic Trespa, natural black edge

29TR-27-LM  Metallic Trespa, natural black edge

Order Code

Example: 29TS-27-DE
29TS  Pensi tables, square top
27  27" wide and deep
DE  Disks, wrapped edge

Note:
Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 186.

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Table size
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Table top finishes:
- Concentric circles, wrapped edge (suffix CC)
- Disks, wrapped edge (suffix DE)
- Metallic laminate (suffix LM)

Note:
The Pensi Tables are available in the United States only.

Construction

Top:
Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1/4" wide circles, both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

Base:
anodized and polished cast aluminum with 3/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Pensi Tables are manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.
## Jorge Pensi
### Pensi Tables
#### Large Bistro Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Width (w)</th>
<th>Depth (d)</th>
<th>Height (h)</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29TR-29 Round bistro table</td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>39 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>29 5/16&quot;</td>
<td>57 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-43 Round dining table</td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>43 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 5/16&quot;</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-47 Round dining table</td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>47 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 5/16&quot;</td>
<td>73 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: 29TS-35-DE
- 29TS: Pensi Table
- 35: wide and deep
- DE: Disks, wrapped edge

**Ordering Information**
- Tabletop finishes:
  - Concentric Circles, wrapped edge (suffix CC)
  - Disks, wrapped edge (suffix DE)
  - Metallic Laminate (suffix LM)

**Construction**
- **Top:** Two stainless steel finishes, a selected pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4" wide circles, both with wrapped edge. The metallic Tropea option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Tropea metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Tropea metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.
- **Base:** Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 3/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on café tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.
- **Outdoor use:** With proper preventative maintenance, the Pensi Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Note:**
- Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 186.
- Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Table size 3. Top finish selection.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 31-32.

**Greenguard certification:**
The Pensi Table is Greenguard certified.

**Order Code**
- Example: 29TS-35-DE
- 29TS: Pensi Table
- 35: wide and deep
- DE: Disks, wrapped edge

**Ordering Information**
- Tabletop finishes:
  - Concentric Circles, wrapped edge (suffix CC)
  - Disks, wrapped edge (suffix DE)
  - Metallic Laminate (suffix LM)

**Construction**
- **Top:** Two stainless steel finishes, a selected pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4" wide circles, both with wrapped edge. The metallic Tropea option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Tropea metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Tropea metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.
- **Base:** Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 3/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on café tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.
- **Outdoor use:** With proper preventative maintenance, the Pensi Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Note:**
- Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 186.
- Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Table size 3. Top finish selection.

**Greenguard certification:**
The Pensi Table is Greenguard certified.
**Order Code**

**Example:** 29TR-35-DE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Pensi Table Finish</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29TR-35-DE</td>
<td>Metallic Trespa, natural black edge</td>
<td>$3,604</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-35-LM</td>
<td>Metallic Laminate</td>
<td>$4,301</td>
<td>54 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-39-DE</td>
<td>Metallic Trespa, natural black edge</td>
<td>$4,165</td>
<td>51 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-39-LM</td>
<td>Metallic Laminate</td>
<td>$6,845</td>
<td>57 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-43-DE</td>
<td>Metallic Trespa, natural black edge</td>
<td>$4,406</td>
<td>57 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-43-LM</td>
<td>Metallic Laminate</td>
<td>$7,493</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-47-DE</td>
<td>Metallic Trespa, natural black edge</td>
<td>$4,683</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-47-LM</td>
<td>Metallic Laminate</td>
<td>$7,626</td>
<td>71 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

**Top:**
- Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, \( \frac{1}{4} \) wide circles; both with wrapped edge.
- One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge.
- The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials.
- The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

**Base:**
- Anodized and polished cast aluminum with \( \frac{3}{8} \) pad-like feet.
- Four-star base on café tables.
- Five-star base on bistro and dining tables.
- The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability.
- Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

**Outdoor Use:**
- With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program:**
- The Pensi bistro table is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program in square 35 wide size with disks finish and 39 wide size with disks finish. For specific information, please consult pages 33-36.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 31-32.

**Note:**
- The Pensi Tables are manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.
### Arena Café Tables

**Designer(s):** Piiroinen, 2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>23TR Round Café Table</strong></td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>28.5”</td>
<td>44 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>28.5”</td>
<td>47 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>28.5”</td>
<td>73 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28.5”</td>
<td>101 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>23TS Square Café Table</strong></td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>28.5”</td>
<td>63 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>28.5”</td>
<td>79 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>23TRH Bar-height Round Café Table</strong></td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>41.5”</td>
<td>46 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>41.5”</td>
<td>49 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>23TSH Bar-height Square Café Table</strong></td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>41.5”</td>
<td>63 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>41.5”</td>
<td>69 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 23TR24-C-W

- **23TR24** Arena Café Table, 24
- **C** Chrome (C)
- **W** White (W)

**Ordering Information**

- Column Finish:
  - Chrome (C)
  - Silver grey paint (S)
- Top finish:
  - White (W)

**Construction**

- **Top:** Top is laminate with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.8” thick. Top is connected to base via mounting plates.
- **Base:** Base and mounting plates are solid steel. Laser cut and always finished in a silver grey powder coat finish. The column is bolted to both the base plate and mounting plates. The 24” and 27” round tables comprise a 19.7” round base plate. All other size tables, round and square comprise a 25.5” round base plate. Column is 2.36” in diameter.

**Pattern no.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Silver Grey Base</th>
<th>Chrome Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23TR24</td>
<td>2,135</td>
<td>2,218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR27</td>
<td>2,322</td>
<td>2,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TRH24</td>
<td>2,708</td>
<td>2,858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TSH24</td>
<td>3,012</td>
<td>3,092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR27</td>
<td>2,135</td>
<td>2,218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR27</td>
<td>2,253</td>
<td>2,328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TRH24</td>
<td>2,322</td>
<td>2,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TSH24</td>
<td>2,322</td>
<td>2,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR27</td>
<td>2,322</td>
<td>2,399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

- The Arena Café Table is Greenguard certified.
### Arena Cafe Tables

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23TR Round Cafe Table</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>28.5”</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TS Square Cafe Table</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>28.5”</td>
<td>61 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TRH Bar-height Round Table</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>41.5”</td>
<td>46 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TSH Bar-height Square Table</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>41.5”</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Order Code: 23TR24-C-W

---

**Column Finish:**

- Chrome (C)
- Silver grey paint (S)

**Top Finish:**

- White (W)

**Example:**

23TR24-C-W

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Column finish selection
3. Top finish

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program:**

The Arena table is available on the 20-day program in round 36” dining height with chrome base and white finish. Please consult pages 33-36.

**Note:**

The Arena Cafe Table is Greenguard certified.

**Construction:**

**Top:**

Top is laminate with a natural birch edge. Top is 3” thick. Top is connected to base via mounting plates.

**Base:**

Bases are solid steel. Laser cut and always finished in a silver grey powder coat finish. The column is bolted to both the base plate and mounting plate. The 24” and 27” round tables comprise a 19.7” round base plate. All other size tables, round and square comprise a 25.5” round base plate. Column is 2.36” in diameter.

---

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Grey Base</th>
<th>Chrome Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23TR24-C-W</td>
<td>$2,135</td>
<td>$2,218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR24-(S)</td>
<td>2,322</td>
<td>2,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR24-(W)</td>
<td>2,135</td>
<td>2,218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TSH24-(W)</td>
<td>2,135</td>
<td>2,218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TSH27-(W)</td>
<td>2,135</td>
<td>2,218</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Ordering Information**

Order Example: 23TR24-C-W

### Arena Cafe Tables

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23TR Round Cafe Table</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>28.5”</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TS Square Cafe Table</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>28.5”</td>
<td>61 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TRH Bar-height Round Table</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>41.5”</td>
<td>46 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TSH Bar-height Square Table</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>41.5”</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Order Code: 23TR24-C-W

---

**Column Finish:**

- Chrome (C)
- Silver grey paint (S)

**Top Finish:**

- White (W)

**Example:**

23TR24-C-W

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Column finish selection
3. Top finish

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program:**

The Arena table is available on the 20-day program in round 36” dining height with chrome base and white finish. Please consult pages 33-36.

**Note:**

The Arena Cafe Table is Greenguard certified.

**Construction:**

**Top:**

Top is laminate with a natural birch edge. Top is 3” thick. Top is connected to base via mounting plates.

**Base:**

Bases are solid steel. Laser cut and always finished in a silver grey powder coat finish. The column is bolted to both the base plate and mounting plate. The 24” and 27” round tables comprise a 19.7” round base plate. All other size tables, round and square comprise a 25.5” round base plate. Column is 2.36” in diameter.

---

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Grey Base</th>
<th>Chrome Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23TR24-C-W</td>
<td>$2,135</td>
<td>$2,218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR24-(S)</td>
<td>2,322</td>
<td>2,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR24-(W)</td>
<td>2,135</td>
<td>2,218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TSH24-(W)</td>
<td>2,135</td>
<td>2,218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TSH27-(W)</td>
<td>2,135</td>
<td>2,218</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Ordering Information**

Order Example: 23TR24-C-W

### Arena Cafe Tables

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23TR Round Cafe Table</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>28.5”</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TS Square Cafe Table</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>28.5”</td>
<td>61 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TRH Bar-height Round Table</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>41.5”</td>
<td>46 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TSH Bar-height Square Table</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>24’</td>
<td>41.5”</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Order Code: 23TR24-C-W

---

**Column Finish:**

- Chrome (C)
- Silver grey paint (S)

**Top Finish:**

- White (W)

**Example:**

23TR24-C-W

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Column finish selection
3. Top finish

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program:**

The Arena table is available on the 20-day program in round 36” dining height with chrome base and white finish. Please consult pages 33-36.

**Note:**

The Arena Cafe Table is Greenguard certified.

**Construction:**

**Top:**

Top is laminate with a natural birch edge. Top is 3” thick. Top is connected to base via mounting plates.

**Base:**

Bases are solid steel. Laser cut and always finished in a silver grey powder coat finish. The column is bolted to both the base plate and mounting plate. The 24” and 27” round tables comprise a 19.7” round base plate. All other size tables, round and square comprise a 25.5” round base plate. Column is 2.36” in diameter.

---

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Grey Base</th>
<th>Chrome Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23TR24-C-W</td>
<td>$2,135</td>
<td>$2,218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR24-(S)</td>
<td>2,322</td>
<td>2,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR24-(W)</td>
<td>2,135</td>
<td>2,218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TSH24-(W)</td>
<td>2,135</td>
<td>2,218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TSH27-(W)</td>
<td>2,135</td>
<td>2,218</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Dining and Side Tables**

**Warren Platner**

### Polished Nickel (N) / Metallic Bronze (BRG)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Polished coated marble top finishes:</th>
<th>Natural marble top finishes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acid-washed white-grey (suffix MA)</td>
<td>Acid-washed white-grey (suffix MA)</td>
<td>Acid-washed white-grey (suffix MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capiz white-grey (suffix GC)</td>
<td>Capiz white-grey (suffix GC)</td>
<td>Capiz white-grey (suffix GC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emperor Dark (suffix GB)</td>
<td>Emperor Dark (suffix GB)</td>
<td>Emperor Dark (suffix GB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emperor Beige (suffix GB)</td>
<td>Emperor Beige (suffix GB)</td>
<td>Emperor Beige (suffix GB)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Veneer finishes:

- Ebonized Walnut (suffix DW)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Roll Dark Cherry (suffix RD)
- Pearwood (suffix P)

### Pattern Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base finish option</th>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Polished nickel</th>
<th>Metallic bronze</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3710T-(N)</td>
<td>Dining table</td>
<td>Metallic Bronze (BRM)</td>
<td>BRG</td>
<td>3710T-( )-(P)</td>
<td>3710T-( )-(BRG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710T-(NC)</td>
<td>Side table</td>
<td>Metallic Bronze (BRM)</td>
<td>BRG</td>
<td>3710T-( )-(P)</td>
<td>3710T-( )-(NC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3716T-(NC)</td>
<td>Dining table</td>
<td>Metallic Bronze (BRM)</td>
<td>BRG</td>
<td>3716T-( )-(P)</td>
<td>3716T-( )-(NC)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information:

- **Frame:** Polished Nickel (N) / Metallic Bronze (BRG)
- **Glass top finishes:** Clear Glass (suffix GL), Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)
- **Veneer finishes:** Ebonized Walnut (suffix DW), Light Oak (suffix LO), Light Walnut (suffix LW), Roll Dark Cherry (suffix RD)
- **Pearwood finishes:** Pearwood (suffix P)

### Specifications:

- **Weight:**
  - 20 lbs. / 9 kg
  - 22 lbs. / 10 kg
- **Top finishes:**
  - Natural marble
  - Veneer
- **Base finishes:**
  - Polished Nickel
  - Metallic Bronze

### Construction:

- **Frame:** Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finished in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection or in a painted metallic bronze.
- **Base:** Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.
- **Marble Top:**
  - All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/8" thick coated marble tops have a transparent polyester coating to help eliminate see-through scratches. 5/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealant. Larger tops keep sliding that们的 jade opening to ensure stability.
- **Metallic Bronze Edge:**
  - Tops are constructed of a medium-density hardboard with a freeform pattern in a combination of clear or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, medium density fiberboard, and veneered. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on the side surface. All tops are 1/2" thick. Edges are 1/2" thick wood to match those surfaces. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

### Notes:

- KnollStudio 20-Day Program: For specific information, consult pages 33-36.
- The Platner side table 3710H is selected in selected finishes are available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information, consult pages 33-36.
- All tops are 1/2" thick. Edges are 1/2" thick wood to match those surfaces. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

---

**Footnotes:**

- **Natural marble top finishes:**
  - Caicos white-grey (suffix NC)
  - Capiz white-grey (suffix GC)
  - Emperor Dark (suffix GB)
  - Emperor Beige (suffix GB)
  - Nero Marquina: Black (suffix MN)
  - Greystone: Grey (suffix GM)
  - White Extra: White-grey (suffix MW)
- **Veneer finishes:**
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix DW)
  - Light Oak (suffix LO)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LW)
  - Roll Dark Cherry (suffix RD)
  - Pearwood (suffix P)

---

**Diagram:**

KnollStudio Dining and Side Tables

---

**Designer:** Warren Platner, 1962

---

**Manufacturer's Notes:**

- KnollStudio 20-Day Program: For specific information, consult pages 33-36.
- The Platner side table 3710H is selected in selected finishes are available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information, consult pages 33-36.

---

**Notes:**

- **Pattern numbers:**
  - 3710T-(N)  | Dining table |
  - 3710T-(NC) | Side table  |
  - 3716T-(NC) | Dining table |
  - 3716T-(NC) | Side table  |

---

**Dimensions:**

- **Table:**
  - Width: 36" / 91 cm
  - Depth: 36" / 91 cm
  - Height: 26" / 66 cm
- **Base:**
  - Width: 36" / 91 cm
  - Depth: 36" / 91 cm
  - Height: 26" / 66 cm

---

**Manufacturer:** KnollStudio

---

**See pages 31-32.**

---

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 31-32.
**Warren Platner**

**Dining and Side Tables**

### Pattern Number

Specify:

- lounge seating on page 194 and Platner a collection. Please refer to Platner Platner dining and side tables are part of

**Note:**

- BRG Nickel
- 3710T-3710T-N-BRG
- Order Code
- Warren Platner, 1962

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3710T Dining Table</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>194 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3716T Side Table</td>
<td>Bronze glass (suffix BRG)</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>165 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:**

3710T-N-BRG

**3710T** Dining table

**3716T** Side table

**BRG** Bronze finish

**Note:**

- Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 194 and Platner coffee tables on page 196.

### Specifications

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top option

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</th>
<th>Natural marble top finishes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arabesque: white-grey (suffix MA)</td>
<td>Carrara: white-grey (suffix NC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Calacatta: white-grey (suffix MG)</td>
<td>Emperador: white-grey (suffix NG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GD)</td>
<td>Empereor: dark brown (suffix GN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Empereor Beige: beige (suffix GB)</td>
<td>Grey Marble: grey (suffix GG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)</td>
<td>Nero Marquina: black (suffix MM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)</td>
<td>Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)</td>
<td>Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Renaissance: white-grey (suffix MG)</td>
<td>Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Renaissance Dark: dark brown (suffix GD)</td>
<td>Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Renaissance Beige: beige (suffix GB)</td>
<td>Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MG)</td>
<td>Carrara: white-grey (suffix NC)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Glass Top Finish:

- Clear Glass (suffix G)
- Brown Glass (suffix BB)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Veneer Finish</th>
<th>Pattern Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</td>
<td>Natural marble top finishes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabesque: white-grey (suffix MA)</td>
<td>Carrara: white-grey (suffix NC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calacatta: white-grey (suffix MG)</td>
<td>Emperador: white-grey (suffix NG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)</td>
<td>Carrara: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance: white-grey (suffix MG)</td>
<td>Renaissance Dark: dark brown (suffix GD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance Beige: beige (suffix GB)</td>
<td>Renaissance Beige: beige (suffix GB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MG)</td>
<td>Renaissance: white-grey (suffix MG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance Dark: dark brown (suffix GD)</td>
<td>Renaissance Dark: dark brown (suffix GD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance Beige: beige (suffix GB)</td>
<td>Renaissance Beige: beige (suffix GB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)</td>
<td>Renaissance Beige: beige (suffix GB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance Dark: dark brown (suffix GD)</td>
<td>Renaissance Beige: beige (suffix GB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance Beige: beige (suffix GB)</td>
<td>Renaissance Beige: beige (suffix GB)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maintenance:

- See pages 31-32.

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program**

- The Platner side table 3710H is selected finishes are available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information, consult pages 33-36.

### Construction:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Glass Top</th>
<th>Metal Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finishes in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection or in a painted metal "base."

### Model top:

- All marble tops feature a level edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops have edges in a painted metal "base."

### Model base:

- Stainless steel rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finishes in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection or in a painted metal "base."

### Edge detail:

- Clear plastic extrusioning for smooth bottom surface.

### Marble Top:

- Veneer and natural marble tops are Greenguard certified.
### Warren Platner
Coffee Tables

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Coffee Table</th>
<th>Platner coffee table 3712T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Designers:** Warren Platner, 1962

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>3712T, 3714T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Frame**

- Polished nickel (suffix N)
- Matt Black (suffix MB)
- Black satin (suffix BS)

**Marble top finishes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Green Alpi</td>
<td>Green (suffix GV)</td>
<td>3714T-( )-(NGA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nero Marquina</td>
<td>Nero (suffix NGC)</td>
<td>3712T-( )-(NGC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabesco</td>
<td>White-grey (suffix GW)</td>
<td>3714T-( )-(GW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emperador Dark</td>
<td>Black (suffix GB)</td>
<td>3712T-( )-(GB)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- Vertical steel tube face welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing steel. Finishes in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection or in a painted metallic finish.

**Mantel Top**

- All mantle tops feature a level edge, 12" thick coated mantle tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 12" thick natural marble and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops keep finishing that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

**Edge detail for glass**

- Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth leather surface.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 31-32.

**Knoll Studio 20-Day Program**

- The Platte coffee table 3712T and 3714T in selected finishes are available on the Knoll Studio 20-Day program. For specific information, consult pages 33-36.

**Note**

- Marble with a coating will yellow over time.

- The Platner Tables will glass, sooner and natural marble tops are Grangelant treated.

---

**Polished nickel**

- 3712T-( )-(N)

**Metallic finish**

- 3712T-( )-(MB, BS)

---

**Polished Coated marble top finishes**

- Arabesco white-grey (suffix GW)
- Carbon white-grey (suffix CG)
- Carbon white-grey (suffix MC)
- Emperador Dark black brown (suffix GB)
- Empire Beige beige (suffix GB)
- Gray Marble light grey (suffix GG)
- Nero Marquina black (suffix NB)
- White Extra white-grey (suffix W)

**Natural marble top finishes**

- Carbon white-grey (suffix MC)
- Emperador Dark black brown (suffix GB)
- Empire Beige beige (suffix GB)
- Gray Marble light grey (suffix GG)
- Nero Marquina black (suffix NB)
- White Extra white-grey (suffix W)

**Glass top finishes**

- Clear Glass (suffix G)
- Clear Glass (suffix BRB)

**Frame finishes**

- Ebonized walnut (suffix W)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Roll Dark Cherry (suffix RC)

**Order Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>3712T-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-(P)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>3712T-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-(P)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

**Wallar Platner, 1962**
### Coffee Tables

**Warren Platner**

1. **Base finish option**
2. **Pattern number**

Seating on page 194 and Platner dining collection. Please refer to Platner lounge Platner coffee table are part of a

### Note:

- NGE
- Emperador Dark Marble
- Metallic Bronze
- 3712T
- 3712T-BRM-NB
- Example:
- **Order Code**
- **Warren Platner**, 1962

### Table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3712T Coffee table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>58 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T Coffee table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>42 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>71 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Frame

- Polished Coated marble top finishes:
  - Arabesca white-grey (suffix MA)
  - Carrara white-grey (suffix MA)
  - Empire Brown dark brown (suffix MA)
  - White Extra white-grey (suffix MA)
- Natural marble top finishes:
  - Carrara white-grey (suffix NC)
  - Empire Brown dark brown (suffix NC)
  - White Extra white-grey (suffix NC)

### Veneer finishes:

- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Veneer

### Pearwood finishes:

- Pearwood (suffix P)

### Weight:

- 108 lbs. Pearwood
- 107 lbs. Coated marble
- 71 lbs. Clear glass

### Note:

- Greenguard certified.

### Construction

- Marble Top: All marble tops feature a level edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops keep soy-based adhesives in interior opening to ensure stability.

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Polished Nickel</th>
<th>Metallic Bronze</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3714T-C22</td>
<td>8,947</td>
<td>8,773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-BMG</td>
<td>2,399</td>
<td>2,429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-(NGC, NGE)</td>
<td>4,229</td>
<td>4,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T- (NGC, GS, MB, GBS, GE, GES)</td>
<td>4,861</td>
<td>4,741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T- (MG, GBS, MB, GBS, GE, GES)</td>
<td>4,599</td>
<td>4,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-(MC, MG)</td>
<td>5,665</td>
<td>6,041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-(MG, MVS)</td>
<td>7,024</td>
<td>7,505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-(NC, NMG)</td>
<td>6,466</td>
<td>6,965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-(HM, MVS)</td>
<td>6,695</td>
<td>7,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-(LG, LWA, D, V314)</td>
<td>6,191</td>
<td>6,667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-(G10)</td>
<td>7,086</td>
<td>7,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-(G2)</td>
<td>2,955</td>
<td>3,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-(G2)</td>
<td>3,010</td>
<td>3,266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-(NGC, NGE)</td>
<td>5,164</td>
<td>5,676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-(NGC, GS, MB, GBS, GE, GES)</td>
<td>5,304</td>
<td>5,689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-(MG, GBS, MB, GBS, GE, GES)</td>
<td>6,350</td>
<td>6,886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-(GA)</td>
<td>6,410</td>
<td>7,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-(GA)</td>
<td>7,492</td>
<td>8,081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-(MG)</td>
<td>7,964</td>
<td>8,575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-(MVS)</td>
<td>6,415</td>
<td>7,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-(LG, LWA, D, V314)</td>
<td>8,047</td>
<td>9,277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-(G10)</td>
<td>3,141</td>
<td>3,777</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maintenance:

See pages 31-32.

KnollStudio 26-Day Program:

The Platner coffee table 3722 and 3721 is selected finishes are available on the KnollStudio 26-Day program. For specific information, consult pages 35-36.

- Note:
  - Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.
  - The Platner Tables with glass, veneer and natural marble tops are Greenguard certified.

### Diagram:

- KnollStudio 26-Day Program:
  - **Frame**: Vertical steel wire rode welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rode. Finished in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection or a polished metallic finish.
  - **Base**: Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

### Diagram:

- **Marble Top**: All marble tops feature a level edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops keep soy-based adhesives in interior opening to ensure stability.

### Diagram:

- **Base Edge detail**: Edge detail for glass:
  - **Marble Top**: All marble tops feature a level edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops keep soy-based adhesives in interior opening to ensure stability.
  - **Wood Top**: Taps are constructed of cornered medium density hardwood with a cathedral grain pattern in various stained or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, off dark cherry and pearwood. Stained walnut features a black stain on natural substrate. All tops are 3/4" thick. Edges are 0.75" solid wood to match face of veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

### Diagram:

- **Marble Edge detail**: Edge detail for glass:
  - **Marble Top**: All marble tops feature a level edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops keep soy-based adhesives in interior opening to ensure stability.

### Diagram:

- **Wood Edge detail**: Edge detail for glass:
  - **Marble Top**: All marble tops feature a level edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops keep soy-based adhesives in interior opening to ensure stability.

### Diagram:

- **Wood Edge detail**: Edge detail for glass:
  - **Marble Top**: All marble tops feature a level edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops keep soy-based adhesives in interior opening to ensure stability.

### Diagram:

- **Wood Edge detail**: Edge detail for glass:
  - **Marble Top**: All marble tops feature a level edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops keep soy-based adhesives in interior opening to ensure stability.

### Diagram:

- **Wood Edge detail**: Edge detail for glass:
  - **Marble Top**: All marble tops feature a level edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops keep soy-based adhesives in interior opening to ensure stability.

### Diagram:

- **Wood Edge detail**: Edge detail for glass:
  - **Marble Top**: All marble tops feature a level edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops keep soy-based adhesives in interior opening to ensure stability.

### Diagram:

- **Wood Edge detail**: Edge detail for glass:
  - **Marble Top**: All marble tops feature a level edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops keep soy-based adhesives in interior opening to ensure stability.

### Diagram:

- **Wood Edge detail**: Edge detail for glass:
  - **Marble Top**: All marble tops feature a level edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops keep soy-based adhesives in interior opening to ensure stability.

### Diagram:

- **Wood Edge detail**: Edge detail for glass:
  - **Marble Top**: All marble tops feature a level edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops keep soy-based adhesives in interior opening to ensure stability.

### Diagram:

- **Wood Edge detail**: Edge detail for glass:
  - **Marble Top**: All marble tops feature a level edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops keep soy-based adhesives in interior opening to ensure stability.

### Diagram:

- **Wood Edge detail**: Edge detail for glass:
  - **Marble Top**: All marble tops feature a level edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops keep soy-based adhesives in interior opening to ensure stability.

### Diagram:

- **Wood Edge detail**: Edge detail for glass:
  - **Marble Top**: All marble tops feature a level edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops keep soy-based adhesives in interior opening to ensure stability.
### Jens Risom Dining and Side Tables

**Designers:** Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>642TR Round dining table</strong></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>$1,827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>1,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>1,994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>614TS Square side table</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>$850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>618TR Round side table</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>$909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>643TA Amoeba shaped coffee table</strong></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>$1,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>1,624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>1,705</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example: 642TR-KC-KC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>642TR</strong> Round dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE Ebonized Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- Base finishes: Clear Maple (suffix KC), Ebonized Maple (suffix KE), Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
- Top finishes: Clear Maple (suffix KC), Ebonized Walnut (suffix KE), Light Walnut (suffix LWT)

**Shipping Information**

- Dining tables and amoeba table shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required. Side tables and coffee tables shipped fully assembled.

**Construction**

- Legs and aprons: Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.
- Tops: Tops are routed with cathedral patterns with poplar cross bands and keying. Core and edge is solid hardwood lumber in clear finish.
- Finish: Clear lacquer or ebonized finish.

**Notes:**

- The Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Risom chairs on page 216 and lounge chairs on page 226.
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Base finish selection
  3. Top finish selection

- The Risom dining, side, and amoeba tables are Greenguard certified.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>642TR Round dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>40 lbs</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642TR-KE-D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642TR-LWT-LWT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642TR-KC-KC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642TR-KE-D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642TR-LWT-LWT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642TR-KE-BL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642TR-LWT-LWT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS Square side table</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS-KE-D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS-LWT-LWT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR Round side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>9 lbs</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR-KE-D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR-LWT-LWT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA-KE-D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA-LWT-LWT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA-KC-KC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA-KE-D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA-LWT-LWT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 642TR-KE-DL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Base finish (suffix KC)</th>
<th>Top finish (suffix D)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>642TR Round dining table</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS Square side table</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR Round side table</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Shipping information:
Dining table and amoeba table shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required. Side tables and coffee tables shipped fully assembled.

Maintenance:
See page 31-32.

Note:
The Risom dining, side and amoeba tables are Greenguard certified.

Construction

Legs and aprons:
Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.

Tops:
Top are veneer with cathedral pattern with poplar cross bands and backing. Core and edge is solid hardwood laminate in clear finish.

Finish:
Clear lacquer or ebbonized finish.
Jens Risom  
Child’s Amoeba Table

**Designer(s):**  
Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child’s Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Honey Beech</td>
<td>Honey laminate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 643TAS-HB-HL

643TAS Child’s Risom Amoeba table

HB Honey Beech

HL Honey laminate

**Note:**
The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is part of a Collection. Please refer to the Child’s Room side chairs on page 218.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

**Ordering Information**

**Base finish:**
Child’s Risom Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.

**Top finish:**
Honey laminate (suffix HL)

**Shipping information:**

**Maintenance:**
See pages 31-32.

**Note:**
The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1500, CPMA Title 1, Section 1511 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

**Construction**

Legs and aprons:
Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Top:
3/4" thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.

Finish:
Tung catalyzed lacquer finish.
Jens Risom
Child’s Amoeba Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>base</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>643TAS Child’s Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>32”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Honey Beech</td>
<td>Honey laminate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 643TAS-HB-HL

- 643TAS Child’s Risom Amoeba table
- HB Honey Beech
- HL Honey laminate

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finish:** Honey Beech (suffix HB)
- **Top finish:** Honey laminate (suffix HL)

**Shipping Information:**
Child’s Risom Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 31-32.

**Note:**
The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is part of a collection. Please refer to the Child’s Room side chairs on page 215.

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Base finish selection
  3. Top finish selection

**Construction**

- Legs and aprons: Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.
- Top: 3/4” thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.
- Finish: Two-catalyzed lacquer finish.
Eero Saarinen
Round Dining Tables

**Base finish selection**

Please refer to Saarinen side chairs,

Note:

**176TR**

Small round table, dining height 35

description w d h weight top

127TR Small round table, dining height 35

Order Code

Eero Saarinen, 1957

**Ordering Information**

172TR Medium round table, dining height 35

173TR Medium round table, dining height 35

**Construction**

Base: Heavy molded cast aluminum, stripped polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Baked finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyester-coated steel core with a clear satin finish.

Road Top: Tops are constructed of reshaped medium-density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 1/2" thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 1/4" thick. Edges are 3/8" solid wood to match face of top.

Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Note: Top panels have shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marble and Limestone Top: Bevel-edged oval smooth laminate or marble. 3/8" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 1/2" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Limestone tops are 1 1/8" thick.

Limestone edge detail:

Stainless steel hardware will be used for tabletops with a clear satin finish.

Stainless Steel Hardware: Stainless steel hardware is used for all models with a clear satin finish.
Knoll Studio

Eero Saarinen
Round Dining Tables

Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>172TR</td>
<td>Round table, dining height 28.7&quot;</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
<td>14,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173TR</td>
<td>Round table, dining height 28.7&quot;</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>Light Walnut (suffix LW A)</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
<td>14,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TR</td>
<td>Round table, dining height 28.7&quot;</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
<td>14,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175TR</td>
<td>Round table, dining height 28.7&quot;</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>Matte Black (suffix MB)</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
<td>14,106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Polished Cast marble top finishes:

- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
- Giallo Reale: white-grey/beige (suffix MA)
- Verde: green (suffix V)

Natural marble top finishes:

- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
- Giallo Reale: white-grey/beige (suffix MA)
- Verde: green (suffix V)

Working Information

- 173TR: Medium round table, dining height 28.7".
- 174TR: Medium round table, dining height 28.7".

Order Code

Example: 172TR-MB-2 (Black, 1, 2, PL)

Base finishes:

- Black (suffix B)
- Platinum (suffix PL)

Marble top finishes:

- Chervon: gold (suffix CH)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
- Giallo Reale: white-grey/beige (suffix MA)
- Verde: green (suffix V)

Wood top finishes:

- Cherry: satin finish (suffix CH)
- Mahogany: satin finish (suffix MH)

Marble and Laminate Tops:

- Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-constant finish. White laminate top finishes are coated in a clear satin finish.

Construction:

- Base: Heavily molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-constant finish. White laminate top finishes are coated in a clear satin finish.

Marble and Veneer Tops:

- Mid-slab finish, smooth laminate or marble.

Note:

- Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 222.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.
**Eero Saarinen**
**Round Dining Tables**

| Designer(s): | Eero Saarinen, 1957 |

**164TR Large round table, dining height**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>34”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>102 lbs</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>34”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>205 lbs</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>34”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>205 lbs</td>
<td>Granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>34”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>105 lbs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>34”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>205 lbs</td>
<td>Cast marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>105 lbs</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>205 lbs</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>205 lbs</td>
<td>Granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>205 lbs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>205 lbs</td>
<td>Cast marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>205 lbs</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**165TR Large round table, dining height**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>115 lbs</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>244 lbs</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>244 lbs</td>
<td>Granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>122 lbs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>244 lbs</td>
<td>Cast marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>28.3”</td>
<td>244 lbs</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 164TR-(MN)-(1, 2, PL)
- **Note:** Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:**
  - Black (suffix B or BL)
  - White (suffix W or WL)
  - Rosewood (suffix R or RL)
  - Teak (suffix T or TL)

- **Laminate top finishes:**
  - White (suffix W or WL)
  - Oak (suffix O or OL)
  - Stainless steel (suffix SS or STL)
  - Teak (suffix T or TL)

- **Natural marble top finishes:**
  - Calacatta white-grey-beige (suffix MG)
  - Carrara white-grey (suffix NG)
  - Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix NG)
  - Empress Beige: beige (suffix GB)
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
  - Nero Marquina Black (suffix MB)
  - Verde Alpi: green (suffix M)
  - Verde Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)

- **Engineered Stone finishes:**
  - Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
  - Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)
  - Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)

- **Marble and Laminates finishes:**
  - Polished, bright white surface is coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 1/4” thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective laminate coating with a clear satin finish.

- **Laserengraved names:**
  - Eero Saarinen, 1957 Laserengraved names are Greenguard certified.

- **Wood top:**
  - Solid hard rock maple or hard rock maple with transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.

- **Cast Aluminum Base:**
  - Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-bonded. Black and white bases are available in a coated finish. Bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish.:

- **Granite Base:**
  - Granite is 1/4” thick. Granite tops are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish.

- **Wood Base:**
  - Tapered 4” Turned post made of solid Bloodwood, with a clear satin finish.

- **Stainless Steel Hardware:**
  - Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-bonded. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish.

- **Wood:**
  - Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite tops have protective laminate coating with a clear satin finish.

- **Engineered Stone:**
  - Polished, bright white surface is coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.

- **Laserengraved names:**
  - Eero Saarinen, 1957 Laserengraved names are Greenguard certified.

- **Wood top:**
  - Solid hard rock maple or hard rock maple with transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.

- **Cast Aluminum Base:**
  - Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-bonded. Black and white bases are available in a coated finish. Bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish.

- **Granite Base:**
  - Granite is 1/4” thick. Granite tops are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish.

- **Wood Base:**
  - Tapered 4” Turned post made of solid Bloodwood, with a clear satin finish.

- **Stainless Steel Hardware:**
  - Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.
Eero Saarinen  
Round Dining Tables

**Top selection**
1. Pattern number
2. Weight
3. Top

**Note:** Black MN is specified for 165TR.
Verdi Alpi and White Extra may not be used in combination with each other. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are Greenguard certified.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

**Construction**

- **Base:** Heavy welded cast aluminum, strip polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Baked finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane coated wet coat with a clear varnish finish.
- **Marble and Laminate Tapes:** Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/8" thick coated marble tapes have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tapes and granite tapes have protective coating. Laminate tapes are 1/8" thick.
- **Road Taps:** Taps are constructed of coved, medium-density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or tinted stains. All taps are 1/16" thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 1/8" thick. Edges are 3/8" solid wood to match the base and are stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 176TR-(MW)-(1, 2, PL)
- **Black**
- **Vetra Bianco (VBO)**
- **KnollStudio 20-Day Program:** KnollStudio 20-Day Program is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program with a white base and white laminate top. For specific information, consult pages 35-36.
- **Maintenance:** See pages 31-32.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Size</th>
<th>Diameter (in)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Descriptions:**

- **Natural marble:** Naturel marble top finishes:
- **Polished Coated:** White Extra: white-white/grey, Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) *
- **Engineered Stone:** Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN), Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG), Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE), Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC), Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA), Polished Coated marble top finishes:
- **Satin Coated:** White Extra: white-white/grey, Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN), Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG), Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE), Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC), Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA), Satin Coated marble top finishes:

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Base Measurements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>17TR-17TR. 17TR-20 diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>17TR-17TR. 17TR-20 diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>17TR-17TR. 17TR-20 diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>17TR-17TR. 17TR-20 diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>17TR-17TR. 17TR-20 diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>17TR-17TR. 17TR-20 diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>17TR-17TR. 17TR-20 diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>17TR-17TR. 17TR-20 diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>17TR-17TR. 17TR-20 diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>17TR-17TR. 17TR-20 diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>17TR-17TR. 17TR-20 diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>17TR-17TR. 17TR-20 diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>17TR-17TR. 17TR-20 diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>17TR-17TR. 17TR-20 diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>17TR-17TR. 17TR-20 diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>17TR-17TR. 17TR-20 diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>17TR-17TR. 17TR-20 diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>17TR-17TR. 17TR-20 diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>17TR-17TR. 17TR-20 diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>17TR-17TR. 17TR-20 diameter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Taps have nameplate with designer’s signature. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.
Eero Saarinen

**Oval Dining Tables**

**Designer(s):** Eero Saarinen, 1957

**Description:**

174TO Medium oval table, dining height

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>347 lbs</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>259 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>259 lbs</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>239 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>239 lbs</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>239 lbs</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>239 lbs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>239 lbs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>239 lbs</td>
<td>Postwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>239 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>229 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>229 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>229 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>229 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>160 lbs</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>234 lbs</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>160 lbs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>160 lbs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>160 lbs</td>
<td>Postwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>374 lbs</td>
<td>Granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>181 lbs</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>181 lbs</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>181 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>181 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Media:**
- Various mediums
- Plastics

**Order Code:**

**Product Information:**

- **Base finishes:**
  - Black (suffix B)
  - Platinum (suffix PL)
- **Top finishes:**
  - Laminate (suffix L)
  - Veneer (suffix V)
  - Wood (suffix W)

**Notes:**

- Saarinen tables are a part of a collection.
- Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and conference chairs on beginning on page 222.

**Specify:**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

**Ordering Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>MA-174TO-MA-PL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>KnollStudio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PK</td>
<td>Platinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Material:**

- Various mediums
- Plastics

**Use:**

- Suitable for indoor use.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 31-32.

**Construction:**

- Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip-polished. Black and white bases are cast in a tough, aluminum-resistant fiberglass finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyester-coated metal wet coat with a clear satin finish.

**Note:**

- Top and base ships in separate packages.
- The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have sample plate with designer's signature.

**Marble and Laminate Toppers:**

- Coated edges smooth laminate or marble 0.375" thick. Coat marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate sun-associated stains.
- 0.375" thick. Natural marble tops and granite tops are protective sealed. Laminate tops are 1.065" thick.

**Marble:**

- Various mediums
- Plastics

**Use:**

- Suitable for indoor use.
### Eero Saarinen

**Oval Dining Tables**

**Designers:**
- Eero Saarinen, 1957

---

#### Base finish selection

Specify:
- Lounge seating, and executive chairs on
- Please refer to Saarinen side chairs,
  Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

**Note:**
- Arabescato Marble
  - White-grey (suffix MAS)
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
  - Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS)
  - Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
  - Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
  - Satin Coated marble top finishes:
    - Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
    - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
    - Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)
    - Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)
    - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
    - Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)

- Laminate tops are highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet strap-polished. Black and white bases are out of a tough, aluminum-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyester coated with a clear satin finish.

- Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Bilflex finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyester coated with a clear satin finish.

- Marble and laminate tops are Greenguard certified. Base finish selection should be made prior to ordering. Order Code: 174TO-(MW)-(1, 2, PL)

---

#### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>Width: 47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>131 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>Width: 47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>239 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>Width: 47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>239 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>Width: 47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>Width: 47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>239 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>Width: 47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>131 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>Width: 47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>239 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>Width: 47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>131 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>Width: 47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>239 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>Width: 47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>131 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Ordering Information

**Base finishes:**
- Black (suffix B)
- Platinum (suffix PL)
- White (suffix W)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Oak (suffix L)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Porcelain (suffix P)
- Roller Dust (suffix R)
- Teak (suffix T)

**Veneer finishes:**
- Elm (suffix E)
- Oak (suffix O)
- Teak (suffix T)

**Marble and laminate finishes:**
- Natural marble top finishes:
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix MG)
  - Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix MG)
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
  - Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
  - Satin Coated marble top finishes:
    - Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
    - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
    - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix MG)

---

#### Construction

**Base:**
- Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip polished. Black and white bases are out of a tough, aluminum-resistant Bilflex finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyester coated with a clear satin finish.

**Top:**
- Satin Coated marble top finishes:
  - Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix MG)

---

#### Maintenance

- Natural Marbles, Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.
- See pages 31-42.

---

#### Not available for outdoor use.

---

#### Top and base shipped in separate packages.

---

#### Top and base shipped in separate packages.

---

#### Top and base shipped in separate packages.

---

#### Top and base shipped in separate packages.

---

#### Top and base shipped in separate packages.

---

#### Top and base shipped in separate packages.

---

#### Top and base shipped in separate packages.

---

#### Top and base shipped in separate packages.

---

#### Top and base shipped in separate packages.

---

#### Top and base shipped in separate packages.

---

#### Top and base shipped in separate packages.

---

#### Top and base shipped in separate packages.

---

#### Top and base shipped in separate packages.

---

#### Top and base shipped in separate packages.

---

#### Top and base shipped in separate packages.

---

#### Top and base shipped in separate packages.
Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

**Top selection**

1. Pattern number

2. White Extra Marble

3. White Extra Marble

Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

**Order Code**

KnollStudio

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Design No.</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>Small round table, intermediate height</td>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>160TR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>Small round table, intermediate height</td>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>163TR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>Small round table, low level</td>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>165TR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

Durable. Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant satin finish. Stainless steel bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant satin finish. Stainless steel bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant satin finish. Stainless steel bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant satin finish. Stainless steel bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant satin finish.

**Veneer or Granite tops** are Greenguard certified. Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite.

**Notes:**

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Design No.</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>Small round table, intermediate height</td>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>160TR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>Small round table, intermediate height</td>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>163TR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>Small round table, low level</td>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>165TR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

Durable. Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant satin finish. Stainless steel bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant satin finish. Stainless steel bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant satin finish. Stainless steel bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant satin finish. Stainless steel bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant satin finish.

**Veneer or Granite tops** are Greenguard certified. Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite.

**Notes:**

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Design No.</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>Small round table, intermediate height</td>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>160TR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>Small round table, intermediate height</td>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>163TR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>Small round table, low level</td>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>165TR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Eero Saarinen
## Round End and Coffee Tables

**Pattern number**: Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

**Note**: White Extra Marble

---

**106TR Small round side table, intermediate height**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>d</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**106TR Small round side table, low level**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>d</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**106TR-MR-2**

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base finishes</td>
<td>Black (suffix L)</td>
<td>Platinum (suffix PL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>White Extra Marble (suffix XX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate top finish</td>
<td>White (suffix F2)</td>
<td>Light (suffix L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Light Oak (suffix LO)</td>
<td>Light Walnut (suffix LW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oak (suffix OA)</td>
<td>Oak (suffix OAK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Walnut (suffix WALNUT)</td>
<td>Walnut (suffix WALNUT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Light Oak (suffix WALNUT)</td>
<td>Oak (suffix OAK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>White Extra Marble (suffix XX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural marble top finish</td>
<td>Natural marble top finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineered Stone:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineered Stone:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Base finish selection
2. Top selection
1. Pattern number

Specify:
pages 222.

lounge seating and executive chairs on

Please refer to Saarinen side chairs,

Note:

White
2
MW
Saarinen side table
161TO
160TR-MW-2
Example:
Order Code
Eero Saarinen, 1957

Round End and Coffee Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>162TR Round end coffee table, low level</td>
<td>35/3</td>
<td>13/3</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>35/3</td>
<td>13/3</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>35/3</td>
<td>13/3</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>35/3</td>
<td>13/3</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>35/3</td>
<td>13/3</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>35/3</td>
<td>13/3</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Granite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>35/3</td>
<td>13/3</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>35/3</td>
<td>13/3</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eero Saarinen, 1957

Designer(s):

Ordering Information

Note:

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 222.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Construction:

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Bakeshield finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyester-coated baked-on coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Diameter:
160TR: 17"
169TR: 19.5"

Base Types:
Laminated and Marble Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. "3" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. "5/" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Laminates are 0.06" thick.

Base Types are constructed ofoned piece of medium-density fiberboard with a cathodic plate pattern in various colors or textures. All tops are 1.5/" thick.

Engineered Stone:
Polished. Light white is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Compressed of VES-based quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoor use.

Note:
Vetrotè Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 167TR and 169TR tables. 173TR uses a phenolic setting. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.
Eero Saarinen
Round End and Coffee Tables

3. Base finish selection
2. Top selection
1. Pattern number

Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

Note:

White 2
MW
White Extra Marble
Saarinen side table
161TO
160TR-MW-2
Example:
Order Code

Eero Saarinen, 1957

KnollStudio

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables with Laminates, Natural Marbles, Veneer or granite tops are Greenguard certified.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Materials with a coating will yellow over time.

Construction

Base:
Heavy-molded cast aluminum, strip-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane coated wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base diameters:

169TR: 13.5
160TR, 163TR: 10.7

Base finishes:

Platinum (suffix PL)
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)

Natural marble top finishes:

Galassio white-grey/beige (suffix NG)
Calacatta white-grey (suffix GC)
Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix MC)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)

Engineered Stone:

Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)

Marble tops are Greenguard certified.

Laminates and Marble Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/8" thick, coated marble tops have transparent polystone coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick, natural marble tops and granite tops have protective seal. Laminate tops are 1/8" thick.

Laminates:

Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Veal: black (suffix VB)
Provides uniformity and an aesthetically pleasing appearance.

Galassio white-grey/beige (suffix NG)
Calacatta white-grey (suffix GC)
Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix MC)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Materials with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables with Laminates, Natural Marbles, Granite or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.

Consideration:

Materials are constructed of recycled medium-density fiberboard with a cathetical gray pattern in various clear or colored finishes. All tops are 1/16" thick.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 95% based granite. It does not yellow or stain and is steam resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Note:
Veal (suffix VB) top for outdoor use is only available on 173TR and 169TR tables. 173TR uses a phenolic settings. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>15 3/4</td>
<td>15 3/4</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>15 3/4</td>
<td>15 3/4</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>15 3/4</td>
<td>15 3/4</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>15 3/4</td>
<td>15 3/4</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>15 3/4</td>
<td>15 3/4</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>15 3/4</td>
<td>15 3/4</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>15 3/4</td>
<td>15 3/4</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>15 3/4</td>
<td>15 3/4</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Laminator top finishes:

White (suffix F2)

Veneer finishes:

White (suffix 2)

Base finishes:

Polished, bright white surface is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Lamination:

Satin Coated marble top finishes:

White Extra: white-white/grey
Verde Alpi: green
Nero Marquina: black
Grey Marble: light grey
Emperador Dark: dark brown
Carrara: white-grey
Calacatta: white-grey/beige
Arabescato: white-grey

Engineered Stone:

Verde Alpi: green
Nero Marquina: black
Grey Marble: light grey
Emperador Dark: dark brown
Carrara: white-grey
Calacatta: white-grey/beige
Arabescato: white-grey

Marble top finishes:

Ngassio white-grey/beige
Calacatta white-grey
Emperador Dark: dark brown
Grey Marble: light grey
Nero Marquina: black
Carrara: white-grey
Calacatta: white-grey/beige
Arabescato: white-grey

Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane coated wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base:
Heavy-molded cast aluminum, strip-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane coated wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base diameters:

169TR: 13.5
160TR, 163TR: 10.7

Base finishes:

Platinum (suffix PL)
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)

Natural marble top finishes:

Galassio white-grey/beige (suffix NG)
Calacatta white-grey (suffix GC)
Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix MC)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)

Engineered Stone:

Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)

Marble tops are Greenguard certified.

Laminates and Marble Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/8" thick, coated marble tops have transparent polystone coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick, natural marble tops and granite tops have protective seal. Laminate tops are 1/8" thick.

Laminates:

Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Veal: black (suffix VB)
Provides uniformity and an aesthetically pleasing appearance.

Galassio white-grey/beige (suffix NG)
Calacatta white-grey (suffix GC)
Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix MC)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Materials with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables with Laminates, Natural Marbles, Granite or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.

Consideration:

Materials are constructed of recycled medium-density fiberboard with a cathetical gray pattern in various clear or colored finishes. All tops are 1/16" thick.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 95% based granite. It does not yellow or stain and is steam resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Note:
Veal (suffix VB) top for outdoor use is only available on 173TR and 169TR tables. 173TR uses a phenolic settings. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.
**KnollStudio**

**Eero Saarinen**

**Oval End and Coffee Tables**

**Designer(s):**
Eero Saarinen, 1957

---

**161TO Oval side table, intermediate height**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**161TO Oval coffee table, low level**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Order Code**

**Example: 1611TO-NGC-2**

**161TO**

**NGC**

**NC**

**Ordering Information**

**Price Information**

| 161TO-P2-2 (2, PL) | 88.00 |
| 161TO-NGC-HGC-(1, 2, PL) | 140.00 |
| 161TO-GCC, GGB, GBS, GBG, GBS-(1, 2, PL) | 13.00 |
| 161TO-MH, MMS, MM, MAS, GM, GBS-(1, 2, PL) | 14.00 |
| 161TO-MC, MCS-(1, 2, PL) | 18.00 |
| 161TO-MV, MVS-(1, 2, PL) | 16.00 |
| 161TO-MWC-(1, 2, PL) | 16.00 |
| 161TO-QO, QCO-(1, 2, PL) | 26.00 |
| 161TO-P2-(2, PL) | 4.00 |
| 161TO-MPV-(1, 2, PL) | 8.00 |
| 161TO-MWP-(2, PL) | 8.00 |
| 161TO-MNP-(2, PL) | 10.00 |
| 161TO-MV-(1, 2, PL) | 12.00 |
| 161TO-MWC-(1, 2, PL) | 10.00 |
| 161TO-MWC-(1, 2, PL) | 10.00 |
| 161TO-MWC-(1, 2, PL) | 10.00 |

---

**Construction**

**Material:**

- Heavy molded cast aluminum, stripped and polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminized-resistant enamelled finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resistant polyester-coated cast or coated with a clear satin finish.

**Finish:**

- Black: Aged black (suffix BK)
- Granite: White-grey (suffix GB)
- Laminates: White-grey (suffix LC)

---

**Ordering Information**

**Polished Coated marble top finishes:**

- Veneer: White-grey (suffix GB)
- Laminates: White-grey (suffix LC)
- Satin Coated marble top finishes:
- Veneer: White-grey (suffix GB)
- Laminates: White-grey (suffix LC)

---

**Manhattan:**

- Size: 30” (1, 2, PL)
- Price: 1,199.00

---

**161TO Oval coffee table, low level**

**Veneer:**

- White: 28 lbs. Coated marble
- Grey: 80 lbs. Coated marble
- Black: 80 lbs. Coated marble
- Silver: 80 lbs. Coated marble
- Gold: 80 lbs. Coated marble
- Walnut: 16 lbs. Veneer
- Maple: 29 lbs. Granite
- Mahogany: 16 lbs. Veneer
- Hinoki: 28 lbs. Coated marble

---

** Customs:**

- Satin Coated marble top finishes:
- Veneer: White-grey (suffix GB)
- Laminates: White-grey (suffix LC)
- Satin Coated marble top finishes:
- Veneer: White-grey (suffix GB)
- Laminates: White-grey (suffix LC)

---

**Accessories:**

- Black: Aged black (suffix BK)
- Granite: White-grey (suffix GB)
- Laminates: White-grey (suffix LC)

---

**Lacquer and Polish:**

- Black: Smooth or satin lacquer or lacquer with a tough, aluminized-resistant enamelled finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resistant polyester-coated cast or coated with a clear satin finish.

---

**Specifications:**

- Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nanoplate with the designer’s signature.

---

**Miscellaneous:**

- Available for outdoor use.
- Materials have a coating that will yellow over time.
- Oval End and Coffee Tables with Laminates, Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite are Engineered with Cylindrical legs certified.

---

**Dimensions:**

- Base: 16’’ x 10’’ x 1’’
- Top: 40” x 40” x 2”
- Laminates and Marble Tops: 10 lbs. Smooth lacquer or coated with a tough, aluminized-resistant enamelled finish. Laminates are 1/4” thick.

---

**Notes:**

- Base: Steel-edged smooth lacquer or coated with a tough, aluminized-resistant enamelled finish. Laminates are 1/4” thick.
- Top: Steel-edged smooth lacquer or coated with a tough, aluminized-resistant enamelled finish. Laminates are 1/4” thick.
**Eero Saarinen**

**Oval End and Coffee Tables**

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>161TO-NGC-2</th>
<th>161TO-NC-2, PL</th>
<th>161TO-GA-2, PL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>White</strong></td>
<td>21.2 lbs.</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Polished Coated marble top finishes:**
- Arctic white-grey (suffix MG)
- Galaxite white-grey (suffix MA)
- Gray Marble (suffix MG)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix GB)

**Natural marble top finishes:**
- Calcutta white-grey (suffix NG)
- Emperador Dark (suffix NG)
- Greek Marble (suffix MG)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix GB)
- Gray Marble (suffix MG)

**Veneer options:**
- Oak (suffix OK)
- Maple (suffix ML)
- Cherry (suffix CH)
- Walnut (suffix WN)

**Marble edge detail:**
- Black, white, or white-grey (suffix ML)

**Granite top finishes:**
- Emperador Dark (suffix GE)
- Greek Marble (suffix MG)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix GB)
- Gray Marble (suffix MG)

**Veneer:**
- Maple (suffix ML)
- Cherry (suffix CH)
- Walnut (suffix WN)
- Oak (suffix OK)

**Construction**

- **Base:** Heavy molded cast aluminum, stripped finished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Bชนal finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resistant polyurethane coated wet coat with a clear satin finish.
- **Plates:** Veneer are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Bชนal finish. Platinum plates have a protective sealer. Laminate and marble tops are Greenguard certified.

**Maintenance:**
- See page 31.2.
- **Note:** Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll tag is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designer’s signature.

**Not available for outdoor use.**

**Materials:**
- Satin or semi-gloss laminate or marble, 3/4” thick coated marble tops have transparent polyurethane coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4” thick natural marble tops and granite tops have a protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06” thick.

**Base:**
- 161TO: 10.7” (suffix 10.7”)
- 162TO: 17” (suffix 17”)

**Laminate and Marble tops:**
- Low density fiberboard with a decorative paint pattern in various clear or colored finishes. All tops are 3/4” thick.

**Veneer:**
- Veneer is constructed of medium-density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or colored finishes. All tops are 3/4” thick.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161TO</td>
<td>Oval side table, intermediate height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TO</td>
<td>Oval coffee table, low back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:**
- Eero Saarinen, 1957

**Pattern No.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161TO-P(1, 2, PL)</td>
<td>Oval side table, intermediate height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TO-P(1, 2, PL)</td>
<td>Oval coffee table, low back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Eero Saarinen
#### Outdoor Tables

**Designer(s):** Eero Saarinen, 1957

**Description:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>173TR</td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>26.5&quot;</td>
<td>34.5&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169TR</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**

Example: 173TR-VBO-2

**Ordering Information**

**Base finishes:**
- White (suffix 2)
- Black (suffix 1)

**Engineered Stone:**
- Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)

**Slate top finishes:**
- Slate, natural (suffix SNO)

**Base Measurements:**
- 173TR: 20" diameter
- 169TR: 13.5" diameter

**Top:**
- 3/4" thick bevel-edged Vetro Bianco top.

**Construction:**

- Base: Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish.

**Edge detail:**

**Engineering Stone:**
Polished bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Composed of 93% fused quartz, it does not yellow or stain and is scratch-resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top edge with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.

Note: Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer’s signature.

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs beginning on page 222.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

**Pattern no.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>173TR</td>
<td>Medium round table, dining height</td>
<td>173TR-(VBO)-(1,2)</td>
<td>$5,391.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173TR</td>
<td>Medium round table, dining height</td>
<td>173TR-(SNO)-(1,2)</td>
<td>$6,145.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169TR</td>
<td>Small round side table, low level</td>
<td>169TR-(VBO)-(1,2)</td>
<td>$1,387.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Outdoor Tables

**Designer(s):**
Eero Saarinen, 1957

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>173TR Medium round table, dining height</td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.25&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>173TR-(VBO)-(1,2)</td>
<td>$5,391.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189TR Small round side table, low level</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>189TR-(VBO)-(1,2)</td>
<td>$1,387.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 173TR-VBO-2

- 173TR - Saarinen dining table
- VBO - Vetro Bianco
- 2 - White

**Note:**
Saarinen tables are part of a collection.
Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on page 222.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

**Ordering Information**

- Base finishes: White (suffix 2), Black (suffix 1)
- Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)
- Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SNO)
- Maintenance: See page 31-32

**Construction**

- Base:
  - Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish.
- Base Measurements:
  - 173TR: 20" diameter
  - 189TR: 13.5" diameter
- Tops:
  - 3/4" thick bevel-edged Vetro Bianco top

**Edge detail:**

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Composed of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top edge with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.
- Slate:
  - Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate. Black phenolic sub-top with black laminate faces. Suitable for outdoor use.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 31-32.
# Richard Schultz

## Petal® Table Collection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P320 Petal end table</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P320COV Petal end table cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P321 Petal coffee table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>62 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P321COV Petal coffee table cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P322 Petal dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>62 lbs.</td>
<td>White HPDE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P322COV Petal dining table cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** P320-K-W
  - **K:** Teak top
  - **W:** White

**Ordering Information**

- **Top finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Teak (suffix T)

- **Wood top finishes:**
  - High Density Polyurethane top finishes (suffix W)
  - White HPDE (suffix W)

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - Top spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.

- **Wood top:**
  - Vertical grain teak with natural finish.

- **HPDE top:**
  - Machined high density polyurethane.

**Note:**

- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

- Glides: Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.
**Richard Schultz**  
**Petal® Table Collection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Petal side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>3.5 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>P320-K-( )</td>
<td>P320-W-( )</td>
<td>$3,445.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petal coffee table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>White HPDE</td>
<td>P321-K-( )</td>
<td>P321-W-( )</td>
<td>$3,329.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petal dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>62 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>P322-K-( )</td>
<td>P322-W-( )</td>
<td>$3,329.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **P320-K-W**
  - K: Teak top
  - W: White finish

**Ordering Information**

- **Top finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Teak (suffix K)
  - High Density Polyurethane top finishes: White HPDE (suffix W)

- **Base finishes:**
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)
  - Forest Green (suffix 1)
  - Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)
  - Sky Blue (suffix 3)
  - Tarnished Gold (suffix 5)
  - Choose White (suffix 6)
  - Warm Wood (suffix 12)
  - Light Bronze (suffix 13)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix 14)

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - Top spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.

- **Wood top:**
  - Vertical grain teak with natural finish.

- **HPDE top:**
  - Machined high density polyurethane.

**Note:**

- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- Glides: Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 31-32.
### 1966 Collection® Dining Tables

#### Designers:
- Richard Schultz, 1966

#### Description:
- **1966-24H** 1966 Dining Table
  - **W** White frame
  - **P** Porcelain top
  - **W** White HPDE (suffix W)
  - **T** Teak (suffix T)
  - **K** KnollStudio (suffix K)
  - **F** Fiberglass (suffix F)

#### Top Finish Selection:
- **White (suffix W)**
- **Porcelain (suffix P)**
- **Teak (suffix T)**
- **KnollStudio (suffix K)**
- **Fiberglass (suffix F)**

#### Top Material:
- **Fiberglass**
- **Teak**
- **Porcelain**
- **White**
- **KnollStudio**

#### Pattern Number:
- **1966-28H-G-( )-( )**
- **1966-20H-G-( )-( )**
- **1966-60H-G-( )-( )**
- **1966-26H-G-( )-( )**
- **1966-24H-G-( )-( )**

#### Base Finish Selection:
- **W** Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
- **Light Bronze (suffix 13)**
- **Warm Wood (suffix 12)**
- **Choice White (suffix 6)**
- **Terra Cotta (suffix 5)**
- **Sky Blue (suffix 3)**
- **Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)**
- **Forest Green (suffix 1)**
- **Chestnut (suffix N)**
- **White (suffix W)**

#### Ordering Information:
- **1965-24H** 1966 Dining Table
  - **W** White frame
  - **P** Porcelain top
  - **W** White HPDE (suffix W)
  - **T** Teak (suffix T)
  - **K** KnollStudio (suffix K)
  - **F** Fiberglass (suffix F)

#### Construction:
- **Frame**: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connector attaches tops to frame.
- **Fiberglass**: 0.08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Heavy rubber or particle wood board provides additional support.
- **Teak**: 1" natural teak. KnollStudio fibreglass available in white finish.

#### Maintenance:
- **Clear butyrate plastic.**
- **Acid etched.**
- **Stainless steel connectors attach tops on polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped extrusions welded together.**
- **Finished in polyester powder coat paint.**

#### Materials:
- **Wood Top:**
  - **Frame:** Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connector attaches tops to frame.
  - **Fiberglass:** 0.08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Heavy rubber or particle wood board provides additional support.
  - **Teak:** 1" natural teak. KnollStudio fibreglass available in white finish.

#### Order Code:
- **1966-24H-G-( )-( )**
- **1966-20H-G-( )-( )**
- **1966-60H-G-( )-( )**
- **1966-26H-G-( )-( )**
- **1966-24H-G-( )-( )**

#### Fiberglass Top Finishes:
- **Etched glass (suffix E)**
- **Clear glass (suffix C)**

#### Fiberglass Top Weights:
- **1966-28H**
  - **6,219.** lbs.
- **1966-20H**
  - **4,705.** lbs.
- **1966-60H**
  - **3,093.** lbs.
- **1966-26H**
  - **6,544.** lbs.
- **1966-24H**
  - **3,920.** lbs.
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>1966-24H-F-P-W</th>
<th>1966-24H-F-P-W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pattern number</td>
<td>Pattern number</td>
<td>Pattern number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>28”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>28”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top finish:</td>
<td>Top finish:</td>
<td>Top finish:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teak (suffix T)</td>
<td>Teak (suffix T)</td>
<td>Teak (suffix T)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardwood (suffix H)</td>
<td>Hardwood (suffix H)</td>
<td>Hardwood (suffix H)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Stainless steel columns and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather-resistant polyester powder coat paint. Shaped aluminum powder-coated attach tops on frame.
- **Teak:** One piece stainless steel plate with a porcelain painted wrought iron support plate. Baked to melt into a .002 enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002 enamel layer comprised of glass particles.
- **Glides:** 1” thick glass top with 1” thick round stainless steel plate with a porcelain painted wrought iron support plate. Baked to melt into a .002 enamel layer comprised of glass particles.
- **Top:** Teak top will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- **Note:** Beveled glass top available in clear or acid-etched glass. The glass top is available in acid-etched.

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame:** Stainless steel columns and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather-resistant polyester powder coat paint. Shaped stainless steel connector attach tops on frame.
- **Teak:** Stainless steel plate with a porcelain painted wrought iron support plate. Baked to melt into a .002 enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002 enamel layer comprised of glass particles.
- **Glides:** 1” thick glass top with 1” thick round stainless steel plate with a porcelain painted wrought iron support plate. Baked to melt into a .002 enamel layer comprised of glass particles.
- **Top:** Teak top will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- **Note:** Beveled glass top available in clear or acid-etched glass.
### Top Finish Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-26C</td>
<td>1966 Counter Height Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26CCOV</td>
<td>1966 Counter Height Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26CCOVC</td>
<td>1966 Counter Height Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28CCOV</td>
<td>1966 Counter Height Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code and Spec.

**Designers:** Richard Schultz, 1966

**KnollStudio**

**1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-26C-K-O</td>
<td>1966 Counter Height Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26CCOV</td>
<td>1966 Counter Height Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26CCOVC</td>
<td>1966 Counter Height Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28CCOV</td>
<td>1966 Counter Height Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Example:** 1966-26C-K-O

- **KnollStudio**, 1966 Collection® Counter Height Table.
- **KnollStudio**, 1966 Collection® Counter Height Table.
- **KnollStudio**, 1966 Collection® Counter Height Table.
- **KnollStudio**, 1966 Collection® Counter Height Table.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. TopDelight selection
4. Base finish selection

**Ordering Information**

- **Finish finishes:** White (suffix W)
- **TopDelight finishes:** Wood (suffix W)
- **TopDelight finishes:** Porcelain (suffix: W)
- **TopDelight finishes:** Fiberglass (suffix: F)
- **TopDelight finishes:** Marine (suffix: M)
- **TopDelight finishes:** Enamel (suffix: E)

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Aluminum castings and extensions welded together. Finishing in highly durable weather resistant polymers and a coat of powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connection attach to corners.
- **Glass Top:** Smoked glass top available in clear or acid etched.
- **Porcelain Top:** 3/8” thick porcelain top with a porcelain coated layer comprised of glass particles, baked in metal into a 3/8” smooth surface. Highly combustible fabric of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

**Note:**
- TopDelight panels will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- **Gloss:** Clear, satin, and plastic finish.

**Wedge:**
- Natural wood.

**Fiberglass Top:**
- 1/4” thick fiberglass available in white.

**Frame:**
- Aluminum castings and extensions welded together. Finishing in highly durable weather resistant polymers and a coat of powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connection attach to corners.

**Glass Top:**
- Smoked glass top available in clear or acid etched.

**Porcelain Top:**
- 3/8” thick porcelain top with a porcelain coated layer comprised of glass particles, baked in metal into a 3/8” smooth surface. Highly combustible fabric of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

**Note:**
- TopDelight panels will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- **Gloss:** Clear, satin, and plastic finish.

**Wedge:**
- Natural wood.

**Fiberglass Top:**
- 1/4” thick fiberglass available in white.

**Frame:**
- Aluminum castings and extensions welded together. Finishing in highly durable weather resistant polymers and a coat of powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connection attach to corners.

**Glass Top:**
- Smoked glass top available in clear or acid etched.

**Porcelain Top:**
- 3/8” thick porcelain top with a porcelain coated layer comprised of glass particles, baked in metal into a 3/8” smooth surface. Highly combustible fabric of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

**Note:**
- TopDelight panels will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- **Gloss:** Clear, satin, and plastic finish.

**Wedge:**
- Natural wood.

**Fiberglass Top:**
- 1/4” thick fiberglass available in white.

**Frame:**
- Aluminum castings and extensions welded together. Finishing in highly durable weather resistant polymers and a coat of powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connection attach to corners.

**Glass Top:**
- Smoked glass top available in clear or acid etched.

**Porcelain Top:**
- 3/8” thick porcelain top with a porcelain coated layer comprised of glass particles, baked in metal into a 3/8” smooth surface. Highly combustible fabric of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

**Note:**
- TopDelight panels will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- **Gloss:** Clear, satin, and plastic finish.

**Wedge:**
- Natural wood.

**Fiberglass Top:**
- 1/4” thick fiberglass available in white.

**Frame:**
- Aluminum castings and extensions welded together. Finishing in highly durable weather resistant polymers and a coat of powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connection attach to corners.

**Glass Top:**
- Smoked glass top available in clear or acid etched.

**Porcelain Top:**
- 3/8” thick porcelain top with a porcelain coated layer comprised of glass particles, baked in metal into a 3/8” smooth surface. Highly combustible fabric of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

**Note:**
- TopDelight panels will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- **Gloss:** Clear, satin, and plastic finish.

**Wedge:**
- Natural wood.

**Fiberglass Top:**
- 1/4” thick fiberglass available in white.

**Frame:**
- Aluminum castings and extensions welded together. Finishing in highly durable weather resistant polymers and a coat of powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connection attach to corners.

**Glass Top:**
- Smoked glass top available in clear or acid etched.

**Porcelain Top:**
- 3/8” thick porcelain top with a porcelain coated layer comprised of glass particles, baked in metal into a 3/8” smooth surface. Highly combustible fabric of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

**Note:**
- TopDelight panels will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- **Gloss:** Clear, satin, and plastic finish.

**Wedge:**
- Natural wood.

**Fiberglass Top:**
- 1/4” thick fiberglass available in white.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>tsp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>44 lb</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>55 lb</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>56 lb</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>51 lb</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-60C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>129 lb</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-60CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>106 lb</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>69 lb</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>89 lb</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>61 lb</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>45 lb</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-60C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>100 lb</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-60CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>89 lb</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>76 lb</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>66 lb</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** 1966-24C-K-1P-W-H11033

**X** - Top material

**K** - Top finish

**P** - Base finish

**W** - Pattern number

**H** - Height table

**P** - Porcelain top finish:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Porcelain top finish:</th>
<th>White (suffix W)</th>
<th>Brown (suffix B)</th>
<th>Warm Wood (suffix 112)</th>
<th>Light Bronze (suffix 13)</th>
<th>Dark Bronze (suffix 14)</th>
<th>Warm Bronze (suffix 16)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P** - Fiberglass top finish:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiberglass top finish:</th>
<th>White (suffix W)</th>
<th>Clear glass (suffix C)</th>
<th>Enchanted glass (suffix E)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

Wood top finishes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood top finishes:</th>
<th>Teak (suffix T)</th>
<th>High Density Polyurethane top finishes:</th>
<th>White HDPE (suffix W)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teak</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frame:

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions fielded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass tops:

5/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain tops:

SM" thick porcelain with a porcelain painted layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a 0.08" smooth surface. Heavy comb outtop comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

**Note:**

Teak top will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glaze:

Glass formulated plastic.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 38-42.

**Pattern No.:**

1966-24C-G( )-P-1H11033

82.462

1966-24C-P( )-H11033

5,191

1966-24C-K( )-H11033

3,179

1966-26C-P( )-H11033

5,378

1966-24CCOV

5,141

1966-20C-G( )-H11033

5,378

1966-20C-P( )-H11033

5,320

1966-20C-K( )-H11033

6,360

1966-20CCOV

5,166

1966-60C-G( )-H11033

3,336

1966-60C-P( )-H11033

6,327

1966-60C-K( )-H11033

5,650

1966-60CCOV

3,381

1966-26C-G( )-H11033

3,364

1966-26C-P( )-H11033

3,336

1966-26C-K( )-H11033

4,110

1966-26CCOV

3,299

1966-24C-G( )-P-1H11033

6,948

1966-24C-P( )-H11033

6,327

1966-24C-K( )-H11033

5,650

1966-24CCOV

3,381

1966-28C-G( )-P-1H11033

5,299

1966-28C-P( )-H11033

5,299

1966-28C-K( )-H11033

5,378

1966-28CCOV

5,141

1966-36C-G( )-P-1H11033

3,336

1966-36C-P( )-H11033

6,327

1966-36C-K( )-H11033

5,650

1966-36CCOV

3,381

1966-44C-G( )-P-1H11033

3,364

1966-44C-P( )-H11033

3,336

1966-44C-K( )-H11033

4,110

1966-44CCOV

3,299

1966-52C-G( )-P-1H11033

3,336

1966-52C-P( )-H11033

6,327

1966-52C-K( )-H11033

5,650

1966-52CCOV

3,381

1966-60C-G( )-P-1H11033

3,336

1966-60C-P( )-H11033

6,327

1966-60C-K( )-H11033

5,650

1966-60CCOV

3,381

1966-84C-G( )-P-1H11033

3,336

1966-84C-P( )-H11033

6,327

1966-84C-K( )-H11033

5,650

1966-84CCOV

3,381

1966-108C-G( )-P-1H11033

3,336

1966-108C-P( )-H11033

6,327

1966-108C-K( )-H11033

5,650

1966-108CCOV

3,381
4. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

Specify:

- **6** W F

**1966-20B**

**1966 Bar Height Table**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-20B-F-( )-( )

**1966-24B**

**1966 Bar Height Table**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-24B-F-( )-( )

**1966-26B**

**1966 Bar Height Table**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-26B-F-( )-( )

**1966-28B**

**1966 Bar Height Table**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-28B-F-( )-( )

**1966-26BCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-26BCOV

**1966-26BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-26BFCOV

**1966-26BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-26BFCOV

**1966-28BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-28BFCOV

**1966-60B**

**1966 Bar Height Table**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-60B-F-( )-( )

**1966-24B-FCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-24B-FCOV

**1966-28B-FCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-28B-FCOV

**1966-26B-FCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-26B-FCOV

**1966-26BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-26BFCOV

**1966-28BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-28BFCOV

**1966-60BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-60BFCOV

**1966-24BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-24BFCOV

**1966-26BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-26BFCOV

**1966-28BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-28BFCOV

**1966-60BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-60BFCOV

**1966-24BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-24BFCOV

**1966-26BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-26BFCOV

**1966-28BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-28BFCOV

**1966-60BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-60BFCOV

**1966-24BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-24BFCOV

**1966-26BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-26BFCOV

**1966-28BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-28BFCOV

**1966-60BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-60BFCOV

**1966-24BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-24BFCOV

**1966-26BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-26BFCOV

**1966-28BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-28BFCOV

**1966-60BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-60BFCOV

**1966-24BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-24BFCOV

**1966-26BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-26BFCOV

**1966-28BFCOV**

**1966 Bar Height Table cover**

- W:
- F:
- 1966-28BFCOV
### Base Finish Selection

1. **Pattern Number**: Specify:
   - 6

2. **Top Material**:
   - Choice White frame
   - White top
   - Fiberglass top

3. **Order Code**
   - 1966-20B-F-W-6

4. **Washable Bronze**
   - Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
   - Light Bronze (suffix 13)

5. **Weatherable Wood**
   - Choice White (suffix 6)

6. **Weatherable Porcelain**
   - Sky Blue (suffix 3)
   - Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)
   - Forest Green (suffix 1)
   - Chestnut (suffix N)
   - Onyx (suffix O)
   - Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

7. **Weatherable Glass**
   - White (suffix W)

### Porcelain Top Finishes:

- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

### Fiberglass Top Finishes:

- White (suffix W)
- Clear glass (suffix C)
- Etched glass (suffix E)

### Construction

- **Frame**: Frame is aluminum casting and extension welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.
- **Top**:
  - **Glass Top**: 3/4" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.
  - **Porcelain Top**: 16" beveled porcelain top is fitted with a porcelain coated aluminum edge. Finishes on porcelain are acid etched.
  - **Fiberglass Top**: 3/4" thick fiberglass available in white.
- **Glides**: Stainless steel glides will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- **Note**: Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

### Pattern No.

- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6

### Order Code

- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6
- 1966-20B-F-W-6

### Ordering Information

- **Base Finishes**: White, Washable Bronze, Weatherable Silver, Forest Green, Teak
- **Top Finishes**: Porcelain, Porcelain, Clear Glass, Acid Etched Glass

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>White</th>
<th>Washable Bronze</th>
<th>Weatherable Silver</th>
<th>Forest Green</th>
<th>Teak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-20B-F-W-6</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>105 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>100 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>100 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>100 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Weight

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-20B-F-W-6</td>
<td>60 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1965-8L</td>
<td>1965 End Table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965-18L</td>
<td>1965 Table</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965-26L</td>
<td>1965 Table</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base Finish**

- White (suffix W)
- Porcelain (suffix P)
- Fiberglass (suffix F)
- Etched Glass (suffix E)

**Top Finishes**

- Glass (suffix G)
- Porcelain (suffix P)
- Fiberglass (suffix F)

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1965-8L-G</td>
<td>1965 End Table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965-18L-G</td>
<td>1965 Table</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965-26L-G</td>
<td>1965 Table</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on centers.
- Glides: Glass top: 3/8" brass glides available in clear or black.
- Wood: Teak: Natural teak.

### Specifications

1. **Pattern number:**
2. **Top material:**
3. **Top finish selection:**
4. **Base finish selection:**

### Designers

- Richard Schultz, 1966

### Notes

- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey finish.
- Glass tops: 3/8" tempered glass top available in clear or black.
### 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

**Description**

**1966-16L: 1966 End Table**
- **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" x **H**: 15" = 27 lbs. Glass
- **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" x **H**: 16 lbs. Porcelain
- **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" x **H**: 24 lbs. Teak
- **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" = 21 lbs. Fiberglass

**1966-15LCOV: 1966 End Table cover**
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 15" = 20 lbs. Glass
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 23 lbs. Porcelain
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 27 lbs. Teak
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 24 lbs. Fiberglass

**1966-15L: 1966 Coffee Table**
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 15" = 44 lbs. Porcelain
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 44 lbs. Teak
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 63 lbs. Fiberglass

**1966-25LCOV: 1966 Coffee Table cover**
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 15" = 13 lbs. Glass
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 12 lbs. Porcelain
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 10 lbs. Teak
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 10 lbs. Fiberglass

**1966-40L: 1966 Coffee Table**
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 15" = 44 lbs. Glass
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 33 lbs. Porcelain
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 40 lbs. Teak

**1966-25LCOV: 1966 Coffee Table cover**
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 15" = 13 lbs. Glass
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 12 lbs. Porcelain
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 10 lbs. Teak
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 10 lbs. Fiberglass

**1966-25LCOV: 1966 Coffee Table cover**
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 15" = 13 lbs. Glass
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 12 lbs. Porcelain
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 10 lbs. Teak
- **W**: 20" x **D**: 15" x **H**: 10 lbs. Fiberglass

**Order Code**

- **1966-1LS: 1966 Coffee Table**
  - **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" x **H**: 15" = 27 lbs. Glass
  - **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" x **H**: 16 lbs. Porcelain
  - **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" x **H**: 24 lbs. Teak
  - **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" = 21 lbs. Fiberglass

**Ordering Information**

- **Base Finish Selection**
  - **1966-1LS: 1966 Coffee Table**
    - **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" x **H**: 15" = 27 lbs. Glass
    - **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" x **H**: 16 lbs. Porcelain
    - **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" x **H**: 24 lbs. Teak
    - **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" = 21 lbs. Fiberglass

- **Porcelain Top Finish**
  - **1966-1LS: 1966 Coffee Table**
    - **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" x **H**: 15" = 27 lbs. Glass
    - **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" x **H**: 16 lbs. Porcelain
    - **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" x **H**: 24 lbs. Teak
    - **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" = 21 lbs. Fiberglass

- **Teak Top Finish**
  - **1966-1LS: 1966 Coffee Table**
    - **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" x **H**: 15" = 27 lbs. Glass
    - **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" x **H**: 16 lbs. Porcelain
    - **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" x **H**: 24 lbs. Teak
    - **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" = 21 lbs. Fiberglass

- **Fiberglass Top Finish**
  - **1966-1LS: 1966 Coffee Table**
    - **W**: 18" x **D**: 18" x **H**: 15" = 27 lbs. Glass
    - **W**
### 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

**Designer(s):** Richard Schultz, 1966

#### 1966-28L 1966 Coffee Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w x d x h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; x 38&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
<td>85 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; x 38&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
<td>87 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; x 38&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; x 38&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
<td>83 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**

- **Example:** 1966-18L-G-W-S  
  1966-18L  18" x 18"  end table  
  G  Glass top  
  W  Weatherable Silver frame  
  S  Weatherable Silver frame

- **Specify:**  
  1. Pattern number  
  2. Top material  
  3. Top finish selection  
  4. Base finish selection

#### 1966-28LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover

- **Order Code:**

- **Example:** 1966-28LCOV  1966-28LCOV  750.

#### Ordering Information

**Base finishes:**
- White (suffix W)  
- Weatherable Silver (suffix S)  
- Onyx (suffix O)  
- Chestnut (suffix X)  
- Forest Green (suffix Y)  
- Desert Gold (suffix Z)  
- Sky Blue (suffix B)  
- Terra Cotta (suffix T)  
- Choice: White (suffix W)  
- Choose: White (suffix W)  
- Warm Wood (suffix L)  
- Warm Wood (suffix L)  
- Light Bronze (suffix L)  
- Dark Bronze (suffix L)  
- Warm Bronze (suffix L)  
- Warm Bronze (suffix L)  

**Porcelain top finishes:**
- White (suffix W)  
- Brown (suffix B)  
- Matte Blue (suffix M)  
- Warm Wood (suffix W)  
- Light Bronze (suffix L)  
- Dark Bronze (suffix D)  
- Warm Bronze (suffix W)  
- Warm Bronze (suffix W)  

**Fiberglass top finishes:**
- White (suffix W)  
- Glass top finishes  
- Clear glass (suffix C)  
- Etched glass (suffix E)  

**Wood top finishes:**
- Teak (suffix T)  
- Teak (suffix T)  

**High Density Polyurethane top finishes:**
- White (suffix W)  
- Light Bronze (suffix L)  

**Construction:**

- **Frame:**
  - Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

- **Glass Top:**
  - .08" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

- **Porcelain Top:**
  - .88" thick steel plate with a porcelain enameled layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honeycomb subtop comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

- **Teak:**
  - Natural teak.

- **Fiberglass Top:**
  - .88" thick fiberglass available in white finish.

- **Note:**
  - Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

- **Glides:**
  - Clear butyrate plastic.

---

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 31-42.

---

**Construction:**

- **Frame:**
  - Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

- **Glass Top:**
  - .08" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

- **Porcelain Top:**
  - .88" thick steel plate with a porcelain enameled layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honeycomb subtop comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

- **Teak:**
  - Natural teak.

- **Fiberglass Top:**
  - .88" thick fiberglass available in white finish.

- **Note:**
  - Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

- **Glides:**
  - Clear butyrate plastic.

---

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 31-42.

---

**Construction:**

- **Frame:**
  - Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

- **Glass Top:**
  - .08" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

- **Porcelain Top:**
  - .88" thick steel plate with a porcelain enameled layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honeycomb subtop comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

- **Teak:**
  - Natural teak.

- **Fiberglass Top:**
  - .88" thick fiberglass available in white finish.

- **Note:**
  - Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

- **Glides:**
  - Clear butyrate plastic.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L Coffee Table</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>85 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L Coffee Table</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>85 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L Coffee Table</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L Coffee Table</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>85 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L Coffee Table</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>132 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L Coffee Table</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>132 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L Coffee Table</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>105 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L Coffee Table</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>105 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>1966-18L-G-E-S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-18L</td>
<td>18 x 18 end table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Glass top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Etched glass top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Weatherable Silver frame</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
  - Oxy (suffix O)
  - Chestnut (suffix C)
  - Forest Green (suffix F)
  - Daffodil Yellow (suffix D)
  - Sky Blue (suffix B)
  - Terra Cotta (suffix T)
  - Charcoal (suffix C)
  - Warm Wood (suffix W)
  - Light Brown (suffix LB)
  - Dark Brown (suffix DB)
  - Warm Brown (suffix WB)

- **Porcelain top finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Matte Blue (suffix M)
  - Warm Wood (suffix WW)
  - Light Brown (suffix LB)
  - Dark Brown (suffix DB)
  - Warm Brown (suffix WB)

- **Fiberglass top finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Glass top finishes (suffix G)
  - Clear glass (suffix C)
  - Etched glass (suffix E)

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions fielded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connector attach tops on corners.
  - Glass Top:
    - 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.
  - Porcelain Top:
    - .08" thick steel plate with porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honeycomb subplate comprised of metal or particle board provides additional support.

- **Wood top finishes:**
  - Teak (suffix T)

- **High Density Polyethylene top finishes:**
  - White HPDE (suffix W)

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 31-32.

**Notes:**

- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- Teak: natural teak.
- Fiberglass Top:
  - .1" thick fiberglass available in white finish.
- Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.
Description | w | d | h | weight | top
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
1966-55 Serving Cart | 23 1/2" | 39" | 26 1/2" | 53 lbs. | Porcelain
1966-55 Serving Cart | 23 1/2" | 39" | 26 1/2" | 61 lbs. | Teak
1966-55 Serving Cart | 23 1/2" | 39" | 26 1/2" | 61 lbs. | Fiberglass

Order Code
- **1966-55-P-** ( )-( )-( )
- **1966-55-K-** ( )-( )-( )
- **1966-55-F-** ( )-( )-( )
- **1966-55COV**

Ordering Information
- Blue: White (suffix W)
- Beige: White (suffix W)
- Dome: Marine Blue (suffix M)
- Crest: White (suffix W)
- Forrest Green: White (suffix W)
- Sky Blue: White (suffix W)
- Terra Cotta: White (suffix W)
- Choice: White (suffix W)
- Warm Wood: White (suffix W)
- Light Bronze: White (suffix W)
- Dark Bronze: White (suffix W)
- Warm Bronze: White (suffix W)

**Porcelain Top Finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Marine Blue (suffix M)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Light Bronze (suffix 13)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

**Fiberglass Top Finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Wood (suffix K)
- High Density Polyurethane: White (suffix W)

**Maintenance:**
Refer to pages 31-32.

**Construction:**
- **Frame:**
  - Frame is extruded aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.
- **Porcelain Tops:**
  - .08" thick steel plate with porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honeycomb subtop comprised of metal or particle board provides additional support.
- **Teak:**
  - 1" natural teak.
- **Fiberglass:**
  - .12" thick fiberglass available in white finish.

**Note:**
- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.
**Richard Schultz**

**1966 Collection® Serving Cart**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-55 Serving cart</td>
<td>23 1/2”</td>
<td>39”</td>
<td>26 3/4”</td>
<td>53 Lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-55K Serving cart</td>
<td>23 1/2”</td>
<td>39”</td>
<td>26 3/4”</td>
<td>61 Lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-55F Serving cart</td>
<td>23 1/2”</td>
<td>39”</td>
<td>26 3/4”</td>
<td>61 Lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example:</th>
<th>1966-55-P-M-W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-55 Serving Cart</td>
<td>P Porcelain top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-55K Serving Cart</td>
<td>K Teak top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-55F Serving Cart</td>
<td>F Fiberglass top</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Porcelain top finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Marine Blue (suffix M)
  - Warm Wood (suffix 12)
  - Light Bronze (suffix 13)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
  - Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

- **Fiberglass top finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Teak (suffix K)

- **High Density Polyurethane top finishes:**
  - White HPDE (suffix W)

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connections attach tops to corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.
  - Porcelain Top:
    - .08” thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002” smooth surface. Honeycomb subtop comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.
  - Teak:
    - 1” natural teak.
  - Fiberglass Top:
    - Thick fiberglass available in white finish.
  - Note:
    - Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

- **Glides:**
  - Clear butyrate plastic.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 31-32.
4. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection
2. Top material
1. Pattern number

Specify:

FA-28H
Fresh Air dining table
38.5" 38.5" 28.5" 104 lbs. Teak
38.5" 38.5" 28.5" 118 lbs. Porcelain

FA-20HCOV
Fresh Air dining table cover
38.5" 38.5" 28.5" 156 lbs. Teak
38.5" 38.5" 28.5" 177 lbs. Porcelain

FA-60HCOV
Fresh Air dining table cover
38.5" 38.5" 28.5" 280 lbs. Teak
38.5" 38.5" 28.5" 329 lbs. Porcelain

Order Code

4. Base finish selection
5. Top finish selection
3. Top material
2. Pattern number
1. Pattern number

Richard Schultz, 2011

Frame
Frame is aluminum extrusions with mitred corners and interior stainless steel connectors. Extruded aluminum legs screw into frame with stainless steel screws. Tops fit flush within the frame.

Teak: 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
SMK thick glass plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked in muffle into a 0.08" smooth surface. Heavy combi-sanding comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Wood Top: 1" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Glories: Nylon adjustable glides.

Glides:
Nylon adjustable glides.

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum extrusions with mitred corners and interior stainless steel connectors. Extruded aluminum legs screw into frame with stainless steel screws. Tops fit flush within the frame.

Glories:
Glories are beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Construction:
Teak: F natural teak.

Note:
Nylon adjustable glides.

See pages 31-32.

Teak:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Specs:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information:

Pattern number:
FA-28H (-)
FA-28H (-)
FA-60H (-)
FA-60H (-)

Ordering Information:

Richard Schultz, 2011

Frame:
Frame is aluminum extrusions with mitred corners and interior stainless steel connectors. Extruded aluminum legs screw into frame with stainless steel screws. Tops fit flush within the frame.

Teak: 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
SMK thick glass plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked in muffle into a 0.08" smooth surface. Heavy combi-sanding comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Wood Top: 1" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Glories: Nylon adjustable glides.

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum extrusions with mitred corners and interior stainless steel connectors. Extruded aluminum legs screw into frame with stainless steel screws. Tops fit flush within the frame.

Glories:
Glories are beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Construction:
Teak: F natural teak.

Note:
Nylon adjustable glides.

See pages 31-32.

Teak:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Specs:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information:

Pattern number:
FA-28H (-)
FA-28H (-)
FA-60H (-)
FA-60H (-)

Ordering Information:

Richard Schultz, 2011

Frame:
Frame is aluminum extrusions with mitred corners and interior stainless steel connectors. Extruded aluminum legs screw into frame with stainless steel screws. Tops fit flush within the frame.

Teak: 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
SMK thick glass plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked in muffle into a 0.08" smooth surface. Heavy combi-sanding comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Wood Top: 1" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Glories: Nylon adjustable glides.

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum extrusions with mitred corners and interior stainless steel connectors. Extruded aluminum legs screw into frame with stainless steel screws. Tops fit flush within the frame.

Glories:
Glories are beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Construction:
Teak: F natural teak.

Note:
Nylon adjustable glides.

See pages 31-32.

Teak:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Specs:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information:

Pattern number:
FA-28H (-)
FA-28H (-)
FA-60H (-)
FA-60H (-)

Ordering Information:

Richard Schultz, 2011

Frame:
Frame is aluminum extrusions with mitred corners and interior stainless steel connectors. Extruded aluminum legs screw into frame with stainless steel screws. Tops fit flush within the frame.

Teak: 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
SMK thick glass plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked in muffle into a 0.08" smooth surface. Heavy combi-sanding comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Wood Top: 1" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Glories: Nylon adjustable glides.

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum extrusions with mitred corners and interior stainless steel connectors. Extruded aluminum legs screw into frame with stainless steel screws. Tops fit flush within the frame.

Glories:
Glories are beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Construction:
Teak: F natural teak.

Note:
Nylon adjustable glides.

See pages 31-32.

Teak:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Specs:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information:

Pattern number:
FA-28H (-)
FA-28H (-)
FA-60H (-)
FA-60H (-)

Ordering Information:

Richard Schultz, 2011

Frame:
Frame is aluminum extrusions with mitred corners and interior stainless steel connectors. Extruded aluminum legs screw into frame with stainless steel screws. Tops fit flush within the frame.

Teak: 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
SMK thick glass plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked in muffle into a 0.08" smooth surface. Heavy combi-sanding comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Wood Top: 1" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Glories: Nylon adjustable glides.

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum extrusions with mitred corners and interior stainless steel connectors. Extruded aluminum legs screw into frame with stainless steel screws. Tops fit flush within the frame.

Glories:
Glories are beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Construction:
Teak: F natural teak.

Note:
Nylon adjustable glides.

See pages 31-32.

Teak:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Specs:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information:

Pattern number:
FA-28H (-)
FA-28H (-)
FA-60H (-)
FA-60H (-)

Ordering Information:

Richard Schultz, 2011

Frame:
Frame is aluminum extrusions with mitred corners and interior stainless steel connectors. Extruded aluminum legs screw into frame with stainless steel screws. Tops fit flush within the frame.

Teak: 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
SMK thick glass plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked in muffle into a 0.08" smooth surface. Heavy combi-sanding comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Wood Top: 1" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Glories: Nylon adjustable glides.

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum extrusions with mitred corners and interior stainless steel connectors. Extruded aluminum legs screw into frame with stainless steel screws. Tops fit flush within the frame.

Glories:
Glories are beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Construction:
Teak: F natural teak.

Note:
Nylon adjustable glides.
### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FA-20H</td>
<td>Fresh Air dining table</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>60 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>90 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-20HCOV</td>
<td>Fresh Air dining table cover</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>130 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-60H</td>
<td>Fresh Air dining table</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>160 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>177 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>330 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-60HCOV</td>
<td>Fresh Air dining table cover</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>350 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-28H</td>
<td>Fresh Air dining table</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>150 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>270 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-28HCOV</td>
<td>Fresh Air dining table cover</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>300 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-60H</td>
<td>Fresh Air dining table</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>162 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>270 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>500 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-60HCOV</td>
<td>Fresh Air dining table cover</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>530 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-26H</td>
<td>Fresh Air dining table</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>88 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>104 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>297 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-26HCOV</td>
<td>Fresh Air dining table cover</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>327 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-90H</td>
<td>Fresh Air dining table</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>156 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>177 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>330 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-90HCOV</td>
<td>Fresh Air dining table cover</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>360 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wood Top Finish:
- Teak (suffix T)
- Light Wood (suffix L)
- Dark Bronze (suffix D)
- Warm Bronze (suffix W)
- Terra Cotta (suffix C)
- Chestnut (suffix X)
- Chestnut Smoked (suffix S)
- Chestnut Etched (suffix E)
- Chestnut Acid Etched (suffix A)

### Construction:
- **Frame:** Steel frame is aluminum extensions with mitered corners and interior stainless steel connectors. Extruded aluminum legs pivot into frame with stainless steel screws. Tops fit flush within the frame.
- **Glass Top:** 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.
- **Porcelain Top:** 3/8" beveled porcelain top with a porcelain enamel coating. Lower coated in glass particles, baked to melt into a 0.002" smooth surface. Heavy combing up comprised of metal or plastic wood board provides additional support.

### KnollStudio
- **Designer:** Richard Schultz, 2011
- **Maintenance:** Teak: Nylon adjustable glides. Note: Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color. 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched. Porcelain Top: 3/8" beveled porcelain top with a porcelain enamel coating. Lower coated in glass particles, baked to melt into a 0.002" smooth surface. Heavy combing up comprised of metal or plastic wood board provides additional support. 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched. Porcelain Top: 3/8" beveled porcelain top with a porcelain enamel coating. Lower coated in glass particles, baked to melt into a 0.002" smooth surface. Heavy combing up comprised of metal or plastic wood board provides additional support.
Richard Schultz
Topiary® Dining Tables

**Designer(s):** Richard Schultz, 1996

**TOP-28**
Topiary dining table base only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-28</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>45 lbs</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TI Umbrella support, powder coated, accepts 1 1/2” diameter umbrella shaft**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TI Umbrella weight</td>
<td>13 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TG-30**
Glass top

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TG-30 Glass top</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td>tempered glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-30</td>
<td>45 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TG-42**
Glass top

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TG-42 Glass top</td>
<td>66 lbs</td>
<td>tempered glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-42</td>
<td>42 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TG-56**
Glass top

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TG-56 Glass top</td>
<td>105 lbs</td>
<td>tempered glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-56</td>
<td>56 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: TOP-28-1

**TOP-28**
Dining table base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Example:</th>
<th>Forest Green base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-28</td>
<td>TOP-28-1</td>
<td>Forest Green base</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-28</td>
<td>82,694</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

**Topiary frame:**
3/16” aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

**Glass Top:**
3/8” beveled clear glass top.

**Finish:**
- White (suffix W)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
- Onyx (suffix O)
- Chestnut (suffix N)
- Forest Green (suffix 1)
- Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)
- Sky Blue (suffix 3)
- Terra Cotta (suffix 5)
- Choice White (suffix 6)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Light Bronze (suffix 13)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
### Topiary® Dining Tables

**Designer(s):**
Richard Schultz, 1996

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-28 Topiary dining table base only</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>TOP-28-()</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Umbrella support, powder coated, accepts 1 1/2” diameter umbrella shaft**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Umbrella weight</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Glass top**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glass top</th>
<th>Top pattern</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-28</td>
<td>Tempered glass</td>
<td>54 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-42</td>
<td>Tempered glass</td>
<td>66 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-56</td>
<td>Tempered glass</td>
<td>105 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: TOP-28-1

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection

**Construction**

- Topiary frame: .3/16” aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
- Glass Top: .30” beveled clear glass top.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-28-()</td>
<td>$2,694.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI-()</td>
<td>$2,694.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-30</td>
<td>$3,535.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-42</td>
<td>$1,602.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-56</td>
<td>$2,834.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Shelton Mindel

#### SM Tables

**Designer(s):**
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM91</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM911</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM912</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM913</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SM93-2-S2

- SM93: Shelton Mindel square coffee table
- 2: White
- S2: Painted White Starphire

**Note:**
The SM tables are part of a collection. Please refer to SM side chair on page 239 and SM1 and SM2 lounge collection on pages 290 and 292.

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base option
3. Top option

Shipping:
Top and base of SM tables will ship in separate packages.

- Glass top finishes:
  - Clear glass (suffix G2)
  - Painted White Starphire (suffix S2)
- Top finish:
  - Natural black (suffix SN)
- Base finishes:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Stainless Steel (suffix S)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 30-31.

**Note:**
The SM Table Collection is Greenguard certified.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
Constructed of seamless stainless steel, frame has continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Polished bases are stainless steel, hand buffed to a mirror finish. Tops rest on four transparent silicon spacers.

**Top:**
Three top options: 3/4" thick clear glass with a 1/8" wide bevel; top and edges have a slight green tint; 3/4" thick Starphire glass with a bevel edge, underside of glass is painted white; 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

**Glides:**
Glides are included with the table base.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM91 Shelton Mindel side table</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$3,440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM93-1 Shelton Mindel small coffee table</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>$3,846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM93-2 Shelton Mindel large coffee table</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>$4,245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM93-3 Shelton Mindel square coffee table</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>$6,282</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SM91-2-S2

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base option
3. Top option

Shipping:
Top and base of SM tables will ship in separate packages.

Glass top finishes:
- Clear glass (suffix G2)
- Painted White Starphire (suffix S2)

Aluminum top finishes:
- Natural black (suffix SN)

Base finishes:
- White (suffix 2)
- Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Maintenance:
See pages 30-31.

Note: The SM Tables Collection is Greenguard certified.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of seamless stainless steel, frame has continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Polished bases are stainless steel, hand buffed to a mirror finish. Table top rests on four transparent silicon spacers.

Top:
- 3/4" thick clear glass with a 1/8" wide bevel, top and edges have a slight green tint
- 3/4" thick Starphire glass with a bevel edge, underside of glass is painted white
- 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge

Glides:
Glides are included with the table base.
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Measurement (in)</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Leg Paint Finish</th>
<th>Rail Paint Finish</th>
<th>Pattern Size</th>
<th>Finish Cost (CAD)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS02</td>
<td>Round table</td>
<td>32 H 32 W 29 D</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>WHT (White)</td>
<td>WHT (White)</td>
<td>DS02-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>$1,446.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS04</td>
<td>Round table</td>
<td>36 H 36 W 29 D</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>WHT (White)</td>
<td>WHT (White)</td>
<td>DS04-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>$1,999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS06</td>
<td>Round table</td>
<td>42 H 42 W 29 D</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>WHT (White)</td>
<td>WHT (White)</td>
<td>DS06-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>$2,561.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Top Finish:**
- Laminate: (suffix O118)
- Glass: (suffix G2)
- Natural Marble: (suffix GCO)
- Engineered Stone: (suffix VB)

**Construction**

Frame:
Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum X and Y shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, semi-bonding the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

Top Finishes:
- Laminate, outdoor (suffix O118)
- Glass (suffix G2)
- Natural Marble (suffix GCO)
- Engineered Stone (suffix VB)

Note:
Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors.

**Ordering Information**

- **Order Code:** Example: DS02-118-WHT-YEL
- **Leg Paint Finish:**
  - White (suffix WHT)
  - Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)
- **Rail Paint Finish:**
  - White (suffix WHT)
  - Grey (suffix GRY)
  - Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)
  - Yellow (suffix YEL)
- **Top Finish:**
  - Laminate, outdoor (suffix O118)
  - Glass (suffix G2)
  - Natural Marble (suffix GCO)
  - Engineered Stone (suffix VB)

**Outdoor Laminate:**
White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC-certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

**Glass:**
1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

**Marble:**
Honed natural Carrara marble.

**Engineered Stone:**
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Composed of 95% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Glides:**
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable-height indoor glide kit is also included.
Order Code

Order Information

Order Code: DS02-118-WHT-YEL

Description: Round Table

Type: Laminate, outdoor

Pattern: 118

Top Finish: Bright White (suffix L118)

Construction: Frame: Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail.

Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Table: 36" W x H29.5"

Order Code: DS02-( )-( )-( )

Description: Round Table

Type: Laminate, outdoor

Pattern: 118

Top Finish: Bright White (suffix L118)

Construction: Frame: Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail.

Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Table: 36" W x H29.5"

Order Code: DS02-( )-( )-( )

Description: Round Table

Type: Laminate, outdoor

Pattern: 118

Top Finish: Bright White (suffix L118)

Construction: Frame: Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail.

Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Table: 36" W x H29.5"

Order Code: DS02-( )-( )-( )

Description: Round Table

Type: Laminate, outdoor

Pattern: 118

Top Finish: Bright White (suffix L118)

Construction: Frame: Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail.

Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Table: 36" W x H29.5"

Order Code: DS02-( )-( )-( )

Description: Round Table

Type: Laminate, outdoor

Pattern: 118

Top Finish: Bright White (suffix L118)

Construction: Frame: Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail.

Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Table: 36" W x H29.5"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS08 Square Table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS10 Square Table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS12 Square Table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):** Daniel Stromborg, 2012

**Award(s):** Best of NeoCon Silver Award, 2012

**Order Code**

- Example: DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM
  - DS08: square table
  - NGC: Cararra marble top
  - CHR: Dark Charcoal leg finish
  - PLM: Plum rail finish

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish
3. Leg finish
4. Rail finish

**Ordering Information**

**Top Finishes:**
- Laminates, outdoor:
  - Bright White (suffix O118)
- Glass:
  - Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Natural Marble:
  - Cararra, honed (suffix GCO)
- Engineered Stone:
  - Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

**Construction**

- Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the coping detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.
- All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.
- Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminates, marble, or engineered stone). The tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

**Outdoor Laminates:**
- White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC-certified craft paper and phenolic resin.
- Glass:
  - 1/2" thick clear tempered glass.
- Marble:
  - Honed natural Cararra marble.
- Note: Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors.
- Engineered Stone:
  - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
- Glides:
  - Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable-height outdoor glide kit is also included.
Daniel Stromborg  
Square Tables  

Designer(s):  
Daniel Stromborg, 2012  

Award(s):  
Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012  

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS08</td>
<td>36&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>$1,636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS10</td>
<td>42&quot; x 42&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS12</td>
<td>48&quot; x 48&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>$2,198</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Leg Finishes:**
- White (suffix WHT)
- Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)

**Rail Finishes:**
- White (suffix WHT)
- Grey (suffix GRY)
- Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)
- Yellow (suffix YEL)
- Lime Green (suffix LGR)
- Orange (suffix ORG)
- Sky Blue (suffix SBL)
- Blue (suffix BLU)

**Top Finishes:**
- Laminate, outdoor:
  - Bright White (suffix O118)
- Glass:
  - Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Natural Marble:
  - Cararra, honed (suffix GCO)
- Engineered Stone:
  - Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

### Construction

**Frame:**
Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail.

**Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.**

**All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.**

**Tops are elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.**

**Glides:**
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glides protect the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

**Note:**
Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors.

**Engineered Stone:**
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Glades:**
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.
Daniel Stromborg
Rectangular Tables

Designer(s):
Daniel Stromborg, 2012

Award(s):
Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>DS14 Rectangular Table</th>
<th>DS16 Rectangular Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>w</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminate</th>
<th>G2</th>
<th>GCO</th>
<th>Engineered Stone (VB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS14-(x)(y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,793.</td>
<td>82,396.</td>
<td>83,625.</td>
<td>85,840.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS16-(x)(y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,815.</td>
<td>3,482.</td>
<td>4,327.</td>
<td>4,558.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: DS14-G2-WHT-BLU

Ordering Information

Top Finishes:
- Laminates, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)
- Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Natural Marble: Cararra, honed (suffix GCO)
- Engineered Stone: Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

Rear paint finishes:
- Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Construction
- Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail.
- Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.
- All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.
- Taps are elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum glass or nylon spacers (laminates, marbles, or engineered stone). All taps are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Marble:
- Honed natural Cararra marble.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is stain-resistant and more compact than most granite. Comprised of 90% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Glides:
- Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable-height indoor glide kit is also included.

Outdoor Laminates:
- White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.
- Glass: 1/2" thick clear tempered glass.
- Marble: Honed natural Cararra marble.
- Note: Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors.
### Rectangular Tables

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>DS14-G2-WHT-BLU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DS14</strong></td>
<td>60*30*29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G2</strong></td>
<td>Clear glass top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WHT</strong></td>
<td>White leg finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BLU</strong></td>
<td>Blue rail finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Top Finish:**
  - Laminate, outdoor:
  - Bright White (suffix G11)
  - Glass:
    - Clear Glass (suffix G2)
  - Natural Marble:
    - Cararra, honed (suffix GCO)
  - Engineered Stone:
    - Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

- **Leg Paint Finishes:**
  - White (suffix WHT)
  - Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)

- **Rail Paint Finishes:**
  - White (suffix WHT)
  - Grey (suffix GRY)
  - Orange (suffix ORG)
  - Sky Blue (suffix SBL)
  - Lime Green (suffix LGR)
  - Plum (suffix PLM)
  - Yellow (suffix YEL)
  - Blue (suffix BLU)

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum ‘X’ and ‘Y’ shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail.
  - Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.
  - All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

- **Tops:**
  - Elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners.
  - For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

- **Outdoors:**
  - Laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.
  - Glass: 1/2\*3/8\* thick clear tempered glass.
  - Marble: Honed natural Carrara marble.
  - Note: Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors.

- **Engineered Stone:**
  - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

- **Glides:**
  - Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.
Vignelli Design, 1994

Describtions

\[
\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
\text{Code} & \text{Description} & \text{W} & \text{D} & \text{H} & \text{Weight} & \text{Top} \\
\hline
49TS-20 & Square table, small & 36" & 36" & 28.5" & 77 lbs. & Laminate \\
49TS-20 & & 36" & 36" & 28.5" & 77 lbs. & Clear glass \\
49TS-20 & & 36" & 36" & 28.5" & 77 lbs. & White glass \\
49TS-30 & & 36" & 36" & 28.5" & 12 lbs. & Slate \\
\hline
49TS-36 & Square table, medium & 42" & 42" & 28.5" & 55 lbs. & Laminate \\
49TS-36 & & 42" & 42" & 28.5" & 55 lbs. & Clear glass \\
49TS-36 & & 42" & 42" & 28.5" & 55 lbs. & White glass \\
49TS-30 & & 42" & 42" & 100 lbs. & Slate \\
\hline
49TS-42 & Square table, large & 48" & 48" & 28.5" & 15 lbs. & Laminate \\
49TS-42 & & 48" & 48" & 100 lbs. & Clear glass \\
49TS-42 & & 48" & 48" & 144 lbs. & White glass \\
49TS-30 & & 48" & 48" & 144 lbs. & Slate \\
\hline
49TR-36 & Round table, small & 36" & 36" & 147 lbs. & Slate \\
49TR-36 & & 36" & 36" & 28 lbs. & White glass \\
49TR-36 & & 36" & 36" & 57 lbs. & Clear glass \\
49TR-36 & & 36" & 36" & 57 lbs. & Glass \\
\hline
49TR-42 & Round table, medium & 42" & 42" & 147 lbs. & Slate \\
49TR-42 & & 42" & 42" & 28 lbs. & White glass \\
49TR-42 & & 42" & 42" & 57 lbs. & Clear glass \\
49TR-42 & & 42" & 42" & 57 lbs. & Glass \\
\hline
49TR-48 & Round table, large & 48" & 48" & 147 lbs. & Slate \\
49TR-48 & & 48" & 48" & 28 lbs. & White glass \\
49TR-48 & & 48" & 48" & 57 lbs. & Clear glass \\
49TR-48 & & 48" & 48" & 57 lbs. & Glass \\
\hline
\end{array}
\]

Order Code

Example: 49TS-30-SN-1

49TS-30 PaperClip table, square, 30"
SN Natural Black slate

The Vignelli PaperClip Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli Handbook of Chairs on pages 306-307.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Urethane edge detail (laminate tops only)
4. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Glass Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49TS-30</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>49TS-30-SN-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-36</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>49TS-36-SN-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-36</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>49TR-36-SN-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-42</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>49TR-42-SN-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-48</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>49TR-48-SN-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

- \(7/16\) diameter cold rolled steel rod with \(1/4\) inch cold-rolled steel bolts and polished 3043 stainless steel washers.
- Polished chrome base finish and glass base finish certified.

Notes:
- All tables shipped knocked-down. Base and top assembly required.

Shipping:
- All tables shipped knock-down. Base and top assembly required.

Glass edge detail:
- Laminated/edge detail:

Footnotes:
- The PaperClip Table is Greenguard certified.
- Outdoor use:
  - With proper preventative maintenance and limited exposure to the elements, the PaperClip cafe table is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat base finish and glass or slate tops.
- Outdoor powder coat black base finish and glass or slate tops.
### PaperClip™ Cafe Tables

**Leg Finish Selection**

1. **Pattern number**
   - Specify: Handkerchief Chairs on page 268.

2. **Urethane edge detail (laminate tops)**
   - The Vignelli PaperClip Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli Handbook of Chairs on page 208.
   - Specify:
     1. **Pattern number**
     2. Top finish selection (laminates tops only)
     3. Urethane edge detail (laminate tops only)
     4. Leg finish selection

3. **Slate top finish**
   - Black (suffix 1)
   - Natural Black slate (suffix SN)

4. **Laminate top finishes**
   - Clear (suffix G2)
   - Glass (suffix G3)
   - Plastic (suffix PL)

5. **Ordering Information**
   - Example: Order Code /H11033

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49TS-30 Square table, small</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>27 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-36 Square table, medium</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
<td>clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-42 Square table, large</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>41 lbs.</td>
<td>white glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-30 Round table, small</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>43 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-36 Round table, medium</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>51 lbs.</td>
<td>clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-42 Round table, large</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>60 lbs.</td>
<td>white glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-48 Round table, large</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>76 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 49TS-30-SN-1
  - 49TS-30: PaperClip table, square
  - SN: Natural Black slate
  - 1: Black

- The Vignelli PaperClip Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli Handbook of Chairs on page 208.

**Construction**

- **Top:**
  - Three top options: 1" thick laminate-top with molded laminate beveled edge; 3/8" thick clear tempered glass with polished pencil edge; and 3/8" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

- **Base:**
  - 3/8" diameter cold rolled steel rod with black powder coat finish and chrome-plated finishes.

- **Glides:**
  - Plastic.

- **Urethane edge detail:**
  - Black, natural black slate, light grey (suffix L), medium grey (suffix MG), black (suffix BL), clear (suffix C), white (suffix W), plastic (suffix PL), natural black (suffix NK).

- **Laminate/slate edge detail:**
  - Natural black, light grey (suffix L), medium grey (suffix MG), black (suffix BL), clear (suffix C), white (suffix W), plastic (suffix PL), natural black (suffix NK).

- **Post:**
  - Clear coat, chrome, polished chrome.

- **Glass top finishes:**
  - Clear (suffix G2), white (suffix G3), plastic (suffix PL)

- **Ordering Information:**
  - See pages 31-32.

- **Notes:**
  - The PaperClip Table is GreenGuard certified.

- **Shipping:**
  - All tables shipped knock-down. Base and top assembly required.

- **Glass edge detail:**
  - Natural slate edge detail.

**Glass Top finishes:**

- Clear (suffix G2)
- White (suffix G3)
- Plastic (suffix PL)

**Laminate Top finishes:**

- Clear (suffix G2)
- Glass (suffix G3)
- Plastic (suffix PL)

**Base Finish:**

- Black, natural black slate, light grey (suffix L), medium grey (suffix MG), black (suffix BL), clear (suffix C), white (suffix W), plastic (suffix PL), natural black (suffix NK).

**Post Finish:**

- Clear coat, chrome, polished chrome.

**Notes:**

- The PaperClip Table is GreenGuard certified.

**Shipping:**

- All tables shipped knock-down. Base and top assembly required.

**Glass Edge detail:**

- Natural slate edge detail.
The V-base design with two supporting column bases and a center trough allows for maximum knee clearance, and thoughtful electrical and communication distribution.

Below are a few configurations of the LSM V-Base rectangular conference tables:

- **L3RV(P,S)04**: One segment 96" wide by 48" deep table top with supporting 24" V-Base.
- **L3SV(P,S)24**: Two-segment 120" wide by 60" deep table top with supporting 36" V-Base.
- **L3TV(P,S)54**: Four-segment 216" wide by 72" deep table top with supporting 42" V-Base and two intermediate legs.

**24" V-Base**
- For 48" deep tables, allowing 5 9/16" dia. floor access concealed within base.

**36" V-Base**
- For 60" deep tables, allowing 8 3/8" dia. floor access concealed within base.

**42" V-Base**
- For 72" deep tables, allowing 11 3/8" dia. floor access concealed within base.

**Triangular Leg**
- Serves as an intermediate support leg for tables over 108" wide.

**LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access.**
- Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table.
- See chart below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Outside segment</th>
<th>Inside segment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)01</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3, AE2, GS2</td>
<td>Y, BE2, GS2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)04</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GS3, AE2, GS3, BE3, GE3, BE3</td>
<td>Y, BE2, GE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)24</td>
<td>Y, BE2*</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GS2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV(P,S)54</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GS3, GS3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV(P,S)52</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GS2, GS2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV(P,S)50</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)32</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GS2, GS2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)35</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)39</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)39</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)26</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-XV(P,S)92</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
<td>Y, BE2, GE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-XV(P,S)94</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
<td>Y, BE2, GE3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Construction**
- **Top**: Plastic laminate and wood veneer, 1" thick, 3 ply solid medium density fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet. Veneer tips are cross veneered with a matching 3/8" solid lumber exterior edges and veneer self-edge for joining section edges. Plastic laminate tips are edged with matching 3/8mm ABS flat edge band. Extruded aluminum edges are attached using wood screws.
- **Edges**: The LSM Conference Table Series features two distinctive applied edge details for all top finishes. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options.

**Power Center Cut-out Options:**
- Per cut-out, per section
- Y - No Cut-Out
- AE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
- AE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
- AE6 - 6X2 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
- BE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- BE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- BE6 - 6X2 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- CE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center on depth, center on width
- CE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center on depth, center on width
- CE6 - 6X2 Power Center, center on depth, center on width

- **Leveling**
- Three leveling glides are located within each v-base column and feature a glide-shroud that eliminates any light gap due to irregularities in the floor.

- **Electrical Options**
- Compatible with the LSM Power Center electrical hubs for table top access, or LSM Power Port electrical hubs for electrical access through the trough located on the underside of the table's top surface. Individual tables have unique cut-out options per base/table size.

- **Shipping**
- Tapered column, trough, support rails and intermediate legs are shipped separately. V-base column shipped fully assembled. Taper are predrilled for attachment to bases and rails.
LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base
Configuration and Product Information

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern Number, indicating either
   - Flush (suffix F) or Surround (suffix S)
2. Top finish
3. Base/edge detail finish
4. Power Center cut-out option, per section

Construction

The V-Base design with two supporting column bases and a center trough allows for maximum knee clearance, and thoughtful electrical and communication distribution.

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Outside segment</th>
<th>Inside segment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3-RVF-501</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2, BE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RVF-504</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2, BE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RVF-509</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RVF-514</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RVF-517</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RVF-5069</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RVF-5099</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RVF-5149</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RVF-5179</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV-504</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2, BE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV-509</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV-514</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV-517</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV-5069</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV-5099</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV-5149</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV-5179</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV-504</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2, BE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV-509</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV-514</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV-517</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV-5069</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV-5099</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV-5149</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV-5179</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV-504</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2, BE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV-509</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV-514</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV-517</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV-5069</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV-5099</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV-5149</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV-5179</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, AE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Power Center Cut-out Options:
- Per cut-out, per section
- Y - No Cut Data
- AE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center-depth, two side locations (R&L)
- AE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center-depth, two side locations (R&L)
- AE5 - 2X2 Power Center, center-depth, two side locations (R&L)
- BE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- BE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- BE5 - 4X2 Power Center, center on depth, two side locations
- GE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center on depth, width
- GE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center on depth, width
- GE5 - 4X2 Power Center, center on depth, width

Electrical Options:
- Compatible with the LSM Power Center electrical hubs for table top access, or LSM Power Port electrical hubs for electrical access through the trough located on the underside of the table’s top surface. Individual tables have unique cut-out options per base/table size.

Shipping:
- Tapes, v-base column, trough, support rails and intermediate legs are shipped separately. Tapes are preassembled for attachment to base and rail.

KnollStudio
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

**LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base**

Rectangular Conference Table with V-Base

### Designers:
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

---

**description**

- **L3RV01-** Base conference table
  - Pattern number: Specify
    - SS Horizontal brushed
    - MAS Satin Coated Arabescato top
      /H11033
  - L3-RVP-01 96
  - L3RVP01-MAS-SS-GE6
  - Example: Order Code
  - Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

---

#### Designations:
L3RV01-** Base conference table

---

**SS Horizontal brushed**

---

**Cut-out Options**

---

**Order Code**

Refer to **LSM**-FR for a rectangular table with one segment. The LSM Conference Table features two sizes and multiple configurations. Available in two profiles and are finished in stainless steel base and extruded aluminum edge detail to match. Cutting surface can be customized with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.

### Available Electrical Cut-outs per Table Size:

- **L3RV01-**
  - Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)
  - For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)
  - For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)
  - For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth, and four active USB jacks, (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)
  - For Two Power Centers, left and right of jointing section edge, mid-depth, and four active USB jacks, (AE2), (AE3), (AE6), (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)
  - BE6

#### Power Center Cutout Options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cutout Options</th>
<th>(AE2)</th>
<th>(AE3)</th>
<th>(AE6)</th>
<th>(BE2)</th>
<th>(BE3)</th>
<th>(BE6)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RV01-** Base conference table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RV01-** Base conference table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Base/Edge Finishes**

- Woven aluminum wire (suffix ALG)
- Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
- Black painted base, Black Anodized Medium Grey (suffix 115)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Nickel (suffix NO)
- Steel/anodized aluminum (suffix SS)
- Horizontal Brushed Stainless (suffix C)
- Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome Base/Edge finish:
  - Black painted base, Black Anodized Medium Grey (suffix 115)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Nickel (suffix NO)
- Steel/anodized aluminum (suffix SS)
- Horizontal Brushed Stainless (suffix C)

---

**Color finishes**

- White (suffix CW)
- Cavaliere d’Italia (suffix RA1804)
- Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808)
- Spatola (suffix RA1806)
- Beccacia di Mare (suffix RA1815)
- Black (suffix RABLCK)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Veneer top with Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome (suffix C)

---

**Colored laminate tops**

- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Bright White (suffix CW)
- Limited availability based on active USB jacks, or combination of both.
- Colored laminate top finishes:
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - Bright White (suffix CW)

---

**Power Center Cutout Options:** ($125 per cutout)

- Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with corded boxes.
- Table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.
- Available Electrical Cut-outs per Table Size:
  - Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations. L43X1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, and L46X2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks. L46X2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both.
- For Two Power Centers, left and right of jointing section edge, mid-depth, and four active USB jacks, (AE2), (AE3), (AE6), (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)
- For no Power Center (Y)

---

**Engineered Stone Top:**

- Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)
- Special finishes are fabricated to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial surround (S) profiles as diagramed below.

---

**Laminated Top:**

- Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table. L3RV01-** Base conference table, center, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)
- For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)
- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)
- For Two Power Centers, center, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)
- For Two Power Centers, left and right of jointing section edge, mid-depth, and four active USB jacks, (AE2), (AE3), (AE6), (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)
- For Two Power Centers, center, mid-depth, and four active USB jacks, (AE2), (AE3), (AE6), (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)
- Grommet not available for laminated glass.

---

**Laminated Glass Top:**

- Limited availability based on active USB jacks. For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)
- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)
- For Two Power Centers, left and right of jointing section edge, mid-depth, and four active USB jacks, (AE2), (AE3), (AE6), (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)
- For no Power Center (Y)

---

**Note:**

- LSM tables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather tops.
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh
LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base
Rectangular Conference Table with V-Base

specify:
GE6 cutout for L46x2 Power
SS horizontal brushed
/H11033
L3-RVP-01 96

example:
Fiegenschuh, 2012
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

Order Code

dEsigners: Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

Description w d h no. of sections base/edge selection

L3RV(P,S)01-( )-( )
84 42 29 1 Paint/Chrome
34 42 29 1 SS stainless/Aluminum
44 42 29 1 Paint/SS Chrome

L3RV(P,S)04-( )-( )
96 48 29 1 Paint/Chrome
38 48 29 1 SS Stainless/Aluminum
56 48 29 1 Paint/SS Chrome

Power Center Cutout Options ($125 per cutout)

- For more detailed information, consult page 0

Grommet options ($125 per cutout)

For single Power Center, center, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (GE6), (AE2), (AE3), (BE6)
For single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (GE2), (BE2), (BE6)
For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (BE2), (BE3)

Available Electrical Cutouts per individual table:
L3RV(P,S)01-( )-( )
L3RV(P,S)04-( )-( )

Features
The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Flat/edge (P) or the partial Surround (S) profiles are diagramed below.

Power Center Cutouts ($125 per cutout)

- Tables can be handwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes.
- Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.

Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.

L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, L43X1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, L46X2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both.

Available Electrical Cutouts per individual table:
L3RV(P,S)01-( )-( )
L3RV(P,S)04-( )-( )

Partial Surround edge detail:

Note: LSM tables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather tops.
* Cut-out options

* Base and Edge profile finish

* Top finish (including edgeband)

* Pattern number

Specify:

L3SV32 V-Base conference table

120  60  29  2  00  Form/Paint

L3SV32 V-Base conference table

120  60  29  2  00  Satin

L3SV32 V-Base conference table

120  60  29  2  00  Pol. N/S/Chrome

L3SV32 V-Base conference table

120  60  29  2  00  Form/Paint

L3SV32 V-Base conference table

120  60  29  2  00  Satin

L3SV32 V-Base conference table

120  60  29  2  00  Pol. N/S/Chrome

**Order Code**

**Edition**

L3SV32-BC-RES/RES

LSM/SNSM 120  60  29 rectangular table, squared edge, two segments

**SR**

American Walnut veneer top

**SR**

Painted stainless steel base and aluminum aluminum edge detail

BE2  

Cabinet for L42X1 Power Center, left of joining section edge, mid-depth, Segment 1

BE3  

Cabinet for L43X1 Power Center, right of joining section edge, mid-depth, Segment 2

**Finish**

Colored laminate tops:

Bright White (suffix 010)

Folkstone Grey (suffix 130)

American Walnut (suffix 888)

Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

European Beech (suffix 818)

Extruded Aluminum (suffix AE)

Carvalho d'Italia (suffix BA100A)

Corten Top:

White (suffix CW)

Coated metal top finishes (polished, satin)：“

Acacia (suffix MA, MAC)

Calacotta (suffix BC, MBC)

Emperador Dark (suffix GE, GES)

Grey Maple (suffix GG, GGS)

Emperador Dark Stained Stained maple (suffix GE, GES)

Grey Maple Stained Maple (suffix GG, GGS)

Engineered Stone Top:

Mazzioni (suffix MZ)

Veron Prescription (suffix VR)

Note: Limited availability based on material size.

Base/Edge finishes:

Polished Stainless Steel/Chrome (suffix C)

Horizontal Banded Stainless Steel/Aluminum (suffix BS)

White Ash (suffix AA1003)

Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Black painted base, Black Anodized Aluminum (suffix AE)

Veneer top finishes:

Note: Flat .8mm ABS edgeband to match Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)

Note: High 1.2mm ABS edgeband to match Bright White (suffix 010)

**Electrical**

* For more detailed information, consult page 6

**Power Center Cutout Options:** ($125 per cutout)

Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with outlet boxes. There are also knockouts for additional outlets and cord sets. Power boxes are offered in the two most popular knockouts for each table size. Individual tables have multiple cutout options, please refer to the chart below.

**Features**

The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied-edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below.

* For no Power Center (Y)

**Available Electrical Cutouts per Individual Table**

- L3SV32 Y, BE2, BE3

L3SV32 1, BE2, BE3

B

A

b

a

Note:

LSM tables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather tops.
KnollStudio

**Rectangular Two Segment Conference Table with V-Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation:</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Base/Edge finish</th>
<th>Knowledge number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3SVX2L</td>
<td>V-Base conference table</td>
<td>BE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power</td>
<td>Pattern number</td>
<td>Laminate, Veneer, Leather, Steel/Anodized Aluminum</td>
<td>Knowledge number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power</td>
<td>Pattern number</td>
<td>Laminate, Veneer, Leather, Steel/Anodized Aluminum</td>
<td>Knowledge number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C Polished stainless steel</td>
<td>Pattern number</td>
<td>Laminate, Veneer, Leather, Steel/Anodized Aluminum</td>
<td>Knowledge number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AW American Walnut veneer</td>
<td>Pattern number</td>
<td>Laminate, Veneer, Leather, Steel/Anodized Aluminum</td>
<td>Knowledge number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>L3SV(P,S)22- ( )-C</td>
<td>Order Code</td>
<td>L3SV(P,S)32- ( )-C</td>
<td>Order Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>L3SV(P,S)32- ( )-SS</td>
<td>Order Code</td>
<td>L3SV(P,S)22- ( )-SS</td>
<td>Order Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>L3SV(P,S)22- ( )-C</td>
<td>Order Code</td>
<td>L3SV(P,S)32- ( )-C</td>
<td>Order Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$8,264. $15,356. $18,031. $20,837. n/a $27,102. $26,008. $30,874. $37,889.</td>
<td>Order Code</td>
<td>$8,264. $15,356. $18,031. $20,837. n/a $27,102. $26,008. $30,874. $37,889.</td>
<td>Order Code</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- L3SVX2L: BE3-SS/BE3
- L3SVX2L: BE3-C/BE3

**Finishes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>White (suffix CW)</th>
<th>Corian top</th>
<th>Leather top finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fumed Oak (suffix OF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>White Ash (suffix A101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Beccacia di Mare (suffix RA1815)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spatola (suffix RA1806)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- Power Center Cutout Options: (A25 per cutout)
- Tables can be hardwired using pre-rated boxes, or plugged in with outlet boxes.
- Table top segments may be specified with one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.

**Features**

- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extracted aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finishes. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the optional Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below.

- Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations. L46X2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks. L43X1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks. L3SVX2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both.

- The LSM Conference Table is Greenguard certified, including leather tops.
### LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base

**Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with V-Base**

**Designers:** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

### Cut-out options

- Y No cutout, segment 3
- Y No cutout, segment 1
- 118 Bright White painted base
- 118 Bright White laminate with L3SVP35-150

### Example:

- L3SV(P,S)26-( )-( )
- L3TV(P,S)36-( )-( )
- L3SV(P,S)35-( )-( )

### Base and Edge profile finish

- Y No cutout, segment 2
- Y No cutout, segment 3
- 118 Bright White painted base
- 118 Bright White laminate with L3SVP35-150

### Top finish (including edgeband)

- Y No cutout, segment 1
- Y No cutout, segment 2
- Y No cutout, segment 3

### Features

- Power Center Option (4124 per table)
- Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with outlet boxes.
- Table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.
- Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations. LSM Conference Table features 2 simplex surface and either one knockout in two active USB jacks. L3MV Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout in two active USB jacks. L3MSZ Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both.

### Order Code

**Example:**

- L3SV(P,S)35-( )-( )
- L3TV(P,S)36-( )-( )
- L3SV(P,S)35-( )-( )

### Laminates

- Corian top: Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809)
- Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808)
- Beccacia di Mare (suffix RA1815)
- Black (suffix RABLCK)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- White Ash (suffix A101)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Grey Veneer: Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)
- Grey Marble: Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)
- Emperador Dark: Emperador Dark (suffix GE, GES)
- Calacatta: Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
- Arabescato: Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)
- Satin: Satin S.S. / Paint/Paint S.S./Chrome
- Coated marble top finishes (polished, satin):
- Pol. S.S./Chrome

### Specifications

- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S); profiles are diagrammed below.
- Plinth edge detail:
- Partial Surround edge detail:

### Notes

- L3MS tables are GreenGuard certified, excluding leather tops.
LSMV 3 Base conference table with V-base legs

Pattern number:
- LSMV (P,S) 36-( )-( )
- LSMV (P,S) 52-( )-( )

Features:
- Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with V-Base
- Power Center Cutout Options ($125 per cutout)
- Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with outlet boxes.
- Table top segments may be specified with one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.
- Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.
- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The rounded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S); profiles are diagrammed below.

Cut-out options:
- Pattern number
  - Y No cutout, segment 3
  - Y No cutout, segment 1
  - L3SV(P,S)35 150
  - L3SV(P,S)26-( )-( )
  - L3TV(P,S)52-( )-( )
  - L3SV(P,S)24-( )-SS
  - L3SV(P,S)52-( )-SS

Order Code
Example: LSMV(P,S)-110-110-V-G06-
Y
LSMV(P,S) 130, 150, 180, 200, 240
- V-Bases with table, plinth edge, three segments
- V-Bases with table, center, center, mid-depth, aluminum edge to match
- Bright White painted aluminum edge to match
- No center, segment 1
- LSM tables are Greenguard certified, with either two knockouts or four outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks.
- L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex sizes and multiple configurations.
- Available Electrical Cutouts per individual table:
  - LSMV26: outlets: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3
  - LSMV39: outlets: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3

LSMV39
- L42X1 Power Center (Option: $125 per cutout)
  - Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with outlet boxes.
  - Table top segments may be specified with one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.
  - Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.
  - The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The rounded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S); profiles are diagrammed below.
  - Partial Surround edge detail:
    - Plinth edge detail:
      - Note: LSMTables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather top.

Table top segments may be specified with one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.

Available Electrical Cutouts per individual table:
- LSMV26: outlets: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3
- LSMV39: outlets: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3

Features
- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The rounded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S); profiles are diagrammed below.
  - Plinth edge detail:
  - Partial Surround edge detail:
    - Note: LSMTables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather top.

- LSMV26: outlets: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3
- LSMV39: outlets: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3

Finish Code
Example: LSMV(P,S)-110-110-V-G06-
Y
LSMV(P,S) 130, 150, 180, 200, 240
- V-Bases with table, plinth edge, three segments
- V-Bases with table, center, center, mid-depth, aluminum edge to match
- Bright White painted aluminum edge to match
- No center, segment 1
- LSM tables are Greenguard certified, with either two knockouts or four outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks.
- L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex sizes and multiple configurations.
- Available Electrical Cutouts per individual table:
  - LSMV26: outlets: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3
  - LSMV39: outlets: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3

Features
- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The rounded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S); profiles are diagrammed below.
  - Plinth edge detail:
  - Partial Surround edge detail:
    - Note: LSMTables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather top.

- LSMV26: outlets: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3
- LSMV39: outlets: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3

Finish Code
Example: LSMV(P,S)-110-110-V-G06-
Y
LSMV(P,S) 130, 150, 180, 200, 240
- V-Bases with table, plinth edge, three segments
- V-Bases with table, center, center, mid-depth, aluminum edge to match
- Bright White painted aluminum edge to match
- No center, segment 1
- LSM tables are Greenguard certified, with either two knockouts or four outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks.
- L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex sizes and multiple configurations.
- Available Electrical Cutouts per individual table:
  - LSMV26: outlets: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3
  - LSMV39: outlets: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3

Features
- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The rounded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S); profiles are diagrammed below.
  - Plinth edge detail:
  - Partial Surround edge detail:
    - Note: LSMTables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather top.
## Pattern number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate (L)</th>
<th>veneer (V)</th>
<th>corian (R)</th>
<th>leather (RA)</th>
<th>engineered stone (Y)</th>
<th>grey marble (GY, GGS)</th>
<th>porcelain (GE, GES)</th>
<th>wood/veneer (WA, WES)</th>
<th>calacatta (WS, WC)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3TV(P,S)54X(C)</td>
<td>83196</td>
<td>59086</td>
<td>58444</td>
<td>B6</td>
<td>598473</td>
<td>653909</td>
<td>670331</td>
<td>879231</td>
<td>697290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TV(P,S)54X(SS)</td>
<td>20147</td>
<td>33053</td>
<td>30652</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>63859</td>
<td>668994</td>
<td>74416</td>
<td>85139</td>
<td>101477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TV(P,S)54X(C)</td>
<td>26219</td>
<td>40655</td>
<td>44735</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>697531</td>
<td>74416</td>
<td>85139</td>
<td>101477</td>
<td>105541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3V5360K(C)</td>
<td>183852</td>
<td>25062</td>
<td>25062</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>58435</td>
<td>53916</td>
<td>56824</td>
<td>65239</td>
<td>74522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3V5360K(SS)</td>
<td>183852</td>
<td>25062</td>
<td>25062</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>58435</td>
<td>53916</td>
<td>56824</td>
<td>65239</td>
<td>74522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV60(P,M)</td>
<td>25146</td>
<td>33509</td>
<td>36512</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>55506</td>
<td>59096</td>
<td>63732</td>
<td>70473</td>
<td>69085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV60(P,M)</td>
<td>15516</td>
<td>20664</td>
<td>25425</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>58259</td>
<td>50164</td>
<td>63902</td>
<td>71903</td>
<td>87947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV60(P,M)</td>
<td>15516</td>
<td>20664</td>
<td>25425</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>58259</td>
<td>50164</td>
<td>63902</td>
<td>71903</td>
<td>87947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV60(P,M)</td>
<td>15516</td>
<td>20664</td>
<td>25425</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>58259</td>
<td>50164</td>
<td>63902</td>
<td>71903</td>
<td>87947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV60(P,M)</td>
<td>15516</td>
<td>20664</td>
<td>25425</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>58259</td>
<td>50164</td>
<td>63902</td>
<td>71903</td>
<td>87947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV60(P,M)</td>
<td>15516</td>
<td>20664</td>
<td>25425</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>58259</td>
<td>50164</td>
<td>63902</td>
<td>71903</td>
<td>87947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV60(P,M)</td>
<td>15516</td>
<td>20664</td>
<td>25425</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>58259</td>
<td>50164</td>
<td>63902</td>
<td>71903</td>
<td>87947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV60(P,M)</td>
<td>15516</td>
<td>20664</td>
<td>25425</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>58259</td>
<td>50164</td>
<td>63902</td>
<td>71903</td>
<td>87947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV60(P,M)</td>
<td>15516</td>
<td>20664</td>
<td>25425</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>58259</td>
<td>50164</td>
<td>63902</td>
<td>71903</td>
<td>87947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV60(P,M)</td>
<td>15516</td>
<td>20664</td>
<td>25425</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>58259</td>
<td>50164</td>
<td>63902</td>
<td>71903</td>
<td>87947</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**
- L3TV(P,S)54X(C): 15516, 39481
- L3TV(P,S)54X(SS): 183852
- L3V5360K(C): 2106, 183852
- L3V5360K(SS): 183852
- L3VV60(P,M): 15516, 20664

---

### Power Center Cutout Options ($125 per cutout)

Table can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes.

**Option:**
- For Single Power Center, left or right of the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or joining section edge, mid-depth (BE3), (BE6)
- For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (BE6)
- For Two Power Centers, left and right of the table, select two knockouts or four active USB jacks. For Single Power Center, left- or right-side of the table, select one knockout or two active USB jacks.

**Additional Features:**
- Available Electrical Cutouts per individual table. L3TV54 outside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3
- L3V54 outside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3
- L3V50 outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3 inside sections: AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3, GE6

### Materials

- **Laminates:**
  - Cavaliere d’Italia (suffix RA1804)
  - Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809)
  - Spatola (suffix RA1806)
  - Beccacia di Mare (suffix RA1815)
  - Black (suffix RABLCK)
- **Leather tops:**
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Veneer tops with solid wood edge:
    - Paint/Paint (suffix PA/PA)
    - Paint/Paint (suffix PA/PA)
  - Engineered Stone top:
    - Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)
    - Engineered Stone top:
      - Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)
      - Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
  - Veneer tops with color laminate top:
    - Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)
    - Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
- **Steel/Aluminum:**
  - Anno. (suffix AN)
  - Anno. (suffix AN)
  - Anno. (suffix AN)
  - Anno. (suffix AN)
  - Steel/Aluminum (suffix SS)
- **Aluminum:**
  - Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel (suffix C)
  - Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome Base/Edge finish:
    - Aluminum (suffix R5)
    - Medium Grey (suffix 115)
    - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
    - White (suffix 118)
    - Steel/Anodized Aluminum (suffix SS)

### Cutout Options

- **Cut-out options:**
  - Y: No cutout, segment 1
  - GE6: Cutout for L46x2 Power Centers
  - BE2, BE3: Cutout for L38x2 Power Centers
  - AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3, GE6: Cutout for L42x1 Power Centers

### Designers

- Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

---

**Knoll Studio**
4. Cut-out options

3. Base and Edge profile finish

Specify:

GE6 Cutout for L46x2 Power

Example:

L3TV(P,S)54-( )-SS

18,826 31,674 35,357 0 57,304 61,270 66,890 74,912 90,956

$15,961 $30,398 $34,447 $0 $59,473 $63,909 $70,231 $79,251 $97,291

For More Detailed Information, Consult

Table 4. LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base
Rectangular Four Segment Conference Table with V-Base

Designers:

Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

KnollStudio
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh  
**LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base**  
Rectangular Five Segment Conference Table with V-Base

**Designer(s):**  
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh  
LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base  
Rectangular Five Segment Conference Table with V-Base  
Designer(s):  
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Laminate/()</th>
<th>veneer/()</th>
<th>color</th>
<th>leather/()</th>
<th>corian</th>
<th>grey marble/()</th>
<th>emperador dark/()</th>
<th>arabescato/()</th>
<th>calacatta/()</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3XV90-H</td>
<td>$17,432</td>
<td>$35,177</td>
<td>$38,430</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$74,798</td>
<td>$82,569</td>
<td>$89,341</td>
<td>$112,289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XV90-H</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>$21,403</td>
<td>$38,730</td>
<td>$42,003</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$78,171</td>
<td>$85,142</td>
<td>$97,121</td>
<td>$115,062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XV90-C</td>
<td>$29,003</td>
<td>$47,554</td>
<td>$50,808</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$87,174</td>
<td>$93,946</td>
<td>$105,924</td>
<td>$124,666</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example:

L3XV90S90-VB-C-BE3-AE3-AE3-BE3

L3XV90S90 360/H11033x60/H11033x29/H11033x56/H11033

**Rectangular table, partial surround edge, five segments**

- **VB**: Vetro Bianco top
- **C**: Polished stainless steel base and chromed aluminum edge detail
- **BE3**: Cutout for L43x1 Power center, left, mid-depth, segment 1
- **AE3**: Cutout for L43x1 Power center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 2
- **AE3**: Cutout for L43x1 Power center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 3
- **BE3**: Cutout for L43x1 Power center, left, mid-depth, segment 4
- **AE3**: Cutout for L43x1 Power center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 5

**Colors**

- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Note: For Plinth & BE3 edgeband to match veneer top with 1/4 solid wood edge:
  - White Ash (suffix A101)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

**Leather top finishes:**

- Black (suffix RABLCK)
- Beccacia di Mare (suffix RA1815)

**Corian top:**

- White (suffix CW)

**Base/Edge finishes:**

- Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
- Polished Stainless Steel (suffix SS)
- Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel (suffix S)
- Metallic Grey (suffix GG, GGS)
- Grey Marble (suffix GE, GES)
- Emperador Dark (suffix GE, GES)
- Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)
- Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)

**Electrical**

**Power Center Cutout Options ($125 per cutout)**

- Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes.  
- Table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.
- Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.
  - L42X1: 2 outlets, 1 knockout or 2 active USB jacks
  - L43X1: 3 outlets, 1 knockout or 2 active USB jacks
  - L46X2: 6 outlets, 2 knockouts or 4 active USB jacks, or combination of both.

**Features**

- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S) profiles as diagramed below.

**Plinth edge detail:**

**Partial Surround edge detail:**

**Note:**  
LSM tables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather tops.

---

394

---

395
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

**LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base**

**Rectangular Five Segment Conference Table with V-Base**

**Designer(s):** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>no. of sections</th>
<th>section width</th>
<th>knowledge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSMX09-V</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSMX09-V</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSMX09-V</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Pol. S.S./Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** LSMX09-V-VB90-(S)-SS-0- ( )-( )-( )-( )-( )

- **L3XVS90** 360/H110 x 60/H110 rectangular table, partial surround edge, five sections
- **V-** Vertical realign top
- **B** Painted stainless steel base, horizontal brushed stainless steel edge detail
- **S** Cutout for L43x1 Power Center, right, mid-depth, segment 2
- **S** Cutout for L45x1 Power Center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 3
- **S** Cutout for L45x1 Power Center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 6

**Finishes**

- **Colored laminate tops:**
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)

- **Veneer tops:**
  - White Ash (suffix A101)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

- **Leather tops:**
  - Black (suffix RABLCK)
  - Beccacia di Mare (suffix RA1815)
  - Spatola (suffix RA1806)
  - Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808)
  - Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809)
  - Cavaliere d’Italia (suffix RA1804)

- **Corian tops:**
  - White (suffix CW)

- **Electrical**

  - For more detailed information, consult page 0

  - **Power Center Cutout Options ($125 per cutout):**
    - Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes or plugged in with cordset boxes.
    - Table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. The chart below shows the available electrical cutouts per individual table.
    - LSMX09 outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3

**Features**

- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match basic finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S) profile, and the optional electrical cutouts per individual table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern number</th>
<th>laminate (_)</th>
<th>veneer (_)</th>
<th>corian</th>
<th>leather (RA_)</th>
<th>grey marble (GG, GGS)</th>
<th>emperador dark (GE, GES)</th>
<th>arabescato (MA, MAS)</th>
<th>calacatta (MC, MCS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP904 (+)</td>
<td>$17,432</td>
<td>$35,177</td>
<td>$38,430</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$74,798</td>
<td>$88,569</td>
<td>$99,346</td>
<td>$112,289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP904 (+)</td>
<td>$18,300</td>
<td>$36,600</td>
<td>$39,830</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$75,540</td>
<td>$90,311</td>
<td>$101,082</td>
<td>$114,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP904 (+)</td>
<td>$17,000</td>
<td>$34,000</td>
<td>$37,200</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$73,400</td>
<td>$86,170</td>
<td>$96,940</td>
<td>$109,780</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Note:** LSM tables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather tops.
### Designers:
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

**LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base**

Rectangular Six Segment Conference Table with V-Base

---

#### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>L3VX(P,S)92-( )-( )</th>
<th>L3VX(P,S)94-( )-( )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MK</td>
<td>34,662. 60,475. 82,577. 0. 116,521. 128,606. 139,145. 154,209. 184,335.</td>
<td>33,081. 54,374. 58,278. 0. n/a 103,106. 109,404. 125,975. 148,854.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>24,769. 44,039. 49,426. 0. 82,783. 88,737. 97,163. 109,195. 133,260.</td>
<td>19,108. 40,402. 44,306. 0. n/a 89,134. 95,432. 112,003. 134,881.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Colored laminate top</th>
<th>Control wood top finishes (polished, satin, black painted, anodized aluminum)</th>
<th>Electrical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix A1)</td>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome</td>
<td>+ More for detailed information, consult page 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple (suffix M)</td>
<td>Polished Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix N)</td>
<td>Satin Stainless Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elmwood Oak (suffix E)</td>
<td>Painted Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Power Center Cut-Out Options ($225 per cut-out)

Table can be furnished using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes. Table top segments may be specified with one, two or multiple Power Centers. Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.

- For no Power Center (Y)
- For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (BE6)
- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (RE2), (RE3)
- For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (ME2), (AE3)

#### Features

- The LSM Conference Table features two A6 decorative edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S) profiles are diagramed below.
- The partial Surround (S) profiles are diagramed below.

---

#### Specifications

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top finish (excluding edgeband)
- 3. Base and Edge profile finish
- 4. Cut-out options
**Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh**  
**LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base**  
**Rectangular Six Segment Conference Table with V-Base**  

### 1. Pattern number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate (_)</th>
<th>veneer (_)</th>
<th>center</th>
<th>leather (RA_)</th>
<th>engineered stone (YB)</th>
<th>grey marble (GG, GGS)</th>
<th>stainless steel (C, GES)</th>
<th>aluminum (WA, W)</th>
<th>calcutta (MC, MS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3XV95/572X (X)</td>
<td>820,645</td>
<td>859,916</td>
<td>843,261</td>
<td>B6</td>
<td>875,839</td>
<td>804,612</td>
<td>859,809</td>
<td>109,471</td>
<td>812,936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XV95/572X (X)</td>
<td>794,289</td>
<td>833,462</td>
<td>813,910</td>
<td>B6</td>
<td>740,789</td>
<td>669,562</td>
<td>794,543</td>
<td>105,409</td>
<td>797,481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XV95/572X (X)</td>
<td>34,092</td>
<td>38,382</td>
<td>36,749</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>92,197</td>
<td>90,660</td>
<td>106,467</td>
<td>115,119</td>
<td>114,584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XV95/572X (X)</td>
<td>19,381</td>
<td>46,902</td>
<td>54,006</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>79,834</td>
<td>113,040</td>
<td>114,584</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XV95/572X (X)</td>
<td>22,651</td>
<td>43,945</td>
<td>47,849</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>92,676</td>
<td>98,974</td>
<td>115,545</td>
<td>116,428</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XV95/572X (X)</td>
<td>33,081</td>
<td>54,374</td>
<td>58,278</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>103,106</td>
<td>109,404</td>
<td>125,975</td>
<td>140,654</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XV95/572X (X)</td>
<td>25,338</td>
<td>51,152</td>
<td>71,108</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>100,983</td>
<td>107,804</td>
<td>118,344</td>
<td>133,407</td>
<td>163,533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XV95/572X (X)</td>
<td>34,092</td>
<td>53,362</td>
<td>58,749</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>92,107</td>
<td>98,060</td>
<td>115,545</td>
<td>138,424</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2. Top finish (including edgeband)

- SS Horizontal brushed
- MA Polished Arabescato
- L3VV72 (suffix H11033) L3VV72 288 L3VV72-MA-SS-BE2-

### 3. Base and Edge profile finish

- BE2 Cutout for L46X2 Power
- AE2 Cutout for L46X2 Power

### 4. Cut-out options

- V-Base conference table with intermediate legs

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>L3XV95/572X-MA-SS-BE2-2 BE2 Cutout for L46X2 Power Center, right and mid-depth, segment B</th>
<th>2040 1.25” rectangular table, partial surround edge, six segments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Horizontal brushed stainless steel base and anodized aluminum edge detail in matching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XV95/572X-MA-SS-BE2-2 BE2 Cutout for L46X2 Power Center, right and mid-depth, segment B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Power Center Cutout Options ($125 per cutout)

Table can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with control boxes. Table-top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.

Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations. L3XV95 Power Centers feature 2 single outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks. L3XV94 Power Centers feature 3 single outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks. L3XV92 Power Centers feature 6 single outlets and either two knockouts or two active USB jacks, or combination of both.

**Features**

- The LSM Conference Table features two different applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge detail is available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plank (P) or the Partial Surround (P) profiles are diagramed below.
- Plank edge detail:
  - Partial Surround edge detail:
    - Note: LSM tables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather tops.
L-Leg conference tables feature extruded aluminum legs that connect to the table surface with four adjustable aluminum corner castings that allow for precise alignment with the tabletop edges. A steel substructure spans the tabletop's width and provides rigid support for all material options.

**Levelling:**
Three leveling glides are located within each v-base column and feature a glide-shroud that eliminates any light gap due to irregularities in the floor.

**Electrical Options:**
Compatible with either a 2" grommet, or the LSM Power Center electrical hubs for table top electrical access; individual tables have unique cut-out options per table size.

**Shipping:**
Tops, legs, intermediate legs and supporting rails are shipped separately; tops are predrilled for attachment to legs and support rails.

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern Number, indicating either Plinth (suffix P) or Surround edge detail (suffix S).
2. Top finish.
4. Power Center cut-out option, per section.

**Construction**

**Edges:**
The L-SM Conference Table Series features two distinctive applied edge details for all top finishes. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options.

To specify the table, select either Plinth (P) or partial Surround (S); To specify the table, select either Plinth (P) or partial Surround (S); and Table sections are cross veneered with a matching .8mm ABS flat edges. Plastic laminate tops are veneer self-edge for joining section edges. Plastic laminate tops are edged with matching 38mm ABS flat edge band. Extruded aluminum edges are attached using wood screws.

**Laminates:**
Plastic laminate and wood veneer, screws and edges are attached using wood screws.
LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

Configuration and Product Information

Below are the three general configurations of the LSM L-Leg conference tables: square, rectangular with four legs, and rectangular with four corner legs and intermediate support legs.

The L-Leg design maximizes leg clearance using an under table support structure that allows for a 120” side table with the use of just four legs. Tables wider than 120” are supported with an inset intermediate supporting leg. Tables 13/16” deep with four corner L-Legs and four inset T-shaped intermediate supporting legs.

L-SL(P,S)/40 One segment, 48” wide and 60” deep with four corner L-Legs

L-SL(P,S)/48 Two segment, 120” wide and 60” deep with four corner L-Legs

L-TL(P,S)/52 Three segment, 180” wide and 60” deep with four corner L-Legs and four inset T-shaped intermediate supporting legs

Specifications:
1. Pattern Number, indicating either legs and intermediate support legs
2. Top finish
3. Base/edge detail finish
4. Power Center cut-out option, per section

Top: Plastic laminate and wood veneer, 1/2” thick. Solid medium density fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet. Veneer tops are cross-sanded with a matching 1/4” solid lumber exterior edge and veneer self-edge for joining section edges. Plastic laminate tops are edged with matching 3mm ABS flat edge band. Exposed aluminum edges are attached using wood screws.

Leather wrapped tops, 1” thick high density fiberboard core. Leather wrapped edges. Single bladed screws when required. Extruded aluminum edges are attached using wood screws.

Cotton and Mohair, 20mm thick tops with 1” painted medium density fiberboard sub-tops.

Edges: The LSM Conference Table Series features two distinctive applied edge details for all top finishes. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth (P) or partial Surround (S) profiles are diagramed below.

Leveling: Three leveling glides are located within each v-base column and feature a glide-shroud that eliminates any light gap due to irregularities in the floor.

Electrical Options: Compatible with either a 2” grommet, or the LSM Power Center electrical hubs for table top electrical access; individual tables have unique cut-out options per table size.

Shipping: Tops, legs, intermediate legs and support rails and are shipped separately. Tops are predrilled for attachment to legs and support rails.

Pattern no. Outside segment Inside segment

Y, BE2, BE3, BE6 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

L3-RL(P,S)50 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

L3-RL(P,S)48 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

L3-RL(P,S)46 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

L3-RL(P,S)54 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

L3-RL(P,S)52 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

L3-RL(P,S)50 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

L3-RL(P,S)48 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

L3-RL(P,S)46 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

L3-RL(P,S)40 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

L3-RL(P,S)38 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

L3-RL(P,S)36 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

L3-RL(P,S)34 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

L3-RL(P,S)32 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

L3-RL(P,S)30 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

L3-RL(P,S)22 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

L3-RL(P,S)20 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

L3-RL(P,S)12 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

L3-RL(P,S)10 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

L3-RL(P,S)04 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

L3-RL(P,S)02 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

Electrical Options:
BE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
BE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
BB6 - 6X2 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
GE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
GE6 - 6X2 Power Center, center on depth, one side location

Electrical Options:
- 2X1 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- 3X1 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- 6X2 Power Center, center on depth, one side location

Electrical Options:
- Compatible with either a 2” grommet, or the LSM Power Center electrical hubs for table top electrical access, individual tables have unique cut-out options per table size.

Ordering Information

Specifying:
1. Pattern Number, indicating either Plinth (suffix P) or Surround edge detail (suffix S)
2. Top finish
3. Base/edge detail finish
4. Power Center cut-out option, per section

Construction

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:
### Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

**LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs**

**Rectangular Conference Table with L-Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cut-out options</th>
<th>Top finish (including edgeband)</th>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Laminated glass (AGL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
<td>2. Top finish (including edgeband)</td>
<td>3. Power Center Cutout Options: ($125 per cutout)</td>
<td>4. No Power Center (Y)</td>
<td>5. Power Center Cutout Options: ($125 per cutout)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **LSHP**<sup>2</sup>: 12 x 12 rectangular table, plinth edge, one segment
- **LSPL**<sup>5</sup>: 60 x 29 rectangular table, plinth edge, one segment
- **GE2** Cutout for L42x1 Power
- **MA** Satin Coated Arabescato top
- **L3RLP48**<sup>7</sup>/<sup>2</sup>/H11033

**Example:**

L3RLP48-MAS-SS-GE2

**Reference Numbers**

L3RLP48: 20,569.
L3RL04: 4,804.
L3RL02: 4,804.
L3RL00: 4,804.
L3RL01: 4,804.
L3RL03: 4,804.

**Other Terms and Abbreviations**

- **AGG2**: Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth
- **BGG2**: Single grommet, left, mid-depth

**Leg/Edge finishes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Colour</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>Brushed Black</td>
<td>AGG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Brushed</td>
<td>GGG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- **LSH**: 12x12 rectangular table, plinth edge, one segment
- **SS**: Brushed extruded aluminum legs, stainless finish, edge detail
- **GE2**: Cutout for L42x1 Power Center, center, mid-depth

**Specifics**

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish (including edgeband)
3. Base and Edge profile finish
4. Cut-out options
5. Grammar finish (optional)

**Electrical**

- **Power Center Cutout Options:** ($125 per cutout)
- **Table can be furnished using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes:**
- **Table top segments may be specified with one, or one to two cutouts:**
- **Individual tables have unique cutout options:**
- **Please refer to the chart below:**

**Order Code**

- **LSHPLD48**: 12 x 12 rectangular table, plinth edge, one segment
- **GE2** Cutout for L42x1 Power Center, center, mid-depth
- **MA** Satin Coated Arabescato top
- **L3RLP48**<sup>7</sup>/H11033

**Example:**

L3RLP48-MAS-SS-GE2

**Reference Numbers**

L3RLP48: 20,569.
L3RL04: 4,804.
L3RL02: 4,804.
L3RL00: 4,804.
L3RL01: 4,804.
L3RL03: 4,804.

**Other Terms and Abbreviations**

- **AGG2**: Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth
- **BGG2**: Single grommet, left, mid-depth

**Leg/Edge finishes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Colour</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>Brushed Black</td>
<td>AGG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Brushed</td>
<td>GGG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- **LSH**: 12x12 rectangular table, plinth edge, one segment
- **SS**: Brushed extruded aluminum legs, stainless finish, edge detail
- **GE2**: Cutout for L42x1 Power Center, center, mid-depth
**Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh**

**LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs**

**Rectangular Conference Table with L-Legs**

**Designers:** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>No. of sections</th>
<th>No. of legs</th>
<th>Knowledge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>L3RL14</strong></td>
<td>72</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paint/Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L3RL12</strong></td>
<td>72</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LSL44**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>No. of sections</th>
<th>No. of legs</th>
<th>Knowledge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>L3RL14</strong></td>
<td>48</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paint/Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L3RL12</strong></td>
<td>48</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LSL04**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>No. of sections</th>
<th>No. of legs</th>
<th>Knowledge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>L3RL14</strong></td>
<td>54</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paint/Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L3RL12</strong></td>
<td>54</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**L3RL04**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>No. of sections</th>
<th>No. of legs</th>
<th>Knowledge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>L3RL14</strong></td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paint/Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L3RL12</strong></td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: L3RL14B1A3M8G2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W35</td>
<td>Width in inches (W)</td>
<td>Steel edge detail, one segment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Solid steel, extruded aluminum legs, stainless finish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE2</td>
<td>Cast for LLS43 Power Center, center, mid-depth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specifics:**

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish (excluding edgeband)
3. Base and edge profile finish
4. Cut-out options
5. Grommet finish (optional)

**Finishes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color/size/option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top finishes</td>
<td>Brushed or anodized aluminum (ALG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edge finishes</td>
<td>Gray Matte (GE, GGS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate finishes</td>
<td>Calacatta (MC, MCS), Calacatta (MC, MCS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather finishes</td>
<td>Black (suffix RALBK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass finishes</td>
<td>Woven aluminum wire (suffix ALG)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Center Cutouts Options (125$ per cutout)</td>
<td>For more detailed information, consult page 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options; please refer to the chart below.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Laminated Glass (ALG)</th>
<th>Steel Edge (AE2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSM14</td>
<td>$3,784</td>
<td>5,031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSM12</td>
<td>$3,025</td>
<td>4,277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSM04</td>
<td>$3,025</td>
<td>4,277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSM02</td>
<td>$3,025</td>
<td>4,277</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extended aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below.
- Available Electrical Grommet cutouts per individual table.
Rectangular Conference Table with L-Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate</th>
<th>surface (CR)</th>
<th>leather (RA)</th>
<th>engineered stone (VR)</th>
<th>grey marble (GG, GGS)</th>
<th>corian (CW)</th>
<th>engineered steel (BR, BRS)</th>
<th>veneer (SA)</th>
<th>base/edge</th>
<th>knowledge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3RL(P,S)02-( )-( )</td>
<td>4,724</td>
<td>9,845</td>
<td>10,450</td>
<td>0.</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>20,475</td>
<td>22,141</td>
<td>28,942</td>
<td>34,386</td>
<td>$4,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL(P,S)03-( )-( )</td>
<td>4,576</td>
<td>9,697</td>
<td>10,718</td>
<td>0.</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>20,645</td>
<td>22,596</td>
<td>29,561</td>
<td>35,407</td>
<td>$4,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL(P,S)04-( )-( )</td>
<td>4,565</td>
<td>9,528</td>
<td>10,450</td>
<td>0.</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>21,530</td>
<td>23,666</td>
<td>31,108</td>
<td>39,902</td>
<td>$4,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL(P,S)05-( )-( )</td>
<td>4,285</td>
<td>9,357</td>
<td>10,450</td>
<td>0.</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>20,345</td>
<td>22,596</td>
<td>29,561</td>
<td>35,407</td>
<td>$4,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL(P,S)06-( )-( )</td>
<td>4,274</td>
<td>9,278</td>
<td>10,450</td>
<td>0.</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>20,255</td>
<td>22,596</td>
<td>29,561</td>
<td>35,407</td>
<td>$4,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL(P,S)10-( )-( )</td>
<td>4,565</td>
<td>9,528</td>
<td>10,450</td>
<td>0.</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>21,530</td>
<td>23,666</td>
<td>31,108</td>
<td>39,902</td>
<td>$4,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL(P,S)11-( )-( )</td>
<td>4,696</td>
<td>10,933</td>
<td>12,827</td>
<td>0.</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>23,396</td>
<td>26,259</td>
<td>33,695</td>
<td>39,902</td>
<td>$4,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL(P,S)12-( )-( )</td>
<td>4,724</td>
<td>9,845</td>
<td>10,450</td>
<td>0.</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>20,475</td>
<td>22,141</td>
<td>28,942</td>
<td>34,386</td>
<td>$4,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL(P,S)13-( )-( )</td>
<td>4,576</td>
<td>9,697</td>
<td>10,718</td>
<td>0.</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>20,645</td>
<td>22,596</td>
<td>29,561</td>
<td>35,407</td>
<td>$4,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL(P,S)14-( )-( )</td>
<td>4,565</td>
<td>9,528</td>
<td>10,450</td>
<td>0.</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>21,530</td>
<td>23,666</td>
<td>31,108</td>
<td>39,902</td>
<td>$4,105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pattern number: L3RL(P,S)02-( )-( )

Specify:
- Pattern number
- Laminate
- Surface
- Leather
- Engineered Stone
- Grey Marble
- Corian
- Engineered Steel
- Veneer
- Base/Edge
- Knowledge selection

Order Code:
- L3RL(P,S): L3RL(P,S)02-( )-( )
- P: Plinth edge, one segment
- S: Base/Edge profile finish
- GE: Cutout for LI61 Power Center, center, mid-depth

Power Center Cutout Options: ($125 per cutout)
- For no Power Center (Y)
- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), BE6
- For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), BE6
- For Two Power Centers, left and right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), BE6
- For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (ME2), (ME3), (ME6)

Features:
- Power Center Cutout Options ($125 per cutout)
- Table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table top seg...
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

**LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rectangular Conference Table with L-Legs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>No. of Sections</th>
<th>No. of Legs</th>
<th>Knowledge Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3RL10</td>
<td>12’</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Pattern: Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL12</td>
<td>14’</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Pattern: Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL14</td>
<td>16’</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Pattern: Anodized</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- L3RL(P,S)10-( )-( )
- L3RL(P,S)12-( )-( )
- L3RL(P,S)14-( )-( )

**Finishes**
- Colored laminate top finishes: Cavaliere d’Italia (suffix RA1804), Paggio (suffix RA1809), Cavallino d’Italia (suffix RA1810).
- Leather top finishes: Woven aluminum wire (suffix ALG), Mirror Chromed Brass (suffix BE3), Beveled Black Anodized Aluminum (suffix BE3).
- Glass top finishes: Emperador Dark (suffix GE, GES), Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS), Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS).

**Electrical**
- Power Center Cutout Options: ($125 per cutout)
- For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (BE6)
- For Two Power Centers, left and right of joining section edge, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (BE6)
- For Two Power Centers, left and right of individual table, (AGG2), (AGG3)

**Features**
- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extended aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below.
- Lamp edge detail:
  - Plinth edge detail:
  - Partial Surround edge detail:

**Order Code Example**
- L3RL(P,S)10-( )-( )
- L3RL(P,S)12-( )-( )
- L3RL(P,S)14-( )-( )

**Designers:**
- Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

**LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs**

**Rectangular Two Segment Conference Table with L-Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>No. of Sections</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Base/Edge Profile Finish</th>
<th>Knowledge Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3SL20</td>
<td>108&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL21</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paint/Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL22</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL23</td>
<td>144&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL24</td>
<td>144&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Paint/Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL25</td>
<td>108&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL26</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paint/Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL27</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL28</td>
<td>144&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL29</td>
<td>144&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Paint/Anodized</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern Numbers and Description**

- **Pattern Number**: Specify:
  - `BE2 Cutout for L42x1 Power`
  - `L3SLP20-MC-SS-BE2-BE2`

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3SL20</td>
<td>108&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL21</td>
<td>120&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL22</td>
<td>120&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL23</td>
<td>144&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL24</td>
<td>144&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL25</td>
<td>108&quot; x 60&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL26</td>
<td>120&quot; x 60&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL27</td>
<td>120&quot; x 60&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL28</td>
<td>144&quot; x 60&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL29</td>
<td>144&quot; x 60&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- **Grommet Finish** (optional)
- **Cut-out Options**
- **Base and Edge Profile Finish**

**Table Features**

- **Power Center Cutouts** ($125 per cutout)
- **Knockouts**

**Ordering Information**

- **Material Sheet Size**
- **Engineered Stone Top**
- **Leather Top Finishes**
- **Veneer Top**
- **Corian Top**
- **Colored Laminate Top**

**KnollStudio**

The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extended aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify, the selected finish and multiple configurations. For more detailed information, consult page 1.

Note: LSM tables are GreenGuard certified, excluding leather tops.
**Designers:** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

**LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs**

**Rectangular Two Segment Conference Table with L-Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>No. of sections</th>
<th>No. of legs</th>
<th>Knowledge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22 (X)</td>
<td>108”</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>50”</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22 (Y)</td>
<td>108”</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>50”</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24 (X)</td>
<td>120”</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24 (Y)</td>
<td>120”</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP26 (X)</td>
<td>144”</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>72”</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP26 (Y)</td>
<td>144”</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>72”</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example:</th>
<th>L3SLP22-DK (X) HS x 6, BE2-22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS x 6, BE2-22</td>
<td>13,113. 15,309. 0. n/a 22,167. 23,512. 27,588. 35,502.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS x 6, BE2-22</td>
<td>5,194. 10,198. 19,396. 22,440. 28,788.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS x 6, BE2-22</td>
<td>10,198. 16,307. 19,107. 25,139. 36,194.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color/Finish</th>
<th>Material/Type</th>
<th>Edge Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix H10)</td>
<td>Folkestone Grey (suffix G14)</td>
<td>Mirror Chrome (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Becca di Mare (suffix RA12)</td>
<td>Calacatta Grey (suffix MA, MA)</td>
<td>Brushed Black Anodized Aluminum (suffix BS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaia Marmi (suffix GA)</td>
<td>Emperor Dark (suffix GE, GES)</td>
<td>0.8mm ABS edgeband (match to Folkstone Grey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legno Finishes</td>
<td>Grey Marbre (suffix GG, GGS)</td>
<td>0.8mm ABS edgeband (match to Folkstone Grey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legno Finishes</td>
<td>Nero Bianco (suffix VB)</td>
<td>Partial Surround (suffix RT)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

+ For more detailed information, consult page 0

**Power Center Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Center Options</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single Power Center</td>
<td>Center, mid-depth (AE2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Power Centers</td>
<td>Left and right, mid-depth (AE2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extended aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (RT) profile as diagrammed below.
- Plinth edge detail:
- Partial Surround edge detail:

---

Note: LSM tables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather top.
**Engineered Stone top:**
- Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)
- Emperador Dark (suffix GE, GES)
- Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)

**Veneer top with Filled-In Voids:**
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Bright White (suffix 118)

**Colored laminate top:**
- Finishes

---

### Features

The LFM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extended aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth Edge (P) or the partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below.

**Plinth edge detail:**
- Y, BE2, BE3
- Y, AE2, AE3, AE6

**Partial Surround edge detail:**
- Y, BE2

---

### Order Code

**Example:**
- L3TL40 (P,S)40-( )-C
  - 162" x 20" x 29" 3 50" 0 b/o 0

**Table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual table legs and plinth edge options are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options.**

---

### Power Center Cut-Out Options ($122/pc cut-out)

Table can be hardwired using pre-assembled boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes.

- For no Power Center (Y)
- For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)
- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)
- For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (ME2), (AE3), (AE6)

### Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table.

- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)
- Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)

---

### Specification of sections

- No cutout, segment 1
- Y, BE2
- Y, BE3
- Y, AE2, AE3, AE6
- Outside sections: Y, BE2
- Inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

---

### Designers

Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

*LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs*

Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with L-Legs

---

**KnollStudio**
### LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with L-Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Length (in)</th>
<th>Width (in)</th>
<th>Height (in)</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3TL40-(P,S)50-( )-( )</td>
<td>Three Segment Conference Table</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Paint/Chroma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TL40-(P,S)52-( )-( )</td>
<td>Three Segment Conference Table</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Paint/Chroma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TL40-(P,S)54-( )-( )</td>
<td>Three Segment Conference Table</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Paint/Chroma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **L3TL40-(P,S)50-( )-( )** - Three Segment Conference Table with L-Legs
- **L3TL40-(P,S)52-( )-( )** - Three Segment Conference Table with L-Legs
- **L3TL40-(P,S)54-( )-( )** - Three Segment Conference Table with L-Legs

**Description**

- **Colored laminate top:**
  - Bright White (suffix: B)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix: G)
  - Corian (suffix: CW)

- **Engineered stone top:**
  - Grey Marble (suffix: MG)
  - Grey Marble (suffix: MG)
  - Grey Marble (suffix: MG)

- **Veneer top:**
  - Calacatta (suffix: CA)
  - Calacatta (suffix: CA)
  - Calacatta (suffix: CA)

**Electrical**

- **For more detailed information, consult page 0**
- **For more detailed information, consult page 0**
- **For more detailed information, consult page 0**

**Features**

- **LSM Conference Table:**
  - Three segment conference table with L-Legs
  - Paint/Chroma finishes
  - Available in three sizes and two profiles
  - Available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options.
  - To specify the table, select either Flush (P) or the partial Surround (S) profiles, diagrams below.

**Plinth edge detail:**

- **KnollStudio**
- **KnollStudio**
- **KnollStudio**

**Note:** LSM Table are Greenguard certified, excluding leather tops.
4. Cut-out options
3. Base and Edge profile finish
2. Top finish (including edgeband)
1. Pattern number

BE3 Cut-out for L43x1 Power
GE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power
GE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power
BE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power
C Mirror chrome legs
ON Natural Oak veneer top

L3VLS60-240
L3VLS60-ON-C-BE3-GE3-

Example:

Designd(e): Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>No. of Sections</th>
<th>No. of Grommets</th>
<th>No. of Grommets (per section)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base corner</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside edge</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside edge</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pattern number:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Laminate</th>
<th>Veneer top</th>
<th>Corian (CF)</th>
<th>Leather (RA)</th>
<th>Engineered stone</th>
<th>Grey marble</th>
<th>Engineered dark (G, GES)</th>
<th>Engineered white (H, HES)</th>
<th>Additives (RA, GGS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3VLS60</td>
<td>$9,442</td>
<td>$19,543</td>
<td>$24,802</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$36,459</td>
<td>$37,088</td>
<td>$40,884</td>
<td>$47,846</td>
<td>$59,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VLS60</td>
<td>$9,442</td>
<td>$19,543</td>
<td>$24,802</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$36,459</td>
<td>$37,088</td>
<td>$40,884</td>
<td>$47,846</td>
<td>$59,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VLS60</td>
<td>$9,442</td>
<td>$19,543</td>
<td>$24,802</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$36,459</td>
<td>$37,088</td>
<td>$40,884</td>
<td>$47,846</td>
<td>$59,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VLS60</td>
<td>$9,442</td>
<td>$19,543</td>
<td>$24,802</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$36,459</td>
<td>$37,088</td>
<td>$40,884</td>
<td>$47,846</td>
<td>$59,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legs:

- **C** Mirror chrome legs
- **ON** Natural Oak veneer top

**Partial Surround cutouts:**
- **Y**, **GE2**, **GE3**, **GE6**
- **BE2**, **BE3**, **BE6**

**Legs:**
- **C** Mirror chrome legs
- **ON** Natural Oak veneer top

**Partial Surround cutouts:**
- **Y**, **GE2**, **GE3**, **GE6**
- **BE2**, **BE3**, **BE6**

**Power Center Cutout Options:**
- **BE2** per segment
- **GE2** per segment
- **HES2** per segment

**Table size options:**
- **L3VLS60**
- **L3VLS60-ON-C-BE3-GE3**

**Power Center:**
- **BE2** per segment
- **GE2** per segment
- **HES2** per segment

**Legs:**
- **C** Mirror chrome legs
- **ON** Natural Oak veneer top

**Partial Surround cutouts:**
- **Y**, **GE2**, **GE3**, **GE6**
- **BE2**, **BE3**, **BE6**

**Legs:**
- **C** Mirror chrome legs
- **ON** Natural Oak veneer top

**Partial Surround cutouts:**
- **Y**, **GE2**, **GE3**, **GE6**
- **BE2**, **BE3**, **BE6**

---

**Note:**
- LSM tables are GreenGuard certified, excluding leather tops.
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenscuh

**LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs**

Rectangular Four Segment Conference Table with L-Legs

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>$w$</th>
<th>$d$</th>
<th>$h$</th>
<th>No. of Sections</th>
<th>No. of Grommets</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3VL72</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL70</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL62</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL60</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Power Center Cutout Options ($\$125$ per cutout)

- **For more detailed information, consult page 9**
- **Grommet options ($\$125$ per cutout)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Center Cutout</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Additional Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L46X2 Power Center</td>
<td>6 simplex outlets, L43X1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one active USB jack, or combination of both.</td>
<td>$$125$ per cutout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X1 Power Center</td>
<td>2 simplex outlets, L43X1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one active USB jack, or combination of both.</td>
<td>$$125$ per cutout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Power Center</td>
<td>$0$</td>
<td>$0$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Available Electrical Cut-outs per个体表

- **Available Electrical Cut-outs** per individual table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cutout Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Additional Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3VL(P,S)72</td>
<td>24&quot;x48&quot;</td>
<td>$0$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL(P,S)62</td>
<td>24&quot;x48&quot;</td>
<td>$0$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL(P,S)60</td>
<td>24&quot;x48&quot;</td>
<td>$0$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Table Features

- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match the specified options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below.

---

### Designers

Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenscuh, 2012

### Finish Options

- **Pattern Number:** Specify.
- **Cut-out Options:** L46X2 Power Center, L42X1 Power Center, or no Power Center.
- **Top Finish:** Ebonized Oak (suffix OE), Natural Oak (suffix ON), American Walnut (suffix AW), White Ash (suffix A101).
- **Veneer Top:** Folkstone Grey (suffix 114), Bright White (suffix CW), Cavaliere d’Italia (suffix RA1804), Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808), Spatola (suffix RA1806), Black (suffix RABLCK).
- **Leather Top:** Ebonized Oak (suffix OE), Natural Oak (suffix ON), American Walnut (suffix AW), White Ash (suffix A101).
- **Coated Marble Top:** White (suffix 118), Folkstone Grey (suffix 114), Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS), Emperador Dark (suffix GE, GES), Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS), Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS), Vetro Bianco (suffix VB).
- **Colored Laminate Top:** Active USB jack (suffix SS), brushed anodized aluminum, stainless steel (suffix R5), painted/engraved stone (VB), etched/engraved stone (VB).
- **Grommet Finish:** Mirror Chrome (suffix C), brushed anodized aluminum, stainless steel (suffix R5), painted/engraved stone (VB).
- **Paint/Chrome:** Brushed anodized aluminum, stainless steel (suffix R5), painted/engraved stone (VB).
- **Surround Edge:** extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match the specified options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below.
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenshuh  

LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs  

Rectangular Five Segment Conference Table with L-Legs  

Design(ers): Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenshu, 2012  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W x D x H</th>
<th># of sections</th>
<th># of legs</th>
<th>Edge/finish selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3XL00</td>
<td>1-Leg conference table</td>
<td>36x48x29 5 60x12</td>
<td>Pencil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XL01</td>
<td>1-Leg conference table</td>
<td>36x48x29 5 60x12</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XL02</td>
<td>1-Leg conference table</td>
<td>36x48x29 5 60x12</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XL03</td>
<td>1-Leg conference table</td>
<td>36x48x29 5 60x12</td>
<td>Anodized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XL04</td>
<td>1-Leg conference table</td>
<td>36x48x29 5 60x12</td>
<td>Pencil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grommet finish (optional)**  

**Cut-out options**  

**Base and Edge profile finish**  

**Top finish (including edgeband)**  

Specify: 

- Y No cutout, segment 5  
- GE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power  
- Y No cutout, segment 1  
- C Mirror chrome  
- CW Corian top  
- /H11033  
- L3XL90  
- 300  
- L3XL92  
- 410  
- L3XL80  
- /H11033  
- /H11033  
- /H11033  
- /H11033  

**Order Code**  

- L3XLMS-CS-C-G-GES-GE3-GS-X  
- L3XL00  
- L3XL01  
- L3XL02  
- L3XL03  
- L3XL04  

**Finish Options**  

- Colored laminate top:  
  - Cavaliere d'Italia (suffix RA1804)  
  - Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809)  
  - Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808)  
  - Beccacia di Mare (suffix RA1815)  

- Leather top finishes:  
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)  
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)  
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)  

**Electrical**  

- For more detailed information, consult page 9  

**Features**  

- Power Center Cutout Options (per cutout):  
  - Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (GE2)  
  - Single grommet, left, mid-depth (GE1)  

- LSM tables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather tops.
Rectangular Five Segment Conference Table with L-Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate</th>
<th>return top</th>
<th>corner (CF)</th>
<th>leather (RA)</th>
<th>Electrical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3XL(P,S)92&lt;Y&gt;</td>
<td>$1,289</td>
<td>$23,916</td>
<td>$30,490</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$47,434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XL(P,S)90&lt;Y&gt;</td>
<td>26,243</td>
<td>85,909</td>
<td>97,888</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>65,128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XL(P,S)82&lt;Y&gt;</td>
<td>11,683</td>
<td>27,350</td>
<td>36,053</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>47,907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XL(P,S)80&lt;Y&gt;</td>
<td>26,863</td>
<td>42,430</td>
<td>52,523</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>56,617</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: All tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.

### Available Electrical Cut-outs per Individual Table:
- For Two Power Centers, center, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (BE2), (BE3)
- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3)

### Partial Surround edge detail:
- Available Electrical Grommets per Partial Surround (S):
  - LXL0 inside sections: Y, BE2, BE3, inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
  - LXL0 outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3, inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

Note: LSM tables are GreenGuard certified, excluding leather tops.
## LSM Electrical
### Power Centers with Cordset

**Designers:** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

**Order Code**
Example: L46X2-CS-X-X-C
L46X2-CS Large power center with cord-set, 6 power, 2 telecom plate knockouts

**Finishes**
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Folkstone Grey (Suffix 114)
- Mirror Chrome (suffix C)

**Features**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L42X1-CS-X small power center</td>
<td>2 power, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>4½&quot;</td>
<td>7¾&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X1-CS-USB small power center</td>
<td>2 power, 2 active USB</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>4½&quot;</td>
<td>7¾&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-CS-X medium power center</td>
<td>3 power, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>4½&quot;</td>
<td>7¾&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-CS-USB medium power center</td>
<td>3 power, 2 active USB</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>4½&quot;</td>
<td>7¾&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X2-CS-X large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 2 telecom plate knockouts</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4½&quot;</td>
<td>7⅛&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X2-CS-USB-X large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 2 Active USB, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4½&quot;</td>
<td>7⅛&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X2-CS-USB-USB large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 4 Active USB</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4½&quot;</td>
<td>7⅛&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-CS-X-X-X large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 2 telecom plate knockouts</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4½&quot;</td>
<td>7⅛&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-CS-USB-X-X-X large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 2 Active USB, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4½&quot;</td>
<td>7⅛&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-CS-USB-USB-X-X-X large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 4 Active USB</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4½&quot;</td>
<td>7⅛&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- All cord-set boxes feature a convenience outlet located on the underside of the box. 180° flexibility power cord.
- Prewired boxes feature a simplified four-wire distribution system, with easy to connect jumper cables (sold separately). This option does require hardwiring from building power to the first Power Center using a power in-feed cable, sold separately.

Note: Power Centers use Prepelion electrical communication and data faceplates. UL Listed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>painted finish</th>
<th>brushed nickel</th>
<th>mirror chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L42X1-CS-X- ( )</td>
<td>$311.</td>
<td>$175.</td>
<td>$1,223.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X1-CS-USB- ( )</td>
<td>302.</td>
<td>766.</td>
<td>1,223.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-CS-X- ( )</td>
<td>607.</td>
<td>639.</td>
<td>1,281.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-CS-USB- ( )</td>
<td>298.</td>
<td>330.</td>
<td>1,909.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X2-CS-X- ( )</td>
<td>734.</td>
<td>796.</td>
<td>1,731.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X2-CS-USB-X- ( )</td>
<td>926.</td>
<td>990.</td>
<td>1,882.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X2-CS-USB-USB- ( )</td>
<td>1,116.</td>
<td>1,181.</td>
<td>2,041.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh
LSM Electrical
Power Centers with Cordset

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation(s):</th>
<th>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Designation(s): Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>LSM Electrical Power Centers with Cordset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Finish</td>
<td>Painted finish: Bright White (suffix 118) Folkstone Grey (Suffix 114) Mirror Chrome (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brushed Nickel</td>
<td>Brushed nickel: 607 $639 1294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror Chrome</td>
<td>Mirror chrome: 798 1830 1982</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Painted Finish (118, 114)</th>
<th>Brushed Nickel (607)</th>
<th>Mirror Chrome (1830)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L42X1-CS-X</td>
<td>$511</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>$1,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X1-CS-USB</td>
<td>702</td>
<td>766</td>
<td>1,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-CS-X</td>
<td>607</td>
<td>639</td>
<td>1,294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-CS-USB</td>
<td>798</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>1,862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-CS-X-X</td>
<td>926</td>
<td>998</td>
<td>1,882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-CS-USB-X</td>
<td>1,118</td>
<td>1,181</td>
<td>2,041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-CS-USB-USB</td>
<td>1,118</td>
<td>1,181</td>
<td>2,041</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Features:
The Power Center is a flush mounted electrical hub for tabletop distribution of power and access to data or audiovisual connections. Available in three sizes, a multitude of interior configurations, and either as a 15 amp cord set or a 20 amp prewired version. The L42X1 is available as a cord-set version only, with two simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or with two active USB charging outlets. The L43X1 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with three simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or two active USB charging outlets. The L46X2 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with six simplex electrical outlets and room for two data faceplates, or four active USB charging outlets, or a combination of two active USB charging outlets and one data faceplate. All cord-set boxes feature a convenience outlet located on the underside of the box; 180° flexible power cord. Prewired boxes feature a simplified four-wire distribution system, with easy to connect jumper cables (sold separately). This option does require hardwiring from building power to the first Power Center using a power in-feed cable, sold separately.

Note:
1. Power Centers are Propeller electrical, Propeller communication and data faceplates.
2. UL Listed.
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh  
*LSM Electrical*  
**Prewired Power Centers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HWC2-X-NO</td>
<td>Medium power center</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix 118)</td>
<td>All cord-set boxes feature a convenience outlet located on the undersize of the box. 108/110 volt power cord.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HWC2-X</td>
<td>Medium power center</td>
<td>Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)</td>
<td>Prewired boxes feature a simplified four-wire distribution system, with easy to connect jumper cables (sold separately). This option does require hardwiring from building power to the first Power Center using a power in-feed cable, sold separately.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L48X2-HWC2-X</td>
<td>Large power center</td>
<td>Mirror Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>Alternate between circuits when ordering multiple boxes for a single run.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**  
L43X1-HWC2-X-NO  
L43X1-HWC2-X  
L48X2-HWC2-X  

**Finishes**  
- Bright White (suffix 118)  
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)  
- Mirror Chrome (suffix C)  

**Features**  
The Power Center is a flush mounted electrical hub for table-top distribution of power and access to data, or audiovisual connections. Available in three sizes, a multitude of interior configurations, and either as a 15 amp cord set or a 20 amp prewired version. The L42X1 is available as a cord-set version only, with two simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data face plate, or with two active USB charging outlets. The L43X1 is available as either a cord-set version of a prewired version, available two alternating circuits, with three simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data face plate, or two active USB charging outlets. The L48X2 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with six simplex electrical outlets and room for two data faceplates, or four active USB charging outlets, or a combination of two active USB charging outlets and one data faceplate.  

**Painted Finish (US, EU)**  
- L43X1-HWC2-X-NO ($639)  
- L43X1-HWC2-X ($835)  
- L48X2-HWC2-X ($938)  

**Brushed Nickel (UK)**  
- L43X1-HWC2-X-NO ($671)  
- L43X1-HWC2-X ($862)  
- L48X2-HWC2-X ($1,022)  

**Mirror Chrome (C)**  
- L43X1-HWC2-X-NO ($1,307)  
- L43X1-HWC2-X ($1,864)  
- L48X2-HWC2-X ($1,909)  

**Order Code**  
**Example:** L43X1-HWC2-X-NO  
**L43X1-HWC2-X** Medium power center, 5 power, 1 telecom plate knockout, circuit two

**LSM Electrical**

**Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012**
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh
LSM Electrical
Prewired Power Centers

Designer(s): Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW-X medium power center</td>
<td>3 power, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW-USB medium power center</td>
<td>2 Active-USB</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-HW-X-X large power center</td>
<td>2 power, 2 telecom plate knockouts</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-HW-USB-X large power center</td>
<td>2 Active-USB</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HW-USB-X large power center</td>
<td>2 Active-USB</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finishes
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Folkstone Grey (Suffix 114)
- Mirror Chrome (suffix C)

Features
- The Power Center is a flush mounted electrical hub for tabletop distribution of power and access to data, or audiovisual connections. Available in three sizes, a multitude of interior configurations, and either as a 15 amp cord-set or a 20 amp prewired version. The L42X1 is available as a cord-set version only, with two simplex electrical outlets, and either room for one data faceplate, or with two active USB charging outlets. The L43X1 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with three simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or two active USB charging outlets. The L46X2 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with six simplex electrical outlets and room for two data faceplates, or four active USB charging outlets, or a combination of two active USB charging outlets and one data faceplate.
- All cord-set boxes feature a convenience outlet located on the underside of the box. 108" flexible power cord.
- Prewired boxes feature a simplified four-wire distribution system, with easy to connect jumper cables (sold separately). This option does require hardwiring from building power to the first Power Center using a power in-feed cable, sold separately.
- Alternate between circuits when ordering multiple boxes for a single run.
- Power Centers use Propeller electrical Plexus communication and data faceplates.
- UL Listed.

Order Code
Example: L43X1-HW2-C-X-NO
L43X1-HW2-X-X
Medium power center, 3 power, 3 telecom plate knockouts, circuit two

NO
Stripped neutral

Specify: LSM table with desired cutout size and location:
1. Power Center size
2. Communication/USB charging option
3. Power Center finish

Painted Finish
- Bright White: $619
- Folkstone Grey: $671
- Mirror Chrome: $1,397

Brushed Nickel
- Bright White: $630
- Folkstone Grey: $682
- Mirror Chrome: $1,468

Mirror Chrome
- Bright White: $666
- Folkstone Grey: $830
- Mirror Chrome: $1,746

Active USB
- Bright White: $934
- Folkstone Grey: $1,022
- Mirror Chrome: $1,909

Knoll Studio
414 415
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh  
*LSM Electrical*  
*Perimeter Power Electrical Box*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>L4PP2</strong> Perimeter power electrical box</td>
<td>Two power, no plate knockout, black finish, top mount, 72&quot; black cord, four 6&quot; self tapping screws</td>
<td>6.5''</td>
<td>1.81''</td>
<td>2.26''</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L4PP2X</strong> Perimeter power electrical box</td>
<td>Two power, telecom plate knockout, black finish, top mount, 72&quot; black cord, four 6&quot; self tapping screws</td>
<td>6.5''</td>
<td>1.81''</td>
<td>2.26''</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L4PP3</strong> Perimeter power electrical box</td>
<td>Three power, no plate knockout, black finish, top mount, 72&quot; black cord, four 6&quot; self tapping screws</td>
<td>6.5''</td>
<td>1.81''</td>
<td>2.26''</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L4PP3X</strong> Perimeter power electrical box</td>
<td>Three power, telecom plate knockout, black finish, top mount, 72&quot; black cord, four 6&quot; self tapping screws</td>
<td>9''</td>
<td>1.81''</td>
<td>2.26''</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio

Pattern no.  

| L4PP2   | $335 |
| L4PP2X  | $355 |
| L4PP3   | $355 |
| L4PP3X  | $355 |
### Perimeter Power Electrical Box

**Designer(s):** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4PP2</td>
<td>Perimeter power electrical box</td>
<td>6.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.81&quot;</td>
<td>2.26&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4PP2X</td>
<td>Perimeter power electrical box</td>
<td>6.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.81&quot;</td>
<td>2.26&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4PP3</td>
<td>Perimeter power electrical box</td>
<td>6.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.81&quot;</td>
<td>2.26&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4PP3X</td>
<td>Perimeter power electrical box</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>1.81&quot;</td>
<td>2.26&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: All boxes have black knockouts, black finish, top mount, 72" black cord, four 1/2" self-tapping screws.*

**Pattern No.**
- L4PP2: $335
- L4PP2X: $385
- L4PP3: $385
- L4PP3X: $385
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh  
*LSM Electrical*  
*Electrical Accessories*  
*Electrical Accessories*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>L4JFF</strong> Interconnecting cable</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>45&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>75&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **L4SF** Hardwire Starter Cable | 90"    | Female |
|                                 | 45"    | Female |

**Order Code**  
*Example*: L4JFF-60  
Interconnecting cable, 60" in length

**Features**  
For use with the LSM electrical Power Centers.

Interconnecting cables ensure power connection in a straight line configuration. Link multiple units together without the hassle of sequential placement. Interconnecting cables are a four wire, two circuit system.

Hardwire starter cable is required to connect first Power Center unit to building power.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-12</td>
<td>$96.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-20</td>
<td>$103.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-30</td>
<td>$113.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-35</td>
<td>$124.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-40</td>
<td>$134.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-45</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-50</td>
<td>$165.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-60</td>
<td>$181.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-75</td>
<td>$196.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4SF-45</td>
<td>$220.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4SF-50</td>
<td>$230.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh  
LSM Electrical  
Electrical Accessories  
Electrical Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Hardwire Starter Cable | L4SF | 45' Female | L4SF-45 $129.90  
|                   | 90' Female | L4SF-90 $170.00  
| Interconnecting Cable | L4JFF | 12' Female/Female | L4JFF-12 $89.00  
|                   | 20' Female/Female | L4JFF-20 $109.00  
|                   | 30' Female/Female | L4JFF-30 $113.00  
|                   | 35' Female/Female | L4JFF-35 $134.00  
|                   | 40' Female/Female | L4JFF-40 $140.00  
|                   | 45' Female/Female | L4JFF-45 $129.00  
|                   | 50' Female/Female | L4JFF-50 $139.00  
|                   | 55' Female/Female | L4JFF-55 $144.00  
|                   | 60' Female/Female | L4JFF-60 $144.00  
|                   | 65' Female/Female | L4JFF-65 $160.00  
|                   | 70' Female/Female | L4JFF-70 $160.00  
|                   | 75' Female/Female | L4JFF-75 $160.00  
|                   | 80' Female/Female | L4JFF-80 $160.00  
|                   | 85' Female/Female | L4JFF-85 $160.00  
|                   | 90' Female | L4JFF-90 $170.00  

Order Code  
Example: L4JFF-60  
Interconnecting cable, 60' in length

Specify:  
1. Cable type  
2. Cable length

Features  
For use with the LSM electrical Power Centers.  
Interconnecting cables ensure power connection in a straight line configuration. Link multiple units together without the hassle of sequential placement. Interconnecting cables are a four wire, two circuit system.  
Hardwire starter cable is required to connect first Power Center unit to building power.
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh  
**LSM Electrical**  
**Electrical Accessories**  

### Description, w, h, type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ribbon Wire Manager</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Port Electrical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>L4AXHW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Port Electrical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>L4AXHW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** L4AXHW  
  - **Power Port** Electrical, 2 outlets, 1 USB Power Hub, 120V, hard wire whip.

**Features**

- **Ribbon Vertical Wire Manager:**  
  - Design by LSM, stainless steel tension spring serves as conduit for vertical cable management.  
  - Die-cast aluminum flanges terminate the top and bottom of the spring and are finished in a smooth medium grey powder coat paint.  
  - A medium grey ABS plastic spacer fits between the top flange and the underside of the table which provides horizontal wire distribution in four directions.  
  - Connection hardware is included and consists of wood screws and double-sided tape for use depending on top and table type.

- **Power Port Electrical:**  
  - The Power Port trough offers under table access to electrical power within the center trough of the V-Base table series.  
  - Available in hard wire or cord set, the box offers two simplex electrical outlets and four active USB charging outlets.  
  - Easy to mount boxes simply fit into existing cut outs and are secured using thumbscrews (included).  
  - UL Listed.
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh
LSM Electrical
Electrical Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>$</th>
<th></th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4WMR Ribbon wire manager</td>
<td>1.25&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot; - 33&quot;</td>
<td>L4WMR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4AXSW Power Port Electrical</td>
<td>2 Power Outlets, 1 USB Power Hub, 120V soft cord</td>
<td>L4AXSW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4AXHW Power Port Electrical</td>
<td>2 Power Outlets, 1 USB Power Hub, 120V hard wire whip</td>
<td>L4AXHW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Features**

**Ribbon Vertical Wire Manager**

The ribbon vertical manager, designed by LSM, is a mirror chrome spring that serves as a conduit for vertical cable management. Spring diameter is 2.5". Die-cast aluminum flanges terminate the top and bottom of the spring and are finished in a smooth medium grey powder coat paint. A medium grey ABS plastic spacer fits between the top flange and the underside of the table which provides horizontal wire distribution in four directions. Connection hardware is included and consists of wood screws and double sided table, for use depending on top and table type.

**Power Port Electrical**

The Power Port trough offers under table access to electrical power within the center trough of the V-Base table series. Available in hard wire or cord set, the box offers two simplex electrical outlets and four active USB charging outlets. The easy to mount boxes simply fit into existing cut outs and are secured using thumbscrews (included). UL Listed.
Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Training tables, bridge tops, segments and screens.

All connections are tool-free and can be made by the user. To gang tables, connectors can be simply removed from the integral storage port in the leg. When tables are hard wired a screwdriver is needed.

The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for diverse applications, ranging from setups for conference rooms to private offices and workstations.

### Ordering Information

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Caster or glide selection (table only)
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet option (table and bridge only)
6. Leg/grommet finish

**Shipping:**
Tops and legs are shipped separately. Legs ship knocked-down: foot plate and vertical component. Simple field assembly required.

### Scope

**Product scope:**
- P2-F: Folding table
- P2-M: Semi-round table
- P2-R: Rectangular table
- P2-S: Segment
- P2-V: Rectangular bridge
- P6-C: Flip Top table
- P8-C: Adjustable Height table

**Electrical options:**
Please see Propeller Electrical section for product and specification details.

### Construction

**Top:**
1 3/8” thick, 3-ply, solid-core construction. Plastic laminate top and backer sheet on bottom. Threaded inserts are die-cast zinc.

**Edges:**
All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually. Flat ABS edgeband, molded urethane edge and solid wood edge are available.

**Molded edge detail:**
Molded, seamless urethane edge with integral color.

**Grommet option:**
Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets, located at mid-depth or front edge locations. All grommets are 3/4” diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available. Grommet liners are black injection molded ABS plastic. Yin-yang grommet cap is textured, die-cast aluminum with powder-coat finish. There are three types of Propeller training legs:

**Standard Training leg section:**

**C-Leg and T-Leg:**
C-leg and T-leg offer additional kneespace. Vertical extrusion is 5”w x 2 1/4”d, same profile as conference leg. Cast aluminum end plates with textured paint finish. Cast aluminum foot in textured metallic powder coat.

**Connectors:**
Aluminum die-casting with textured paint finish. Integral storage port for connecting tables.

**Globes:**
Glob and locking casters-black nylon. C-Leg has low glide at front and high glide in the back. T-Leg has two low glides.

**Flap edges:**
Bar and latch are made of cast alloy with tumble-bead finish. Button is injection-molded red ABS plastic. Spring and back plate are steel stampings.
Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Training tables, bridge tops, segments and screens. All connections are tool-free and can be made by the user. To gang tables, connectors can be simply removed from the integral storage port in the leg. When tables are hard wired, a screwdriver is needed.

The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for diverse applications, ranging from setups for conference rooms to private offices and workstations.

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Caster or glide selection (table only)
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet option (table and bridge only)
6. Leg/grommet finish

Shipping:
Tops and legs are shipped separately. Legs ship knocked-down: foot plate and vertical component. Simple field assembly required.

Scope
Product scope:
P2-F Folding table
P2-M Semi-round table
P2-R Rectangular table
P2-S Segment
P2-V Rectangular bridge
P4-C Flip Top table
P6-C Adjustable Height table

Electrical options:
Please see Propeller Electrical section for product and specification details.

Construction
Top:
1 1/8” thick, 3-ply, solid-core construction. Plastic laminate top and backer sheet on bottom. Threaded inserts are die-cast zinc.

Edges:
All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually. Flat ABS edgeband, molded urethane edge and solid wood edge are available.

Molded edge detail:
Molded, seamless urethane edge with integral color.

Grommet option:
Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets, located at mid-depth or front edge locations. All grommets are 3 1/4” diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles are available.

Grommet liners are black injection molded ABS plastic. Yin-yang grommet cap is textured, die-cast aluminum with powder-coat finish. There are three types of Propeller training legs:

Standard Training leg:
Standard training leg: vertical extrusion is 3 3/4”x 1 5/8”. Leg end caps are injection-molded, glass-filled nylon. Leg mounting plates are aluminum die-castings with integral storage port in a textured paint finish.

C-Leg and T-Legs:
C-Leg and T-Leg offer additional kneespace. Vertical extrusion is 5”x 2 1/4”, same profile as conference leg. Cast aluminum end plates with textured paint finish. Cast aluminum foot in textured metallic powder coat.

Globe/casters:
Globe and locking casters-black nylon.

C-Leg has low glide at front and high glide in the back. T-Leg has two low glides.

Connector plates:
Aluminum die-castings with textured paint finish. Integral storage port for connecting tables.

Connector arms:
Bar and latch are made of cast alloy with tumble-bead finish. Button is injection-molded ABS plastic. Spring and back plate are steel stampings.
### Rectangular and Square Tables

**Leg/grommet finish**

3. Top finish selection
2. Locking caster or glide selection
1. Pattern number

Specify:

**Y** Black molded edgeband

**Order Code**

**Emanuela Frattini**  
KnollStudio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Clearance between legs</th>
<th>Clearance between legs</th>
<th>Weight (lb)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-N10</td>
<td>Y246</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>71 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R10</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>113 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R08</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>113 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R12</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>113 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R14</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>113 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R16</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>113 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R21</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R22</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R25</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R32</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R34</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R60</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-N10</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-N41</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-N30</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rectangular tables**

**Square tables**

**Electrical**

- **Grommet Options** ($29 per cutout)
  - Tables may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/4" diameter. Optimal grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 526.
  - No grommet (Y)
  - Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
  - Two grommets, left and right (DR)
  - Two grommets, mid-left and mid-right (GM)

- **Square Options** ($29 per cutout)
  - Tables may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. All sequence cutouts are 2 1/2" x 6". Square set includes 24" and 30" deep Rectangular tables only.
  - No Sequence (Y)
  - Single Sequence, center, mid-depth (ES)
  - Two Sequence, left and right, front (BE)
  - Single Sequence, center, front (BE)

- **Small Plexus Options** ($29 per cutout)
  - Tables may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. All small Plexus cutouts are 3x6". Small Plexus is available on 24" and 30" tables only. Sequence options are available. For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (GM).

### Features

- **Connecting tables**
  - Each rectangular table includes two connector bars to connect rectangular legs to each other and any side. When not needed, connector bars are removed at top of table leg.

### Woodgrain laminate finishes:

- **Slate (suffix SL)**
- **Jet Black (suffix J)**
- **Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)**
- **Brushed Sand (suffix 122)**
- **Brushed Aluminum (suffix LJ)**

### Veneer top/edge finishes:

- **36/H11033**
- **48/H11033**
- **24/H11033**
- **28/H11033**

### Specifications

- **Table dimensions**
  - 60" W x 30" D x 29 1/2" H
  - 72" W x 30" D x 29 1/2" H
  - 96" W x 30" D x 29 1/2" H

- **Weight and dimensions**
  - Weight: 1,642 lbs.
  - Dimensions: 29 1/2" H
5. Grommet, Plexus or Transact option

4. Edgeband selection

3. Top finish selection

2. Locking caster or glide selection

Specify:

PA
Pearwood laminate

Example: P2-R24-G-PA-6-Y-111

Order Code

Designer(s): Emanuela Frattini, 1994

KnollStudio
Emanuela Frattini  
Propeller® Training Table Series  
Rectangular Returns and End Tables

**Description**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-D014</td>
<td>66 x 24</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>11 7/8</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-D015</td>
<td>72 x 24</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>11 7/8</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-D024</td>
<td>66 x 37</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>19 3/4</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-D025</td>
<td>72 x 37</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>19 3/4</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-D034</td>
<td>66 x 37</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>25 7/8</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-D035</td>
<td>72 x 37</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>25 7/8</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-D02 *</td>
<td>66 x 37</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>25 7/8</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-D041</td>
<td>72 x 37</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>25 7/8</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- **Grounding Options** ($29 per cutout)**

**Grommet Options**:  
- Single grommet, center, front (ER), (EL), or 30  
- Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (DR), (DL), (DG)

- **Plexus Options** ($29 per cutout)**

**Small Plexus Options**:  
- Single Plexus, center, front (SP)
- Two Small Plexus, right & left, front (DSP)
- Two Small Plexus, right & left, mid-depth (DSM)

- **Single grommet, center, front (ES), (EL)**

**View the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-D014</td>
<td>66 x 24</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>11 7/8</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-D015</td>
<td>72 x 24</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>11 7/8</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-D024</td>
<td>66 x 37</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>19 3/4</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-D025</td>
<td>72 x 37</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>19 3/4</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-D034</td>
<td>66 x 37</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>25 7/8</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-D035</td>
<td>72 x 37</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>25 7/8</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- **Connecting tables**: Each rectangular desk includes two connector bars which may be used to connect rectangular tops to each other on any side. When not needed, connector bars may be tucked within a tall rectangular desk.  
- **Desk for return attachment**: To use as a desk configuration, specify a desk for return attachment plus a 24" or 36" deep end table. Desk comes with threaded inserts and a connector kit to be field-installed. Edges and corners are rounded and the option is available on all side tables.  
- **Rectangular end tables**: Use with the short side of other rectangular tables or as front of rectangular desks. For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (DR), (DL) or 30 deep end table. Desks come with threaded inserts and a connector kit to be field-installed. Edges and corners are rounded.

**Maintenance**: See pages 51-52.

**Note**: Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
**Top Finish Selection**

Specify:
- Spring Green edgeband
- Designer(s):  
  
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
- Soft Grey (suffix 117)
- Pumice (suffix 119)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)

**Finishes**

- Maple (suffix K)
- Light Oak (suffix V423)
- Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix V312)

**Leg/grommet finishes:**
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Medium Grey (suffix R6)
- Spring Green (suffix 1)

**Electrical**

- Small Plexus Options ($29 per option)  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No grommet (suffix Y)</th>
<th>No grommet (suffix Y)</th>
<th>No grommet (suffix Y)</th>
<th>No grommet (suffix Y)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,411</td>
<td>1,411</td>
<td>1,411</td>
<td>1,411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,691</td>
<td>2,691</td>
<td>2,691</td>
<td>2,691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,971</td>
<td>3,971</td>
<td>3,971</td>
<td>3,971</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- Each rectangular desk includes two connectors which may be used to connect rectangular tops to either attachment surface.  
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)  
- For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AB)  
- For medium Plexus, center, front (KM), DL, DR  
- For medium Plexus, left & right, front (DM), EL, ES

**Connecting tables:**

- Each rectangular desk includes two connectors which may be used to connect rectangular tops to either attachment surface.  
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)  
- For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AB)  
- For medium Plexus, center, front (KM), DL, DR  
- For medium Plexus, left & right, front (DM), EL, ES

**Dimensions:**

- By attaching to the short side of other rectangular tables or at the front of rectangular desks, and tables allow additional workstations while minimizing the number of legs.  
- Desired, legs can be extended scalable to be work extendable. Purchasing log kit separately (see page 540).

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 50-52.

**Note:**

- Propeller tables are GreenGuard certified.
### Semi-Circular Tables, Bridge Tops and Segments

**Designer:**
Emanuela Frattini, 1996

#### Description
- P2-M-D Semi-circular table - three legs
- P2-V rectangular bridge top - on legs
- P2-S5 Bridging segment 90° - no legs

#### Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Woodgrain laminate finishes:</th>
<th>Molded edgeband finishes:</th>
<th>Electrical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-M10</td>
<td>Deep Cherry (suffix 124)</td>
<td>Light Grey (suffix 4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-M20</td>
<td>Natural Cherry (suffix 126)</td>
<td>Medium Grey (suffix 5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-M30</td>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)</td>
<td>Black (suffix 6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V10</td>
<td>Natural Maple (suffix 125)</td>
<td>Medium Grey (suffix 5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V12</td>
<td>Graphite Oak (suffix V513)</td>
<td>Black (suffix 6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V14</td>
<td>Black Oak (suffix V432)</td>
<td>Light Grey (suffix 4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V21</td>
<td>Graphite Oak (suffix V513)</td>
<td>Medium Grey (suffix 5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V22</td>
<td>Black Oak (suffix V432)</td>
<td>Medium Grey (suffix 5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V23</td>
<td>Maple (suffix K)</td>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V24</td>
<td>Natural Beech (suffix B)</td>
<td>Old English Walnut (V417)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V26</td>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)</td>
<td>Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Finishes
- Woodgrain laminate finishes:
  - Deep Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Molded edgeband finishes:
  - Light Grey (suffix 4)
  - Medium Grey (suffix 5)
  - Black (suffix 6)
- Electrical:
  - For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

#### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-M10</td>
<td>Semi-circular table - three legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V02</td>
<td>Rectangular bridge top - on legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-S5</td>
<td>Bridging segment 90° - no legs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Designer(s):
- Emanuela Frattini, 1996

#### Features
- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
- Simple field assembly required.
- Propeller tables shipped knocked-down.
- Bridge tops have a weight capacity of 300 pounds.

#### Notes:
- No fixed grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 328.
- For medium Plexus, left & right, drilled holes (AM). For medium Plexus, center, front (EM).
- * Plexus box not available.

#### Notes on Semi-Circular Tables:
- Semi-Circular tables have three legs for maximum leg space. Use IHP tables free-standing or connected to other tables.
- IHP tables connect to rectangular tables of same width or in rectangular tables in a back-to-back configuration. Connect two semi-circular tables to create a large round table.
- IHP tables have a weight capacity of 300 pounds.
- Simple field assembly required.
- See page 38-32.

#### Specifications:
- Semi-Circular Tables:
- Semi-Circular tables have three legs for maximum leg space. Use IHP tables free-standing or connected to other tables.
- IHP tables connect to rectangular tables of same width or in rectangular tables in a back-to-back configuration. Connect two semi-circular tables to create a large round table.
- Bridge tops have a weight capacity of 300 pounds.
- Simple field assembly required.
- See page 38-32.

#### Shipping:
- Propeller tables shipped knocked-down. Simple field assembly required.
- For medium Plexus, left & right, drilled holes (AM). For medium Plexus, center, front (EM).
- * Plexus box not available.
- No fixed grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 328.

#### Cutouts:
- Semi-Circular Tables:
- Semi-Circular tables have three legs for maximum leg space. Use IHP tables free-standing or connected to other tables.
- IHP tables connect to rectangular tables of same width or in rectangular tables in a back-to-back configuration. Connect two semi-circular tables to create a large round table.
- Bridge tops have a weight capacity of 300 pounds.
- Simple field assembly required.
- See page 38-32.

#### Shipping:
- Propeller tables shipped knocked-down. Simple field assembly required.
- For medium Plexus, left & right, drilled holes (AM). For medium Plexus, center, front (EM).
- * Plexus box not available.
- No fixed grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 328.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Cleared Table Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-M10 Semi-circular table - three legs</td>
<td>P2-M10</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>31/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V02 Rectangular bridge top - no legs</td>
<td>P2-V02</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>31/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V04 Rectangular bridge top - no legs</td>
<td>P2-V04</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>31/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V10 Rectangular bridge top - no legs</td>
<td>P2-V10</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>31/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V12 Rectangular bridge top - no legs</td>
<td>P2-V12</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>31/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V14 Rectangular bridge top - no legs</td>
<td>P2-V14</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>31/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V21 Rectangular bridge top - no legs</td>
<td>P2-V21</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>31/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V22 Rectangular bridge top - no legs</td>
<td>P2-V22</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>31/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V24 Rectangular bridge top - no legs</td>
<td>P2-V24</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>31/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V25 Rectangular bridge top - no legs</td>
<td>P2-V25</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>31/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V26 Rectangular bridge top - no legs</td>
<td>P2-V26</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>31/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semi-Circular Tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Designer(s):
Emanuela Frattini, 1996

### Finishes

- **Woodgrain laminate finishes:**
  - Deep Cherry (suffix R)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix C)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix X)
  - Natural Maple (suffix D)
  - Pecanwood (suffix P)
  - Walnut (suffix W)
- **Light Grey edgeband finish:**
- **Anodized Aluminum edgeband finish:**

### Electrical

- **Molded edgeband finishes:**
  - Spring Green (suffix E)
  - Light Grey (suffix R)
  - Medium Grey (suffix S)
- **Black finish (suffix B):**
- **Flat edgeband finish:**
  - Black finish (suffix B)
  - Bright White (suffix X)
  - Medium Grey (suffix S)
- **Leg/grommet finishes:**
  - Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- **Glazed Corner finishes:**
  - Glossy Corner (suffix G)
  - Lacking Corner (suffix C)

### Note:
- Colours not available on Semi-Circular Tables.

### Order Code

- **Example:** P2-M10 C-SL
  - Height: C-SL:
  - Locking casters (suffix C)
  - Glides (suffix G)
  - Glides/Casters: Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

### Finishes

- **Leg/grommet finishes:**
  - Medium Grey (suffix R6)
  - Bright White (suffix W)
  - Black (suffix R5)

### Flat edgeband finish:

- **Light Grey (suffix 4):**

### Molded edgeband finishes:

- **Black (suffix B):**

### Casters

- **Locking casters:**
- **Casters (suffix C):**

### Glides

- **Casters (suffix G):**

### Glides/Casters: Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

### Leg/grommet finishes:

- **Medium Grey (suffix R6):**
- **Bright White (suffix W):**
- **Black (suffix R5):**

### Flat edgeband finish:

- **Light Grey (suffix 4):**

### Molded edgeband finishes:

- **Black (suffix B):**

### Leg/grommet finishes:

- **Anodized Aluminum (suffix A):**

### Glides/Casters: Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

### Finishes

- **Light Grey (suffix 4):**

### Flat edgeband finish:

- **Black (suffix B):**

### Molded edgeband finishes:

- **Black (suffix B):**

### Locking casters (suffix C)

### Glides (suffix G)

### Glides/Casters: Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

### Leg/grommet finishes:

- **Medium Grey (suffix R6):**
- **Bright White (suffix W):**
- **Black (suffix R5):**

### Flat edgeband finish:

- **Light Grey (suffix 4):**

### Molded edgeband finishes:

- **Black (suffix B):**

### Leg/grommet finishes:

- **Anodized Aluminum (suffix A):**

### Glides/Casters: Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

### Finishes

- **Light Grey (suffix 4):**

### Flat edgeband finish:

- **Black (suffix B):**

### Molded edgeband finishes:

- **Black (suffix B):**

### Leg/grommet finishes:

- **Anodized Aluminum (suffix A):**

### Glides/Casters: Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

### Finishes

- **Light Grey (suffix 4):**

### Flat edgeband finish:

- **Black (suffix B):**

### Molded edgeband finishes:

- **Black (suffix B):**

### Leg/grommet finishes:

- **Anodized Aluminum (suffix A):**

### Glides/Casters: Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

### Finishes

- **Light Grey (suffix 4):**

### Flat edgeband finish:

- **Black (suffix B):**

### Molded edgeband finishes:

- **Black (suffix B):**

### Leg/grommet finishes:

- **Anodized Aluminum (suffix A):**

### Glides/Casters: Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
**Propeller® Training Table Series**

**Rectangular Tables with C-Legs and T-Legs**

**Emanuela Frattini**

**Designers:**

- Emanuela Frattini, 1994

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish Code</th>
<th>Woodgrain finish</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/wood edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-C20</td>
<td>Graphite Oak</td>
<td>4,636</td>
<td>4,631</td>
<td>3,992</td>
<td>3,989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C21</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>2,181</td>
<td>2,181</td>
<td>3,668</td>
<td>4,269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C22</td>
<td>Medium Grey</td>
<td>1,773</td>
<td>1,773</td>
<td>3,695</td>
<td>4,269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C23</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>2,911</td>
<td>2,911</td>
<td>3,812</td>
<td>4,889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C24</td>
<td>Medium Cherry</td>
<td>2,116</td>
<td>2,116</td>
<td>3,916</td>
<td>4,372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C25</td>
<td>Natural Cherry</td>
<td>2,207</td>
<td>2,207</td>
<td>3,916</td>
<td>4,372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C26</td>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td>2,243</td>
<td>2,243</td>
<td>3,916</td>
<td>4,372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C27</td>
<td>Medium Stealth</td>
<td>2,338</td>
<td>2,338</td>
<td>3,916</td>
<td>4,372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C28</td>
<td>Natural Walnut</td>
<td>2,279</td>
<td>2,279</td>
<td>3,916</td>
<td>4,372</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Features**

- C-Leg tables/T-Leg tables: C-Leg and T-Leg tables combine Propeller table bases with any leg space. Tables have either two C-Legs or two T-Legs. 24”D of the training tables are C-Legs. All legs are positioned at 3” from table edge at the depth-side. Tables have identical size management and gaping capabilities as standard training tables.

---

**Electrical**

- Grommet Options: ($29 per cutout)
  - Single grommet, center, mid-depth (SG)
  - Single grommet, left and right, front (SGLR, SGLR, SGLRF)
  - Single grommet, left and right, mid-depth (SGLM)

---

**Maintenance**

- Tables may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3” in diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 526.
Propeller® Training Table Series
Rectangular Tables with C-Legs and T-Legs

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P2-C28-PH-PH-ED-2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Finishes**

- Colored laminate finishes: Bright White (suffix 111), Grained Oak (suffix 119), Light Grey (suffix 120), Medium Grey (suffix 121), Black (suffix 122), Desert Grey (suffix 123), Micro Sand (suffix 124), Micro Grey (suffix 125), Soft Grey (suffix 126), Woodgrain laminate finishes: Deep Cherry (suffix 127), Light Cherry (suffix 128), Natural Cherry (suffix 129), Natural Maple (suffix 130), Painted (suffix 131), Walnut (suffix 132).

**Features**

- C-Leg tables/T-Leg tables: C-Leg and T-Leg tables combine Propeller table bases with any leg space. Tables have either two C-Legs or two T-Legs. C-Leg tables are mounted to the rear. T-Legs are mounted at the side. All legs are positioned at 8" from table edges at the depth side. Tables have identical wire management and ganging capabilities as standard training tables.

**Electrical**

- Grid (suffix Y) single-grommet, left, mid-depth (8G)
- Two-grommets, left & right, mid-depth (16G)
- Single-grommet, center, front (8G), (16G), (32G)
- Single-grommet, center, right (8G), (16G)

Tables may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets. All grommets are 3" in diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 526.

**Specifying**

- Individual table options: See pages 31-32.

- Propeller tables are Coveredard certified.

- Connecting tables: Each rectangular table includes four connecting tables and two connector bars to connect rectangular tables to each other on any side. When not needed, connectors may be stored in additional compartments on any side. When not needed, the connector bars may be stored in additional compartments on any side. When not needed, the connector bars may be stored in additional compartments on any side.

- C-Leg and T-Leg tables are available with glock only.

- For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (16G)
- For medium Plexus, center (8G), (16G), (32G)
### Leg/Grommet Finish

- **Grommet option**
- **Top finish selection**

Specify:

- **R5**
- **P2-J12**
- **612**
- **4**
- **SL**

### Slate laminate

### Example:

- **Emanuela Frattini, 1994**

---

### Table: Returns with C-Legs and T-Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Peg Type</th>
<th>Table Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P24 Rectangular desk for return attachment with C-Legs and T-Legs</td>
<td>P2-002</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>28 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>1/8&quot;</td>
<td>4 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>54 7/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-004</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>28 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>1/8&quot;</td>
<td>4 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>55 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-006</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>28 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>1/8&quot;</td>
<td>4 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>55 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-010</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>28 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>1/8&quot;</td>
<td>4 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>53 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-014</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>28 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>1/8&quot;</td>
<td>4 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>55 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-016</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>28 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>1/8&quot;</td>
<td>4 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>55 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-017</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>28 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>1/8&quot;</td>
<td>4 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>55 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-018</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>28 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>1/8&quot;</td>
<td>4 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>55 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-020</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>28 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>1/8&quot;</td>
<td>4 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>55 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-022</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>28 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>1/8&quot;</td>
<td>4 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>55 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Color laminate finishes:

- **Bright White (suffix 110)**
- **Brushed Aluminum (suffix 112)**
- **Brushed Sand (suffix 122)**
- **Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)**
- **Jet Black (suffix 111)**
- **Light Grey (suffix 11)**
- **Micro Sand (suffix 129)**
- **Slate (suffix 118)**

### Black laminate finishes:

- **Deep Cherry (suffix 120)**
- **Jet Black (suffix 113)**
- **Jet Black (suffix 113)**
- **Jet Black (suffix 113)**

### Table: Finishes

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P2HSL-4Y-J</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Light Grey edgeband</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**No pattern**

**ST**

- **Mercedes Mousse Grey legs**

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P9535</th>
<th>24 3/4&quot; H, 20&quot; W, T-Legs or C-Legs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Light Grey edgeband</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**No pattern**

**ST**

- **Mercedes Mousse Grey legs**

**Specific**

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband selection
4. Grommet option
5. Leg/grommet finish

---

### Features

- **Maple (suffix K)**
- **Natural Beech (suffix B)**
- **Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)**
- **Maple (suffix K)**
- **Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)**

### Table: Grommet Options

- **Two grommets, left & right, front**
- **Two small grommets, right & left, front**
- **Single grommet, center, front**
- **Single grommet, center, front**

---

### Electrical

**Table: Grommet Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laminate/ Flat Edge</th>
<th>Laminate/ Molded Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/ Flat Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/ Bonded Edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-002 *</td>
<td>81.484</td>
<td>81.484</td>
<td>85.900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-004 *</td>
<td>14.735</td>
<td>14.735</td>
<td>18.022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-005 *</td>
<td>3.155</td>
<td>3.155</td>
<td>3.310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-010</td>
<td>3.790</td>
<td>3.790</td>
<td>3.790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-014</td>
<td>1.042</td>
<td>1.042</td>
<td>3.899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-016</td>
<td>1.971</td>
<td>1.971</td>
<td>2.487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-017</td>
<td>4.175</td>
<td>4.175</td>
<td>4.705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-020</td>
<td>2.015</td>
<td>2.015</td>
<td>2.616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-021</td>
<td>3.973</td>
<td>3.973</td>
<td>4.572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-027</td>
<td>4.213</td>
<td>4.213</td>
<td>4.681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-028</td>
<td>3.973</td>
<td>3.973</td>
<td>4.793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-029</td>
<td>2.015</td>
<td>2.015</td>
<td>2.567</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
- Connector plates have to be field-installed.
- Desks for return attachment:
  - To create an L-shaped desk configuration, specify a desk for return attachment plus 2’ x 4’ C-Legs and T-Legs.
  - The fifth connector on an rectangular desks can be positioned perpendicularly off the desk. Connector has to be field-installed. Return must simply attach with standard connector bars.

---

### Table: Desks for Return Attachment

For medium Plexus, left, mid-depth (MG):

- Two small grommets, center, front (ESP)
- Two small grommets, center, front (ES)
- Two small grommets, center, front (ES)

For no grommet (Y):

- Single small grommet, center, front (ESP)
- Small grommet, left, mid-depth (MG)

For small Plexus, center, front (EN), (ER), (ER), (ER):

- Small grommet, center, front (ESP)
- Small grommet, center, front (ES)

For medium Plexus, left, mid-depth (MG):

- Single grommet, center, front (ESP)
- Single grommet, center, front (ES)

---

**For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (MG):**

- Two small grommets, center, front (ESP)
- Two small grommets, center, front (ES)
- Two small grommets, center, front (ES)

**For no grommet (Y):**

- Single small grommet, center, front (ESP)
- Single small grommet, center, front (ES)

**For small Plexus, center, front (EN), (ER), (ER), (ER):**

- Single grommet, center, right (HG)
- Single grommet, center, right (HG)
- Single grommet, center, right (HG)

**For medium Plexus, left, right front (ER), (ER), (ER), (ER):**

- Single grommet, center, right (HG)
- Single grommet, center, right (HG)
- Single grommet, center, right (HG)
5. Leg/grommet finish
3. Edgeband selection
2. Top finish selection
1. Pattern number

Specify:
Y  Black edgeband
SL 24 612
Y 4  Slate laminate

Order Code

Designer(s):

Rectangular desk for return attachment description pattern no. w d h leg type
Light Oak (suffix V423)
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
Brown Oak (suffix V427)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix V312)
American Cherry (suffix X)
Walnut (suffix 127)
Pearwood (suffix PA)
Natural Maple (suffix 125)
Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
Deep Cherry (suffix 123)
Deep Cherry (suffix 122)
Deep Cherry (suffix 121)
Dark Oak (suffix 120)

Woodgrain laminate finishes:
Soft Grey (suffix 117)
Pumice (suffix 119)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Fog (suffix 128)
Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
Bright White (suffix 118)

Glides (suffix G)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix R6)
Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

Grommet Options: ($29 per cutout)

Electrical

Grommet Options: ($29 per cutout) Tables may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/4" in diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 526.

No grommet (suffix Y) Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG) Two grommets, left & right, front (BSL4), (BSL8), (BSL16)
Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (4G) Single grommet, center, front (ES), (EL), (ES16)
Single grommet, center, right (RG) AG, BG not available on 18" deep tables

Sequence Options: ($29 per cutout)

No Sequence (Y) Single Sequence, center, front (Es), (El) Two Sequence, left & right, front (BSL4), (BSL8)
Two Sequence, left & right, mid-depth (4G) Single Sequence, center, front (ES), (EL), (ES16)
Single Sequence, center, right (RG) AG, BG not available on 18" deep tables

Small Plexus Options: ($29 per cutout) Tables may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. All small Plexus cutouts are 2" x 1/4". Small Plexus is available on 24" and 30" wide tables only.

No Plexus (Y) Single small Plexus, center, front (ESP) Two small Plexus, right & left, front (BSPL44)
Two small Plexus, right & left, mid-depth (4AG) Single small Plexus, center, front (ES), (EL), (ES16)
Single small Plexus, center, right (RG) AG, BG not available on 18" deep tables

Plexus options: ($29 per cutout) * Plexus Box not available

For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, front, center (EK), (EL)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EK4), (EKL)

C-Legs and T-Legs

To create an L-shaped desk, attach with standard connector bars.

Note:

For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, front, center (EK), (EL)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EK4), (EKL)

For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, front, center (EK), (EL)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EK4), (EKL)

For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, front, center (EK), (EL)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EK4), (EKL)

For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, front, center (EK), (EL)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EK4), (EKL)

For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, front, center (EK), (EL)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EK4), (EKL)

For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, front, center (EK), (EL)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EK4), (EKL)

For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, front, center (EK), (EL)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EK4), (EKL)

For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, front, center (EK), (EL)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EK4), (EKL)

For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, front, center (EK), (EL)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EK4), (EKL)

For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, front, center (EK), (EL)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EK4), (EKL)

For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, front, center (EK), (EL)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EK4), (EKL)

For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, front, center (EK), (EL)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EK4), (EKL)

For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, front, center (EK), (EL)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EK4), (EKL)

For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, front, center (EK), (EL)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EK4), (EKL)

For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, front, center (EK), (EL)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EK4), (EKL)

For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, front, center (EK), (EL)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EK4), (EKL)

For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, front, center (EK), (EL)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EK4), (EKL)

For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, front, center (EK), (EL)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EK4), (EKL)

For no Plexus (Y) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, front, center (EK), (EL)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EK4), (EKL)
Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Training Table Series**

**Returns with C-Legs and T-Legs**

---

**Order Code**

**Colors**

- Cherry (suffix V317)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Burnished Walnut (suffix V313)
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix V312)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V313)
- Light Oak (suffix V420)

**Laminates**

- Slate (suffix SL)
- Pumice (suffix 119)
- Micro Grey (suffix 121)
- Light Grey (suffix L)
- Fog (suffix 128)
- Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix LJ)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix R6)
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Black (suffix R5)
- Medium Grey (suffix 5)
- Light Grey (suffix 4)

**Finishes**

- Molded edgeband finishes:
  - Old English Walnut (V417)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Maple (suffix K)
  - Soft Grey (suffix 117)
  - Maple (suffix K)
  - Soft Grey (suffix 117)
  - Grey Oak (suffix V313)
  - Light Oak (suffix V420)

**Optional Features**

- C-Leg and T-Leg desks and returns:
- Single Sequence, center, front (ES) or back (EB)
- Double Sequence, center, front (ES) or back (EB)
- Small Plexus options:
  - Single, left, mid-depth (RG)
  - Single, center, front (ES) or back (EB)
  - Two Small Plexus, right (RS) or left (LS)
  - Two Small Plexus, right and left (RL)

**Maintenance**

- Propeller tables are certified by Underwriters Laboratories.
- Propeller tables are certified to OSHA standards.
- Propeller tables are certified to ANSI Z51.1 standards.
- Propeller tables are certified to ANSI Z52.1 standards.

---

**Features**

- C-Leg and T-Leg desks:
- Single, left, mid-depth (RG)
- Single, center, front (ES) or back (EB)
- Two Small Plexus, right (RS) or left (LS)
- Two Small Plexus, right and left (RL)

**Electrical**

- Propeller tables are certified to OSHA standards.
- Propeller tables are certified to ANSI Z51.1 standards.
- Propeller tables are certified to ANSI Z52.1 standards.
- Propeller tables are certified by Underwriters Laboratories.

---

**Laminates/Flat Edge**

- Slate (suffix SL)
- Pumice (suffix 119)
- Micro Grey (suffix 121)
- Light Grey (suffix L)
- Fog (suffix 128)
- Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix LJ)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix R6)
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Black (suffix R5)
- Medium Grey (suffix 5)
- Light Grey (suffix 4)

---

**Maintenance**

- Propeller tables are certified by Underwriters Laboratories.
- Propeller tables are certified to OSHA standards.
- Propeller tables are certified to ANSI Z51.1 standards.
- Propeller tables are certified to ANSI Z52.1 standards.

---

**Propeller tables are certified by Underwriters Laboratories.**

---

**KnollStudio**
Leg/grommet finish

1. Pattern number  
2. Top finish selection  
3. Grommet option  
4. Molded edgeband  

5. Leg/grommet finish

- Pattern number: P2-J12-SL
- Top finish selection: Slate laminate
- Grommet option: No grommet
- Molded edgeband: Y
- Leg/grommet finish: Medium Metallic Grey legs

Pattern and size specifications:

- Pattern number: P2-J22
- Size: 42 x 28
- Top finish: Slate laminate
- Grommet option: No grommet
- Molded edgeband: Y
- Leg/grommet finish: Medium Metallic Grey legs

Electrical options:

- Grommet options: ($29 per cutout)

- Power options: ($90 per cutout)
**Emanuela Frattini**  
**Propeller® Training Table Series**  
**Flip-Top Tables with C-Legs and T-Legs**

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P6-C26-P4-PS-02-GA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 x 4 ft (72 x 122)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P6-C26-P4-PS-02-GA**  
**Finish Options**  
- Ash (suffix A)  
- Black (suffix B)  
- Brown Beech (suffix C)  
- Charcoal (suffix D)  
- Classic Cherry (suffix E)  
- Deep Cherry (suffix DC)  
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)  
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)  
- Soft Grey (suffix 117)  
- Micro Sand (suffix 129)  
- Brushed Sand (suffix 122)  
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix LJ)  
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)  
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix 127)  
- zwARTnut (suffix 201)  
- zwARTnut (suffix 127)  
- Ebonized zwARTnut (suffix D)  
- Chalk Oak (suffix V421)  
- Brown Oak (suffix V427)  
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix V312)  
- Light Cherry (suffix V317)  
- Brown Cherry (suffix V318)  
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)  
- Medium Grey (suffix R6)  
- Bright White (suffix 118)  
- Black (suffix R5)  
- Flat edgeband finish:  
  - Black (suffix 6)  
  - Ash (suffix 126)  
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)  
  - Walnut (suffix 127)  
- Molded edgeband finish:  
  - Arm Brown zwARTnut (suffix J)  
  - Old English Walnut (V417)  
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)  
  - Maple (suffix K)  
  - Light Cherry (suffix V317)  
  - Maple (suffix K)  
  - Light Cherry (suffix V317)  
- Veneer top/edge finishes:  
  - zwARENT High Brown zwARTnut (suffix J)  
  - Old English zwARTnut (V417)  
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)  
  - Maple (suffix K)  
  - Light Cherry (suffix V317)  
- Custom options:  
  - Single grommet, center (GG)  
  - Single grommet, center, front (EG)  
  - Single grommet, center, back (VB)  
- Power receptacles available, see page 11033.

### Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Grommet Options**: ($29 per cutout)

- Tables may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All sequence options are 2 5/8 x 2 5/8. Sequence is available on 24" and 30" deep Rectangular Flip-top tables with C-Legs, 40" wide tables, ES location only; 72" wide tables, ES location only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence Options</th>
<th>No. Boxes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single sequence, front (SN)</td>
<td>No Boxes not available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two sequence, left &amp; right (SP)</td>
<td>No Boxes (Y)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
- Two grommets, left and right, front (DG)
- Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (AG)
- Single grommet, center (EC)
- Single grommet, center, left (ED)
- Single grommet, center, right (ER)
- AG: BG not available on 10" deep table

### Features

- Rectangular Flip-top tables can be specified with medium cordset Propeller T-Legs (suffix 113)
- Please options not available 40" wide tables
- Please options not available 60" wide tables

### Wire Management

- Vertical extension of C-Legs and T-Legs 0" to 2 5/8" same profile as conference leg profile. In horizontal sequence, Quadruple monument or shallow plug in Please boxes can be used.

### Shipping

- Flip-top tables nest easily for compact storage. C-Leg or T-Leg Flip Top allow the flip to flip and nest as well as providing more leg space than a standard folding table. When nested, the tables are staggered. There is no limit to the number of tables that can be nested together.

### Footprint area guidelines

- 24" x 4' Flip top tables flipped and nested measure 63 x 63
- 36" x 4' Flip top tables flipped and nested measure 75 x 75
- 48" x 4' Flip top tables flipped and nested measure 87 x 87

Width: 48" x 4' Flip top tables are shipped knocked-down. The leg, flip-top mechanism, aluminum cross-members, and leg kit are all shipped in separate boxes. Simple field assembly required.

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P6-C26-P4-PS-02-GA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 x 4 ft (72 x 122)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Laminates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laminates</th>
<th>Flat edge</th>
<th>Molded edge</th>
<th>Veneered edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P6-C26*</td>
<td>1.685</td>
<td>2.089</td>
<td>2.652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P6-C04</td>
<td>2.089</td>
<td>2.652</td>
<td>3.229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P6-C06*</td>
<td>2.089</td>
<td>2.652</td>
<td>3.229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P6-C12</td>
<td>2.089</td>
<td>2.652</td>
<td>3.229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P6-C14</td>
<td>2.089</td>
<td>2.652</td>
<td>3.229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P6-C16</td>
<td>2.089</td>
<td>2.652</td>
<td>3.229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P6-C22</td>
<td>2.089</td>
<td>2.652</td>
<td>3.229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P6-C24</td>
<td>2.089</td>
<td>2.652</td>
<td>3.229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P6-C26</td>
<td>2.089</td>
<td>2.652</td>
<td>3.229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P6-C32</td>
<td>2.089</td>
<td>2.652</td>
<td>3.229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P6-C34</td>
<td>2.089</td>
<td>2.652</td>
<td>3.229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P6-C36</td>
<td>2.089</td>
<td>2.652</td>
<td>3.229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sizes

- 24" x 4' Table Series
  - 48" x 4' Table Series
  - 60" x 4' Table Series
  - 72" x 4' Table Series
  - 72" x 36" Table Series
  - 48" x 24" Table Series
  - 48" x 36" Table Series
  - 36" x 24" Table Series
  - 36" x 36" Table Series
  - 24" x 36" Table Series
  - 24" x 24" Table Series
  - 24" x 48" Table Series
  - 24" x 72" Table Series

### Training Table Series

- Rectangular flip-top table with C-Legs  
  - P6-C26-P4-PS-02-GA
- T-Leg flip-top table with C-Legs  
  - P6-C26-P4-PS-02-GA
- Flip-Top tables can be nested for compact storage.
- Flip-Top tables are available with medium cordset ProPlex T-Legs (suffix 113)
**Medium Cherry (suffix 124)**

Woodgrain laminate finishes:
- Soft Grey (suffix 117)
- Slate (suffix S)
- Light Grey (suffix L)
- Jet Black (suffix 11)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix LJ)
- Bright White (suffix 118)

### Grommet or Plexus option

**Anodized Aluminum**

- Single grommet, center
- R6
- PA
- 72
- P6-C26-PA-R6-EG-A

**Designer(s):**

[left image of the designer]

/11033

**Propeller**

[right image of the designer]

/11033

### Flat edgeband finish:

- Medium Grey (suffix 5)
- Light Grey (suffix 4)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- Old English Walnut (V417)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
- Brown Oak (suffix V427)
- American Cherry (suffix X)

**Veneer top/edge finishes:**

- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Brown Cherry (suffix X12)
- Brown Oak (suffix 42)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V133)
- Black Oak (suffix V420)
- Elephant Walnut (suffix V133)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V133)
- Light Oak (suffix V423)
- High-Lite (suffix X)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Old English Walnut (V417)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- Spring Green (suffix 111)
- Light Grey (suffix 5)
- Medium Grey (suffix 5)
- Black (suffix A)
- Edged edgeband finishes:
  - Black (suffix A)
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Medium Metalic Grey (V642)

**Note:** Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.

### Features:

- Rectangular Flip-top tables can be specified with medium cordset Plexus or Trimout.
- Please options not available for 48" wide tables.
- Please options for 60" and 72" wide tables.

### Optional additions:

- Six 60" and 72" tables and nested measure 66"x30"x2.4.
- Three 60" and nested measure 75"x30"x2.4.
- Two 48" and nested measure 51"x24"x1.8.
- Two 72" and nested measure 87"x42"x2.4.

### Propeller C-Leg/T-Leg Flip-Top Rectangular Table:

- 20"H and 30"H tables have C-Legs mounted to the rear. 30"H flip-top tables have a center T-Leg. Legs are positioned at 22.5" from table edge on the depth side. Flip-top tables can be ganged side to side or front to back to other flip-top or standard tables.

### Wire management:

- Vertical extension of C-Legs and T-Legs to 24" or 28" - same profile as conference leg profile. In horizontal position, Quadruplex monument or small plug in Plexus boxes can be used.

### Notes:

- Flip-top tables not easy for compact storage. C-Leg/T-Leg Flip-Top allows the top to flip and nest as well as providing more leg space than a standard folding table. When nested, the tables are staggered. There is no limit to the number of tables that can be nested together.

### Examples:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C-Leg/T-Leg Tables</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Six 60&quot; tables flipped and nested measure 66&quot;x30&quot;x2.4</td>
<td>$3,092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three 60&quot; tables flipped and nested measure 75&quot;x30&quot;x2.4</td>
<td>$3,353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two 48&quot; tables flipped and nested measure 51&quot;x24&quot;x1.8</td>
<td>$2,862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two 72&quot; tables flipped and nested measure 87&quot;x42&quot;x2.4</td>
<td>$5,337</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Shipment:

C-Leg/T-Leg Flip-Top tables are shipped knocked down. The table top, flip mechanism, aluminum cross-members, and leg kit are all shipped in separate boxes. Simple field assembly required.

### Notes/Diagram:

- C-Leg/T-Leg flip-top tables are shipped with medium cordset Plexus or Trimout.
- Please options not available for 48" wide tables.
- Please options for 60" and 72" wide tables.
Emanuela Frattini

Propeller® Training Table Series
Adjustable Height Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>W x D x H (in)</th>
<th>Table weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P8-CE 12</td>
<td>60 x 24 x 24-42</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS 12</td>
<td>60 x 24 x 24-42</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-SE 16</td>
<td>72 x 24 x 24-42</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-SC 24</td>
<td>60 x 30 x 24-42</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-SC 26</td>
<td>60 x 30 x 24-42</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS 24</td>
<td>60 x 30 x 24-42</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS 26</td>
<td>60 x 30 x 24-42</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CE 26</td>
<td>60 x 30 x 24-42</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-SC 36</td>
<td>60 x 30 x 24-42</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS 36</td>
<td>60 x 30 x 24-42</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS 34</td>
<td>60 x 30 x 24-42</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS 32</td>
<td>60 x 30 x 24-42</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

P8CE12-122-118-A

Features

Perfect for classrooms and office applications, adjustable height tables are ADA compliant and adjustable for sitting or standing while flexibly managing power and data circuits. Table is available with either an electrical, hand crank mechanism or pin-set option. Electric and hand crank height adjustable leg features the Propeller C Leg design allowing for columns of leg space and incorporating a vertical channel for wire management. Pin-set tables feature the T-Leg design.

Note:

Adjustable Height Tables are available with glides only.

Table weight:
- P8-CE 12: 77 lbs
- P8-CS 12: 93 lbs
- P8-SE 16: 104 lbs
- P8-SC 24: 88 lbs
- P8-SC 26: 106 lbs
- P8-CS 24: 106 lbs
- P8-CS 26: 116 lbs
- P8-CS 34: 156 lbs
- P8-CS 36: 156 lbs
- P8-CS 32: 156 lbs

Order Code

P8CE12-122-118-A

For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CM) For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/molded edge</th>
<th>veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/molded edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P8-CE 12</td>
<td>84.316</td>
<td>84.346</td>
<td>84.314</td>
<td>84.321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS 14</td>
<td>2,440</td>
<td>2,640</td>
<td>4,628</td>
<td>5,087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS 16</td>
<td>2,397</td>
<td>2,753</td>
<td>3,876</td>
<td>5,284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-SC 24</td>
<td>2,149</td>
<td>2,680</td>
<td>5,620</td>
<td>7,684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS 24</td>
<td>2,559</td>
<td>2,741</td>
<td>5,717</td>
<td>7,502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS 26</td>
<td>2,681</td>
<td>2,872</td>
<td>6,992</td>
<td>7,870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-SC 32</td>
<td>2,251</td>
<td>2,746</td>
<td>6,724</td>
<td>8,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS 34</td>
<td>2,635</td>
<td>2,884</td>
<td>8,869</td>
<td>5,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS 36</td>
<td>2,762</td>
<td>2,973</td>
<td>5,064</td>
<td>7,477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CE 12</td>
<td>4,373</td>
<td>5,333</td>
<td>6,485</td>
<td>6,602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS 14</td>
<td>4,425</td>
<td>5,559</td>
<td>6,502</td>
<td>9,596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS 16</td>
<td>4,625</td>
<td>5,695</td>
<td>7,050</td>
<td>9,596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-SC 24</td>
<td>4,678</td>
<td>5,635</td>
<td>6,692</td>
<td>7,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS 26</td>
<td>4,671</td>
<td>5,684</td>
<td>7,652</td>
<td>9,596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-SC 34</td>
<td>4,346</td>
<td>5,381</td>
<td>5,310</td>
<td>5,759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS 36</td>
<td>3,231</td>
<td>3,421</td>
<td>3,517</td>
<td>5,914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CE 12</td>
<td>3,341</td>
<td>3,471</td>
<td>4,545</td>
<td>6,748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS 14</td>
<td>3,384</td>
<td>3,420</td>
<td>5,367</td>
<td>8,214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS 16</td>
<td>3,384</td>
<td>3,420</td>
<td>5,367</td>
<td>6,788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-SC 24</td>
<td>3,316</td>
<td>3,479</td>
<td>5,459</td>
<td>5,916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS 26</td>
<td>3,483</td>
<td>3,533</td>
<td>7,520</td>
<td>5,996</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio

Order Code

P8CE12-122-118-A

Features

Perfect for classrooms and office applications, adjustable height tables include an intuitive manual mechanism that allows one person to raise and lower the table top from a height of 28 to 42 inches. A direct hand crank mechanism is located under the worksurface for easy access and operation. To operate, simply pull the hand crank from under the table and rotate clockwise or counterclockwise to raise or lower. The crank can be safely interchanged between right and left hands.

Pin-Set Mechanism: Propeller® pin-set height adjustable tables include a manual height adjustment that requires a minimum of two people to raise and lower the table top from a height of 28 to 42 inches. A direct hand crank mechanism is located under the worksurface for easy access and operation. To operate, simply pull the hand crank from under the table and rotate clockwise or counterclockwise to raise or lower. The crank can be safely interchanged between right and left hands.

Propeller® training tables are Greenguard certified.
Pearwood (suffix PA)
Natural Maple (suffix 125)
Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
Deep Cherry (suffix DC)

Woodgrain laminate finishes:
Soft Grey (suffix 117)
Slate (suffix SL)
Micro Grey (suffix 121)
Fog (suffix 128)
Brushed Aluminum (suffix LJ)

3. Edgeband selection
2. Top finish selection
Specify:
A
Andonized legs
118
Bright White edgeband
Brushed Sand laminate
122

Order Code
P8CE12-122-118-A

Designers:
Emanuela Frattini

Adjustable Table, 48 x 24

Features
Perfect for classrooms and office applications, adjustable height tables are ADA compliant and adjustable for sitting or standing while effortlessly managing power and data cables. Table is available with either an electrical, hand crank mechanism or pin-set option. Electrical or hand crank height adjustable leg features the Propeller C Leg design allowing for voluminous leg space and incorporating a vertical channel for wire management. Pin-set features the T-Leg design.

Manual Crank Mechanism:
Propeller hand crank adjustable height tables include an intuitive manual mechanism that allows one person to raise and lower the table top from a height of 28” to 41”. A discreet hand crank is located under the worksurface. Three custom height presets are available when quickly raising or lowering the table top from a height of 28” to 41”. A discreet push button control panel is located at the front edge of the worksurface. To operate simply pull the hand crank under the worksurface, rotate clockwise to raise or lower the table. The crank can be safely interchanged between right and left hands.

Electrical Mechanism:
Propeller electrical height adjustable tables include an intuitive electrical mechanism that allows one person to raise and lower the table top from a height of 28” to 41”. A discreet push button control panel is located at the front edge of the worksurface. To operate simply plug the power cord in to a two-gang and utilize the up and down arrows to raise and lower the worksurface. Three custom height presets are available when quickly interchanging between multiple users.

Table: Adjustable Height Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/molded edge</th>
<th>veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/molded edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PC-CS12</td>
<td>82,110</td>
<td>82,210</td>
<td>84,314</td>
<td>84,414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-CS14</td>
<td>2,340</td>
<td>2,355</td>
<td>2,423</td>
<td>2,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-CS16</td>
<td>2,359</td>
<td>2,371</td>
<td>2,421</td>
<td>2,432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-CS22</td>
<td>2,340</td>
<td>2,355</td>
<td>2,423</td>
<td>2,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-CS24</td>
<td>2,519</td>
<td>2,532</td>
<td>2,582</td>
<td>2,597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-CS26</td>
<td>2,649</td>
<td>2,672</td>
<td>2,724</td>
<td>2,734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-CS28</td>
<td>2,659</td>
<td>2,682</td>
<td>2,734</td>
<td>2,745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-CS30</td>
<td>2,782</td>
<td>2,813</td>
<td>2,864</td>
<td>2,876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-CS32</td>
<td>2,782</td>
<td>2,813</td>
<td>2,864</td>
<td>2,876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-CS34</td>
<td>2,813</td>
<td>2,844</td>
<td>2,896</td>
<td>2,908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-CS36</td>
<td>2,813</td>
<td>2,844</td>
<td>2,896</td>
<td>2,908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-CS38</td>
<td>2,813</td>
<td>2,844</td>
<td>2,896</td>
<td>2,908</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P8CE12-122-118-A

Example

Propeller Training Table Series
Adjustable Height Tables

Order Code
P8CE12-122-118-A

Designers:
Emanuela Frattini

Adjustable Table, 48 x 24

Features
Perfect for classrooms and office applications, adjustable height tables are ADA compliant and adjustable for sitting or standing while effortlessly managing power and data cables. Table is available with either an electrical, hand crank mechanism or pin-set option. Electrical or hand crank height adjustable leg features the Propeller C Leg design allowing for voluminous leg space and incorporating a vertical channel for wire management. Pin-set features the T-Leg design.

Manual Crank Mechanism:
Propeller hand crank adjustable height tables include an intuitive manual mechanism that allows one person to raise and lower the table top from a height of 28” to 41”. A discreet hand crank is located under the worksurface. Three custom height presets are available when quickly raising or lowering the table top from a height of 28” to 41”. A discreet push button control panel is located at the front edge of the worksurface. To operate simply pull the hand crank under the worksurface, rotate clockwise to raise or lower the table. The crank can be safely interchanged between right and left hands.

Electrical Mechanism:
Propeller electrical height adjustable tables include an intuitive electrical mechanism that allows one person to raise and lower the table top from a height of 28” to 41”. A discreet push button control panel is located at the front edge of the worksurface. To operate simply plug the power cord in to a two-gang and utilize the up and down arrows to raise and lower the worksurface. Three custom height presets are available when quickly interchanging between multiple users.
### Designers:
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

#### Description
- **P2-F14**: 60" x 24" x 28 1/2" h, legs w 13 1/8" d 12
- **P2-F16**: 72" x 24" x 28 1/2" h, legs w 13 1/8" d 13
- **P2-F24**: 60" x 36" x 28 1/2" h, legs w 19 1/8" d 19
- **P2-F26**: 72" x 36" x 28 1/2" h, legs w 19 1/8" d 19
- **P2-F34**: 60" x 36" x 28 1/2" h, legs w 25 7/8" d 95
- **P2-F36**: 72" x 36" x 28 1/2" h, legs w 25 7/8" d 95

#### Pattern Numbers
- **612**: Medium Metallic Grey legs
- **No grommet**: Y
- **Medium Grey edgeband**: 129
- **Micro Sand laminate**: G
- **Glides**: Glides (suffix G)
- **Glides/casters**: Locking casters (suffix C)
- **Leg/grommet finishes**: Medium Grey (suffix R6)
- **Flat edgeband finish**: Black (suffix R5)

#### Finishes
- **Flat edgeband finishes**:
  - Black (suffix R5)
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Medium Grey (suffix R6)
- **Leg/leg finishes**:
  - Ash/Amber (suffix A)
  - Brown Oak (suffix W)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
- **Woodgrain laminate finishes**:
  - Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix M)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix N)
  - Natural Maple (suffix M)
  - Parchment (suffix P)
  - Walnut (suffix W)
  - Elm (suffix E)
- **Molded edgeband finishes**:
  - Spring Green (suffix S)
  - Light Grey (suffix L)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix M)
  - Black (suffix B)
- **Power receptacles available**, see page 528.

#### Grommet Options
- **Single grommet, center, right (HG)**
- **Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (DG)**
- **Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)**
- **No grommet (suffix Y)**

#### Dimensions
- **Height of Propeller table folded**: 4 1/4".
- **Width of Propeller**: 625 lbs.

#### Material
- **Granite, solid surface**: Black (suffix R5)
- **Acrylic**: Bright White (suffix 118)
- **Woodgrain laminate**: Medium Grey (suffix R6)
- **Flat edgeband**: Black (suffix R5)
- **Leg/leg finishes**: Ash/Amber (suffix A)
- **Woodgrain laminate finishes**: Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
- **Molded edgeband finishes**: Spring Green (suffix S)
- **Electrical**:
  - *For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.*
- **Grommet options**: $29 per cutout

#### Table Dollies
- **Table dollies**: Table dolly with one handle
- **P2-DOLLY34**: 60" x 36" x 32 1/2"
- **P2-DOLLY36**: 72" x 36" x 32 1/2"
### 6. Leg/grommet finish
- Medium Metallic Grey legs

### 5. Grommet option
- Medium Grey edgeband

### 4. Edgeband selection
- R6

### 3. Top finish selection
- P2-129

### 2. Locking caster or glide selection
- Glides

### 1. Pattern number
- P2-F16

Specify:
- Medium Metallic Grey legs
- Medium Grey edgeband
- P2-F16

**Example:**
- Designer(s): Emanuela Frattini
- 1994

---

**Order Code**
- **Example:** PZF16-G-129R6-V2-J
- **PZF16** 21” x 72” rectangular trolley table

**Dimensions:**
- 38” d x 72” w x 29” h

**Materials:**
- Medium Grey rubberized legs

**Finish Options:**
- **No grommets**
- **471** Medium Metallic Grey legs

**Special:**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Locking caster or glide selection
- 3. Top finish selection
- 4. Edgeband selection
- 5. Grommet option
- 6. Leg/grommet finish

---

**Finishes**
- **Laminate finishes:**
  - Bright White (suffix X)
  - Brushed Aluminum (suffix U)
  - Brushed Steel (suffix 128)
  - Fog (suffix 129)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 120)
  - Jt Black (suffix 111)
  - Light Grey (suffix L)
  - Micro Grey (suffix 121)
  - Polvere (suffix 119)
  - Slate (suffix M)
  - Silt Grey (suffix 187)

- **Woodgrain laminate finishes:**
  - Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Paseowood (suffix P)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)

- **Flat edgeband finishes:**
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Bright White (suffix X)
  - Brushed Aluminum (suffix U)
  - Brushed Steel (suffix 128)
  - Fog (suffix 129)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 120)
  - Jt Black (suffix 111)
  - Light Grey (suffix L)
  - Micro Grey (suffix 121)
  - Polvere (suffix 119)
  - Slate (suffix M)
  - Silt Grey (suffix 187)

- **Molded edgeband finishes:**
  - Spring Green (suffix 1)
  - Light Grey (suffix 8)
  - Greywood (suffix 5)
  - Black (suffix 6)

- **Flat edgeband finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 5)
  - Bright White (suffix X)
  - Brushed Aluminum (suffix U)
  - Brushed Steel (suffix 128)
  - Fog (suffix 129)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 120)
  - Jt Black (suffix 111)
  - Light Grey (suffix L)
  - Micro Grey (suffix 121)
  - Polvere (suffix 119)
  - Slate (suffix M)
  - Silt Grey (suffix 187)

**Legend:**
- PZF: Folding table
- PZDL: Table-dolly with one handle
- PZDLY: Additional handle for table-dolly
- PZDLY-H: Table-dolly

---

**Electrical**
- No grommet: $1,773.00
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (LC): $1,907.00
- Two grommets, left and right, front (LC): $2,038.00
- Three grommets, left and right, back (LC): $2,169.00
- Four grommets, left and right, front (LC): $2,506.00
- Five grommets, left and right, back (LC): $2,666.00

**Features**
- Height of Propeller table folded is 44”.

**Weight:**
- Each table: 250 lbs.

**Certificate:**
- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
## Propeller Training Table Series
### Standing Height Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Shelf Finish
- Aluminum shelf finish

#### Pattern Number
- Shelf for 72
- P2-K26

#### Grommet and Leg Finish
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

#### Grommet/Plexus Option
- Middle Middle Grey (suffix R6)

#### Edgeband Selection
- Medium Grey (suffix 5)
- Light Grey (suffix 4)

#### Locking Caster or Glide Selection
- Black (suffix 6)
- Medium Grey (suffix 5)
- Light Grey (suffix 4)

#### Electrical
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

### Table Specifications
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AM)
- No grommet (Y)

### Table Dimensions
- Standing height table: 24" x 48" or 24" x 72"
- Standing height table shelf: 24" x 48" or 24" x 72"
- Standing height table flat edge: 24" x 48" or 24" x 72"
### Propeller® Training Table Series

#### Standing Height Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-K12</td>
<td>for P2-H12</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-K16</td>
<td>for P2-H16</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-K22</td>
<td>for P2-H22</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-K24</td>
<td>for P2-H24</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-K26</td>
<td>for P2-H26</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-K32</td>
<td>for P2-H32</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-K34</td>
<td>for P2-H34</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-K36</td>
<td>for P2-H36</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Shell</th>
<th>Flat Edge</th>
<th>Molded Edge</th>
<th>Veneer Flat</th>
<th>Veneer Bonded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-H12</td>
<td>$1,177</td>
<td>$1,095</td>
<td>$1,948</td>
<td>$3,349</td>
<td>$5,947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H14</td>
<td>1,172</td>
<td>1,079</td>
<td>3,016</td>
<td>4,016</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H16</td>
<td>1,642</td>
<td>2,019</td>
<td>3,678</td>
<td>4,038</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H22</td>
<td>1,642</td>
<td>2,019</td>
<td>3,510</td>
<td>4,100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H24</td>
<td>1,738</td>
<td>2,191</td>
<td>3,234</td>
<td>4,195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H26</td>
<td>1,738</td>
<td>2,191</td>
<td>3,246</td>
<td>4,200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H32</td>
<td>1,738</td>
<td>2,191</td>
<td>3,246</td>
<td>4,200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- Standing height tables
- Standing Height: Tables may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets. All grommets are 3 in diameter. Optional grommet mounted on all 4 sides. Powdercoat finish. Shelves are installed at 12 in below table top.

### Notes

- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
### Propeller® Column Base Tables

**Round and Square Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-Y142</td>
<td>P2-Y42</td>
<td>64&quot; x 28.57&quot; x 71&quot;</td>
<td>6-star</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-Y48</td>
<td>P2-Y48</td>
<td>64&quot; x 28.57&quot; x 81&quot;</td>
<td>6-star</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-Y142</td>
<td>P3-Y42</td>
<td>64&quot; x 28.57&quot; x 71&quot;</td>
<td>6-star</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-Y48</td>
<td>P3-Y48</td>
<td>64&quot; x 28.57&quot; x 81&quot;</td>
<td>6-star</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-X140</td>
<td>P2-X140</td>
<td>36&quot; x 30&quot; x 20.57&quot;</td>
<td>53&quot;</td>
<td>6-star</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-X36</td>
<td>P2-X36</td>
<td>36&quot; x 30&quot; x 28.57&quot;</td>
<td>67&quot;</td>
<td>6-star</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-X42</td>
<td>P2-X42</td>
<td>42&quot; x 30&quot; x 28.57&quot;</td>
<td>67&quot;</td>
<td>6-star</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-X48</td>
<td>P2-X48</td>
<td>48&quot; x 40&quot; x 28.57&quot;</td>
<td>102&quot;</td>
<td>6-star</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L140</td>
<td>P3-L140</td>
<td>36&quot; x 30&quot; x 20.57&quot;</td>
<td>53&quot;</td>
<td>6-star</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L36</td>
<td>P3-L36</td>
<td>36&quot; x 30&quot; x 28.57&quot;</td>
<td>67&quot;</td>
<td>6-star</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L42</td>
<td>P3-L42</td>
<td>42&quot; x 42&quot; x 28.57&quot;</td>
<td>67&quot;</td>
<td>6-star</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L48</td>
<td>P3-L48</td>
<td>48&quot; x 48&quot; x 28.57&quot;</td>
<td>102&quot;</td>
<td>6-star</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-X240</td>
<td>P2-X240</td>
<td>36&quot; x 30&quot; x 28.57&quot;</td>
<td>67&quot;</td>
<td>6-star</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-X30</td>
<td>P2-X30</td>
<td>36&quot; x 30&quot; x 28.57&quot;</td>
<td>67&quot;</td>
<td>6-star</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-Y240</td>
<td>P2-Y240</td>
<td>48&quot; x 40&quot; x 28.57&quot;</td>
<td>102&quot;</td>
<td>6-star</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Grommet Options

- No grommet (suffix Y)
- Single grommet (suffix X)
- Two grommets (suffix GG)
- Three grommets (suffix GGG)

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommets are available in two styles: a single grommet or a double grommet. Each grommet is 3/4" in diameter. Optional grommets must be specified in the order code.

**Specification Information**

- The column base of the tables has an integrated wire management channel in anodized or powder coated finish. Silver star-base with protective textured metallic surface coat matching the column color. Leveling low black nylon glides.
- Maintenance: See pages 31-32.

---

**Order Code**

- Example: P2-X240-SN-1-YA
- P2-X240-No square column base table
- SN-Sq Flat edgeband:
  - 1: Soft Grey laminate
  - 2: H11033 Wood grain laminate
  - 3: V143 Wood grain laminate
  - 4: V144 Wood grain laminate
  - 5: V145 Wood grain laminate

- Y: No grommet
- D: No center grommet
- V: Glass top does not available on column base tables.
### Propeller® Column Base Tables

**Round and Square Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Propeller round column base table</td>
<td>P2-Y42</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller round column base table</td>
<td>P2-Y48</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller round column base table</td>
<td>P3-J42</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>44 1/4</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller round column base table</td>
<td>P3-J48</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>44 1/4</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller round column base table</td>
<td>P2-X30</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller round column base table</td>
<td>P2-X36</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller round column base table</td>
<td>P2-X42</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>44 1/4</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller round column base table</td>
<td>P2-X48</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>44 1/4</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller square column base table</td>
<td>P3-L30</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>1,494</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller square column base table</td>
<td>P3-L36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>1,494</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller square column base table</td>
<td>P3-L42</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>44 1/4</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>1,494</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller square column base table</td>
<td>P3-L48</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>44 1/4</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>1,494</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum base</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **Example:** P2-X30-DN-1-Y-A
  - **P2** Propeller square column base table
  - **X** Desired laminate finish icon
  - **30** Desired laminate pattern number
  - **D** Desired flat edgeband finish icon
  - **N** Desired no grommet
  - **1** Desired base number
  - **Y** Desired grommet number
  - **A** Desired anodized finish icon

### Specification Information

**Electrical**
- The column base of the tables has one integrated channel for wire management. Cables are laid behind a translucent PVC flipper strip and can be easily pulled out. Wires can be brought to the table top through an optional center grommet.
- **Grommet options:** ($29 per cutout)
  - Single grommet (suffix GG)
  - No grommet (suffix Y)
  - Two grommets (suffix GG)

**Specification Information**
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Contact your KnollStudio representative for pricing and availability.

### Maintenance
- See pages 31-52.

**Note:** Propeller tables are Grommeted certified.
Below are a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Conference tables and accessories. The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for diverse applications, ranging from setups for conference rooms to private offices and workstations.

### Conference table types

- **Rectangular table,** Std. legs
- **Rectangular desk return,** C-Legs
- **Bullet conference table,** T-legs
- **Rounded rectangular table,** T-Legs
- **Round conference table,** column base

### Ordering

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Caster or glide selection (table only)
  3. Top finish selection
  4. Edgeband selection
  5. Grommet option (table and bridge only)
  6. Leg/grommet finish

### Construction

- **Top:** 1 ½” thick, 3-ply, solid medium density fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet on bottom. Solid veneer or plastic laminate. Wood tops are cross veneered.
- **Edges:** All edge details are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually. ABS flat edgeband and solid wood edge are available. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long-side edges are chamfered.
- **Wood Edge Profiles:**
  - AutoStrada and Saarinen edge profiles are available as long side edge details. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long-side edges are chamfered.
- **Legs:** Propeller’s S-shaped conference leg incorporates two separate channels for power and communications wiring. Cables are laid behind flipper strips to meet UL code. Vertical leg is extruded aluminum construction with clear satin anodized or powder coat finish. Legs are 5 ¼” x 2 ¼”d with 25% greater capacity than the training table leg.
- **Conference Leg section**
  - Standard Conference legs: Leg mounting plates are steel stampings with powder-coat finish. Leg end caps are injection-molded, glass-filled nylon. Black plastic glide with 3/4” leveling range or 2” lockable black nylon caster.

### Connecting Segments

- **Underside of worksurface is pre-drilled with zinc inserts for freestanding or bridging leg position. Rectangular tops that are 22” and wider cannot be shared between legs. Standard conference leg includes screws for attachment of mounting plate under worksurface. Tool free option allows reconfiguration using soft touch hand screws. Kit includes 8 soft touch hand screws for 2 legs.
- **Glides/casters:** Glides and locking casters-black nylon.

### Electrical options:

- Electrical options include Grommet, Quadruplex and Plexus box. Please see Propeller Electrical section beginning on page 518.

### Shipping:

- Tops and legs are shipped separately. Legs ship knocked-down into foot plate and vertical assembly. Simple field assembly required.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Configurations and Product Information

Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Conference tables and accessories. The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for diverse applications, ranging from setups for conference rooms to private offices and workstations.

Conference table types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Edge</th>
<th>Short side edge detail</th>
<th>Long side edge detail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Std.</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>AutoStrada and Saarinen edge profiles are available as long side edge details. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat edgeband</td>
<td>ABS flat edgeband, with integral color.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller profile</td>
<td>Propeller profile = PE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

- **Top**: 1 5/8” thick, 3-ply, solid medium density fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet on bottom. Solid veneer or plastic laminate. Wood tops are cross veneered. Threaded inserts are die-cast zinc.
- **Edges**: All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually. ARS flat edgeband and solid wood edge are available. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered.

Connecting Segments

- **Underside of worksurface is pre-drilled with zinc inserts for freestanding or bridging leg position. Rectangular tops that are 72” and wider cannot be shared between legs. Standard conference leg includes screws for attachment of mounting plate under worksurface. Tool free option allows reconfiguration using soft touch hand screws. Kit includes: 8 soft touch hand screws for 2 legs.**

Ordering

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Caster or glide selection (table only)
  3. Top finish selection
  4. Edgeland selection
  5. Grommet option (table and bridge only)
  6. Leg/grommet finish

- **P3-RL** Rectangular table, Std. legs
- **P2-IL** Rectangular desk return, C-Legs
- **P3-AL** Bullet conference table, T-Legs
- **P3-HL** Rectangular table, T-Legs
- **P3-JL** Rounded rectangular table, T-Legs
- **P3-J** Rounded conference table, column base

- **Standard Conference legs and T-Legs.**
  - **Standard Conference Legs:** Leg mounting plates are steel stampings with powder-coat finish. Leg end caps are injection-molded, glass-filled nylon. Black plastic glide with 3/4” levelling range or 2” lockable black nylon caster.
  - **T-Legs:** T-legs offer additional kneespace. Cast aluminum end plates with textured paint finish. Cast aluminum foot in textured metallic powder coat.

- **Conference Leg section**

Electrical options:

- **Electrical options include Grommet, Quadruplex and Plexus box. Please see Propeller Electrical section beginning on page 518.**

Shipping:

- **Tops and legs are shipped separately. Legs ship knocked-down into foot plate and vertical assembly. Simple field assembly required.**

All configurations utilize standard Propeller products which are grouped according to desired application. Coordination of finishes allows for cohesive aesthetic solutions.
## Emanuela Frattini
*Propeller® Conference Table Series*

### Round/Rounded Tables with Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML48 Round table, with legs</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML54 Round table, with legs</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML60 Round table, with legs</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Grommet/Plexus Cutout Option

- Grommet options: ($41 per cutout)
- The Grommet/Plexus cutout option can be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired segments. For medium double Plexus, left and right grommets, included legs.

### Edge Profile Option (Veneer/Wood Edge)

- Saarinen edge (suffix SE)
- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Autostrada edge (suffix AE)

### Top Finish Selection

- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Fumed Oak (suffix 117)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
- Soft Grey (suffix 117)
- Slate (suffix SL)
- Pumice (suffix 119)
- Micro Sand (suffix 129)
- Stain (suffix 51)
- Soft Grey (suffix 117)

### Designer(s):

- Emanuela Frattini, 1994

### Dimensions

- Table dimensions: 28" x 44" x 29" (71 x 112 x 74 cm)
- Table top dimensions: 28" x 44" (71 x 112 cm)
- Table base dimensions: 28" x 44" (71 x 112 cm)
- Table height: 29" (74 cm)
- Table weight: 590 lbs (267 kg)

### Materials

- Solid Oak (suffix 127)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Fumed Oak (suffix 117)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
- Soft Grey (suffix 117)
- Slate (suffix SL)
- Pumice (suffix 119)
- Micro Sand (suffix 129)
- Stain (suffix 51)
- Soft Grey (suffix 117)

### Maintenance:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Maintenance Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>- Double Finish AM and GM configurations not available on 42&quot; deep square tables. - Please call factory on 42&quot; square tables. - Additional finishes available on 42&quot; square tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumed Oak</td>
<td>- Double Finish AM and GM configurations not available on 42&quot; deep square tables. - Please call factory on 42&quot; square tables. - Additional finishes available on 42&quot; square tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Cherry</td>
<td>- Double Finish AM and GM configurations not available on 42&quot; deep square tables. - Please call factory on 42&quot; square tables. - Additional finishes available on 42&quot; square tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Cherry</td>
<td>- Double Finish AM and GM configurations not available on 42&quot; deep square tables. - Please call factory on 42&quot; square tables. - Additional finishes available on 42&quot; square tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Cherry</td>
<td>- Double Finish AM and GM configurations not available on 42&quot; deep square tables. - Please call factory on 42&quot; square tables. - Additional finishes available on 42&quot; square tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Grey</td>
<td>- Double Finish AM and GM configurations not available on 42&quot; deep square tables. - Please call factory on 42&quot; square tables. - Additional finishes available on 42&quot; square tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>- Double Finish AM and GM configurations not available on 42&quot; deep square tables. - Please call factory on 42&quot; square tables. - Additional finishes available on 42&quot; square tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pumice</td>
<td>- Double Finish AM and GM configurations not available on 42&quot; deep square tables. - Please call factory on 42&quot; square tables. - Additional finishes available on 42&quot; square tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Sand</td>
<td>- Double Finish AM and GM configurations not available on 42&quot; deep square tables. - Please call factory on 42&quot; square tables. - Additional finishes available on 42&quot; square tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stain</td>
<td>- Double Finish AM and GM configurations not available on 42&quot; deep square tables. - Please call factory on 42&quot; square tables. - Additional finishes available on 42&quot; square tables.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- Available in satin or high gloss finishes.
- Available in a range of sizes and finishes.
- Suitable for use in office, conference, and meeting environments.
- Can be specified with zero, one or two grommets.
- Suitable for hardwiring using pre-wired segments.
- Available in a variety of wood and laminate finishes.

### Specifications

- Table dimensions: 28" x 44" x 29" (71 x 112 x 74 cm)
- Table top dimensions: 28" x 44" (71 x 112 cm)
- Table base dimensions: 28" x 44" (71 x 112 cm)
- Table height: 29" (74 cm)
- Table weight: 590 lbs (267 kg)

### Notes

- Saarinen edge (suffix SE)
- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Autostrada edge (suffix AE)
6. Grommet/Plexus cutout option

1. Pattern number

Specify:

Anodized grommets
Maple veneer edge
K

Example:
P3-NL44-C-K-K-SE-AG-A

Order Code

Example: P3ML44-CK-SEAGA White Bright (suffix 110)
Brushed Aluminum (suffix 122)
Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
Fog (suffix 122)
Folkstone Grey (suffix 114) for Black (suffix 111)
Light Grey (suffix K)
Micro Grey (suffix 122)
Micro Sand (suffix 129)
Porpoise (suffix 119)
Slate (suffix 111)
Soft Grey (suffix 117)

Wood veneer finishes:
Deep Cherry (suffix 123)
Midnight Cherry (suffix 124)
Natural Cherry (suffix 128)
Natural Maple (suffix 123)
Properfeel (suffix P5)
Walnut (suffix 127)

Finish crosses receive on table top:

American Cherry (suffix X)
Birch (suffix 122)
Black White (suffix 111)
Medium Grey (suffix 111)

Finishes:

Light grey (suffix 62)

Flat edgeband finish:
Black (suffix RS)
White (suffix 111)

Leg and Grommet finishes:
Anodized Aluminium (suffix A)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium metallic Grey (suffix 622)

Frame and Grommet finishes:

Medium metallic Grey (suffix 622)

Electrical:

For further detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

Grommet options: $44 per cutout

Tables may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3.1/8" in diameter. See page 446 for details.

Specify grommet/switched power receptacles available, see page 528.

For no Power (Y)

For medium Power, center, mid-depth (CM)

For medium Power, left and right, mid-depth (CM)

For medium double Power, center, mid-depth (CM)

For medium double Power, left and right, mid-depth (CM)

For medium double Power, left and right, mid-depth (A)*

*For corner/rectangular tables only

Maintenance:

For further information, see pages 31-32.

Note:

All grommet options and trays are Group 3 certified.

Features:

Y: for splayed edges
X: for curved edges
G: for grommet option (suffix M)
S: for standard option (suffix 0)
A: for anodized aluminum option
AG: for American Cherry option
AGA: for American Cherry option

Notes:

* Double Power A M and G M configurations not available on 42" deep or 48" square tables.

** Please box and for more information, see pages 528-529.
## Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P3L-IL44-K-K-6512</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finish</td>
<td>Maple leg, maple top, rectangular table with T-Legs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specifics:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband selection
4. Edge profile option (zero one or two grommets)
5. Grommet/plexus cutout option
6. Grommet/leg finish

### Finishes

- **Colonial lacquer top finishes**:
  - Bright White (suffix 110)
  - Brushed Aluminum (suffix 121)
  - Black (suffix 122)
  - Fog (suffix 123)
  - Graphite/Black (suffix 124)
  - Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Oak (suffix 126)
  - Nutmeg (suffix 127)
  - Oak (suffix 128)
  - Piano Black (suffix 129)
  - Piano White (suffix 130)
  - Red Mahogany (suffix 131)
  - Sienna (suffix 132)
  - Studio Oak (suffix 133)
  - Sunglow (suffix 134)
  - White (suffix 135)
  - Wood grain lacquer finishes:
    - Dark Cherry (suffix SC)
    - Medium Cherry (suffix MC)
    - Natural Cherry (suffix NC)
    - Nutmeg (suffix NG)
    - Oak (suffix OAK)
    - Piano Black (suffix PB)
    - Piano White (suffix PW)
    - Red Mahogany (suffix RMA)
    - Sienna (suffix SN)
    - Studio Oak (suffix SO)
    - Sunglow (suffix SG)
    - White (suffix W)

### Electrical

- **For more detailed information, consult the Technical section of the Propeller Manual**.
- **Grommet options** ($41 per cutout)
- For medium double Plexus, center, mid-depth (GMD)
- For medium double Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AMD)
- For medium double Plexus, left & right, deep
- For medium double Plexus, center, mid-depth (GMD)
- For medium double Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AMD)
- For medium double Plexus, center, mid-depth (AM)
- For medium double Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
- For medium double Plexus, left & right, deep

### Specification Information

- **Note**: Double Plexus AMD and GMD configurations not available on 42” deep tables.
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

### Table Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P3L-IL44</th>
<th>P3L-IL45</th>
<th>P3L-IL46</th>
<th>P3L-IL47</th>
<th>P3L-IL48</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>82 921</td>
<td>86 920</td>
<td>85 992</td>
<td>88 973</td>
<td>89 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 999</td>
<td>6 706</td>
<td>6 608</td>
<td>6 610</td>
<td>6 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 005</td>
<td>6 580</td>
<td>6 818</td>
<td>6 901</td>
<td>9 571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 001</td>
<td>6 726</td>
<td>9 251</td>
<td>9 913</td>
<td>9 817</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KnollStudio

- **T-Leg conference tables provide more leg room for freestanding conference tables while still offering nice management capabilities. Each table has two T-Legs positioned at 90° from standard table edges.

- **Connecting table**: Conference tables with T-Legs are freestanding and cannot be connected with legs. However, they can be paired with standard connecting hardware.

- **Maintenance**: See page 52.

- **Note**: Propeller tables are Gussebad certified.
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P3L414-K-BO-012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple top</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>Maple top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple edge</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Maple edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural, prevar, etc</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Natural, prevar, etc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Wash, grain and leg finish</td>
<td>OW</td>
<td>White Wash, grain and leg finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spec:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband selection
4. Edge profile option (veneer/beam edge only)
5. Glides/Casters/leg finish/edges
6. Glides/Casters/leg finish/edges

**Designers:**
- Emanuela Frattini, Propeller® Conference Table Series

**KnollStudio**

### Table Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top Width (in.)</th>
<th>Top Length (in.)</th>
<th>Leg Type</th>
<th>Top Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-L44</td>
<td>Rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L46</td>
<td>Rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L48</td>
<td>Rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L50</td>
<td>Rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L52</td>
<td>Rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L54</td>
<td>Rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L56</td>
<td>Rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L58</td>
<td>Rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L70</td>
<td>Rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L72</td>
<td>Rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L74</td>
<td>Rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L76</td>
<td>Rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L80</td>
<td>Rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L90</td>
<td>Rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L96</td>
<td>Rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finish Options**

- *Finish codes are based on the KnollStudio Color Swatches and are subject to availability.*

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

- Grommet options: 1/4" per cutout. Tables may be specified with none, one or two grommets. All grommets are 5/8" in diameter. See page 446 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 128.

- Glides/Casters:

  - T-Leg conference tables: Glides/Casters are positioned at 10 for free-standing tables and at 10 from connected tables.

- Note:
  - Double-plexus AMD and GMD configurations are available on 42" deep tables.
  - AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand-alone tables or end segments.

**KnollStudio Conference Tables**

- Propeller tables are Groupware certified.

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminated flat edge</th>
<th>Laminated wood edge</th>
<th>Veneer flat edge</th>
<th>Veneer wood edge</th>
<th>Veneer/wood edge (ME, SK)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-L44</td>
<td>9,292</td>
<td>86,220</td>
<td>85,953</td>
<td>88,673</td>
<td>89,107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L46</td>
<td>5,991</td>
<td>6,390</td>
<td>6,090</td>
<td>6,718</td>
<td>9,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L48</td>
<td>5,991</td>
<td>6,390</td>
<td>6,090</td>
<td>6,718</td>
<td>9,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L50</td>
<td>5,991</td>
<td>6,390</td>
<td>6,090</td>
<td>6,718</td>
<td>9,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L52</td>
<td>5,991</td>
<td>6,390</td>
<td>6,090</td>
<td>6,718</td>
<td>9,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L54</td>
<td>5,991</td>
<td>6,390</td>
<td>6,090</td>
<td>6,718</td>
<td>9,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L56</td>
<td>5,991</td>
<td>6,390</td>
<td>6,090</td>
<td>6,718</td>
<td>9,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L58</td>
<td>5,991</td>
<td>6,390</td>
<td>6,090</td>
<td>6,718</td>
<td>9,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L70</td>
<td>5,991</td>
<td>6,390</td>
<td>6,090</td>
<td>6,718</td>
<td>9,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L72</td>
<td>5,991</td>
<td>6,390</td>
<td>6,090</td>
<td>6,718</td>
<td>9,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L74</td>
<td>5,991</td>
<td>6,390</td>
<td>6,090</td>
<td>6,718</td>
<td>9,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L76</td>
<td>5,991</td>
<td>6,390</td>
<td>6,090</td>
<td>6,718</td>
<td>9,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L80</td>
<td>5,991</td>
<td>6,390</td>
<td>6,090</td>
<td>6,718</td>
<td>9,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L90</td>
<td>5,991</td>
<td>6,390</td>
<td>6,090</td>
<td>6,718</td>
<td>9,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L96</td>
<td>5,991</td>
<td>6,390</td>
<td>6,090</td>
<td>6,718</td>
<td>9,220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet options: 1/4" per cutout. Tables may be specified with none, one or two grommets. All grommets are 5/8" in diameter. See page 446 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 128.
- Glides/Casters:

  - T-Leg conference tables: Glides/Casters are positioned at 10 for free-standing tables and at 10 from connected tables.

- Note:
  - Double-plexus AMD and GMD configurations are available on 42" deep tables.
  - AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand-alone tables or end segments.
Bullet Table with Standard Legs

### Description

**Top Finish Selection**
- Deep Cherry laminate top (DC)
- Soft Grey (suffix 117)
- Slate (suffix SL)
- Pumice (suffix 119)
- Light Grey (suffix L)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix LJ)
- Colored laminate top finishes:
  - Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**Pattern Number**
- P3-BL42
- P3-BL54
- P3-BL64
- P3-BL66
- P3-BL76
- P3-BL71
- P3-BL72
- P3-BL74
- P3-BL76
- P3-BL84
- P3-BL86
- P3-BL94
- P3-BL96

**Clearance between legs**
- 4" 2/16" (AG)
- 4" 2/16" (GG)

**Bullet Table with Standard Legs**

### Wood grain laminate finishes:
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Oak (suffix 129)
- Maple (suffix 126)
- Ash (suffix 125)
- Pine (suffix 123)
- Beech (suffix 124)

**Edgeband Selection**
- Saarinen edge (suffix SE)
- Veneer edge profiles:
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix AM)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix A)
  - Natural Maple (suffix M)

**Grommet/leg finish**
- Aluminum grommet and leg (suffix AE)
- Single grommet, center, mid-depth (AM)
- Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (AR)
- Single grommet, right, mid-depth (RB)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (LB)
- Locking Casters (suffix C)

**Electrical**

- Propeller Conference Table Series
- Roller glides (suffix G)
- Locking Casters (suffix C)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Black (suffix R5)

### Features

- Manufactured in the USA
- Double beam SBD and CMD configurations not available on 42" deep tables
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for standalone tables or end segments.

### Table Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL42</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL30</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL29</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL28</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL27</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL26</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL25</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL24</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL23</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>44&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL22</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>46&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL21</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL20</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL19</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL18</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL17</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL16</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>58&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL15</td>
<td>44&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL14</td>
<td>46&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>62&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL13</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>64&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL12</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL11</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>68&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL10</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>70&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL9</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL8</td>
<td>58&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL7</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>76&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL6</td>
<td>62&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL5</td>
<td>64&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>80&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL4</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>82&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL3</td>
<td>68&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>84&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL2</td>
<td>70&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>86&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL1</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>88&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL0</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Laminates**
- Flat edge finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix RC)
  - Medium Grey (suffix MG)

**Grommet Options**
- Single grommet, center, mid-depth (AM)
- Single grommet, right, mid-depth (RB)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (LB)
- Locking Casters (suffix C)
- Propeller grommet edge (suffix PE)
- Saarinen edge (suffix SE)

**Notes**
- For new features, please consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
designer:
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**
Bullet Table with Standard Legs

- **Pattern Number:** Specify:
  - R5
  - Black edgeband
  - Deep Cherry laminate top

**Order Code**

- **Emanuela Frattini, 1994**

**P3-BL42**

- 60" x 42" 20.3" x 10.7" x 19.7"
- 59" x 42" 21.7" x 10.7" x 19.7"
- 57" x 42" 24.2" x 10.7" x 19.7"

**P3-BL50**

- 10" x 42" 20.3" x 10.7" x 19.7"
- 10" x 42" 21.7" x 10.7" x 19.7"

**P3-BL52**

- 12" x 42" 20.3" x 10.7" x 19.7"
- 12" x 42" 21.7" x 10.7" x 19.7"

**P3-BL66**

- 60" x 48" 20.3" x 10.7" x 19.7"
- 60" x 48" 21.7" x 10.7" x 19.7"

**P3-BL70**

- 10" x 48" 20.3" x 10.7" x 19.7"
- 10" x 48" 21.7" x 10.7" x 19.7"

**P3-BL95**

- 60" x 42" 20.3" x 10.7" x 19.7"

**Emana**

- 60" x 42" 20.3" x 10.7" x 19.7"

**Order Code**

- P3-BL42
- P3-BL50
- P3-BL52
- P3-BL66
- P3-BL70
- P3-BL95

**Electrical**

- For further detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

- **Grommet options:** ($41 per cutout)
  - Tables may be specified with one, two or two grommets. All grommets are 3/4" in diameter, see page 496 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 728.

- **For the Propeller** (1)
  - For medium depth (MD) (1)
  - For deep depth (DD) (1)

- **For the medium** (2)
  - Single grommet, center, mid-depth (2G)
  - Two-grommet, left & right, mid-depth (2L)

- **For the deep** (3)
  - Single grommet, right, mid-depth (1R)
  - Single grommet, left, mid-depth (1L)

- **Plexus Cutout Options:** ($41 per cutout)
  - Tables can be cutout using pre-drilled or empty boxes, or plugged in with Plexus boxes with cordset. Tables may be specified with one, two or two grommets.

- **Maintenance:** See pages 31-32.

**Features**

- KnollStudio
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Soft Grey (suffix 117)
- Slate (suffix SL)
- Micro Grey (suffix 121)
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Black (suffix R5)
- Medium Grey (suffix R6)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix J)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix SE)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix AE)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix D)
- Light Cherry (suffix V315)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix PE)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix P3)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix R2)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix P2)
- All grommets are 3/4" in diameter, see page 496 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 728.

- **Plexus Cutout Options:** ($41 per cutout)
  - Tables can be cutout using pre-drilled or empty boxes, or plugged in with Plexus boxes with cordset. Tables may be specified with one, two or two grommets.
Emanuela Frattini
**Propeller® Conference Table Series**
Bullet Table with T-Legs

**Order Code**

**KnollStudio**

**Table Finishes**

- Colored laminate top finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 110)
  - Brushed Aluminum (suffix 122)
  - Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
  - Fog (suffix 122)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 118)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Micro Grey (suffix 121)
  - Moss Sand (suffix 129)
  - Porous (suffix 197)
  - Slate (suffix 111)
  - Soft Grey (suffix 117)

- Wood grain laminate finishes:
  - Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Peckwood (suffix PA)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)

- Finish top specified:
  - Black (suffix R5)
  - Brushed White (suffix 110)
  - Medium Grey (suffix R6)

**Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Top w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>k (in)</th>
<th>Top Type (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL42</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.52</td>
<td>T-Legs 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL44</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.52</td>
<td>T-Legs 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL46</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.52</td>
<td>T-Legs 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL50</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.52</td>
<td>T-Legs 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL52</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.52</td>
<td>T-Legs 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL56</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.52</td>
<td>T-Legs 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL58</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.52</td>
<td>T-Legs 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.52</td>
<td>T-Legs 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.52</td>
<td>T-Legs 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL68</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.52</td>
<td>T-Legs 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL70</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.52</td>
<td>T-Legs 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL72</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.52</td>
<td>T-Legs 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL74</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.52</td>
<td>T-Legs 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL82</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.52</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL84</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.52</td>
<td>T-Legs 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL86</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.52</td>
<td>T-Legs 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL88</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.52</td>
<td>T-Legs 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL90</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.52</td>
<td>T-Legs 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL92</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.52</td>
<td>T-Legs 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL96</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.52</td>
<td>T-Legs 180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- *Grommet options:* ($41 per cutout)

**Dimensions (inches)**

- Pattern No.: P3-AL42
  - Length: 36
  - Depth: 36
  - Height: 29

- Pattern No.: P3-AL44
  - Length: 48
  - Depth: 48
  - Height: 29

- Pattern No.: P3-AL46
  - Length: 60
  - Depth: 60
  - Height: 29

- Pattern No.: P3-AL50
  - Length: 72
  - Depth: 72
  - Height: 29

- Pattern No.: P3-AL52
  - Length: 72
  - Depth: 72
  - Height: 29

- Pattern No.: P3-AL56
  - Length: 90
  - Depth: 90
  - Height: 29

- Pattern No.: P3-AL58
  - Length: 54
  - Depth: 54
  - Height: 29

- Pattern No.: P3-AL60
  - Length: 60
  - Depth: 60
  - Height: 29

- Pattern No.: P3-AL66
  - Length: 66
  - Depth: 66
  - Height: 29

- Pattern No.: P3-AL68
  - Length: 72
  - Depth: 72
  - Height: 29

- Pattern No.: P3-AL70
  - Length: 72
  - Depth: 72
  - Height: 29

- Pattern No.: P3-AL72
  - Length: 84
  - Depth: 84
  - Height: 29

- Pattern No.: P3-AL74
  - Length: 90
  - Depth: 90
  - Height: 29

- Pattern No.: P3-AL82
  - Length: 54
  - Depth: 54
  - Height: 29

- Pattern No.: P3-AL84
  - Length: 60
  - Depth: 60
  - Height: 29

- Pattern No.: P3-AL86
  - Length: 66
  - Depth: 66
  - Height: 29

- Pattern No.: P3-AL88
  - Length: 72
  - Depth: 72
  - Height: 29

- Pattern No.: P3-AL90
  - Length: 72
  - Depth: 72
  - Height: 29

- Pattern No.: P3-AL92
  - Length: 84
  - Depth: 84
  - Height: 29

- Pattern No.: P3-AL96
  - Length: 90
  - Depth: 90
  - Height: 29

**Weight (lbs.)**

- Pattern No.: P3-AL42
  - Weight: 18

- Pattern No.: P3-AL44
  - Weight: 21

- Pattern No.: P3-AL46
  - Weight: 24

- Pattern No.: P3-AL50
  - Weight: 28

- Pattern No.: P3-AL52
  - Weight: 31

- Pattern No.: P3-AL56
  - Weight: 38

- Pattern No.: P3-AL58
  - Weight: 32

- Pattern No.: P3-AL60
  - Weight: 36

- Pattern No.: P3-AL66
  - Weight: 40

- Pattern No.: P3-AL68
  - Weight: 44

- Pattern No.: P3-AL70
  - Weight: 48

- Pattern No.: P3-AL72
  - Weight: 52

- Pattern No.: P3-AL74
  - Weight: 56

- Pattern No.: P3-AL82
  - Weight: 42

- Pattern No.: P3-AL84
  - Weight: 46

- Pattern No.: P3-AL86
  - Weight: 50

- Pattern No.: P3-AL88
  - Weight: 54

- Pattern No.: P3-AL90
  - Weight: 58

- Pattern No.: P3-AL92
  - Weight: 62

- Pattern No.: P3-AL96
  - Weight: 66
**Description:**

- Grommet/Plexus cutout option
- Edge profile option (veneer/wood edge only)
- Top finish selection

**Options:**

- Anodized Aluminum
- GG
- Center grommet

**Dimensions:**

- **P3-AL42**
  - 54" x 42" x 20.57" T-Legs: 20
- **P3-AL44**
  - 60" x 42" x 20.57" T-Legs: 24
- **P3-AL46**
  - 66" x 42" x 20.57" T-Legs: 28
- **P3-AL50**
  - 72" x 42" x 20.57" T-Legs: 32
- **P3-AL52**
  - 78" x 42" x 20.57" T-Legs: 36
- **P3-AL54**
  - 84" x 42" x 20.57" T-Legs: 40
- **P3-AL56**
  - 90" x 42" x 20.57" T-Legs: 44
- **P3-AL60**
  - 96" x 42" x 20.57" T-Legs: 48
- **P3-AL62**
  - 102" x 42" x 20.57" T-Legs: 52
- **P3-AL64**
  - 108" x 42" x 20.57" T-Legs: 56
- **P3-AL66**
  - 114" x 42" x 20.57" T-Legs: 60
- **P3-AL72**
  - 126" x 42" x 20.57" T-Legs: 66
- **P3-AL78**
  - 132" x 42" x 20.57" T-Legs: 72
- **P3-AL84**
  - 144" x 42" x 20.57" T-Legs: 78
- **P3-AL90**
  - 150" x 42" x 20.57" T-Legs: 84
- **P3-AL96**
  - 162" x 42" x 20.57" T-Legs: 90

**Maintenance:**

- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.

**Features:**

- T-Leg conference tables provide more leg room for free-standing tables, while still allowing wire management capabilities. Each table has T-Legs positioned at 10" from flat table edges and 10" from round table edges.

**Conference tables with T-Legs are free-standing and cannot be connected with legs. However, they may be joined with standard connecting hardware.**

**Note:**

- Double Plexus and GMD configurations are not available on 42" deep tables.
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
**Order Code**

- **Example:** P3-RL56-C-Z-Z-SE-6-Y-A

**Finishes**

Colored laminate top finishes:
- Bright White (suffix HI)
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix LJ)
- Brushed Steel (suffix LS)
- Fog (suffix 128)
- Feltlake Grey (suffix 134)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Light Grey (suffix L)
- Micro Grey (suffix 123)
- Micro Sand (suffix 129)
- Pumice (suffix 139)
- Slate (suffix SL)
- Soft Grey (suffix 117)

Wood grain laminate finishes:
- Deep Cherry (suffix SC)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Provisional (suffix PK)
- Walnut (suffix 127)

**Features**

- **Flange edge profiles:**
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Provisional (suffix PK)
  - Swedish edge (suffix SE)
- **Locking Casters:**
  - C (suffix C)

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet option: ($41 per cutout)
  - For full medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GM)
  - For no Plexus (Y)
  - For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (OM)
  - For double medium Plexus, right & left, mid-depth (OL)
  - For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (OM)
  - For medium Plexus, center, left & right, mid-depth (OL)

**Maintenance:**

- For stand alone tables or end tables.
- See pages 315-326 for detailed information.
- For no Plexus (Y)
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (OM)
- For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (OM)
- For double medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (OL)
- For double medium Plexus, right & left, mid-depth (OL)
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (OM)
### Square/Rectangular Tables with Standard Legs

**Pattern Numbers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Clear-</th>
<th>Clear-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL42</td>
<td>64 42 24 15.7 21 5 7</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL48</td>
<td>64 40 24 15.7 21 5 7</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL50</td>
<td>59 50 20 15.7 21 5 7</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL52</td>
<td>56 42 20 15.7 21 5 7</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Top Finishes**

- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Pearwood (suffix PA)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Pumice (suffix 119)
- Micro Sand (suffix 129)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix LJ)

**Veneer/wood edge finishes**

- Armadi Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- Old English Walnut (V417)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Light Oak (suffix V423)
- Light Cherry (suffix V315)
- Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)

**Edgeband Selection**

- Clear flat edge
- Flat edge finish (suffix AE, SE)
- Black (suffix BC)
- Bright White (suffix HI)
- Medium Gray (suffix HG)
- Log and Gunmetal finish (suffix AL)
- Armadi Brown Walnut (suffix AJ)
- Natural Beech (suffix AR)
- Maple (suffix G)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Natural Red Oak (suffix Z)
- Natural Maple (suffix Z)
- Natural Oak (suffix Z)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option**

- Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GMD)
- Single grommet, left & right, mid-depth (AMD)
- No grommet (Y)

**Leg and Grommet finishes**

- Medium Gray (suffix R6)
- Flat edgeband finish

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.

**Maintenance**

- See page 31-52

---

**Order Code**

**Example:** P3-RL54-6-Z-SE-1-A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GMD)</td>
<td>GMD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single grommet, left &amp; right, mid-depth (AMD)</td>
<td>AMD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No grommet (Y)</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes**

- Colored laminate top finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix HI)
  - Brushed Aluminum (suffix LJ)
  - Brushed Steel (suffix LS)
  - Fog (suffix L1)
  - Solid Gray (suffix S1)
  - Black (suffix B1)
- Wood grain finishes:
  - Dark Cherry (suffix SC)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix MC)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix NC)
  - Natural Maple (suffix NM)
- Wood grain edges (suffix X)
- Propeller edge (suffix PR)
- Standard edge (suffix SE)

---

**Notes:**

- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
- For medium Propeller, center, mid-depth (UM) tables may be specified with veneer/wood edge finishes. For medium Propeller, center, mid-depth (UM) tables may be specified with veneer/wood edge finishes.
- Note: double medium tables may be specified with veneer/wood edge finishes.
### Emanuela Frattini

#### Propeller® Conference Table Series

**Rectangular Table with T-Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Top W x D (in)</th>
<th>Leg Type</th>
<th>Leg Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL40</td>
<td>60&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL42</td>
<td>60&quot; x 42&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL44</td>
<td>60&quot; x 44&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL46</td>
<td>60&quot; x 46&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL48</td>
<td>60&quot; x 48&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL50</td>
<td>60&quot; x 50&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL52</td>
<td>60&quot; x 52&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL54</td>
<td>60&quot; x 54&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL56</td>
<td>60&quot; x 56&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL58</td>
<td>60&quot; x 58&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL60</td>
<td>60&quot; x 60&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL62</td>
<td>60&quot; x 62&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL64</td>
<td>60&quot; x 64&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL66</td>
<td>60&quot; x 66&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL68</td>
<td>60&quot; x 68&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example/Order Code</th>
<th>P3-HL40-B-B-Y-A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural ash veneer</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural walnut edge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural red oak edge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No grommet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American walnut edge only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Detailed information consult the Propeller Manual. |

#### Flat edgeband finishes:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Top W x D (in)</th>
<th>Leg Type</th>
<th>Leg Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix 110)</td>
<td>60&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Gray (suffix 116)</td>
<td>60&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix 111)</td>
<td>60&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Oak (suffix 115)</td>
<td>60&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany (suffix 116)</td>
<td>60&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Walnut (suffix 114)</td>
<td>60&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Oak (suffix 113)</td>
<td>60&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Cherry (suffix X)</td>
<td>60&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Chestnut (suffix A)</td>
<td>60&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Hickory (suffix B)</td>
<td>60&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Beech (suffix R)</td>
<td>60&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Pecan (suffix S)</td>
<td>60&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Maple (suffix 125)</td>
<td>60&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Cherry (suffix 124)</td>
<td>60&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Maple (suffix 125)</td>
<td>60&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix 124)</td>
<td>60&quot; x 40&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Propeller Cutout Option: ($45 per cutout)
  - For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GM) configuration not available on 60" deep tables.
  - AM and AIM are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

#### Features

- Edgetable conference tables provide more legroom for free-standing conference tables and still offering wide management capabilities. Each table has two T-Legs positioned at 90° from flat-edge finishes.

- Connecting tables: Conference tables with T-Legs are free-standing and cannot be connected with legs. However, they may be joined with proprietary connecting hardware.

- Maintenance: See pages 31-32.

- No Propeller tables are guaranteed certified.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Finish Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL40</td>
<td>P3-HL42</td>
<td>Rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL44</td>
<td>P3-HL46</td>
<td>T-Legs 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL48</td>
<td>P3-HL50</td>
<td>T-Legs 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL54</td>
<td>P3-HL58</td>
<td>T-Legs 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL62</td>
<td>P3-HL66</td>
<td>T-Legs 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL68</td>
<td>P3-HL72</td>
<td>T-Legs 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL74</td>
<td>P3-HL82</td>
<td>T-Legs 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL78</td>
<td>P3-HL86</td>
<td>T-Legs 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL88</td>
<td>P3-HL96</td>
<td>T-Legs 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL90</td>
<td>P3-HL94</td>
<td>T-Legs 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL92</td>
<td>P3-HL96</td>
<td>T-Legs 36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Leg type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- **Maintenance**: See pages 31-32.

- **Edge conference tables provide more leg room for free-standing conference tables while still offering wire management capabilities. Each table has two T-Legs positioned at 90° from flat table edges.**

- **Contacting tables**: Conference tables with T-Legs are free-standing and cannot be connected with legs. However, they may be joined with proprietary connecting hardware.

- **Note**: Please consult the Propeller Conference Table Series general finishes listed on pages 31-32 for detailed information on finish options. The following is a partial list of finishes available on the Propeller Conference Table Series:

- **Flat edgeline finishes**:
  - Black (suffix 0)
  - Bright White (suffix 100)
  - Medium Grey (suffix 10)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Natural Beech (suffix N)
  - Oak English Walnut (suffix E)
  - Oak Light Oak (suffix L)
  - Oak Red Mahogany (suffix R)
  - Oak White Oak (suffix W)

- **Edge band finishes**:
  - Black (suffix 0)
  - Bright White (suffix 100)
  - Medium Grey (suffix 10)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Natural Beech (suffix N)
  - Oak English Walnut (suffix E)
  - Oak Light Oak (suffix L)

- **Flat edgeline options**:
  - Plywood/veneer flat edgeline finishes
  - Plywood/veneer wood edge finishes
  - Plywood/veneer center/flat edgeline finishes
  - Plywood/veneer center/wood edge finishes
  - Plywood/veneer center/veneer edge finishes

- **Electrical**

  - **Plenum Cutout Options**: ($85 per cutout)

  - **Note**: Please consult the Propeller Conference Table Series general finishes listed on pages 31-32 for detailed information on cutout options.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Overall W</th>
<th>Overall D</th>
<th>Overall H</th>
<th>Leg Finish</th>
<th>Grommet/Plexus Cutout Option</th>
<th>Edge Profile Option</th>
<th>Edgeband Selection</th>
<th>Top Finish Selection</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Overall W</th>
<th>Overall D</th>
<th>Overall H</th>
<th>Leg Finish</th>
<th>Grommet/Plexus Cutout Option</th>
<th>Edge Profile Option</th>
<th>Edgeband Selection</th>
<th>Top Finish Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Note: Order 2 additional legs if tables will be separated.
Rounded Two Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Overall Width (in.)</th>
<th>Overall Depth (in.)</th>
<th>Overall Height (in.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL10</td>
<td>108 x 62</td>
<td>20 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL12</td>
<td>120 x 62</td>
<td>20 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL14</td>
<td>132 x 62</td>
<td>20 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL16</td>
<td>144 x 62</td>
<td>20 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL18</td>
<td>156 x 62</td>
<td>20 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL20</td>
<td>168 x 62</td>
<td>20 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL22</td>
<td>180 x 62</td>
<td>20 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL24</td>
<td>192 x 62</td>
<td>20 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL26</td>
<td>204 x 62</td>
<td>20 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL28</td>
<td>216 x 62</td>
<td>20 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL30</td>
<td>228 x 62</td>
<td>20 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL32</td>
<td>240 x 62</td>
<td>20 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL34</td>
<td>252 x 62</td>
<td>20 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL36</td>
<td>264 x 62</td>
<td>20 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL38</td>
<td>276 x 62</td>
<td>20 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL40</td>
<td>288 x 62</td>
<td>20 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL42</td>
<td>300 x 62</td>
<td>20 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL44</td>
<td>312 x 62</td>
<td>20 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL46</td>
<td>324 x 62</td>
<td>20 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL48</td>
<td>336 x 62</td>
<td>20 3/8</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color/finish</th>
<th>Laminate FLAT</th>
<th>Laminate WOOD</th>
<th>Veneer FLAT</th>
<th>Veneer WOOD</th>
<th>Veneer/Edge FLAT</th>
<th>Veneer/Edge WOOD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix 118)</td>
<td>P3-CL10</td>
<td>$4,413</td>
<td>$12,305</td>
<td>$9,916</td>
<td>$14,461</td>
<td>$15,254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Cherry (suffix 119)</td>
<td>P3-CL12</td>
<td>$4,820</td>
<td>$12,667</td>
<td>$10,985</td>
<td>$14,733</td>
<td>$15,470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)</td>
<td>P3-CL14</td>
<td>$4,699</td>
<td>$12,429</td>
<td>$10,142</td>
<td>$13,008</td>
<td>$15,798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pumice (suffix 119)</td>
<td>P3-CL16</td>
<td>$5,371</td>
<td>$13,990</td>
<td>$11,712</td>
<td>$15,244</td>
<td>$16,985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slate (suffix 113)</td>
<td>P3-CL18</td>
<td>$6,306</td>
<td>$15,149</td>
<td>$11,441</td>
<td>$16,558</td>
<td>$18,304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix 118)</td>
<td>P3-CL20</td>
<td>$5,791</td>
<td>$15,535</td>
<td>$12,281</td>
<td>$16,916</td>
<td>$18,642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood grain laminate finishes:</td>
<td>P3-CL22</td>
<td>$5,894</td>
<td>$15,894</td>
<td>$12,633</td>
<td>$17,203</td>
<td>$18,848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix 118)</td>
<td>P3-CL24</td>
<td>$5,791</td>
<td>$15,535</td>
<td>$13,265</td>
<td>$17,938</td>
<td>$19,602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Beech (suffix B)</td>
<td>P3-CL26</td>
<td>$4,707</td>
<td>$14,066</td>
<td>$12,081</td>
<td>$16,613</td>
<td>$17,842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)</td>
<td>P3-CL28</td>
<td>$5,791</td>
<td>$15,535</td>
<td>$13,864</td>
<td>$17,502</td>
<td>$19,138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix V427)</td>
<td>P3-CL30</td>
<td>$5,791</td>
<td>$15,535</td>
<td>$14,641</td>
<td>$18,050</td>
<td>$19,685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood grain laminate finishes:</td>
<td>P3-CL32</td>
<td>$5,791</td>
<td>$15,535</td>
<td>$15,453</td>
<td>$18,642</td>
<td>$20,288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix V427)</td>
<td>P3-CL34</td>
<td>$5,791</td>
<td>$15,535</td>
<td>$16,256</td>
<td>$19,249</td>
<td>$20,893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix V427)</td>
<td>P3-CL36</td>
<td>$5,791</td>
<td>$15,535</td>
<td>$17,059</td>
<td>$20,046</td>
<td>$21,692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix V427)</td>
<td>P3-CL38</td>
<td>$5,791</td>
<td>$15,535</td>
<td>$17,862</td>
<td>$20,849</td>
<td>$22,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix V427)</td>
<td>P3-CL40</td>
<td>$5,791</td>
<td>$15,535</td>
<td>$18,665</td>
<td>$21,653</td>
<td>$23,298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix V427)</td>
<td>P3-CL42</td>
<td>$5,791</td>
<td>$15,535</td>
<td>$19,468</td>
<td>$22,456</td>
<td>$24,093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix V427)</td>
<td>P3-CL44</td>
<td>$5,791</td>
<td>$15,535</td>
<td>$20,270</td>
<td>$23,259</td>
<td>$24,893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix V427)</td>
<td>P3-CL46</td>
<td>$5,791</td>
<td>$15,535</td>
<td>$21,073</td>
<td>$24,062</td>
<td>$25,693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix V427)</td>
<td>P3-CL48</td>
<td>$5,791</td>
<td>$15,535</td>
<td>$21,876</td>
<td>$24,865</td>
<td>$26,493</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Order 2 additional legs if tables will be separated.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>Overall Depth</th>
<th>Overall Height</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL08</td>
<td>134 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>280.3</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL10</td>
<td>132 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL12</td>
<td>130 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL14</td>
<td>128 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
<td>126 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL18</td>
<td>124 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL20</td>
<td>122 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL22</td>
<td>120 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL24</td>
<td>118 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL26</td>
<td>116 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL28</td>
<td>114 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL30</td>
<td>112 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL32</td>
<td>110 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL34</td>
<td>108 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL36</td>
<td>106 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL38</td>
<td>104 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL40</td>
<td>102 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL42</td>
<td>100 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL44</td>
<td>98 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL46</td>
<td>96 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL48</td>
<td>94 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL50</td>
<td>92 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL52</td>
<td>90 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL54</td>
<td>88 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL56</td>
<td>86 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL58</td>
<td>84 x 42 x 26.3</td>
<td>65 x 72</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Order 4 additional legs if table will be separated.
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Laminate/ flat edge</th>
<th>Laminate/ wood edge</th>
<th>Veneer/ flat edge</th>
<th>Veneer/ wood edge (PE)</th>
<th>Veneer/veneer (AE, SE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL08</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>$6,694</td>
<td>$136,146</td>
<td>$139,084</td>
<td>$20,526</td>
<td>$23,332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL10</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>6,900</td>
<td>16,965</td>
<td>18,061</td>
<td>25,977</td>
<td>22,066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL12</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,018</td>
<td>17,172</td>
<td>18,281</td>
<td>26,207</td>
<td>22,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL14</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,066</td>
<td>17,336</td>
<td>18,484</td>
<td>26,480</td>
<td>22,572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,070</td>
<td>17,346</td>
<td>18,491</td>
<td>26,511</td>
<td>22,582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL18</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,096</td>
<td>17,495</td>
<td>18,606</td>
<td>26,681</td>
<td>22,752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL20</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,119</td>
<td>17,505</td>
<td>18,703</td>
<td>26,791</td>
<td>22,852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL22</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,185</td>
<td>17,629</td>
<td>18,802</td>
<td>26,911</td>
<td>22,952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL24</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,212</td>
<td>17,838</td>
<td>19,024</td>
<td>27,101</td>
<td>23,141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL26</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,261</td>
<td>18,176</td>
<td>19,362</td>
<td>27,342</td>
<td>23,382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL28</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,298</td>
<td>18,454</td>
<td>19,602</td>
<td>27,580</td>
<td>23,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL30</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,320</td>
<td>18,732</td>
<td>19,840</td>
<td>27,810</td>
<td>23,812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL32</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,346</td>
<td>18,918</td>
<td>20,080</td>
<td>27,980</td>
<td>23,992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL34</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,373</td>
<td>19,102</td>
<td>20,320</td>
<td>28,140</td>
<td>24,152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL36</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,385</td>
<td>19,288</td>
<td>20,560</td>
<td>28,300</td>
<td>24,312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL38</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,398</td>
<td>19,452</td>
<td>20,792</td>
<td>28,460</td>
<td>24,472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL40</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,412</td>
<td>19,616</td>
<td>21,024</td>
<td>28,620</td>
<td>24,632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL42</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,425</td>
<td>19,776</td>
<td>21,256</td>
<td>28,780</td>
<td>24,792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL44</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,438</td>
<td>19,944</td>
<td>21,488</td>
<td>28,940</td>
<td>24,952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL46</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,451</td>
<td>20,104</td>
<td>21,716</td>
<td>29,100</td>
<td>25,112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL48</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,464</td>
<td>20,256</td>
<td>21,948</td>
<td>29,260</td>
<td>25,272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL50</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,477</td>
<td>20,408</td>
<td>22,180</td>
<td>29,420</td>
<td>25,432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL52</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,480</td>
<td>20,552</td>
<td>22,412</td>
<td>29,580</td>
<td>25,592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL54</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,493</td>
<td>20,696</td>
<td>22,644</td>
<td>29,740</td>
<td>25,752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL56</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,506</td>
<td>20,832</td>
<td>22,876</td>
<td>29,900</td>
<td>25,912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL58</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>7,519</td>
<td>20,968</td>
<td>23,108</td>
<td>30,060</td>
<td>26,072</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Note:
- Order 4 additional legs if table will be separated.
- Finish and laminate information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Note: Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
### Emanuela Frattini

#### Propeller® Conference Table Series

#### Rounded Four Segment Conference Tables with Standard Legs

**Designers:** Emanuela Frattini, 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>A-B</th>
<th>C-D</th>
<th>R-C</th>
<th>Legs incl.</th>
<th>Leg type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL10</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL12</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL14</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL16</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL18</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL20</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL22</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL24</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL26</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL28</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL30</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL32</td>
<td>337</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL34</td>
<td>337</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL36</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL38</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL40</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL42</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL44</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL46</td>
<td>348</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL48</td>
<td>348</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Order 6 additional legs if tables will be separated.

### Electrical

- **For more detailed information, contact: KnollStudio (AE, SE)**

**Plexus Cutout Options: ($41 per cutout)**

- **Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are $41 in diameter, see page 484 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 328.**

- **For no grommet (Y)**
  - Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GC)
  - Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (RG)

- **For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (MC)**
  - Single grommet, right, mid-depth (RC)
  - Single grommet, left, mid-depth (LC)
  - Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (RL)

**Maintenance:** See pages 31-52

**Note:** Double Plexus AM and CM configurations not available on 42" deep tables.
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
### Table of Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/veneer bond (AE, SE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL10</td>
<td>$9,434</td>
<td>$16,302</td>
<td>$20,084</td>
<td>$23,469</td>
<td>$28,324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL12</td>
<td>$9,193</td>
<td>$16,564</td>
<td>$20,340</td>
<td>$23,808</td>
<td>$28,668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL14</td>
<td>$9,363</td>
<td>$16,722</td>
<td>$21,068</td>
<td>$24,620</td>
<td>$29,316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL16</td>
<td>$9,746</td>
<td>$16,956</td>
<td>$21,796</td>
<td>$25,404</td>
<td>$29,987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL18</td>
<td>$9,985</td>
<td>$17,149</td>
<td>$21,216</td>
<td>$25,074</td>
<td>$30,230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL20</td>
<td>$10,053</td>
<td>$17,248</td>
<td>$21,314</td>
<td>$24,905</td>
<td>$29,574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL22</td>
<td>$10,645</td>
<td>$17,844</td>
<td>$21,805</td>
<td>$25,574</td>
<td>$30,645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL24</td>
<td>$10,605</td>
<td>$17,798</td>
<td>$21,516</td>
<td>$25,189</td>
<td>$30,195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Example Order Code

- P34EL12G-125-125-Y-08-09-4
- Y = Grommet/Plexus cutout option
- 125 = No plexus, segment A
- GM = Natural Maple laminate
- 2 = Locking caster or glide option
- A = Edge profile option (veneer/wood)
- GM = Natural Maple laminate edge
- Y = No grommet, segment A
- GM = Natural Maple laminate edge
- A = No grommet, segment A
- A = Aluminum grommet and leg finish

**Specify:**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Locking caster or glide option
- 3. Top finish selection
- 4. Edgeband selection
- 5. Edge profile option (veneer/wood)
- 6. Grommet/Plexus cutout option, segment A
- 7. GM = Grommet/Plexus cutout option, segment B
- 8. GM = Grommet/Plexus cutout option, segment C
- 9. GM = Grommet/Plexus cutout option, segment D
- 10. GM = Grommet leg finish
- 11. Pattern number
- 12. Leg finish

### Additional Notes
- Order 6 additional legs if tables will be separated.
- Designer(s): Emanuela Frattini, KnollStudio
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Overall W x D x H (In.)</th>
<th>No. of legs</th>
<th>Top Wing. (Lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
<td>P3-SL10</td>
<td>160 x 62 x 20 3/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two grommets, left &amp; right (AG)</td>
<td>P3-SL12</td>
<td>160 x 62 x 20 3/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking Caster or Glide option</td>
<td>P3-SL30</td>
<td>160 x 62 x 20 3/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: P3-SL10-K-R5-BG-A

**Finish**

- Color laminate top finish: Bright White (suffix 110), Brushed Aluminum (suffix E2), Maple (suffix K), Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Wood grain laminate finishes: Deep Cherry (suffix DC), Natural Cherry (suffix 126), Natural Maple (suffix 123), Pearswood (suffix 124), Walnut (suffix 127)
- Wood grain veneer top finishes: Bright White, Maple, Natural Cherry
- Flat edgeband finishes: Flat edgeband
- Flat edgeband finishes: Black (suffix R5), Bright White (suffix 110), Medium Grey (suffix B6)
- Leg and Grommet finishes: Brushed Aluminum (suffix E2), Black (suffix R5), Bright White (suffix 110), Medium Grey (suffix B6)
- Locking Caster or Glide option: Single grommet, side (BG), Two grommets, left & right (AG)

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern No.**
- **Overall W x D x H (In.)**
- **No. of legs**
- **Top Wing. (Lbs.)**

**Table Specifications**

- Grommet/Leg Finish: P3-SL10, P3-SL12, P3-SL14, P3-SL16, P3-SL30
- Grommet/Plexus Cutout Option: P3-SL10, P3-SL12, P3-SL14, P3-SL16, P3-SL30
- Edgeband Selection: P3-SL10, P3-SL12, P3-SL14, P3-SL16, P3-SL30
- Top Finish Selection: P3-SL10, P3-SL12, P3-SL14, P3-SL16, P3-SL30
- Locking Caster or Glide Option: P3-SL10, P3-SL12, P3-SL14, P3-SL16, P3-SL30

**Electrical**

- **Plug Type:** P3-SL10, P3-SL12, P3-SL14, P3-SL16, P3-SL30
- **Socket Type:** P3-SL10, P3-SL12, P3-SL14, P3-SL16, P3-SL30

**Dimensions**

- See pages 31-32.

**Note:**

- Double Plug: AMD and CMB configurations not available on 47 deep tables.
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

---

**Designers:**

- Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**Materials:**

- Anodized Aluminum
- Single grommet, side (BG)
- Black edgeband (R5)
- Maple veneer top (G)
- P3-SL10, P3-SL12, P3-SL14, P3-SL16, P3-SL30

**Features**

- See pages 31-32.
**Emanuela Frattini**

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Rectangular Two Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs**

**Note:** Order 2 additional legs if tables will be separated

**Order Code**

Example:  P3-SL15-G-K-R5-BG-A

**Finishes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Overall w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>no. of legs incl.</th>
<th>Top Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL10</td>
<td>Grommet/Plexus cutout option, 6</td>
<td>14.7 x 104</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL12</td>
<td>Grommet/Plexus cutout option, 6</td>
<td>14.7 x 104</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL14</td>
<td>Grommet/Plexus cutout option, 6</td>
<td>14.7 x 104</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL16</td>
<td>Edge profile option (veneer/wood edge)</td>
<td>14.7 x 104</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL18</td>
<td>Grommet/Plexus cutout option, 6</td>
<td>14.7 x 104</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL30</td>
<td>Grommet/Plexus cutout option, 6</td>
<td>14.7 x 104</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL32</td>
<td>Grommet/Plexus cutout option, 6</td>
<td>14.7 x 104</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL34</td>
<td>Grommet/Plexus cutout option, 6</td>
<td>14.7 x 104</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL36</td>
<td>Grommet/Plexus cutout option, 6</td>
<td>14.7 x 104</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL38</td>
<td>Grommet/Plexus cutout option, 6</td>
<td>14.7 x 104</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL40</td>
<td>Grommet/Plexus cutout option, 6</td>
<td>14.7 x 104</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL42</td>
<td>Grommet/Plexus cutout option, 6</td>
<td>14.7 x 104</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL44</td>
<td>Grommet/Plexus cutout option, 6</td>
<td>14.7 x 104</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:**

Emanuela Frattini, 1994

---

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- For no grommets (Y) use the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet options: ($44 per cutout)
  - Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 2 3/4" in diameter. See page 488 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 488.
- For no grommet (Y) use the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- All grommets are 3 1/2" long.
- Locking Casters (C)

**Features**

- Propeller Conference Tables are certified, for more information, see pages 135-136.
- For no Power (Y) use the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- For medium Power, use the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- All grommets are 3 1/2" long.
- For no Power (Y) use the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Maintenance:**

- For medium Power, use the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- For no Power (Y) use the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- All grommets are 3 1/2" long.
- For no Power (Y) use the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Materials:**

- For medium Power, use the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- For no Power (Y) use the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- All grommets are 3 1/2" long.
- For no Power (Y) use the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

---

**Pattern Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>overall w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>no. of legs incl.</th>
<th>Top Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL10</td>
<td>Black (suffix R5)</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL12</td>
<td>Black (suffix R5)</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL14</td>
<td>Black (suffix R5)</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL16</td>
<td>Black (suffix R5)</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL30</td>
<td>Black (suffix R5)</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL32</td>
<td>Black (suffix R5)</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL34</td>
<td>Black (suffix R5)</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL36</td>
<td>Black (suffix R5)</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL38</td>
<td>Black (suffix R5)</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL40</td>
<td>Black (suffix R5)</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL42</td>
<td>Black (suffix R5)</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL44</td>
<td>Black (suffix R5)</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Laminates/ Flat Edge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Laminates/ flat edge</th>
<th>Laminates/ wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/ flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/ wood edge (PE)</th>
<th>veneer/wood edge (AE, SE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL10</td>
<td>$4,220</td>
<td>10,598</td>
<td>10,065</td>
<td>$11,778</td>
<td>$12,166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL12</td>
<td>8,380</td>
<td>16,514</td>
<td>16,021</td>
<td>12,093</td>
<td>12,484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL14</td>
<td>9,685</td>
<td>17,918</td>
<td>17,410</td>
<td>13,281</td>
<td>13,668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL16</td>
<td>8,890</td>
<td>17,968</td>
<td>17,492</td>
<td>13,261</td>
<td>13,648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL30</td>
<td>8,220</td>
<td>12,719</td>
<td>12,214</td>
<td>10,009</td>
<td>10,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL32</td>
<td>8,940</td>
<td>12,295</td>
<td>12,781</td>
<td>10,683</td>
<td>11,074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL34</td>
<td>8,360</td>
<td>17,918</td>
<td>17,410</td>
<td>13,281</td>
<td>13,668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL36</td>
<td>8,180</td>
<td>12,691</td>
<td>12,185</td>
<td>10,009</td>
<td>10,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL38</td>
<td>8,960</td>
<td>12,316</td>
<td>11,811</td>
<td>10,683</td>
<td>11,074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL40</td>
<td>8,910</td>
<td>12,316</td>
<td>11,811</td>
<td>10,683</td>
<td>11,074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL42</td>
<td>8,192</td>
<td>12,316</td>
<td>11,811</td>
<td>10,683</td>
<td>11,074</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Notes:**

1. Pattern number
2. Locking center or glide option
3. Top finish selection
4. Edgeband selection
5. Edge profile option (veneer/wood edge only)
6. Glides/Gliders Please consult option, segment A
7. Glides/Gliders Please consult option, segment B
8. Glides/Gliders Please consult option, segment C

---

**Emanuela Frattini**

KnollStudio
Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Grommet/leg finish</th>
<th>Grommet/Plexus cutout option, with legs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL10</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL12</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL14</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL18</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL20</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL32</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL34</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL38</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL40</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL50</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL52</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL54</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL56</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL58</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designers: Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**Emanuela Frattini**
Propeller® Conference Table Series

Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Grommet/leg finish</th>
<th>Grommet/Plexus cutout option, with legs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL10</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL12</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL14</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL18</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL20</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL32</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL34</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL38</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL40</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL50</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL52</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL54</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL56</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL58</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Order 4 additional legs if tables will be separated

**Order Code**

**Finish**

- Colored laminate top finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 110)
  - Brushed Aluminum (suffix 42)
  - Black (suffix R5)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Wood edge profiles:
  - Bright White (suffix 110)
  - Medium Black (suffix 111)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AM)
- For double medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AG)
- For triple medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AE, SE)

**Maintenance**

- For more detailed information, consult the Maintenance section of the Propeller Manual.

**Certified**

- Double: Propeller and GMD configurations not available on 47" deep tables.
### Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs

**Description:**
- Grommet/Plexus cutout option
- Edgeband selection

**Specify:**
- GG
- SL
- Glides

**Example:**
- Note: Order 4 additional legs if tables will be separated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL10</td>
<td>136 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL10</td>
<td>136 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL12</td>
<td>140 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL12</td>
<td>140 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL14</td>
<td>144 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL14</td>
<td>144 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL18</td>
<td>148 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL18</td>
<td>148 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL20</td>
<td>152 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL20</td>
<td>152 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL22</td>
<td>156 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL22</td>
<td>156 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL24</td>
<td>160 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL24</td>
<td>160 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL26</td>
<td>164 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL26</td>
<td>164 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL28</td>
<td>168 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL28</td>
<td>168 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL30</td>
<td>172 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL30</td>
<td>172 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL32</td>
<td>176 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL32</td>
<td>176 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL34</td>
<td>180 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL34</td>
<td>180 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL36</td>
<td>184 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL36</td>
<td>184 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL38</td>
<td>188 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL38</td>
<td>188 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL40</td>
<td>192 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL40</td>
<td>192 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL42</td>
<td>196 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL42</td>
<td>196 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL44</td>
<td>200 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL44</td>
<td>200 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL46</td>
<td>204 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL46</td>
<td>204 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL48</td>
<td>208 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL48</td>
<td>208 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL50</td>
<td>212 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL50</td>
<td>212 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL52</td>
<td>216 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL52</td>
<td>216 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL54</td>
<td>220 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL54</td>
<td>220 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL56</td>
<td>224 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL56</td>
<td>224 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL58</td>
<td>228 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL58</td>
<td>228 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL60</td>
<td>232 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
<td>P3-TL60</td>
<td>232 x 42 x 28 x 37</td>
<td>54 x 86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Electricals

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Grommet options:**
- Individually ordered table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 0.5" in diameter, see page 446 for details.

**Note:** Order 4 additional legs if tables will be separated.

### Features

- Piano top (A104, A108)

**Veneer finish:**
- Light Oak (suffix V423)

**Veneer table/edge finishes:**
- All grommets are 0.5" in diameter, see page 446 for details. Optional grommet-painted porter receptacles available, see page 420.

**Note:**
- Double Ply veneer AMB and GMD configurations not available on 42" deep tables.
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
Note: Order 6 additional legs if tables will be separated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>finishes</th>
<th>dimensions</th>
<th>order code</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Must be ordered as specified in the option chart.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Rectangular Four Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Section width</th>
<th>Section depth</th>
<th>Leg thickness</th>
<th>Leg height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL10</td>
<td>230 42” 20” 66” 54”</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>20” 66” 54” 10</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL12</td>
<td>230 42” 20” 66” 54”</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>20” 66” 54” 10</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL14</td>
<td>242 42” 20” 66” 54”</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>20” 66” 54” 10</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL16</td>
<td>247 42” 20” 66” 54”</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>20” 66” 54” 10</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL18</td>
<td>252 42” 20” 66” 54”</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>20” 66” 54” 10</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL20</td>
<td>265 42” 20” 66” 54”</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>20” 66” 54” 10</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL22</td>
<td>276 42” 20” 66” 54”</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>20” 66” 54” 10</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL24</td>
<td>287 42” 20” 66” 54”</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>20” 66” 54” 10</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL26</td>
<td>298 42” 20” 66” 54”</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>20” 66” 54” 10</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Order 6 additional legs if tables will be separated.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural Maple laminate</td>
<td>PS-VL10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Maple laminate</td>
<td>PS-VL12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Maple laminate</td>
<td>PS-VL14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Maple laminate</td>
<td>PS-VL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Maple laminate</td>
<td>PS-VL18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Maple laminate</td>
<td>PS-VL20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Maple laminate</td>
<td>PS-VL22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Maple laminate</td>
<td>PS-VL24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Maple laminate</td>
<td>PS-VL26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Maple laminate</td>
<td>PS-VL28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Grommet option:** ($41 per cutout)

Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets. All grommets are 3/8” in diameter, see page 484 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 122. For use with Plan X (for medium Plan X, center, mid-depth (CM) for double medium Plan X, center, mid-depth (CM) for double medium Plan X, left and right, mid-depth (AMX).

**Please Carpenter Option:** ($41 per cutout)

Tables can be laminated using pre-wired or empty boxes, or plugged in with Plexwood™ with custom. Individual table segments must be specified with zero, one or two grommets. To specify please let and for more information, see page 510-526.

For use with Plan X:
- For medium Plan X, center, mid-depth (CM)
- For double medium Plan X, center, mid-depth (CM)
- For double medium Plan X, left and right, mid-depth (AMX)

**Maintenance:** See pages 51-52.

- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.

**Note:**
- Double Plexwood AMX and GMD configurations not available on 42” deep tables.
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Conference Tables with Drum and Peanut Base Product Information

Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Conference tables with Drum and Peanut base.

Table types and configurations

The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for applications ideal for conference rooms and break-out areas.

Table with drum base
Three sizes available.

- Small: an 18" round drum with a 23" round footplate
- Medium: an 18" round drum with a 30" round footplate
- Large: a 25" round drum with a 30" round footplate

Please refer to base size when ordering a drum base table. Drum base side panels are available as perforated metal with silver powder coat finish or matching veneer.

Table with square drum base
Three sizes available.

- Small: a 13" square drum with a 25" square footplate
- Medium: a 13" square drum with a 30" square footplate
- Large: a 16" square drum with a 30" square footplate

Please refer to base size when ordering a square drum base table. Square drum base side panels are available as solid metal with silver powder coat finish or matching veneer side panels.

Three different Drum bases are offered, to suit varying top shapes and size of tables. Certain larger tables may require support frames under the table top. A Peanut base suits all table sizes.

Table with rectangular drum base
Four sizes available.

- Small: a 15" x 16" rectangular base with a 25" x 30" rectangular footplate
- Medium: a 15" x 16" rectangular base with a 25" x 30" rectangular footplate
- Large: a 18" x 31" rectangular base with a 30" x 30" rectangular footplate
- X-Large: a 18" x 31" rectangular base with a 30" x 30" rectangular footplate

Please refer to base size when ordering a rectangular drum base table. Rectangular drum base side panels are available as solid metal with silver powder coat finish or matching veneer side panels.

Peanut base
All 42", 48", and 60" tables feature the 27" x 18" Peanut base.

Conference tables with Drum and Peanut bases offer enhanced wire management capability and unobstructed kneospace. On most tables drum and peanut bases will be located at the center of the table or segment, some exceptions arise on tables with three and four segments, where a base is shared between two segments.

Ordering Information

Contraction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Contraction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top</td>
<td>Wood Edge Profiles: AutoStrada and Naanmen edge profiles are available as long side edge details. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flattened edges</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long side edge detail</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat side edge detail</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side panels</td>
<td>Propeller profile + PE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wood Edge Profiles:
- AutoStrada and Naanmen edge profiles are available as long side edge details. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered.
- Threaded inserts are die-cast zinc.
- Wood tops are cross veneered.
- Solid veneer or plastic laminate. Balanced backer sheet on bottom.
- Some larger configurations require attachment of support frame. Tops ship with pre-drilled holes for frame attachment.
- Black powder coat sheet metal available in 18-gauge metal with silver powder coat finish or matching veneer side panels.
- Field attachment of Drum and Peanut base to table top is necessary. Some larger configurations require attachment of support frame. Tops ship with pre-drilled holes for frame attachment.
- Panels feature black nylon fasteners and are easily removable without tools, providing immediate access to wiring, in compliance with UL guidelines.
- Electrical options: Compatible with shallow Please Bases. All Drum/Peanut bases feature internal wire management hooks. All tables with frames ship also with wire management C-clips.
- Shipping: Tops, Drum/Peanut bases and frames are shipped separately. Drum and Peanut bases ship fully-assembled. Support frames, required for some larger tables are shipped in a box. Tops are predrilled for frame or base.
Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Conference Tables with Drum and Peanut base.

Table types and configurations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular table, 4 segments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular table, 3 segments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular table, 2 segments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular table, 4 segments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for applications ideal for conference rooms and break-out areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Contraction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top: 1 1/2” thick, 3-ply, solid medium density fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet on bottom. Solid veneer or plastic laminate.</td>
<td>Long side edge detail: Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edges: All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually.</td>
<td>Short side edge detail: Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat edgeband: ABS flat edgeband, with integral color.</td>
<td>Flat edgeband: ABS flat edgeband, with integral color.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wood Edge Profiles:
- AutoStrada and Nautilus edge profiles are available as long side edge details. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered.
- Please contact your Knoll representative to CPD for pricing.
- Field attachment of Drum and Peanut base to table top is necessary. Some larger configurations require attachment of support frame. Tops ship with pre-drilled holes for frame attachment.
- Long side edge detail: AutoStrada profile = AS
- Long side edge detail: Peanut profile = PE
- Long side edge detail: Nautilus profile = NR
- Leveling: Drum base - All Drum bases have leveling glides to allow for irregularities in the floor.
- Leveling: Peanut base - All peanut bases have leveling glides to allow for irregularities in the floor.
- Electrical options: Compatible with shallow Plexus Bases. All Drum/Peanut bases feature internal wire management hooks. All tables with frames ship with wire management C-clips.
- Shipping: Tops, Drum/Peanut bases and frames are shipped separately. Drum and Peanut bases ship fully-assembled. Support frames, required for some larger tables, are shipped in a box. Tops are predrilled for frame or base.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Round/Rounded, Square/Rectangular and Bullet Tables with Drum Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD48</td>
<td>60&quot; 20.75&quot; X</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD60</td>
<td>60&quot; 20.75&quot; L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-MD48</td>
<td>60&quot; 20.75&quot; W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-MD54</td>
<td>54&quot; 20.75&quot; W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-MD60</td>
<td>60&quot; 20.75&quot; L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ND44</td>
<td>60&quot; 20.75&quot; W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ND60</td>
<td>60&quot; 20.75&quot; L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD62</td>
<td>54&quot; 20.75&quot; W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>172</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD82</td>
<td>54&quot; 20.75&quot; L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD84</td>
<td>60&quot; 20.75&quot; W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>174</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD64</td>
<td>60&quot; 20.75&quot; L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Drum Base Finishes:**

- Maple veneer drum finish
- Oak veneer drum finish
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Peroba (suffix PA)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Wood grain laminate finishes:
  - Soft Grey (suffix 117)
  - Pumice (suffix 119)
  - Micro Sand (suffix 129)
  - Micro Grey (suffix 121)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - Fog (suffix 128)
  - Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Colored laminate top finishes:
    - Black (suffix R)
    - Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
    - Brushed Aluminum (suffix L)
    - Brushed Nickel (suffix N)
    - Brushed Steel (suffix 323)
    - Pewter (suffix 129)

**Pattern Number:**

```
P3-CD48
60" 20.75" X 1 N 142
```

**Example:**

Order Code

```
60 P3-ND64-K-K-PE-GM-WK
```

**Features**

- Drum base finish (upcharge for wood finish)
- Edge band selection
- Propeller cutout option
- Edge profile option (veneer/wood edge)
- Top finishes selection
- Designer(s):

Emanuela Frattini, 2004

**KnollStudio**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-DG48</td>
<td>Round table with drum base</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>20 1/2”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DD48</td>
<td>Round drum base</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>20 1/2”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DD46</td>
<td>Round drum base</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>20 1/2”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-MD48</td>
<td>Rectangular table with drum base</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>20 1/2”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-MD46</td>
<td>Round table with drum base</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>20 1/2”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ND64</td>
<td>Rectangular table with drum base</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>20 1/2”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD82</td>
<td>Bullet table, with drum base</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>20 1/2”</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD84</td>
<td>Bullet table, with drum base</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>20 1/2”</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>474</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD86</td>
<td>Bullet table, with drum base</td>
<td>72”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>20 1/2”</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>666</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P3-NB44-X-X-GM-KY-KY-WK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>K</strong></td>
<td>Maple veneer top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>X</strong></td>
<td>Maple veneer edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P</strong></td>
<td>Propeller edge profile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G</strong></td>
<td>Gray edge profile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M</strong></td>
<td>Maple veneer drum bottom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y</strong></td>
<td>Maple veneer drum bottom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband selection
4. Edge profile option (veneer/wood edge only)
5. Grommet/Please select option
6. Drum base finish (upcharge for drum base)

**Flat edgeband finishes:**
- Black (suffix K)
- Bright White (suffix Y)
- Medium Gray (suffix M)

**Grommet finishes:**
- Bright White (suffix Y)
- Medium Gray (suffix G)

**Drum-Rise Finishes:**
- Aluminum (suffix A)
- Prometeor (suffix Y)

**Pattern Number:**
- Specify pattern number and type of grommet.
- GM: Center grommet
- PE: Propeller edge
- GM: Center grommet
- K: K-nut

**Electrical Options:**
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Maintenance:**
- Cover the aluminum with a cloth and wash with a mild soap and water.
- Avoid using harsh chemicals.
- Polishing: Use a soft cloth and a mild polish.

**Features:**
- Larger tables will accommodate two or more grommets. Please specify number of grommets when ordering.
- Table tops are also available with a drum finish on the reverse side.
- KnollStudio geometric patterns are shared between two segments.
- All AMD tables are not appropriate for stand-alone tables or end segments.
**Emanueta Frattini**

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Drum Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Finish Option</th>
<th>Base Location</th>
<th>Order Ex.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-C010A</td>
<td>4 bases (small)</td>
<td>P3-CD30</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
<td>Center</td>
<td>$3,639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-C020A</td>
<td>4 bases (large)</td>
<td>P3-CD30</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
<td>Center</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Catalog of Finishes**

**Drum Base Finish Options**

- **Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)**
- **Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)**

**Grommet Options**

- Single grommet, center, mid-depth (BG)
- Single grommet, center, right, mid-depth (AM)
- Double grommet, left and right, mid-depth (AMD)
- No grommet (Y)

**Electrical**

- **For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.**

**Features**

- **Manual.**
- **For more information, see pages 518-526.**

**Maintenance**

- **No care.**
- **Frame:**
  - Larger tables will require a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extrusion and is shipped with C-clips for easy management. For tables without a frame, please see page 514 to specify clips separately.

**Base Location**

- **In most cases Drum bases will be located at the center of the table or segment — some exceptions arise in the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.**

**Note:**

- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified. AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
Emanuella Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with
Drum Base

Grommet/Plexus cutout option, ($41 per cutout)

Specifying:
Medium plexus, left and right, segment A
48
48
P3-CD34
124
40
40
P3-CD56

Designer(s):
Emanuella Frattini, 2004

Finished thicknesses are in diameter.
In most cases Drum bases will be located at the center of the table or segment – some exceptions arise in the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.

See pages 31 - 32.

AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
**Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Drum Base**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Table Height (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED30</td>
<td>47.7 x 40.4</td>
<td>23.1</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED31</td>
<td>47.7 x 40.4</td>
<td>23.1</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED32</td>
<td>47.7 x 40.4</td>
<td>23.1</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED33</td>
<td>47.7 x 40.4</td>
<td>23.1</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED34</td>
<td>47.7 x 40.4</td>
<td>23.1</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED35</td>
<td>47.7 x 40.4</td>
<td>23.1</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Drum Base Finishes**

options: Anodized Aluminum, see page 472 for specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/4" diameter. Grommet cutout finishes will always be Anodized Aluminum, see page 526. For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Boards available:**

| Wood grain laminate finishes: | Drum Base finishes: | Finish edge profile:
|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Deep Cherry (suffix DC)       | Drum Base Drum Base | Flat edge profile:
| Medium Cherry (suffix MC)     | Drum Base Drum Base | Poplar edge (suffix PE)   |
| Natural Maple (suffix AM)      | Drum Base Drum Base | Walnut edge (suffix WN)   |
| Prestained (suffix PX)         | Drum Base Drum Base | Rustic edge profile:     |
|                               | Drum Base Drum Base | American oak edge (suffix AO) |
|                               | Drum Base Drum Base | Natural oak edge (suffix NO) |
|                               | Drum Base Drum Base | Facia edge (suffix FAC)   |

**Features**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L 3 Y 878</td>
<td>17,726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 4 Y 1058</td>
<td>21,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 4 Y 1012</td>
<td>21,341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 3 Y 878</td>
<td>17,757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 4 Y 1012</td>
<td>21,341</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Note:** AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

**Order Code**

**Example:**

P3-ED31-117-R5-AM-AM-A

**Description**

- Pattern number
- Finish
- Edge profile option (veneer/wood/veneer) (suffix E)
- Grommet/Perforate cutout option, segment A
- Grommet/Perforate cutout option, segment B
- Drum base finishes (suffix D)
- Veneer drum base finish (suffix V)

**Finishes**

- Colored laminate top finishes:
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Maple (suffix K)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
  - Brown Oak (suffix V427)
  - Bronzed Cherry (suffix V312)
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
- Wood grain laminate finishes:
  - Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix MC)
  - Natural Maple (suffix AM)
  - Prestained (suffix PX)
  - Walnut (suffix WN)
- Veneer finishes:
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix MC)
  - Natural Maple (suffix AM)
  - Prestained (suffix PX)
  - Walnut (suffix WN)
- Drum Base finishes:
  - Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

**Frame**

Larger tables will incorporate a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extrusion and is shipped with C-clips for non-slip arrangement. For tables without a frame, please see page 514 to specify clips separately.

**Base Location:** In most cases Drum bases will be located at the center of the table or segment – some exceptions arise on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.

**Maintenance:**

Note: Propeller tables are GreenGuard certified.

All AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
Emanuela Frattini  
**Propeller® Conference Table Series**  
Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Drum Base

**Specification:**
- Grommet/Plexus cutout option,
- Grommet/Plexus cutout option,
- Grommet/Plexus cutout option,
- Edgeband selection
- Top finish selection

Specify:
- AM
- Medium plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM)
- Black edgeband
- Soft Grey laminate top
- P3-CD34

**Designer:**
Emanuela Frattini, 2004

---

**Order Code**

Example: P3-CD04-117-R5-AM-AM-AM-AM-A

**Finishes**

- Colored laminate top finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 110)
  - Black (suffix 120)
  - Maple (suffix K)
  - Cherry (suffix V417)
  - Oak (suffix V423)
  - Walnut (suffix J)
  - Bronze (suffix D)
  - Brown Oak (suffix V427)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
  - Brown Oak (suffix V427)
  - Bronzed Cherry (suffix V312)

- Wood grain laminate finishes:
  - Deep Cherry (suffix RC)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix MC)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix V426)
  - Natural Maple (suffix D26)
  - Pecanwood (suffix PK)
  - Walnut (suffix W27)

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Features**

- No grommet (Y)
  - Single grommet, center, mid-depth (CG)
  - Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (TG)
  - Single grommet, left, mid-depth (SL)
  - Single grommet, right, mid-depth (SR)
  - Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (TR)

**Maintenance:**
No pages 81 - 52.

Frame:
Larger tables will incorporate a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extrusion and is shipped with C-clips for wire management. For tables without a frame, please see page 514 to specify clip requirements.

**Material:**
In most cases Drum bases will be located at the center of the table or segment - some exceptions arise on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.

**Note:**
Propeller tables are GreenGuard certified.

AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

---

**Finished dimensions:**

- 116 x 132: Rounded rectangular table
- 117: Soft Grey laminate top
- 118: Black edgeband
- 119: Perforated sheet metal with black powder coat finish.

For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Grommet options:**
- For mediumplexus boxes with cordset. All drum bases and drum base finishes can accommodate shallow mediumplexus boxes.

To specify grommets, see page 526.

---

**Features:**

- No grommet (Y)
  - Single grommet, center, mid-depth (CG)
  - Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (TG)
  - Single grommet, left, mid-depth (SL)
  - Single grommet, right, mid-depth (SR)
  - Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (TR)

**Maintenance:**
No pages 81 - 52.

Frame:
Larger tables will incorporate a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extrusion and is shipped with C-clips for wire management. For tables without a frame, please see page 514 to specify clip requirements.

**Material:**
In most cases Drum bases will be located at the center of the table or segment - some exceptions arise on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.

**Note:**
Propeller tables are GreenGuard certified.

AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
Drum Base Finish (upcharge for)

5. Grommet/Plexus cutout option,

4. Edge profile option (veneer/wood

3. Edgeband profile

2. Top finish selection

Example:

P4 - SS48

68” x 80” x 28½” M 1 1 173

P4 - SS54

54” x 54” x 28½” M 1 1 193

P4 - SS60

69” x 60” x 28½” L 1 1 222

Rectangular table, with square drum base

54” x 48” x 28½” M 1 1 162

P4 - RS64

48” x 48” x 28½” L 1 1 204

P4 - RS62

54” x 48” x 28½” L 1 1 243

P4 - RS60

60” x 48” x 28½” M 1 1 267

P4 - RS68

48” x 54” x 28½” S 1 1 226

P4 - RS72

48” x 54” x 28½” S 1 1 240

Wood grain laminate finishes:

Deep Cherry (suffix DC)

Medium Cherry (suffix MC)

Natural Cherry (suffix NC)

Natural Maple (suffix NM)

Postcard (suffix PK)

Walnut (suffix WA)

Veneer top/edge:

American Cherry (suffix RC)

Cherry (suffix CH)

Walnut (suffix WN)

Oak (suffix OK)

Cherry veneer (suffix NV)

Walnut veneer (suffix WV)

4. Drum base finish (upcharge for)

Grommet finishes:

Anodized Aluminum (suffix AL)

Anodized Aluminum, see page 472

Wood grain finishes:

American Cherry, see page 472

Bentwood Cherry, see page 472

Brown Oak, see page 472

Bent Walnut, see page 472

Cherry, see page 472

Cherry veneer, see page 472

Wood grain finishes:

Deep Cherry (suffix DC)

Medium Cherry (suffix MC)

Natural Cherry (suffix NC)

Natural Maple (suffix NM)

Postcard (suffix PK)

Walnut (suffix WN)

Veneer top/edge:

American Cherry (suffix RC)

Cherry (suffix CH)

Walnut (suffix WN)

Oak (suffix OK)

Cherry veneer (suffix NV)

Walnut veneer (suffix WV)

5. Grommet/Plexus cutout option,

4. Edge profile option (veneer/wood

3. Edgeband profile

2. Top finish selection

Example:

P4 - SS48

68” x 80” x 28½” M 1 1 173

P4 - SS54

54” x 54” x 28½” M 1 1 193

P4 - SS60

69” x 60” x 28½” L 1 1 222

Rectangular table, with square drum base

54” x 48” x 28½” M 1 1 162

P4 - RS64

48” x 48” x 28½” L 1 1 204

P4 - RS62

54” x 48” x 28½” L 1 1 243

P4 - RS60

60” x 48” x 28½” M 1 1 267

P4 - RS68

48” x 54” x 28½” S 1 1 226

P4 - RS72

48” x 54” x 28½” S 1 1 240

Wood grain laminate finishes:

Deep Cherry (suffix DC)

Medium Cherry (suffix MC)

Natural Cherry (suffix NC)

Natural Maple (suffix NM)

Postcard (suffix PK)

Walnut (suffix WN)

Veneer top/edge:

American Cherry (suffix RC)

Cherry (suffix CH)

Walnut (suffix WN)

Oak (suffix OK)

Cherry veneer (suffix NV)

Walnut veneer (suffix WV)

4. Drum base finish (upcharge for)

Grommet finishes:

Anodized Aluminum (suffix AL)

Anodized Aluminum, see page 472

Wood grain finishes:

American Cherry, see page 472

Bentwood Cherry, see page 472

Brown Oak, see page 472

Bent Walnut, see page 472

Cherry, see page 472

Cherry veneer, see page 472

Wood grain finishes:

Deep Cherry (suffix DC)

Medium Cherry (suffix MC)

Natural Cherry (suffix NC)

Natural Maple (suffix NM)

Postcard (suffix PK)

Walnut (suffix WN)

Veneer top/edge:

American Cherry (suffix RC)

Cherry (suffix CH)

Walnut (suffix WN)

Oak (suffix OK)

Cherry veneer (suffix NV)

Walnut veneer (suffix WV)
**Drum Base Finish** (upcharge for)

- Grommet/Plexus cutout option, $41 per cutout.
- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/4" in diameter.
- Grommet cover flanges will always be Anodized Aluminum, see page 472 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 526.

**Electrical**

- For double wide or end segments.
- Double medium Plexus boxes, 60" tables can accommodate shallow medium Plexus boxes.
- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. To specify power boxes for drum bases, please see page 568-569.

**Maintenance**

- All and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

**Features**

- Base Location: In most cases Drum bases will be located at the center of the table or segment – some exceptions arise in the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.
- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.

---

**Drum Base**

**Propeller Conference Table Series**

**Square/Rectangular Conference Tables with Square/Rectangular Drum Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Overall Height</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Overall Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-B5 Square table, with square drum base</td>
<td>P3-SS48</td>
<td>48&quot; x 48&quot;</td>
<td>2012&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>173</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-B554</td>
<td>54&quot; x 54&quot;</td>
<td>2012&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-B560</td>
<td>60&quot; x 60&quot;</td>
<td>2012&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Square Table, with square drum base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Overall Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-RS54</td>
<td>54&quot; x 54&quot;</td>
<td>2012&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RS60</td>
<td>60&quot; x 60&quot;</td>
<td>2012&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RS62</td>
<td>62&quot; x 62&quot;</td>
<td>2012&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rectangular Table, with rectangular drum base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Overall Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR72</td>
<td>72&quot; x 72&quot;</td>
<td>2012&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RS80</td>
<td>80&quot; x 80&quot;</td>
<td>2012&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RS82</td>
<td>82&quot; x 82&quot;</td>
<td>2012&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Order Code**

- Example: P3-SS554-AY074-SE, Old English Walnut veneer finish, no grommet/plexus cutout, SE.

**Finishes**

- Colored laminate top finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 115)
  - Brushed Aluminum (suffix 122)
  - Brushed Sand (suffix 123)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 116)
  - Jet Black (suffix 114)
  - Light Grey (suffix 110)
  - Micro Grey (suffix 121)
  - Micro Sand (suffix 126)
  - Slate (suffix 112)
  - Self Grey (suffix 117)
  - Wood grain laminate finishes:
    - Applewood (suffix DF)
    - Burned Cherry (suffix DF)
    - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
    - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
    - Natural Oak (suffix 123)
    - Pecan (suffix PA)
    - Walnut (suffix 127)

**Drum Base finishes**

- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Shadow Grey (suffix SE)
- Saarinen edge (suffix SE)
- Wood edge profiles:
  - Wood edge (suffix K)
  - Wood edge (suffix GE)
  - Wood edge (suffix K/E)
- Flat/edge (suffix KB)
- Flat/edge (suffix 115)
- Flat/edge (suffix 116)

**Grommets**

- Drum Base finishes:
  - Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Shadow Grey (suffix SE)
- Drum Base finishes:
  - Flat/edge (suffix KB)
- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Edgeband profile
  - W arm Brown W alnut (suffix J)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Maple (suffix K)
  - Light Oak (suffix V423)
  - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
  - Ebonized W alnut (suffix D)
  - Burnt W alnut (suffix V313)
  - Brown Oak (suffix V427)
  - Bronzed Cherry (suffix V312)
  - American Cherry (suffix X)

**Table descriptions**

- Pattern number
- Overall width
- Overall height
- Base
- Note: No pattern number applies for veneer drums.
## Drum Base Finish
7. Drum base finish (upcharge for)

### Grommet/Plexus Cutout Option
5. Grommet/Plexus cutout option, for medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth, segment A

### Top Finish Selection
2. Top finish selection

### Table Weights (lbs)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Table Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS30</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS32</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS34</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS36</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS50</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS52</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS54</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS56</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS58</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables

#### P3-SS Rectangular table, 2 segments, with square drum base

#### P3-TB Rectangular table, 3 segments, with square drum base

#### P3-VS Rectangular table, 4 segments, with square drum base

### Order Code

#### Example:
P3-S020X-H121-R5-AM-WB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Drum finish type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Drum finish type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Finish color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Interior finish type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Interior finish type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Pattern number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Wall finish type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Wall finish type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

#### Raw wood finishes
- Deep Cherry (suffix RC)
- Medium Cherry (suffix MC)
- Natural Maple (suffix NM)
- Putty (suffix PP)
- Walnut (suffix W)

#### Veneer/flat edge
- Oak flat edge

#### Laminate/flat edge
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Braunwood Almond (suffix L)
- Brown Oak (suffix BO)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V)
- Light Oak (suffix LS)
- Maple (suffix M)
- Natural Oak (suffix NO)
- Oak flat edge

### Electrical

#### Table Height
- Please consult spec sheet for more details.
- All finish options are available, see page 528.

#### Features

- Terms and Conditions: All and AM are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

---

**KnollStudio**

**Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables**
**Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Square Drum Base**

**Designers:** Emanuela Frattini, 2004

### Grommet/Plexus cutout option
- **2**. Top finish selection

**Order Code**
- AM/WB
- AM-WS
- AM-AM
- AM-WS

**Finishes**
- **AM and AMD are not appropriate for**
- In most cases Drum bases will be located under the table. Frame ships with **C**-legs for setup management. All frames and metal finish tables will include a frame. See pages 31 -32. **Electrical**

**Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Square Drum Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Width (in.)</th>
<th>Closeout finish</th>
<th>Closeout finish</th>
<th>Closeout finish</th>
<th>Closeout finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-V5S5</td>
<td>190 48</td>
<td>201.1 54</td>
<td>8.2 N 334</td>
<td>8.2 N 334</td>
<td>8.2 N 334</td>
<td>8.2 N 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-V5S4</td>
<td>190 48</td>
<td>201.1 60</td>
<td>8.2 N 372</td>
<td>8.2 N 372</td>
<td>8.2 N 372</td>
<td>8.2 N 372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-V5S3</td>
<td>190 48</td>
<td>201.1 66</td>
<td>8.2 N 394</td>
<td>8.2 N 394</td>
<td>8.2 N 394</td>
<td>8.2 N 394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-V5S2</td>
<td>190 48</td>
<td>201.1 72</td>
<td>8.2 N 430</td>
<td>8.2 N 430</td>
<td>8.2 N 430</td>
<td>8.2 N 430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-V5S1</td>
<td>190 48</td>
<td>201.1 78</td>
<td>8.2 N 458</td>
<td>8.2 N 458</td>
<td>8.2 N 458</td>
<td>8.2 N 458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-V5S0</td>
<td>190 48</td>
<td>201.1 84</td>
<td>8.2 N 496</td>
<td>8.2 N 496</td>
<td>8.2 N 496</td>
<td>8.2 N 496</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Order Code**
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for
- In most cases Drum bases will be located under the table. Frame ships with **C**-legs for setup management. All frames and metal finish tables will include a frame. See pages 31 -32. **Electrical**

**Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Square Drum Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Width (in.)</th>
<th>Closeout finish</th>
<th>Closeout finish</th>
<th>Closeout finish</th>
<th>Closeout finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-V5S5</td>
<td>190 48</td>
<td>201.1 54</td>
<td>8.2 N 334</td>
<td>8.2 N 334</td>
<td>8.2 N 334</td>
<td>8.2 N 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-V5S4</td>
<td>190 48</td>
<td>201.1 60</td>
<td>8.2 N 372</td>
<td>8.2 N 372</td>
<td>8.2 N 372</td>
<td>8.2 N 372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-V5S3</td>
<td>190 48</td>
<td>201.1 66</td>
<td>8.2 N 394</td>
<td>8.2 N 394</td>
<td>8.2 N 394</td>
<td>8.2 N 394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-V5S2</td>
<td>190 48</td>
<td>201.1 72</td>
<td>8.2 N 430</td>
<td>8.2 N 430</td>
<td>8.2 N 430</td>
<td>8.2 N 430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-V5S1</td>
<td>190 48</td>
<td>201.1 78</td>
<td>8.2 N 458</td>
<td>8.2 N 458</td>
<td>8.2 N 458</td>
<td>8.2 N 458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-V5S0</td>
<td>190 48</td>
<td>201.1 84</td>
<td>8.2 N 496</td>
<td>8.2 N 496</td>
<td>8.2 N 496</td>
<td>8.2 N 496</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Order Code**
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for
- In most cases Drum bases will be located under the table. Frame ships with **C**-legs for setup management. All frames and metal finish tables will include a frame. See pages 31 -32. **Electrical**

**Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Square Drum Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Width (in.)</th>
<th>Closeout finish</th>
<th>Closeout finish</th>
<th>Closeout finish</th>
<th>Closeout finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-V5S5</td>
<td>190 48</td>
<td>201.1 54</td>
<td>8.2 N 334</td>
<td>8.2 N 334</td>
<td>8.2 N 334</td>
<td>8.2 N 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-V5S4</td>
<td>190 48</td>
<td>201.1 60</td>
<td>8.2 N 372</td>
<td>8.2 N 372</td>
<td>8.2 N 372</td>
<td>8.2 N 372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-V5S3</td>
<td>190 48</td>
<td>201.1 66</td>
<td>8.2 N 394</td>
<td>8.2 N 394</td>
<td>8.2 N 394</td>
<td>8.2 N 394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-V5S2</td>
<td>190 48</td>
<td>201.1 72</td>
<td>8.2 N 430</td>
<td>8.2 N 430</td>
<td>8.2 N 430</td>
<td>8.2 N 430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-V5S1</td>
<td>190 48</td>
<td>201.1 78</td>
<td>8.2 N 458</td>
<td>8.2 N 458</td>
<td>8.2 N 458</td>
<td>8.2 N 458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-V5S0</td>
<td>190 48</td>
<td>201.1 84</td>
<td>8.2 N 496</td>
<td>8.2 N 496</td>
<td>8.2 N 496</td>
<td>8.2 N 496</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>No. of Bases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP50</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP55</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP54</td>
<td>10'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP70</td>
<td>10'W x 18'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP72</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP76</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP86</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RP50</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RP55</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RP54</td>
<td>10'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RP70</td>
<td>10'W x 18'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RP72</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RP76</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RP86</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NP50</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NP55</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NP54</td>
<td>10'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NP70</td>
<td>10'W x 18'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NP72</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NP76</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NP86</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP50</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP55</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP54</td>
<td>10'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP70</td>
<td>10'W x 18'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP72</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP76</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP86</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RP50</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RP55</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RP54</td>
<td>10'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RP70</td>
<td>10'W x 18'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RP72</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RP76</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RP86</td>
<td>14'W x 22'D 20'H</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes**

- **Colored laminate top finishes**: Bright White (suffix 110), White (suffix 110), Natural Maple (suffix 125), Medium Cherry (suffix 125), Light Oak (suffix V423), Light Cherry (suffix V315), Graphite Oak (suffix V513), Maple (suffix K), Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z), Medium Brown Walnut (suffix J). For veneer peanut base finishes, add letter V to the name of the finish material.
- **Peanut Base finishes**: Anodized Aluminum (suffix A), Browned Aluminum (suffix X), Bright White (suffix 118), Natural Maple (suffix 125), Medium Cherry (suffix 124), Light Oak (suffix V423), Light Cherry (suffix V315), Graphite Oak (suffix V513), Maple (suffix K), Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z).
- **Wood finishes**: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D), Burnt Walnut (suffix V313), Walnut (suffix 127), Oak (suffix 125), Maple (suffix K).
- **Recessed edge profiles**: Propeller edge (suffix PE), Armored edge (suffix AE).
- **Flat edge profiles**: Edgeband (suffix 127), Veneer (suffix 127).
- **Grommet feature**: Anodized Aluminum (suffix A).

**Specifications**

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Top finish selection**
3. **Edgeband selection**
4. **Grommet/Plexus cutout option**
5. **Peanut base selection**
6. **Edge profile option (veneer/wood**

**Electrical**

- **Maintenance**: See page 514 to specify C-clips separately.
- **Frame**: Larger tables will incorporate a frame around the table. For tables without a frame, the peanut base is located at the center of each segment except on certain four segment configurations, where some peanut bases are shared between two segments. For tables without a frame, the knee space dimension from the edge is 7 1/2 in.
- **Core Location**: For solid table tops, two peanut bases will be located 28 in. from the edge of the table. For solid segments, the peanut base is located at the center of the core of each segment except on certain four segment configurations, where some peanut bases are shared between two segments. Please note that on 42" deep tables with peanut base, the knee space dimensions immediately in front of the base are 7 1/2 in.
- **Features**: Double Plexus AM0 and GMD configurations not available on 42" deep tables.
### Pattern Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>No. of Bases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-BP</strong> - Bullet table, with peanut base</td>
<td>P3-BP50</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-BP51</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-BP52</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-BP53</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-BP54</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-BP55</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-BP70</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-BP71</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-BP72</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-BP73</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-BP74</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-BP75</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-BP76</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-BP86</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-RP</strong> - Rounded rectangular table, with peanut base</td>
<td>P3-RP50</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-RP51</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-RP52</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-RP53</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-RP54</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-RP55</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-RP70</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-RP71</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-RP72</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-RP73</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-RP74</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-RP75</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-RP76</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-RP86</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-SP</strong> - Rectangular table, with peanut base</td>
<td>P3-SP50</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-SP51</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-SP52</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-SP53</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-SP54</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-SP55</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-SP70</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-SP71</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-SP72</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-SP73</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-SP74</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-SP75</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-SP76</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-SP86</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical Features

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- For general use, please see page 452 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 420.

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Flat Edge</th>
<th>Wood Edge</th>
<th>Veneer Flat</th>
<th>Veneer Wood</th>
<th>Veneer End (AE, SE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP50</td>
<td>$4,728</td>
<td>$7,942</td>
<td>$4,141</td>
<td>$8,932</td>
<td>$9,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP51</td>
<td>$4,728</td>
<td>$7,942</td>
<td>$4,141</td>
<td>$8,932</td>
<td>$9,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP52</td>
<td>$4,728</td>
<td>$7,942</td>
<td>$4,141</td>
<td>$8,932</td>
<td>$9,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP53</td>
<td>$4,728</td>
<td>$7,942</td>
<td>$4,141</td>
<td>$8,932</td>
<td>$9,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP54</td>
<td>$4,728</td>
<td>$7,942</td>
<td>$4,141</td>
<td>$8,932</td>
<td>$9,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP55</td>
<td>$4,728</td>
<td>$7,942</td>
<td>$4,141</td>
<td>$8,932</td>
<td>$9,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP70</td>
<td>$4,728</td>
<td>$7,942</td>
<td>$4,141</td>
<td>$8,932</td>
<td>$9,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP71</td>
<td>$4,728</td>
<td>$7,942</td>
<td>$4,141</td>
<td>$8,932</td>
<td>$9,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP72</td>
<td>$4,728</td>
<td>$7,942</td>
<td>$4,141</td>
<td>$8,932</td>
<td>$9,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP73</td>
<td>$4,728</td>
<td>$7,942</td>
<td>$4,141</td>
<td>$8,932</td>
<td>$9,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP74</td>
<td>$4,728</td>
<td>$7,942</td>
<td>$4,141</td>
<td>$8,932</td>
<td>$9,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP75</td>
<td>$4,728</td>
<td>$7,942</td>
<td>$4,141</td>
<td>$8,932</td>
<td>$9,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP76</td>
<td>$4,728</td>
<td>$7,942</td>
<td>$4,141</td>
<td>$8,932</td>
<td>$9,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP86</td>
<td>$4,728</td>
<td>$7,942</td>
<td>$4,141</td>
<td>$8,932</td>
<td>$9,738</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Frame

- Larger tables will incorporate a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extrusion that includes G-clips for wire management. For tables without frames, please see page 334 to specify C-clips separately.

### Base

- For medium tables, left & right (GMD). For double medium tables, center, mid-depth (GMD).
- For medium tables, mid-depth (GMD). For double medium tables, left & right (GMD).
### Elmanuia Frattini

**Propeller Conference Table Series**

**Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Overall W x D</th>
<th>Section Width</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP10</td>
<td>Plywood cutout, 2 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>194 x 20.5</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP12</td>
<td>Plywood cutout, 2 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>194 x 20.5</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP14</td>
<td>Plywood cutout, 2 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>194 x 20.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP16</td>
<td>Plywood cutout, 2 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>194 x 20.5</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP18</td>
<td>Plywood cutout, 2 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>194 x 20.5</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PP10</td>
<td>Plywood cutout, 5 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>194 x 20.5</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PP12</td>
<td>Plywood cutout, 5 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>194 x 20.5</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PP14</td>
<td>Plywood cutout, 5 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>194 x 20.5</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PP16</td>
<td>Plywood cutout, 5 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>194 x 20.5</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **P3-CP10-K**
- **P3-CP12-K**
- **P3-CP14-K**
- **P3-CP16-K**
- **P3-CP18-K**
- **P3-PP10-K**
- **P3-PP12-K**
- **P3-PP14-K**

**Ordering Information**

- **Color/finish**: American Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, etc.
- **Edge profile**: Black, 1/4" radius, 1/8" radius, etc.
- **Material**: Aluminum, Wood, etc.
- **Wood**: Solid, Maple, etc.
- **Propeller**: Two, Three, Four, etc.
- **Frame**: Y, Z, etc.

**Electrical**

- **Notes**: Double Plug, USB, etc.
- **Features**: Maintenance, etc.

---

**KnollStudio**
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP0</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP10</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP12</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP14</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP16</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP20</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP22</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP24</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP26</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP30</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP32</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP34</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP36</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP40</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP42</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP44</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP46</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP50</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP52</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP54</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP56</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP60</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP62</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP64</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP66</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with pattern base</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color/Finish (suffix)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix K)</td>
<td>Light Grey (suffix L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brushed Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
<td>Natural Cherry (suffix 126)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)</td>
<td>Natural Beech (suffix B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat edgeband finish:</td>
<td>Maple (suffix K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat edgeband finish:</td>
<td>Light Cherry (suffix V315)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat edgeband finish:</td>
<td>Old English Walnut (suffix V421)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat edgeband finish:</td>
<td>Propeller (suffix PK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat edgeband finish:</td>
<td>Walnut (suffix 127)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Elecrtical section of the Propeller Manual.

### Features

- All grommets are 3/8" inside frame section.
- Two grommets, left & right (AG)
- No grommet (Y)
- Power receptacles available, see page 526.

### Notes

- Double Plexus: AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
- All grommets are 3/8" inside frame section.

### Dimensions

- See pages 31-32.
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- All grommets are 3/8" inside frame section.
- Two grommets, left & right (AG)
- No grommet (Y)
- Power receptacles available, see page 526.

### Notes

- Double Plexus: AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
- All grommets are 3/8" inside frame section.
Emanuela Frattini

Propeller® Conference Table Series

Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Overall W</th>
<th>Overall D</th>
<th>Section Width</th>
<th>Section Mid-depth</th>
<th>Section Inside</th>
<th>Base Frame</th>
<th>No. of Bases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP18</td>
<td>P3-EP18</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20 1/4 x 31 3/4</td>
<td>19 1/2 x 72</td>
<td>19 1/2 x 72</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP26</td>
<td>P3-EP26</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20 1/4 x 28 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/2 x 67</td>
<td>19 1/2 x 67</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP30</td>
<td>P3-EP30</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20 1/4 x 28 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/2 x 67</td>
<td>19 1/2 x 67</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP32</td>
<td>P3-EP32</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20 1/4 x 28 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/2 x 67</td>
<td>19 1/2 x 67</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP34</td>
<td>P3-EP34</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20 1/4 x 28 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/2 x 67</td>
<td>19 1/2 x 67</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP46</td>
<td>P3-EP46</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20 1/4 x 28 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/2 x 67</td>
<td>19 1/2 x 67</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP50</td>
<td>P3-EP50</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20 1/4 x 28 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/2 x 67</td>
<td>19 1/2 x 67</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP52</td>
<td>P3-EP52</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20 1/4 x 28 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/2 x 67</td>
<td>19 1/2 x 67</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP54</td>
<td>P3-EP54</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20 1/4 x 28 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/2 x 67</td>
<td>19 1/2 x 67</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP68</td>
<td>P3-EP68</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20 1/4 x 31 3/4</td>
<td>19 1/2 x 72</td>
<td>19 1/2 x 72</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: P3-EP10-4X4-AM-AM-WK

**Colored laminate finishes:**

- Bright White (suffix X11)
- Bright Cherry (suffix X12)
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix IA)
- Brushed Sand (suffix IA2)
- Fullerton Gray (suffix IA4)
- Jo Black (suffix IA5)
- Light Gray (suffix IA6)
- Medium Gray (suffix IA7)
- Micro Sand (suffix IA9)
- Maple (suffix IA) +
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Natural Beech (suffix IA)
- Old English Walnut (suffix IA4)
- Propeller (suffix IA2)

**Edge finishing options:**

- Flat single-bevel finish (suffix IC)
- Flat single-bevel finish (suffix IC2)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Black (suffix IC)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Black (suffix IC)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Black (suffix IC)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Black (suffix IC)

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Features**

- Maintenance: See pages 31-32.
- Frame: Laminated tables will incorporate a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extrusion that is bolted to legs for use in table management. For tables without a frame, please see page 34 to ensure proper leg support.

**Base Locations**

- For fixed table bases, two parent bases will be located 20" from the edge of the table. For multi-segment tables, the parent base is located at the center of each segment except on certain four segment tables, where some parent bases are shared between segments. Please note on 42" deep tables with parent base, the knee space dimension immediately in front of the base is 7 1/2" from the edge.

Note: Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.

AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Rounded Tico, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base

Order Code

Example: P3-CP10-K-K-X-AM-CH-GR-WK

C = Table finish
K = Maple veneer top
K = Maple veneer top
X = Naturel edge detail
AM = Medium prices, left and right, mid-depth, segment A
CH = Medium prices, center, mid-depth, segment C
GR = Medium prices, left and right, mid-depth, segment B
WK = Maple veneer base (maple edge applies)

Ordering Information

Colored finishes (maple finishes): Dark Mahogany (suffix D) Pecan (suffix 119) Soft Grey (suffix 117) Cream Soild (suffix 30)

Maple finishes (suffix M): Medium Cherry (suffix 126) Natural Cherry (suffix 128) Natural Maple (suffix 125) Pecan (suffix Pe)

Veneer options:
- American Oak (suffix A)
- Birch Cherry (suffix 131)
- Brown Oak (suffix 147)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V417)
- Cherry (suffix D)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
- Hornbeam Walnut (suffix V417)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Old English Walnut (V417)
- Propeller edge (suffix EK)
- Propeller edge (suffix EM)
- Pecan (suffix Pe)
- Walnut (suffix 127)

Flat edge profiles:
- Black (suffix K)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
- Propeller edge (suffix EE)
- Propeller edge (suffix EM)

Flank edge profiles:
- American Oak (suffix A)
- Birch Cherry (suffix 131)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V417)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
- Hornbeam Walnut (suffix V417)
- Pecan (suffix Pe)
- Walnut (suffix 127)

Note: Two grommets, left & right (AG)

No grommet (Y)

Table finish selection:
- Maple veneer top
- Maple veneer top
- Naturel edge detail
- Medium prices, left and right, mid-depth, segment A
- Medium prices, center, mid-depth, segment C
- Medium prices, left and right, mid-depth, segment B
- Maple veneer base (maple edge applies)

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband selection
4. Edge profile option (veneer/wood edge only)
5. Grommet/Plexus cutout option, segment A
6. Grommet/Plexus cutout option, segment B
7. Grommet/Plexus cutout option, segment C
8. Grommet/Plexus cutout option, segment D
9. Painted base selection

Electrical

For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

Grommet options: ($41 per cutout)

Individual tables may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3 3/4" in diameter. Grommet cover flanges will always be Anodized Aluminum, see page 472 for details.

For constant power receptacles, see page 528.

Features

- Maintenance: See pages 31-32.
- Frame: Larger tables will incorporate a frame under the table. Frame is in aluminum extrusion that includes a cable for wire management. For tables without a frame, please see page 32 to 34 (polyethylene core separately).

Base Location:
For stand-alone tables, two peanut bases will be located 27" from the edge of the table. For multiple segment tables, the peanut base is located at the center of each segment except on certain four segment tables, where some peanut bases are shared between segments. Please note on 42" deep tables with peanut base, the knee space dimension immediately in front of the base is 7 3/4" from the edge.

Note: Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.

AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
**Emanuela Frattini**

*Propeller® Conference Table Series*

**Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base**

---

**Order Code**


**K** Maple veneer top

**X** Maple veneer edge

**SE** Medium plexus, left and right, mid-depth, segment A

**BM** Medium plexus, front, mid-depth, segment B

**AM** Medium plexus, center, mid-depth, segment C

**WW** Medium plexus, center, mid-depth, segment D

**P3-EP** Rounded rectangular table, 4 segments, with peanut base

---

**Specifying**

- Pattern number
- Top finish selection
- Edged/round selection
- Edge profile option (veneer/wood edge only)
- Grommet/Please cutout option, segment A
- Grommet/Please cutout option, segment B
- Grommet/Please cutout option, segment C
- Grommet/Please cutout option, segment D
- Peanut base selection

---

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Grommet options: ($41 per cutout)**

- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3” in diameter. Grommet cover finish will always be Maple veneer. The grommet cover finish must be specified with at least one grommet. For more information, see page 518-526.

**Frame**

- Larger tables will incorporate a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extrusion that includes c-clips for wire management. For tables without a frame, please see page 514 to specify C-clips separately.

**Base Location**

- For multi-segment tables, two peanut bases will be located 20” from the edge of the table. On multi-segment tables, the peanut base is located at the center of each segment except on certain four segment tables, where some peanut bases are shared between two segments. Please note on 42” deep tables with peanut base, the knee space dimension immediately in front of the base is 7½” from the edge.

**Features**

- Dimensions: See pages 31-32.
- Frame: Larger tables will incorporate a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extrusion that includes c-clips for wire management. For tables without a frame, please see page 514 to specify C-clips separately.

---

**Manufacturer**

- Double Height: AM and AMD configurations are not available on 42” and 48” deep tables.

---

**Features**

- Dimensions: See pages 31-32.
- Frame: Larger tables will incorporate a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extrusion that includes c-clips for wire management. For tables without a frame, please see page 514 to specify C-clips separately.

---

**Base Location**

- For multi-segment tables, two peanut bases will be located 20” from the edge of the table. On multi-segment tables, the peanut base is located at the center of each segment except on certain four segment tables, where some peanut bases are shared between two segments. Please note on 42” deep tables with peanut base, the knee space dimension immediately in front of the base is 7½” from the edge.

**Note:** Double Height: AM and AMD configurations are not available on 42” and 48” deep tables.
### Peanut Base Selection

- **Peanut Base Selection**
  - **Grommet/Plexus cutout option**

### Grommet/Plexus Cutout Option

- **Grommet/Plexus cutout option**

### Edge Profile Option

- **Edge profile option**
  - **Veneer/wood edge**
  - **Wood edge**

### Edgeband Selection

- **Edgeband selection**

### Top Finish Selection

- **Top finish selection**

### Pattern Number

- **Pattern number**

### Overall Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Overall</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>Section Widths</th>
<th>Section Widths</th>
<th>No. of Bases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Peanut base rectangular table, 4 segments</td>
<td>P3-EP01</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peanut base rectangular table, 4 segments</td>
<td>P3-EP02</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peanut base rectangular table, 4 segments</td>
<td>P3-EP03</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peanut base rectangular table, 4 segments</td>
<td>P3-EP04</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peanut base rectangular table, 4 segments</td>
<td>P3-EP05</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peanut base rectangular table, 4 segments</td>
<td>P3-EP06</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peanut base rectangular table, 4 segments</td>
<td>P3-EP07</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peanut base rectangular table, 4 segments</td>
<td>P3-EP08</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peanut base rectangular table, 4 segments</td>
<td>P3-EP09</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peanut base rectangular table, 4 segments</td>
<td>P3-EP10</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

- **Order Code**

### Designation

- **Designation**

### Colored Laminate Top Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color/Finish</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Overall</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>Section Widths</th>
<th>Section Widths</th>
<th>No. of Bases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Black</strong></td>
<td>P3-EP11</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Beech</strong></td>
<td>P3-EP12</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cherry</strong></td>
<td>P3-EP13</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elmwood</strong></td>
<td>P3-EP14</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maple</strong></td>
<td>P3-EP15</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oak</strong></td>
<td>P3-EP16</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pine</strong></td>
<td>P3-EP17</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Walnut</strong></td>
<td>P3-EP18</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Edward Profile Options

- **Veneer/wood edge**
- **Wood edge**

### Grommet/Plexus Cutout Options

- **Grommet/Plexus cutout option**

### Electrical

- **Electrical**

### Features

- **Features**

### Maintenance

- **Maintenance**

### Frame

- **Frame**

### Note

- **Note**

### Propeller Tables are Greenguard certified.

- **Greenguard certified.**

### All AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
**Emanuela Frattini**

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Section Width</th>
<th>Mantle Width</th>
<th>Inside</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>No. of Bases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PS-SP10</strong></td>
<td>108W</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PS-SP12</strong></td>
<td>128W</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PS-SP14</strong></td>
<td>148W</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PS-SP16</strong></td>
<td>168W</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PS-SP18</strong></td>
<td>188W</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PS-SP20</strong></td>
<td>208W</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PS-SP22</strong></td>
<td>228W</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PS-SP24</strong></td>
<td>248W</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PS-SP26</strong></td>
<td>268W</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PS-SP28</strong></td>
<td>288W</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PS-SP30</strong></td>
<td>308W</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PS-SP32</strong></td>
<td>328W</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PS-SP34</strong></td>
<td>348W</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PS-SP36</strong></td>
<td>368W</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Finishes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Veneer Laminate</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural Maple</td>
<td>P3-TP10</td>
<td>Natural Maple</td>
<td>P3-TP12</td>
<td>Natural Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td>P3-TP14</td>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td>P3-TP16</td>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Cherry</td>
<td>P3-TP18</td>
<td>Natural Cherry</td>
<td>P3-TP20</td>
<td>Natural Cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Walnut</td>
<td>P3-TP22</td>
<td>Natural Walnut</td>
<td>P3-TP24</td>
<td>Natural Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Teak</td>
<td>P3-TP26</td>
<td>Natural Teak</td>
<td>P3-TP28</td>
<td>Natural Teak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- **Projectors** (P1, P2, P3)
- **Grommet/Plexus cutout option**
- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)
- **Autostrada edge detail**
- **Designer(s): KnollStudio**
- **KnollStudio (AE, SE)**
- **AS+AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.**

**Maintenance**

- **No. of Bases:**
- **Frame:**
- ***Details:**

**Table Dimensions:**

- **Width:**
- **Depth:**
- **Height:**
- **Base:**

**Power Receptacle:**

- **Larger tables will incorporate a frame and/or fully enclosed power boxes, with power boxes available**

**Note:**

- **For double medium Plexus, left and right standard options:**
- **For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (DM):**
- **For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (DM):**
- **For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (DM):**

**Electrical Features:**

- **Electrical Features:**
- **Features:**

**Notes:**

- **Double Plexus AMD and GMD configurations not available on 42" deep tables.**

**Philom:**

- **Philom:**
- **Philom:**
- **Philom:**
- **Philom:**

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

- **Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base**

**Designers:**

- **Emanuela Frattini**

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

**Detailed Specifications:**

- **Detailed Specifications:**
- **Detailed Specifications:**
- **Detailed Specifications:**
- **Detailed Specifications:**

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**

- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)
### Grommet/Plexus Cutout Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Luminate/Flat Edge</th>
<th>Luminate/Word Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/Flat Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/Word Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/Word Edge (AE, SE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SP10</td>
<td>96,728</td>
<td>101,172</td>
<td>830,798</td>
<td>833,197</td>
<td>833,856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SP11</td>
<td>6,085</td>
<td>6,811</td>
<td>13,222</td>
<td>13,621</td>
<td>13,956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SP12</td>
<td>7,142</td>
<td>11,136</td>
<td>11,320</td>
<td>13,993</td>
<td>18,697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SP13</td>
<td>7,289</td>
<td>11,490</td>
<td>11,808</td>
<td>14,297</td>
<td>14,392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SP20</td>
<td>6,736</td>
<td>10,212</td>
<td>11,952</td>
<td>13,674</td>
<td>14,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SP21</td>
<td>8,017</td>
<td>10,754</td>
<td>11,222</td>
<td>14,390</td>
<td>14,412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SP22</td>
<td>7,142</td>
<td>11,136</td>
<td>11,320</td>
<td>14,297</td>
<td>14,392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SP23</td>
<td>7,590</td>
<td>11,464</td>
<td>11,795</td>
<td>14,837</td>
<td>15,904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SP24</td>
<td>7,067</td>
<td>10,990</td>
<td>11,575</td>
<td>14,412</td>
<td>15,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SP25</td>
<td>7,969</td>
<td>11,215</td>
<td>12,085</td>
<td>14,015</td>
<td>15,859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SP44</td>
<td>7,761</td>
<td>12,109</td>
<td>12,480</td>
<td>15,141</td>
<td>15,959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP10</td>
<td>8,820</td>
<td>13,623</td>
<td>16,165</td>
<td>17,280</td>
<td>17,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP11</td>
<td>8,981</td>
<td>13,785</td>
<td>14,784</td>
<td>15,421</td>
<td>16,104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP12</td>
<td>7,969</td>
<td>12,109</td>
<td>12,480</td>
<td>15,141</td>
<td>15,959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP13</td>
<td>8,211</td>
<td>13,623</td>
<td>16,165</td>
<td>17,280</td>
<td>17,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP14</td>
<td>10,719</td>
<td>16,199</td>
<td>17,987</td>
<td>19,253</td>
<td>21,222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP15</td>
<td>10,094</td>
<td>15,806</td>
<td>16,746</td>
<td>18,950</td>
<td>20,955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP16</td>
<td>10,365</td>
<td>16,068</td>
<td>17,714</td>
<td>19,788</td>
<td>21,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP17</td>
<td>10,515</td>
<td>16,449</td>
<td>18,147</td>
<td>20,191</td>
<td>22,102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP18</td>
<td>9,995</td>
<td>16,095</td>
<td>16,746</td>
<td>18,950</td>
<td>20,955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP19</td>
<td>10,719</td>
<td>16,199</td>
<td>17,987</td>
<td>19,253</td>
<td>21,222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP20</td>
<td>10,094</td>
<td>15,806</td>
<td>16,746</td>
<td>18,950</td>
<td>20,955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP21</td>
<td>11,745</td>
<td>17,071</td>
<td>18,147</td>
<td>20,191</td>
<td>22,102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP22</td>
<td>10,365</td>
<td>16,068</td>
<td>17,714</td>
<td>19,788</td>
<td>21,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP23</td>
<td>10,515</td>
<td>16,449</td>
<td>18,147</td>
<td>20,191</td>
<td>22,102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP24</td>
<td>9,995</td>
<td>16,095</td>
<td>16,746</td>
<td>18,950</td>
<td>20,955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP25</td>
<td>10,719</td>
<td>16,199</td>
<td>17,987</td>
<td>19,253</td>
<td>21,222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP26</td>
<td>11,664</td>
<td>16,121</td>
<td>17,576</td>
<td>20,297</td>
<td>22,847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP27</td>
<td>11,035</td>
<td>16,315</td>
<td>17,071</td>
<td>20,191</td>
<td>22,102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP28</td>
<td>12,964</td>
<td>16,406</td>
<td>17,987</td>
<td>20,191</td>
<td>22,102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- "Grommet option: ($41 per cutout""
- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets.
- All grommets are 3/4" in diameter.
- Grommet cover finish will always be Anodized Aluminum, see page 472 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 525.
- For no grommet (Y) Single grommet, left (L) & right (R) Single grommet, side (B) Double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CM) Double medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (MR)
# Emanuela Frattini

## Propeller® Conference Table Series

### Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base

| Designers: | Emanuela Frattini
|
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Design Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-PVP10</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PVP12</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PVP14</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PVP16</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PVP18</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PVP20</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PVP22</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PVP24</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PVP26</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PVP28</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PVP30</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PVP32</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PVP34</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PVP36</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PVP38</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PVP40</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PVP42</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PVP44</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PVP46</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

**Veneer/Plywood**
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Brown Cherry (suffix X12)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix W313)
- Medium Cherry (suffix X)
- Natural Oak (suffix V423)
- Paldao (suffix K)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)
- Prefinished Metal (suffix M)

**Veneer/Plywood finishes:**
- Acorn (suffix X)
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Brown Cherry (suffix X12)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix W313)
- Medium Cherry (suffix X)
- Natural Oak (suffix V423)
- Paldao (suffix K)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)
- Prefinished Metal (suffix M)

**Flat edgeband finishes:**
- Black (suffix R)
- Bright White (suffix R10)
- Medium Grey (suffix G)
- Natural Oak (suffix V423)
- Prefinished Metal (suffix M)

**Grommet covers:**
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Black (suffix R)
- Bright White (suffix R10)
- Medium Grey (suffix G)

**P3-VP34:**
For more details, contact the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Grommet:**
- (4) per segment
- All grommets are 3/4" in diameter
- Grommet cover finishes will always be Anodized Aluminum.

**Single grommet:**
- Center (GG)
- Single grommet (GG)
- Single grommet, left and right (AG)
- Single grommet, left and right (AG)

**Electrical**
- For details, see the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Notes:**
- No grommet
- Double grommet: center and right
- Double grommet: center, left and right

| Designer(s): | Emanuela Frattini
|
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|

---

### Optional Features

- **Base Location:** For stand-alone tables, two peanut bases will be located 24" from the edge of the table. On multi-segment tables, the peanut base is located at the center of each segment except on certain four segment configurations not available on 42" deep tables.
- **Note:** Double Peanut AMD and GMD configurations not available on 42" deep tables.

---

### Table Dimensions

- **Laminates:** flat edge, wood edge
- **Veneers:** flat edge, wood edge
- **Base Location:** AMD, GMD

---

### Table Options

- **Table Options:**
  - Peanut base options
  - Grommet/Plexus cutout option
  - Edgeband selection
  - Top finish selection

---

### Table Specifications

- **Material:**
  - Lacquered plywood
  - Veneered plywood
  - Plastic laminate
  - Perforated metal

---

### Table Pricing

- **Price:**
  - Peanut base option: $5,066
  - Grommet/Plexus cutout option: $5,277
  - Edgeband option: $5,277
  - Top finish option: $5,277

---

### Table Availability

- **Availability:**
  - 42" deep tables
  - 48" deep tables
  - 60" deep tables

---

### Table Compatibility

- **Compatibility:**
  - Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
  - All AMD are not appropriate for stand-alone tables or end sections.

---

### Table Notes

- **Note:**
  - Double Peanut AMD and GMD configurations not available on 42" deep tables.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables
with Peanut Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>No. of bases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-V10</td>
<td>Rectangular, 4 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>238 242 242 242</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>4 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finish Specifications**

- **Veneer/flat edge**
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Dark Oak (suffix Y)
  - Medium Grey (suffix R6)
  - Walnut (suffix PW)
- **Veneer/wood edge**
  - Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Electroplated Aluminum (suffix E)
  - Micaceous Iron Oxide (suffix M)
  - Perforated Aluminum (suffix P)
  - Satin Aluminum (suffix S)
  - Stainless Steel (suffix SS)

**Electrical**

- Please contact your sales representative for more details.
- Tables can be manufactured using pre-wired or empty boxes, or plugged in with other boxes. For tables with frame and peanut table, the frame and peanut table sections can accommodate flush mount boxes. Individual frame sections may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. For tables without a frame, please see page 354 to specify grommet configuration.

**Order Code**

- Example: P0-V10/A-K-6E-AM-AM-QM-WK
- **P0-V10** 242 20 1/2 60 4 6
- **A** Maple veneer top
- **K** Maple veneer leg
- **6E** Medium plexus, center, mid-depth, segment B
- **AM** Medium plexus, left and right, mid-depth, segment A
- **QM** Medium plexus, center, mid-depth, segment C
- **WK** Maple veneer base (upcharge applies)

**KnollStudio**

- For stand alone tables or end segments.
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for frames. Larger tables will incorporate a frame under the table. A frame is an aluminum extrusion that includes C-clips for wire management. For tables without a frame, please see page 354 to specify clips separately.

**Note**

- Double Plexus AM and GMD configurations not available on 42" deep tables.
54" and 64" fabrics will usually be railroaded, 70" fabric will always be railroaded.

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC6018-A2</td>
<td>24&quot; high screen</td>
<td>P2-SC4818-A</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC6018-A2</td>
<td>24&quot; high screen</td>
<td>P2-SC4218-A</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC6018-A2</td>
<td>24&quot; high screen</td>
<td>P2-SC3618-A</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC6018-A2</td>
<td>24&quot; high screen</td>
<td>P2-SC3018-A</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC6018-A2</td>
<td>24&quot; high screen</td>
<td>P2-SC2418-A</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC6018-A2</td>
<td>24&quot; high screen</td>
<td>P2-SC0818-A</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC6018-A2</td>
<td>24&quot; high screen</td>
<td>P2-SC0018-A</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- **Screen:**
  - Fabric screens are universal for either modesty or privacy use. Screen heights are measured from table top to screen top. 11" high screens are recommended for modesty application. Note: smaller screens have to be sized to match full table width. Modesty screens attach to leg plates, separately.
  - Privacy screens attach anywhere along table edge. They can be full table width or less. Corresponding attachment clamps must be selected separately.

- **Screen height:**
  - Privacy screens attach anywhere along table edge. They can be full table width or less. Corresponding attachment clamps must be selected separately.

- **Screen fabric:**
  - Privacy screens are universal for either modesty or privacy use. Screen heights are measured from table top to screen top. 11" high screens are recommended for modesty application. Note: smaller screens have to be sized to match full table width. Modesty screens attach to leg plates, separately.
  - Privacy screens attach anywhere along table edge. They can be full table width or less. Corresponding attachment clamps must be selected separately.

### Maintenance

See pages 33-32.

---

**Emanuela Frattini**

**Propeller® Accessories**

**Privacy and Modesty Screens with Fabric or Perforated Metal Interior**

**Designers:**

- Emanuela Frattini, 1994
- Thorn fabric
- Aluminum frame finish

**Example:**

P2-SC6018-A2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Screen Fabric</th>
<th>Metal (add suffix -M)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC4818-A</td>
<td>Thorn (suffix A2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC4218-A</td>
<td>Thorn (suffix A2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC3618-A</td>
<td>Thorn (suffix A2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC3018-A</td>
<td>Thorn (suffix A2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC2418-A</td>
<td>Thorn (suffix A2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC0818-A</td>
<td>Thorn (suffix A2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC0018-A</td>
<td>Thorn (suffix A2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Screen Clamps**

- For fabric or perforated metal screens

**Attachment Bracket**

- See page 500

**Privacy Clamp Finish**

- See page 500
### Privacy and Modesty Screens with Fabric or Perforated Metal Interior

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Screen Fabric</th>
<th>Metal Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC2411-1</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC2411-2</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC3811-1</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC4311-1</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC4811-1</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC6011-1</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC6011-2</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC7211-1</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Screen Fabric</th>
<th>Metal Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC2413-1</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC3813-1</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC4313-1</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC4813-1</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC6013-1</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC6013-2</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC7213-1</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Selections**

- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Thorn (suffix A2)
- Cane (suffix A5)
- Black (suffix A4)
- Grade A

**Frame Options**

- Aluminum (suffix A)
- Granite (suffix A3)

**Screen Finishes**

- Fabric screens are universal for either modesty or privacy use. Screen heights are measured from table top to screen top. 11" high screens are recommended for modesty application. Note: smaller screens have to be railroaded as a special to match wide screens.

- Screen finish: Fabric screens attach anywhere along table edge. They can be full table width/depth or less. Corresponding attachment clamps must be sized separately. Modesty screens attach to leg plates, have to be sized to match full table width (less 3/8") or depth for rectangular training tables.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 33-32

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish Options</th>
<th>Screen</th>
<th>Metal (suffixes)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum finish</td>
<td>P2-SC2411-1</td>
<td>8345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jet Black (suffix 111)</td>
<td>P2-SC3811-1</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellon Metallic Grey (suffix 612)</td>
<td>P2-SC4311-1</td>
<td>658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix A4)</td>
<td>P2-SC4811-1</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cane (suffix A5)</td>
<td>P2-SC6011-1</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granite (suffix A3)</td>
<td>P2-SC6011-2</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table edge</td>
<td>P2-SC6011-3</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame consists of extruded aluminum horizontals and die-cast vertical members. Powdercoat finish</td>
<td>P2-SC6011-4</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal screens are sheet metal with perforation pattern and bored, powdercoat finish. Metal screens should be used for privacy only</td>
<td>P2-SC6011-5</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessories**

- Privacy clamp finish (see page 500)
- Attachment bracket (see page 500)

**54" and 64" fabrics will usually be railroaded. 70" fabric will always be railroaded.**
### Propeller® Accessories

**Tackable Fabric Privacy Screens**

**Designers:**
- Emanuela Frattini, 1999

#### Frame Finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Pattern No</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WC5614A</td>
<td>1224/14A</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC5614B</td>
<td>1224/14B</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC5615A</td>
<td>1224/15A</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC5615B</td>
<td>1224/15B</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC5616A</td>
<td>1224/16A</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC5616B</td>
<td>1224/16B</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC5617A</td>
<td>1224/17A</td>
<td>7/8&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC5617B</td>
<td>1224/17B</td>
<td>7/8&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Panel Fabric Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Pattern No</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS</td>
<td>WC5614A</td>
<td>1224/14A</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS</td>
<td>WC5614B</td>
<td>1224/14B</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS</td>
<td>WC5615A</td>
<td>1224/15A</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS</td>
<td>WC5615B</td>
<td>1224/15B</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS</td>
<td>WC5616A</td>
<td>1224/16A</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS</td>
<td>WC5616B</td>
<td>1224/16B</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS</td>
<td>WC5617A</td>
<td>1224/17A</td>
<td>7/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS</td>
<td>WC5617B</td>
<td>1224/17B</td>
<td>7/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Specifications

- **Frame Finish:**
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

- **Panel Fabric Selection:**
  - PS (Suffix A)

#### Features

- **Screen:**
  - Propeller tackable screens are upholstered on front and back.
  - Screen height may be ordered separately. They can be attached anywhere along table edge. They can be fully extended to full width or length.

#### Construction

- **Frame:**
  - Extruded aluminum horizontal and vertical rail sections.

- **Screen:**
  - 0.12" thick rail section for durable, highly tackable surface. Upholstered on both sides.

#### Order Code

- **Example:**
  - WC5614A (PS) (A) (612)

#### Finishes

- **Aluminum Frame (suffix A):**
  - Aluminum frame
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

#### Fabrics Approved for Upholstery on Propeller Tackable Screens

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grade 10:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade 10</td>
<td>Digital Tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 10</td>
<td>Digital Tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 10</td>
<td>Digital Tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 10</td>
<td>Digital Tape</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grade 20:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade 20</td>
<td>Digital Tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 20</td>
<td>Digital Tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 20</td>
<td>Digital Tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 20</td>
<td>Digital Tape</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grade 30:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade 30</td>
<td>Digital Tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 30</td>
<td>Digital Tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 30</td>
<td>Digital Tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 30</td>
<td>Digital Tape</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grade 40:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade 40</td>
<td>Digital Tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 40</td>
<td>Digital Tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 40</td>
<td>Digital Tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 40</td>
<td>Digital Tape</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grade 50:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade 50</td>
<td>Digital Tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 50</td>
<td>Digital Tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 50</td>
<td>Digital Tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 50</td>
<td>Digital Tape</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

KnollStudio

Emanuela Frattini
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Accessories
Tackable Fabric Privacy Screens

Order Code
Example: P2-SC72411A-WC296/13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Frame: Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72411A</td>
<td>Frame: Medium Metalic Grey (suffix 612)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72414A</td>
<td>Frame: Jet Black (suffix 111)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
<td>Frame: Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finishes

| Example: P2SC7011A-WC296/17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Frame finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2SC7011A</td>
<td>Frame finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC7014A</td>
<td>Frame finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC7019A</td>
<td>Frame finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fabric Approved for Upholstery on Propeller Tackable Screens

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade 10:</th>
<th>Grade 20:</th>
<th>Grade 30:</th>
<th>Grade 40:</th>
<th>Grade 50:</th>
<th>Grade 60:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designers:
Emanuela Frattini, 1999

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32

Specfic:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Panel fabric selection
4. Attachment clamp (see page 500)
5. Attachment clamp finish (see page 500)

Screens:
Propeller tackable screens are upholstered on front and back. Screens 60" and wider will also be upholstered. Smaller screens may be upholstered as a special order.

Tackable screens can be specified for primary applications only. Screen heights are measured from tabletop to screen top. Primary screens can be attached anywhere along table edge. They can be full wall width or less. Corresponding attachment clamps must be ordered separately.

36" and 48" fabrics will usually be upholstered. 50" fabric will always be upholstered.

Dimensions:
Emanuela Frattini, 1999

Patterns:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72411A</td>
<td>P2SC72414A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frames:
Extended aluminum horizontal and vertical corded members. Fabric cut @ 72.5%.

Frame:
Medium #6811.2 Metalic Grey (suffix 612)

Medium #6811.2 Jet Black (suffix 111)

Medium #204 Aluminum (suffix A)

Accessories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72411A</td>
<td>P2SC72414A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frames:
Extended aluminum horizontal and vertical corded members. Fabric cut @ 72.5%.

Frame:
Medium #6811.2 Metalic Grey (suffix 612)

Medium #6811.2 Jet Black (suffix 111)

Medium #204 Aluminum (suffix A)

Accessories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72411A</td>
<td>P2SC72414A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frames:
Extended aluminum horizontal and vertical corded members. Fabric cut @ 72.5%.

Frame:
Medium #6811.2 Metalic Grey (suffix 612)

Medium #6811.2 Jet Black (suffix 111)

Medium #204 Aluminum (suffix A)

Accessories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72411A</td>
<td>P2SC72414A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frames:
Extended aluminum horizontal and vertical corded members. Fabric cut @ 72.5%.

Frame:
Medium #6811.2 Metalic Grey (suffix 612)

Medium #6811.2 Jet Black (suffix 111)

Medium #204 Aluminum (suffix A)

Accessories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72411A</td>
<td>P2SC72414A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frames:
Extended aluminum horizontal and vertical corded members. Fabric cut @ 72.5%.

Frame:
Medium #6811.2 Metalic Grey (suffix 612)

Medium #6811.2 Jet Black (suffix 111)

Medium #204 Aluminum (suffix A)

Accessories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72411A</td>
<td>P2SC72414A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frames:
Extended aluminum horizontal and vertical corded members. Fabric cut @ 72.5%.

Frame:
Medium #6811.2 Metalic Grey (suffix 612)

Medium #6811.2 Jet Black (suffix 111)

Medium #204 Aluminum (suffix A)

Accessories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72411A</td>
<td>P2SC72414A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frames:
Extended aluminum horizontal and vertical corded members. Fabric cut @ 72.5%.

Frame:
Medium #6811.2 Metalic Grey (suffix 612)

Medium #6811.2 Jet Black (suffix 111)

Medium #204 Aluminum (suffix A)

Accessories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72411A</td>
<td>P2SC72414A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frames:
Extended aluminum horizontal and vertical corded members. Fabric cut @ 72.5%.

Frame:
Medium #6811.2 Metalic Grey (suffix 612)

Medium #6811.2 Jet Black (suffix 111)

Medium #204 Aluminum (suffix A)

Accessories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72411A</td>
<td>P2SC72414A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
<td>P2SC72419A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frames:
Extended aluminum horizontal and vertical corded members. Fabric cut @ 72.5%.

Frame:
Medium #6811.2 Metalic Grey (suffix 612)

Medium #6811.2 Jet Black (suffix 111)

Medium #204 Aluminum (suffix A)

Accessories:
## Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Accessories**

**Attachment Clamps for Modesty and Privacy Screens**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Bracket</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set of two modesty screen attachment clips</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-MP</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set of two privacy screen attachment clips, single</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PS( )</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set of two privacy screen attachment clips, shared</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSD( )</td>
<td>$131.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One privacy screen attachment clamp, end</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSE( )</td>
<td>$83.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One privacy screen attachment clamp, T-end</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PST( )</td>
<td>$114.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

- **Example:** P2-SC-BKT-PSD-111
- **Finishes**
  - Frame, screen and privacy clamp paint finish options:
    - Aluminum (suffix A)
    - Jet Black (suffix 111)
    - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

### Features

- **Privacy screen attachment clamps:** Clamps are die-cast aluminum with a fused powder-coat finish. One set (two clamps) required for attachment of each screen. Specify single attachment clamps. Clamps can be attached at any location on table edge by simple screw fit.
- **Screens** install without the use of any tools and are held in place with a simple friction fit.
- **Privacy screen attachment clamps for shared configuration:** One set (2 clamps) required for each screen. Specify shared attachment clamps. Brackets attach on two tables, in a back-to-back or side-to-side configuration at any location on width or depth side of table. There will be a gap between connected tables below the shared screen.
- **Modesty screen attachment clips:** Clips are injection molded medium grey nylon. Two clips required for each screen. Clips are inserted in top of leg endplate.
- **Mid-depth privacy screen attachment:** Use two end clamps to attach mid-depth screens anywhere along the table top. When using a mid-depth screen with a standard privacy screen, one T-end clamp where the two screens meet and one end clamp at the free end.

### Maintenance

See pages 31-32.
### Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Accessories**

**Attachment Clamps for Modesty and Privacy Screens**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-MP Set of two modesty screen</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-MP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attachment clips</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PS Set of two privacy screen</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attachment clamps, single</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSD Set of two privacy screen</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attachment clamps, shared</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSE One privacy screen attachment</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clamp, end</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSD-111</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes**

Frame, screen and privacy clamp paint finish options:
- Aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

**Features**

Privacy screen attachment clamps:
- Clamps are die-cast aluminum with a fused powder-coat finish. One set (two clamps) required for attachment of each screen. Specify single attachment clamps. Clamps can be attached at any location on table edge by simple screw fit.

Modesty screen attachment clips:
- Clips are injection molded medium grey nylon. Two clips required for each screen. Clips are inserted in top of leg endplate.

Mid-depth privacy screen attachment:
- Use two end clamps to attach mid-depth screens anywhere along the table top. When using a mid-depth screen with a standard privacy screen, use one T-end clamp where the two screens meet and one end clamp at the free end.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 31-32.
**Emanuela Frattini**  
*Propeller® Accessories*  
**Tackable Modesty Screens for Flip-Top Tables**

**Description**

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P2-FT</strong> Propeller tackable fabric modesty screen for Flip-Top tables, 11&quot;</td>
<td>P2FT4811( )</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>2(\frac{3}{4})&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P2-FT</strong> Propeller tackable fabric modesty screen for Flip-Top tables, 13&quot;</td>
<td>P2FT4813( )</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>2(\frac{3}{4})&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P2-FT</strong> Propeller tackable fabric modesty screen for Flip-Top tables, 18&quot;</td>
<td>P2FT4818( )</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>2(\frac{3}{4})&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price:**

- P2FT4811( )  
- P2FT4813( )  
- P2FT4818( )

**Order Code Example:**

P2FT4811-A-W534/4

**P2-FT-BKT-MP**

Set of two modesty panel attachment clips for Flip-Top table.

**Price:**

P2-FT-BKT-MP( )  

**Order Code:**

P2FT4811-A-W534/4

**Finishes**

- Frame/Clamp finish: Aluminum (suffix: A)
- Jet Black (suffix: 111)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix: 612)

**Features**

- Modesty screens for Flip-top tables are available in mesh screen fabric and select KnollTextiles. Available in three standard heights and widths. Screens are non-sided and non-directional.


**Constructions**


- Fabric Approved for Upholstery on Flip-Top Modesty Screens:
  - Mesh screen fabric: Black (suffix: A4)  
  - Cane (suffix: A5)  
  - granite (suffix: A2)  
  - Thass (suffix: A2)  

- Approved KnollTextiles:  
  - Allegory WC865  
  - Backdrop W302  
  - Bollywood WC1015  
  - Matinee WC272  
  - Odeon K317  
  - sequel WC866  
  - Transition W816
Propeller® Accessories
Tackable Modesty Screens for Flip-Top Tables

**Designers:**
Emanuela Frattini

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Brackets</th>
<th>Screen Fabric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2FT4811-4</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>$493</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2FT6011-4</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>$581</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2FT7211-4</td>
<td>55&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>$665</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2FT4813-4</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>$525</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2FT6013-4</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>$613</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2FT7213-4</td>
<td>55&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>$698</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2FT4818-4</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>$557</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2FT6018-4</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>$642</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2FT7218-4</td>
<td>55&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>$727</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>X</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2FT4811-A-W534/4</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2FT6011-A-W534/4</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2FT7211-A-W534/4</td>
<td>55&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes**

- Frame/Clamp finish: Aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

**Features**

- Modesty screens for Flip-top tables are available in mesh screen fabric and select KnollTextiles. Available in three standard heights and widths. Screens are non-sided and non-directional.
- Modesty screen for the Flip-top tables differ in size to standard modesty/privacy screens.

**Construction**

- Fabric: Mesh screen fabric
- Black (suffix A1)
- Cane (suffix A5)
- Granite (suffix A2)

**Fabrics Approved for Upholstery on Flip-Top Modesty Screens**

- Allegory WC865
- Back Drop W302
- Bollywood WC1015
- Matinee WC272
- Odeon K317
- Sequel WC866
- Transition W816

**Notes**

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Panel fabric selection
4. Attachment clamp
5. Attachment clamp finish
Emanuela Frattini

Propeller® Accessories

Shelves and Stanchions with Load Bars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Use of stanchions required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD Shell for Propeller training table</td>
<td>P2-SHSD(±)</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>10 1/2”</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD(±)</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>10 1/2”</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD(±)</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>10 1/2”</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD(±)</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>10 1/2”</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD(±)</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>10 1/2”</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD(±)</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>10 1/2”</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD(±)</td>
<td>72”</td>
<td>10 1/2”</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD Shelf for single table with optional load bar bracket, per piece</td>
<td>P2-SHSD(±)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD Shelf for back-to-back tables with optional load bar bracket, per piece</td>
<td>P2-SHSD(±)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Accessories | |
|-------------| |
| P2-SHLS Propeller load bar for stanchion, width to fit shelf width |
| P2-SHPS Propeller pin-set height adjustable shelf |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD(±)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD(±)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD(±)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(2) P2-SH60-A</td>
<td>Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
<td>Perforated sheet metal with rolled front edges in powder-coat finish. Steel wire supports in chrome finish. Shelf for back-to-back configuration, three for 48”-wide shelf.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:**

Emanuela Frattini, 2000

**Features**

- **Shelves:**
  - Propeller shelves can be attached to any Propeller table in the same width as table or less. Shelf can be single or double in back-to-back configurations. Shelves are 18” high when attached to stanchion and align with 18” screens. Clearance below shelf is 9 3/4”. Height of shelf alone is 3 1/4”.
  - Number of stanchions required depends on shelf width (see right column on left page). Stanchions attach by simply screw-clamping onto table top from bottom. Stanchion can be single or for back-to-back configurations so shelves can be hung from both sides.
  - Shelves for pin-set tables: Shelves for pin-set height adjustable tables simply span between legs and rest on top of the leg castings, they do not require brackets or clamps.

- **Stanchions:**
  - Standard Propeller stanchion with optional load bar bracket, per piece.
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Aluminum (suffix A)

- **Load bar:**
  - Standard KnollExtra load bar for Propeller accessories in three finishes. Specify same width as shelf.

- **Construction:**
  - KnollStudio load bar: Extruded aluminum in satin-anodized or powder-coat finish. Textured polystyrene clamps. Load bar is filled with 3/8” Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on info rail.
  - Maintenance: See pages 31-32.
Shelves and Stanchions with Load Bars

**Example:**

- **2(20)**: P2-SH60-A
- **3(20)**: P2-SH60-B
- **4(20)**: P2-SH60-C

**Order Code**

- **(1)**: shelf for Propeller training table
- **(2)**: shelf for Propeller pin-set tables
- **(3)**: shelf for Propeller table
- **(4)**: shelf for Orchestra table
- **(5)**: shelf for Orchestra table with load bars

**Features**

- **Steel:** For back-to-back configurations.
- **Plastic:** For single or double end configurations.
- **Wood:** For single or double end configurations.

**Construction**

- **Load bars:** Extruded aluminum in satin anodized or powder-coat finish. Textured polystyrene or chrome finish.
- **Shelves:** Punched sheet metal with rolled front edges in powder-coat finish. Steel wire supports in chrome finish.
- **Supports:** Plastic laminate to support paper on info rail.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 35-37.

---

**Order Code**

- **Example:**
  - **(2)**: P2-SH60-A
  - **(3)**: P2-SH50-A
  - **(4)**: P2-SH50-B
  - **(5)**: P2-SH50-C

**Finishes**

- **Aluminum finish:**
  - **Jet Black (suffix A):**
  - **Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 010):**

**Features**

- **Black:** For back-to-back configurations.
- **Grey:** For single or double end configurations.
- **Grey:** For single or double end configurations.

**Construction**

- **Load bars:** Extruded aluminum in satin anodized or powder-coat finish. Textured polystyrene or chrome finish. Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on info rail.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Accessories
Rolling Cart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern nos.</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-TR1 Rolling cart</td>
<td>P4-TR1 &amp; P4-TR2</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two load bars for P4-TR2:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern nos.</th>
<th>laminate/3mm edge</th>
<th>laminate/molded edgeband</th>
<th>veneer/3mm edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-TR1</td>
<td>$1,466.</td>
<td>$1,646.</td>
<td>$3,047.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-TR2</td>
<td>$1,607.</td>
<td>$1,805.</td>
<td>$3,389.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: P4-TR1-SL-R6-G-A

P4-TR1 Small rolling cart
SL Slate laminate
R6 Black edgeband
BG Grommet option
A Anodized Aluminum grommet, shelf and leg finish

Specify rolling cart:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband selection
4. Grommet option
5. Leg/grommet/shelf finish

Finishes

Colored laminate top finishes:
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix LI)
- Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
- Fog (suffix 128)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix SL)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Light Grey (suffix L)
- Micro Grey (suffix 121)
- Micro Sand (suffix 129)
- Pastel (suffix 119)
- Slate (suffix SL)
- Soft Grey (suffix 117)

Wood grain laminate finishes:
- Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Natural Maple (suffix 123)
- Natural Maple (suffix P4-TR1)
- Walnut (suffix 127)

Veneer top/edge and leg finishes:
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix 132)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix 133)
- Chestnut (suffix 123)
- Colonial Maple (suffix 120)
- Elm (suffix 121)
- Elmwood (suffix 131)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Oak (suffix 128)
- Pumice (suffix 119)
- Soft Grey (suffix 117)
- Teak (suffix 125)

Molded edgeband finishes:
- Black painted steel (suffix 6)
- Black painted steel (suffix 118)
- Black painted steel (suffix 6)
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Medium Grey (suffix R6)
- Medium Grey (suffix 121)

Flat edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix K)
- Black (suffix 118)
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Medium Grey (suffix 121)
- Medium Grey (suffix 121)
- Medium Grey (suffix 121)
- Natural Beige (suffix 131)
- Natural Grey (suffix 121)
- Soft Grey (suffix 117)

Electrical

Grommet spaces:
- No grommet (suffix Y)
- Mid-deep grommet, right side (suffix BG)

Features

Rolling cart:
- Versatile Propeller rolling cart can be used to serve food, support presentation equipment or as an individual computer workstation. Small cart fits underneath standard height training tables for temporary storage.
- Narrow keyboard drawer fits underneath P4-TR1 and P4-TR2, wide keyboard drawer underneath P4-TR2 only. See KnollExtra price list for more information.
- Available in all Propeller laminate finishes with molded urethane edge and in all wood veneer finishes with Flat Edgeband.

Maintenance:
- See pages 31-32.

Rolling Cart Construction:
- 1 1/4"-thick, solid, 5-ply medium-density fiberboard core with laminate top and molded urethane edge or wood top with ABN flat edgeband. Legs are extruded aluminum with clear satin anodized or powder-coat finish. 18 gauge perforated metal shelf with rolled edges is attached to legs with rounded end at 7 1/2" height off floor. Leg end mounting plate is medium gray powder-coated metal. Leg end caps are black injection molded nylon. Rolling casters have 2 5/8" locking casters and two non-locking casters. Load bars are black painted steel.

Specifications:
- Weight:
  - P4-TR1: 44 lbs
  - P4-TR2: 46 lbs
- Dimensions:
  - P4-TR1: 36" x 11" x 27 1/2"
  - P4-TR2: 44" x 11" x 28 1/2"
- Casters:
  - Two locking casters and two non-locking casters
Emanuela Frattini  
Propeller® Accessories  
Rolling Cart

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accessories</th>
<th>laminate/</th>
<th>laminate/</th>
<th>veneer/</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-TR1</td>
<td>Rolling cart</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-TR2</td>
<td>Rolling cart</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:**  
Emanuela Frattini, 1996

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-TR1</td>
<td>Rolling cart</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-TR2</td>
<td>Rolling cart</td>
<td>44&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Two load bars for P4-TR2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-TR-LB2</td>
<td>Rolling cart</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: P4-TR1-SL-R6-G-A  
P4-TR1  Small rolling cart  
SL  Slate laminate  
R6  Black edgeband  
BG  Grommet option  
A  Anodized Aluminum  
Specify rolling cart:

1. Pattern number  
2. Top finish selection  
3. Edgeband selection  
4. Grommet option  
5. Leg/grommet/shelf finishes

**Finish Options**

**Colored laminate top finishes:**

- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix U2)
- Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
- Fog (suffix 120)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 111)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Light Grey (suffix L)
- Micro Grey (suffix 121)
- Micro Sand (suffix 129)
- Posto (suffix 119)
- Slate (suffix SL)
- Soft Grey (suffix 117)

**Wood grain laminate finishes:**

- Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 126)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Natural Maple (suffix NP)
- Natural Walnut (suffix 127)

**Veneer top/edge and leg finishes:**

- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix V3)
- Burnished Walnut (suffix 113)
- Chrome Finish (suffix Y)
- Elmwood Walnut (suffix W)
- Light Cherry (suffix V315)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Natural Maple (suffix K)
- Natural Walnut (suffix 127)
- Oak (suffix O)
- Pearwood (suffix PA)
- Walnut (suffix 127)

**Molded edgeband finishes:**

- Black (suffix 6)
- Light Grey (suffix 4)
- Medium Grey (suffix 5)
- Spring Green (suffix 1)

**Flat edgeband finishes:**

- Black (suffix R5)
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Medium Grey (suffix R6)

**Leg, shelf and grommet finishes:**

- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

**Electrical Grommet options:**

- No grommet (suffix Y)
- Mid-depth grommet, right side (suffix BG)

**Features**

- Rolling cart: Versatile Propeller rolling cart can be used to serve food, support presentation equipment or as an individual computer workstation. Small cart fits underneath standard height training tables for temporary storage.
- Narrow keyboard drawer fits underneath P4-TR1 and P4-TR2, wide keyboard drawer underneath P4-TR2 only. See KnollExtra price list for more information.
- Available in all Propeller laminate finishes with molded urethane edge and in all wood veneer finishes with Flat Edgeband.

**Rolling Cart Construction:**

- 1 1/4" thick; solid, 5-ply, medium density fiberboard core with laminate top and molded urethane edge or wood top with ABS flat edgeband. Legs are extruded aluminum with clear satin anodized or powder-coat finishes. 18 gauge perforated metal shelf with rolled edges is attached to legs with round steel rod at 7 1/2" height off floor. Leg end mounting plate is medium grey powder-coated metal. Leg end caps are black injection molded nylon. Rolling casters have two 2 3/8" locking casters and two non-locking casters. Load bars are black painted steel.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 31-32.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P5-01</td>
<td>Small credenza</td>
<td>Credenza: Painted-shaped leg of Propeller credenza does not include wire-channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-02</td>
<td>Large credenza</td>
<td>Credenza: Painted-shaped leg of Propeller credenza does not include wire-channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-11</td>
<td>Four position credenza</td>
<td>Credenza: Painted-shaped leg of Propeller credenza does not include wire-channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-12</td>
<td>Six position credenza</td>
<td>Credenza: Painted-shaped leg of Propeller credenza does not include wire-channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-13</td>
<td>Eight position credenza</td>
<td>Credenza: Painted-shaped leg of Propeller credenza does not include wire-channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-14</td>
<td>Twelve position credenza</td>
<td>Credenza: Painted-shaped leg of Propeller credenza does not include wire-channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-15</td>
<td>Six position credenza</td>
<td>Credenza: Painted-shaped leg of Propeller credenza does not include wire-channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-21</td>
<td>Four position credenza</td>
<td>Credenza: Painted-shaped leg of Propeller credenza does not include wire-channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-22</td>
<td>Six position credenza</td>
<td>Credenza: Painted-shaped leg of Propeller credenza does not include wire-channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-23</td>
<td>Eight position credenza</td>
<td>Credenza: Painted-shaped leg of Propeller credenza does not include wire-channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-24</td>
<td>Twelve position credenza</td>
<td>Credenza: Painted-shaped leg of Propeller credenza does not include wire-channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-25</td>
<td>Twenty position credenza</td>
<td>Credenza: Painted-shaped leg of Propeller credenza does not include wire-channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-26</td>
<td>Twenty-four position credenza</td>
<td>Credenza: Painted-shaped leg of Propeller credenza does not include wire-channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-27</td>
<td>Twenty-eight position credenza</td>
<td>Credenza: Painted-shaped leg of Propeller credenza does not include wire-channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-28</td>
<td>Thirty-two position credenza</td>
<td>Credenza: Painted-shaped leg of Propeller credenza does not include wire-channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-29</td>
<td>Thirty-six position credenza</td>
<td>Credenza: Painted-shaped leg of Propeller credenza does not include wire-channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-C</td>
<td>Credenza pull detail</td>
<td>Credenza pull detail: Credenza pull detail:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-D</td>
<td>Credenza configuration</td>
<td>Credenza configuration: Credenza configuration:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Shipping:**
Credenza and sideboards shipped knocked-down, Field assembled. Sideboards, sideboards ship with solid-panel metal side that attaches to leg at 1/4" under side-board top. Steel finish matches leg finish. Small side-board has two legs, large sideboard has six legs (four side legs and two center legs).

**Monterey:**
See pages 38-32.
Designers: Emanuela Frattini, 1994

Sideboard/Propeller Credenza:

Features:
- Pedestals on laminate top credenzas are pre-configured with matching veneer run facing front, back and sides.
- Pedestals on wood credenzas are 3-ply solid medium density fiberboard core with textured powder-coat finishes.
- Pedestals have double module construction (double door, single drawer, double bookshelves, double bookcase). Supports are powder-coated metal, positioned to be invisible in frontal view. Pedestals of laminate top credenzas have textured powder-coat finishes. Pedestals of wood credenzas are 3-ply solid medium density fiberboard core with textured powder-coat finishes.
- Credenza: Pedestals on laminate top credenzas are pre-configured with matching veneer run facing front, back and sides. Pedestals on wood credenzas are 3-ply solid medium density fiberboard core with textured powder-coat finishes. Pedestals have double module construction (double door, single drawer, double bookshelves, double bookcase). Supports are powder-coated metal, positioned to be invisible in frontal view. Pedestals of laminate top credenzas have textured powder-coat finishes. Pedestals of wood credenzas are 3-ply solid medium density fiberboard core with textured powder-coat finishes.

Pedestals:
- Double door pedestal has one adjustable shelf. Dome dimensions are 29 1/8" x 19 1/4" x 19 1/4".
- Pedestals have double module construction (double door, single drawer, double bookshelves, double bookcase). Supports are powder-coated metal, positioned to be invisible in frontal view.
- Pedestals of laminate top credenzas have textured powder-coat finishes. Pedestals of wood credenzas are 3-ply solid medium density fiberboard core with textured powder-coat finishes.

Features:
- Pedestals on laminate top credenzas are pre-configured with matching veneer run facing front, back and sides. Pedestals on wood credenzas are 3-ply solid medium density fiberboard core with textured powder-coat finishes. Pedestals have double module construction (double door, single drawer, double bookshelves, double bookcase). Supports are powder-coated metal, positioned to be invisible in frontal view. Pedestals of laminate top credenzas have textured powder-coat finishes. Pedestals of wood credenzas are 3-ply solid medium density fiberboard core with textured powder-coat finishes.

Credenza:
- Pedestals on laminate top credenzas are pre-configured with matching veneer run facing front, back and sides. Pedestals on wood credenzas are 3-ply solid medium density fiberboard core with textured powder-coat finishes. Pedestals have double module construction (double door, single drawer, double bookshelves, double bookcase). Supports are powder-coated metal, positioned to be invisible in frontal view. Pedestals of laminate top credenzas have textured powder-coat finishes. Pedestals of wood credenzas are 3-ply solid medium density fiberboard core with textured powder-coat finishes.

Pedestals:
- Double door pedestal has one adjustable shelf. Dome dimensions are 29 1/8" x 19 1/4" x 19 1/4".
- Pedestals have double module construction (double door, single drawer, double bookshelves, double bookcase). Supports are powder-coated metal, positioned to be invisible in frontal view.
- Pedestals of laminate top credenzas have textured powder-coat finishes. Pedestals of wood credenzas are 3-ply solid medium density fiberboard core with textured powder-coat finishes.

Features:
- Pedestals on laminate top credenzas are pre-configured with matching veneer run facing front, back and sides. Pedestals on wood credenzas are 3-ply solid medium density fiberboard core with textured powder-coat finishes. Pedestals have double module construction (double door, single drawer, double bookshelves, double bookcase). Supports are powder-coated metal, positioned to be invisible in frontal view. Pedestals of laminate top credenzas have textured powder-coat finishes. Pedestals of wood credenzas are 3-ply solid medium density fiberboard core with textured powder-coat finishes.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Accessories
Replacement Parts, Training and Conference Tables

Designer(s):
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Replacement leg kit, trapezoid tables</td>
<td>P2-TLEG</td>
<td>Set of 2</td>
<td>3 1/2</td>
<td>1 3/8</td>
<td>27 3/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-TLEG2</td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>3 1/2</td>
<td>1 3/8</td>
<td>27 3/8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Replacement leg kit for rectangular table, aluminum leg</td>
<td>P2-RLEG2KIT</td>
<td>Set of 2</td>
<td>3 1/2</td>
<td>1 3/8</td>
<td>27 3/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-RLEG4KIT</td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>3 1/2</td>
<td>1 3/8</td>
<td>27 3/8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Replacement C-Leg kit</td>
<td>P2-TCLEG2</td>
<td>Set of 2, 18” tables</td>
<td>3 1/2</td>
<td>1 3/8</td>
<td>27 3/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-TCLEG30</td>
<td>Set of 2, 30” tables</td>
<td>3 1/2</td>
<td>1 3/8</td>
<td>27 3/8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single conference table leg</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-C</td>
<td>caster</td>
<td>3 1/2</td>
<td>27 3/8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-CLEG-F</td>
<td>glide</td>
<td>3 1/2</td>
<td>27 3/8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Replacement casters, aluminum training leg</td>
<td>P2-CASTER4</td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>1 3/8</td>
<td>1 3/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum leg replacement glides</td>
<td>P2-GLIDE4</td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>1 3/8</td>
<td>1 3/8</td>
<td>1 3/8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Finishes</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example: P2-RLEGKIT-G-A</td>
<td>Caster or glide option (training table legs only)</td>
<td>Legs are for replacement of standard conference and training legs. For hardwired applications specify empty plexus boxes and empty legs. See page 310 or the Propeller manual for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RLEGKIT</td>
<td>Anodized aluminum (suffix A)</td>
<td>Legs are for replacement of standard conference and training legs. For hardwired applications specify empty plexus boxes and empty legs. See page 310 or the Propeller manual for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-CLEG-C</td>
<td>Jet Black (suffix J)</td>
<td>Legs are for replacement of standard conference and training legs. For hardwired applications specify empty plexus boxes and empty legs. See page 310 or the Propeller manual for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-CLEG-F</td>
<td>Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)</td>
<td>Legs are for replacement of standard conference and training legs. For hardwired applications specify empty plexus boxes and empty legs. See page 310 or the Propeller manual for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-CASTER4</td>
<td>Glides (suffix G)</td>
<td>For pre-wired applications, specify with pre-wired plexus boxes and pre-wired legs. See page 310 or the Propeller manual for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-GLIDE4</td>
<td>Glides (suffix G)</td>
<td>Glides/Casters: Glides (suffix G) Locking Casters (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.
### Replacement Parts, Training and Conference Tables

**Designer:**
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**Description:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>y</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-TLEG2</td>
<td>Set of 2</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TLEG4</td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P2-RLEG2KIT**
Replacement leg kit for rectangular table, aluminum leg

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>y</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-RLEG2KIT</td>
<td>Set of 2</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RLEG4KIT</td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P2-TCLEG2**
Replacement C-Leg kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>y</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG218</td>
<td>Set of 2, 18&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG2</td>
<td>Set of 2, 30&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P2-TCLEG2**
Replacement T-Leg kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>y</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG218</td>
<td>Set of 2, 18&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG2</td>
<td>Set of 2, 30&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P2-CLEG**
Single conference table leg

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>y</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-CLEG-C</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>2.5&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-CLEG-F</td>
<td>Glide</td>
<td>2.5&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P2-CASTER4**
Replacement casters, aluminum training leg

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>y</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-CASTER4</td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>1.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P2-GLIDE4**
Aluminum leg replacement glides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>y</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-GLIDE4</td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>1.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-RLEG2KIT-G-A</td>
<td>P2-RLEG2KIT</td>
<td>Replacement leg kit for rectangular table, aluminum leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CLEG-C-111</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-C-111</td>
<td>Replacement leg, conference table, aluminum leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes**

Specify:
1. Caster or glide option (training table legs only)
2. Leg finish
3. End and leg finishes:
   - Anodized aluminum (suffix A)
   - Jet Black (suffix J)
   - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

**Features**

- Legs are for replacement of standard conference and training legs. For hardwired applications specify empty plexus boxes and empty legs. See page 540 or Propeller manual for more information.
- For pre-wired applications, specify with pre-wired plexus boxes and pre-wired legs. See page 538 or the Propeller manual for more information.

**Maintenance**
See pages 31-32.
## Designer(s):
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-KNOB8</td>
<td>Tool-free hand screws for conference table leg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C-2</td>
<td>Replacement connector bars</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RW-C2</td>
<td>Replacement connectors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-KNOB8</td>
<td>Tool-free hand screws for conference table leg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C-2</td>
<td>Replacement connector bars</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RW-C2</td>
<td>Replacement connectors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:**

- P3-RLEGKIT-G-A
  - P3-RLEGKIT: replacement legs, training table, aluminum leg
  - G: Glides
  - A: Anodized Aluminum finish
- P3-CLEG-C-111
  - P3-CLEG-C: replacement leg, conference table, aluminum leg
  - 111: Jet Black finish

### Finishes

- **Specify:**
  1. Caster or glide option (training table legs only)
  2. Leg finish

- **Grommet and leg finishes:**
  - Anodized aluminum (suffix A)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

- **Glides/Casters:**
  - Glides (suffix G)
  - Locking Casters (suffix C)

### Features

- **Replacement Parts, Training and Conference Tables**
  - Legs are for replacement of standard conference and training legs. For hardwired applications specify empty plexus boxes and empty legs. See page 540 or Propeller manual for more information.
  - For pre-wired applications, specify with pre-wired plexus boxes and pre-wired legs. See page 538 or the Propeller manual for more information.

### Maintenance

See pages 31-32.

### Cost

- **P3-KNOB8:** $195
- **P2-C-2:** 45
- **P4-RW-C2:** 45
**Replacement Parts, Training and Conference Tables**

**Designer(s):** Emanuela Frattini, 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>P3-KNOB8 Tool-free hand screws for conference table leg</th>
<th>P3-KNOB8</th>
<th>8 for 2 legs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>P2-C-2 Replacement connector bars</td>
<td>P2-C-2</td>
<td>4 for 2 legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern no.</td>
<td>P3-KNOB8</td>
<td>P3-KNOB8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List</td>
<td>$195.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>P2-C-2 Replacement connector bars</td>
<td>P2-C-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern no.</td>
<td>P2-C-2</td>
<td>P2-C-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List</td>
<td>45.</td>
<td>45.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>P4-RW-C2 Replacement connectors</td>
<td>P4-RW-C2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern no.</td>
<td>P4-RW-C2</td>
<td>P4-RW-C2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List</td>
<td>46.</td>
<td>46.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** P3-RLEGKIT-G-A
  - P3-RLEGKIT: Set of 3 or 5 replacement legs, training table, aluminum leg
  - A: Glides
  - G: Glides/Casters
  - C: Locking Glides/Casters
  - Jet Black finish

- **Example:** P3-CLEG-C-111
  - P3-CLEG-C: Replacement leg, conference table, aluminum leg
  - 111: Jet Black finish

**Specifying Finishes**

1. Caster or glide option: (training table legs only)
2. Leg finish:
   - Anodized aluminum (suffix A)
   - Medium Metallic Gray (suffix 612)
   - Locking Casters (suffix C)
   - Glides/Casters (suffix G)

**Features**

- Legs are for replacement of standard conference and training legs. See page 31 for more information.
- For pre-wired applications, specify with pre-wired plastic boxes and pre-wired legs. See page 31 for more information.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 31-32.
**Replacement Parts, Drum and Square Drum Base Conference Tables**

**Designer(s):**
Emanuela Frattini, 2004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Panel Dimensions (W x D)</th>
<th>Template Dimensions (W x D)</th>
<th>Panel H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASES Small Drum Base Only</td>
<td>P3-DBASES-(A)</td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td>18'' x 18''</td>
<td>25'' x 25''</td>
<td>27.5''</td>
<td>055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-DBASES-W</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>18'' x 18''</td>
<td>25'' x 25''</td>
<td>27.5''</td>
<td>055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEM Medium Drum Base Only</td>
<td>P3-DBASEM-(A)</td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td>18'' x 18''</td>
<td>30'' x 30''</td>
<td>27.5''</td>
<td>088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-DBASEM-W</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>18'' x 18''</td>
<td>30'' x 30''</td>
<td>27.5''</td>
<td>088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEL Large Drum Base Only</td>
<td>P3-DBASEL-(A)</td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td>23'' x 23''</td>
<td>30'' x 30''</td>
<td>27.5''</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-DBASEL-W</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>23'' x 23''</td>
<td>30'' x 30''</td>
<td>27.5''</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASES Small Square Drum Base with Square Plate</td>
<td>P3-SBASES-(A)</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>18'' x 18''</td>
<td>25'' x 25''</td>
<td>27.5''</td>
<td>055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-SBASES-W</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>18'' x 18''</td>
<td>25'' x 25''</td>
<td>27.5''</td>
<td>055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASEM Medium Square Drum Base Only</td>
<td>P3-SBASEM-(A)</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>18'' x 18''</td>
<td>30'' x 30''</td>
<td>27.5''</td>
<td>088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-SBASEM-W</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>18'' x 18''</td>
<td>30'' x 30''</td>
<td>27.5''</td>
<td>088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASEL Large Square Drum Base with Square Plate</td>
<td>P3-SBASEL-(A)</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>23'' x 23''</td>
<td>30'' x 30''</td>
<td>27.5''</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-SBASEL-W</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>23'' x 23''</td>
<td>30'' x 30''</td>
<td>27.5''</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WM Wire management clips</td>
<td>P4-WM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASES-W</td>
<td>P3-DBASES-(A)</td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes**

- Peanut and Drum Base Finishes:
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Veneer top/edge:
    - American Cherry (suffix X)
    - Burnt Umber (suffix V312)
    - Brown Oak (suffix V424)
    - Burnt Walnut (suffix V422)
    - Chalk Oak (suffix V422)
    - English Walnut (suffix D)
    - Grapetree Oak (suffix V512)
    - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
    - Light Oak (suffix V425)
    - Maple (suffix M)
    - Natural Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
    - Natural Beech (suffix R)
    - Old English Walnut (suffix V67)
    - Burnt Beige Walnut (suffix J)

**Maintenance**: See pages 31-32.

**Features**

- Jumper cables available for hardwired applications, see page 536.

---

**Notes**

- Drum or Peanut base sizes
- Veneer or Aluminum option
- Veneer finish
## Replacement Parts, Drum and Square Drum Base Conference Tables

**Designer(s):**
Emanuela Frattini, 2004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Panel Dimensions (W x D)</th>
<th>Template Dimensions (W x D)</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASES Small Drum Base Only</td>
<td>P3-DBASES-(A)</td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td>10&quot; x 10&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-DBASES-(W)</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>10&quot; x 10&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEM Medium Drum Base Only</td>
<td>P3-DBASEM-(A)</td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td>10&quot; x 10&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-DBASEM-(W)</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>10&quot; x 10&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEL Large Drum Base Only</td>
<td>P3-DBASEL-(A)</td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td>23&quot; x 23&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-DBASEL-(W)</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>23&quot; x 23&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASES Small Square Drum Base with Square Plate</td>
<td>P3-SBASES-(A)</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-SBASES-(W)</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASEM Medium Square Drum Base Only</td>
<td>P3-SBASEM-(A)</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-SBASEM-(W)</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASEL Large Square Drum Base with Square Plate</td>
<td>P3-SBASEL-(A)</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>23&quot; x 23&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-SBASEL-(W)</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>23&quot; x 23&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code
Example: P3-DBASES-(W)X
- **P3** Small Drum base only
- **DBASES** Drum Base
- **W** Veneer option
- **X** American Cherry finish

### Finishes
- **Peanut and Drum Base Finishes:**
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Veneer top/edge:
    - American Cherry (suffix X)
    - Bronzed Cherry (suffix V132)
    - Burnt Walnut (suffix V423)
    - Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
    - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
    - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
    - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
    - Light Oak (suffix V425)
    - Maple (suffix M)
    - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
    - Natural Beech (suffix B)
    - Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
    - Warm Honey Walnut (suffix J)

### Features
- **Maintenance:** See pages 31-32.
- **Jumper cables available for hardwired applications.** See page 306.

**Price:**
- P3-DBASES-(A) $8,768
- P3-DBASES-(W) $5,411
- P3-DBASEM-(A) $4,696
- P3-DBASEM-(W) $5,155
- P3-DBASEL-(A) $5,856
- P3-DBASEL-(W) $5,155
- P3-SBASES-(A) $2,804
- P3-SBASES-(W) $3,254
- P3-SBASEM-(A) $2,582
- P3-SBASEM-(W) $3,393
- P3-SBASEL-(A) $2,664
- P3-SBASEL-(W) $3,857

**Parts:**
- P4-WM Wire management clips
- P4-WM4 $8
**Designer:** Emanuela Frattini, 2004

**Propeller® Accessories**

**Replacement Parts, Rectangular Drum and Peanut Base Conference Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Panel Dimensions (in x d)</th>
<th>Footplate Dimensions (in x d)</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASES</td>
<td>P3-RBASES-(A)</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>24 x 13”</td>
<td>36 x 23”</td>
<td>27.5”</td>
<td>5.21 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-RBASES-(W)</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>24 x 13”</td>
<td>36 x 23”</td>
<td>27.5”</td>
<td>4.46 lb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Large Rectangular Drum Base Only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Panel Dimensions (in x d)</th>
<th>Footplate Dimensions (in x d)</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEM</td>
<td>P3-RBASEM-(A)</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>24 x 13”</td>
<td>48 x 23”</td>
<td>27.5”</td>
<td>5.21 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-RBASEM-(W)</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>24 x 13”</td>
<td>48 x 23”</td>
<td>27.5”</td>
<td>4.46 lb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Extra Large Rectangular Drum Base Only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Panel Dimensions (in x d)</th>
<th>Footplate Dimensions (in x d)</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEXL</td>
<td>P3-RBASEXL-(A)</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>31 x 16”</td>
<td>48 x 30”</td>
<td>27.5”</td>
<td>6.35 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-RBASEXL-(W)</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>31 x 16”</td>
<td>48 x 30”</td>
<td>27.5”</td>
<td>5.18 lb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Peanut Base Only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Panel Dimensions (in x d)</th>
<th>Footplate Dimensions (in x d)</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-PBASE</td>
<td>P3-PBASE-(A)</td>
<td>Perforated</td>
<td>27 x 8”</td>
<td>27.5”</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>3.44 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-PBASE-(W)</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>27 x 8”</td>
<td>27.5”</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>2.64 lb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

**Maintenance:**

See pages 31-32.

Jumper cables available for hardwired applications, see page 536.

**Order Code**

- P3-RBASEL-A: Large Rectangular Drum Base only
- P3-RBASEM-(A): Medium Rectangular Drum Base only
- P3-RBASEXL-(A): Extra Large Rectangular Drum Base only
- P3-PBASE-(A): Peanut Base Only
- P3-RBASEL-(W): Medium Rectangular Drum Base only
- P3-RBASEM-(W): Medium Rectangular Drum Base only
- P3-RBASEXL-(W): Extra Large Rectangular Drum Base only
- P3-PBASE-(W): Peanut Base Only

**Peanut and Drum Base Finishes:**

- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)
- Veneer finishes:
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Burned Cherry (suffix V312)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
  - Chalk Oak (suffix V423)
  - Enhanced Walnut (suffix E)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
  - Light Oak (suffix V425)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Old English Walnut (V417)
  - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

**Replacement Parts, Rectangular Drum and Peanut Base Conference Tables**

**Pattern Numbers:**

- P3-RBASEL-(A): Large Rectangular Drum Base only
- P3-RBASEL-(W): Medium Rectangular Drum Base only
- P3-RBASEXL-(A): Extra Large Rectangular Drum Base only
- P3-RBASEXL-(W): Extra Large Rectangular Drum Base only
- P3-PBASE-(A): Peanut Base Only
- P3-PBASE-(W): Peanut Base Only

**Peanut Drum Base Finishes (upcharge applies):**

- Add letter W to the veneer finish code at the end of the pattern number (e.g. W-K for maple drum finish) and add appropriate upcharge as listed below. Interior fabricated sheet metal with black powder coat finish.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$2,099</td>
<td>1 base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,099</td>
<td>medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,335</td>
<td>large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,335</td>
<td>extra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KnollStudio**

516 517
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Accessories
Replacement Parts, Rectangular Drum and Peanut Base
Conference Tables

Designer(s):
Emanuela Frattini, 2004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Panel Dimensions (W x D)</th>
<th>Veneer Drum Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-REBASE Small Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>P3-REBASE-(A)</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>24&quot; x 12&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>77.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-REBASE-(W)</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>24&quot; x 12&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>77.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-REASEM Medium Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>P3-REASEM-(A)</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>24&quot; x 12&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>77.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-REASEM-(W)</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>24&quot; x 12&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>77.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-REBASE Large Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>P3-REBASE-(A)</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>33&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>77.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-REBASE-(W)</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>33&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>77.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-REASEXL Extra Large Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>P3-REASEXL-(A)</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>33&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>77.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-REASEXL-(W)</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>33&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>77.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-REASE Peanut Base Only</td>
<td>P3-REASE-(A)</td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td>27&quot; x 6&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-REASE-(W)</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>27&quot; x 6&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WM Wire management Clips</td>
<td>P4-WM4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: P3-REBASE-(A)
A. Pattern number
B. Veneer or Perforated Aluminum option
C. Veneer finish

Finishes
Peanut and Drum Base Finishes:
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)
- Veneer finishes:
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Bronzed Cherry (suffix V312)
  - Beech Oak (suffix V421)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
  - Chalk Oak (suffix V425)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
  - Light Oak (suffix V425)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Natural Beech (suffix N)
  - Old English Walnut (V 907)
  - Warm Honey Walnut (suffix J)

Features
- Drum Base Finish (suffix A) (if applied)
- Veneer Drum Base finish (suffix A) (if applied)
- Perforated Drum Base finish (suffix A) (if applied)
- Veneer Drum base finish, add letter W to the veneer finish code at the end of the pattern number (e.g. W-K for maple drum finish).
- Jumper cables available for hardwired applications, see page 336.

KnollStudio
516 517
For temporary power and communications access.

For hard-wired power and communications access. Compatible with legs shown below.

To specify Plexus Boxes:

1. Determine power and data locations are available, see specific product pages for more information.
2. Specify table type with required requirements and suitable box size
3. Specify data outlets.
4. Specify power outlets.
5. Specify infeed legs and finish

Plexus Box types and sizes:
Plexus Boxes are available in two lengths, small and medium. Medium boxes are also available in a double width format.

Medium Box (Conference and training tables)

Small Box (Training tables only)

Double Medium Box (Conference tables only)

Ordering Information

Performance

Power options:
The Plexus Box is available in three electric power options, a cordset unit, comprised of a 15 amp single circuit with a 3-prong plug, a pre-wired unit, comprised of an eight wire power distribution system for two 20 amp, 2-wire, 15 amp circuits. The small Plexus Box offers temporary power and communications access, comprising a single 15 amp electrical circuit with a 3-prong plug. The 15 foot cable can simply be plugged into the Propeller leg to connect to a standard wall or outlet. The standard propeller leg is used with this option. Plexus Boxes offer permanent power and data/communications access and has room for up to four circuits. An additional special empty infeed leg (E) must be specified to bring wires from building power to supply power to the table. Jumper cables connect power and data outlets to the infeed box and are used to link multiple boxes. Suitable for use in most regions if connected to building power by a licensed electrician.

Connectivity

Construction

Plexus Box connectivity options:
Plexus Boxes are available with three connectivity options for either temporary or permanent installation.

Plexus Box with cordset

Pre-wired Plexus Box

Empty Plexus Box

Empty Plexus Box for hardwiring: Suitable for Chicago or New York.

Pre-wired Plexus Box: Suitable for all regions.

Cutout options

Plexus Box cutout locations: For cutout locations see chart on specific product pages. Boxes ship with actual cutout template for field cutting, when necessary.

Cutout dimensions (in.):

Small Plexus Box: 6.175" x 6.25" Medium Plexus Box: 6.25" x 10.25" Double Medium 10.25" x 11.875"

KnollStudio

Emanuela Frattini

Propeller® Electrical

Plexus Box and Connectivity Options

Plexus Boxes for Training and Conference Tables are covered power and communications units mounted flush into the table top, offering a clean aesthetic. Plexus Boxes are installed in the field and fit in pre-configured cutout locations in Propeller table tops. Various cutout locations are available, see specific product pages for more information.

Medium boxes are also available in a double width format.

Plexus Box cutout locations:

Cutout options

Plexus Box cutout locations: For cutout locations see chart on specific product pages. Boxes ship with actual cutout template for field cutting, when necessary.

Cutout dimensions (in.):

Small Plexus Box: 6.175" x 6.25" Medium Plexus Box: 6.25" x 10.25" Double Medium 10.25" x 11.875"

KnollStudio

Emanuela Frattini

Propeller® Electrical

Plexus Box and Connectivity Options

Plexus Boxes for Training and Conference Tables are covered power and communications units mounted flush into the table top, offering a clean aesthetic. Plexus Boxes are installed in the field and fit in pre-configured cutout locations in Propeller table tops. Various cutout locations are available, see specific product pages for more information.

Medium boxes are also available in a double width format.

Cutout options

Plexus Box cutout locations: For cutout locations see chart on specific product pages. Boxes ship with actual cutout template for field cutting, when necessary.

Cutout dimensions (in.):

Small Plexus Box: 6.175" x 6.25" Medium Plexus Box: 6.25" x 10.25" Double Medium 10.25" x 11.875"

KnollStudio

Emanuela Frattini

Propeller® Electrical

Plexus Box and Connectivity Options

Plexus Boxes for Training and Conference Tables are covered power and communications units mounted flush into the table top, offering a clean aesthetic. Plexus Boxes are installed in the field and fit in pre-configured cutout locations in Propeller table tops. Various cutout locations are available, see specific product pages for more information.

Medium boxes are also available in a double width format.

Cutout options

Plexus Box cutout locations: For cutout locations see chart on specific product pages. Boxes ship with actual cutout template for field cutting, when necessary.

Cutout dimensions (in.):

Small Plexus Box: 6.175" x 6.25" Medium Plexus Box: 6.25" x 10.25" Double Medium 10.25" x 11.875"

KnollStudio

Emanuela Frattini

Propeller® Electrical

Plexus Box and Connectivity Options

Plexus Boxes for Training and Conference Tables are covered power and communications units mounted flush into the table top, offering a clean aesthetic. Plexus Boxes are installed in the field and fit in pre-configured cutout locations in Propeller table tops. Various cutout locations are available, see specific product pages for more information.

Medium boxes are also available in a double width format.

Cutout options

Plexus Box cutout locations: For cutout locations see chart on specific product pages. Boxes ship with actual cutout template for field cutting, when necessary.

Cutout dimensions (in.):

Small Plexus Box: 6.175" x 6.25" Medium Plexus Box: 6.25" x 10.25" Double Medium 10.25" x 11.875"
Plexus Boxes for Training and Conference Tables are covered power and communications units mounted flush into the table top, offering a clean aesthetic. Plexus Boxes are installed in the field and fit in pre-configured cutout locations in Propeller table tops. Various cutout locations are available, see specific product pages for more information.

**Plexus Box types and sizes:**
Plexus Boxes are available in two lengths, small and medium. Medium boxes are also available in a double width format.

**Small Box (Training tables only)**
- Offers one duplex power outlet with surge protector, one communication outlet and one additional data plate.
- P4S-BOXE(-)

**Medium Box (Conference and training tables)**
- Offers room for two duplex power outlets with surge protector, two quadruple communication outlets and four additional data plates.
- P4S-BOXM(-)

**Double Medium Box (Conference tables only)**
- Offers room for four duplex power outlets with surge protector, two quadruple communication outlets and four additional data plates.
- P4S-BOXM(-)

### Ordering Information
1. Specify Plexus Boxes.
2. Specify infeed legs and finish (empty and pre-wired versions only).
4. Specify data outlets.
5. Specify requirements and suitable box size (see chart on table product page).
6. Specify jumper cables (pre-wired only).

### Performance
**Power options:**
The Plexus Box is available in three electric power options: a conduit unit, comprised of a 15 amp single circuit with 3-prong plug; a pre-wired unit, comprised of an eight wire power distribution system for two 20 amp, 2-convenience circuits (A,B) and two 20 amp protected circuits (X,Y) with separate neutral and ground; an empty unit, comprised of an empty box to be field installed by a licensed electrician. All power and communication wiring is completely separated by a metal septum to avoid interference.

**Data/Communication Options:**
The Plexus Box is available with pre-configured data outlets and data faceplates for either temporary or permanent installation. The small Plexus Box can accommodate two data faceplates and the double medium Plexus Box can accommodate six faceplates. Conduit boxes are sold with one pre-configured data faceplate; please see product details for specifics.

### Connectivity
- **Power outlets and data/communication circuits:**
  - Power outlets and data/communication faceplates are positioned underneath a hinged lid to allow access. The 15 amp electrical circuit with 3-prong plug, the 15’ cable, can simply be channeled through the Propeller leg to connect to the table. Jumper cables connect power and data access. An additional special empty infed leg (E) must be specified to bring wires from building power to supply power the table.
  - The pre-wired Plexus Box offers four permanent 20 amp electrical circuits for power distribution and data access. An additional special empty infed leg (E) must be specified to bring wires from building power to supply power the table.

### Construction
- The Plexus Box is constructed of an extruded aluminum lid and bezel in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. Plexus boxes attach via clamps from underneath the table top. Accommodates table thickness from 1” to 1 1/4”.

### Cutout options
Plexus Box cutout locations:
For cutout locations see chart on specific product page. Boxes ship with actual cutout template for field cutting tables, when necessary.

**Cutout dimensions (w x h):**
- Small Plexus Box: 6.125” x 6.25”
- Medium Plexus Box: 6.25” x 10.25”
- Double Medium: 10.25” x 11.875”
Emanuela Frattini  
_Propeller® Electrical_  
One-Circuit Plexus Boxes with Cordset

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plexus Box with Cordset</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-X</td>
<td>one electrical duplex, room for two data faceplates</td>
<td>7.5''</td>
<td>6.75''</td>
<td>2.8''</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Plexus Box with Cordset</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-11(A)</td>
<td>two duplex, four RJ45 jacks, room for two data plates</td>
<td>7''</td>
<td>2.8''</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Plexus Box with Cordset</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-5-(A,B)-(A)</td>
<td>two duplex, four RJ45 jacks, two preconfigured data faceplates</td>
<td>7''</td>
<td>2.8''</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Medium Plexus Box with Cordset</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-4511-(A,B)-(A)</td>
<td>two duplex, four RJ45 jacks, two preconfigured data faceplates</td>
<td>7''</td>
<td>2.8''</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- E: Plexus Box for cutout size
- F: Desired data configuration
- A: Aluminum finish

**Examples**
- P4S-BOXM-PP-11(A): Medium Plexus Box with Cordset
- P4S-BOXM-PP-4511-(A,B)-(A): Small Plexus Box with Cordset

**Features**
- Plexus Box With Cordset: The Plexus Box with cordset offers temporary power and data access at the table top. The height of each box is only 2 3/8", allowing for complete knee clearance. Inside the box, power receptacles and one data communication cutout are positioned on a angled wall, while two additional data communication cutouts are located on the floor of the box. All power and communication wiring is completely separated by metal supports to avoid interference. The extruded aluminum lid features a brush seal, allowing for easy access. When the lid is closed, the box features a black circuit reset button.
- Medium Plexus Box with Cordset: The medium Plexus Box with cordset offers two single electrical duplexes and two data communication cutouts positioned on the interior angled wall, with an additional data communication cutout in the floor of the box. Available in three configurations: one with preconfigured data faceplate and two RJ45 jacks, or two Category 6 transition cables (6), or without data communication faceplates (X).
- Small Plexus Box with Cordset: The small Plexus Box with cordset offers two single electrical duplexes and a single data communication cutout positioned on the interior angled wall, with two additional data communication cutouts in the floor of the box. Available in three configurations: one with preconfigured data faceplate and two RJ45 jacks, or two Category 6 transition cables (6), or without data communication faceplates (X).

**Construction**
- The Plexus Box is constructed of an extended aluminum lid and box fabricated from aluminum powder coat finish. Box and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder coat finish. Plexus boxes attach via slams from underneath the tabletop. Accommodates tabletop thickness from 1" to 1 1/2".

**Cut-Out Dimensions** (w x d):  
- Small Plexus Box: 6.875" x 6.25"  
- Medium Plexus Box: 10.25" x 6.5"  
- Double Medium Plexus Box: 10.25" x 11.875"
### Plexus Box Lid Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum finish</td>
<td>P4S-BOXS-PP</td>
<td>one electrical duplexes, room for two additional data plates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>one electrical duplexes, two RJ45 jacks with category 6 transition cables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>two duplexes, two RJ45 jacks, two RJ11 jacks, two additional data plates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>medium shallow box with cordset and surge protector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Small Plexus Box with cordset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Medium Plexus Box with cordset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Double Medium Plexus Box with cordset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- The Plexus Box offers the same features as the medium box, but two-sided; a total of four power and communication cutouts in the floor of the box (two per side).
- Available in two configurations: with one preconfigured data faceplate with two RJ45 jacks and two 20' Category 6 transition cables (2), or one preconfigured data faceplate with two RJ11 jacks and two 20' Category 3 transition cables (2). For preconfigured data options and transition cables, select (A) for EIA wiring, or (B) for ATT/Lucent wiring.

### Construction

- The Plexus Box is constructed of an extended aluminum lid and base for armored transit. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. Sides and body are ondosed finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish.

### Dimensions (w x d)

- Small Plexus Box: 6.5 x 2.8 = 11.875
- Medium Plexus Box: 10.25 x 2.8 = 11.875
- Double Medium Plexus Box: 10.25 x 6.5 = 66.25

### Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$814.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,215.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,579.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,597.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,598.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KnollStudio

Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Electrical**

**One-Circuit Plexus Boxes with Cordset**

**Designer(s):**

Emanuela Frattini

**Construction**

- The Plexus Box is constructed of an extended aluminum lid and base for armored transit. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. Sides and body are ondosed finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish.

**Dimensions (w x d):**

- Small Plexus Box: 6.5 x 2.8 = 11.875
- Medium Plexus Box: 10.25 x 2.8 = 11.875
- Double Medium Plexus Box: 10.25 x 6.5 = 66.25
### Emanuela Frattini
**Propeller® Electrical**
**One-Circuit Plexus Boxes with Cordset**

#### Designers:
- Emanuela Frattini

#### Order Code
- **Example:** P45D-BOXM-PP-5-S-A
  - **P45D-BOXM-PP:** Medium shallow double side box with cordset and surge protector

#### Finishes
- **Plexus Box lid finish:** Aluminum ( rall. A)

#### Features
- **Features Box with Cordset:**
  - The Plexus Box with cordset offers temporary power and data access at the table top. The height of each box is only 2 3/8" and its compact size is ideal for small workstations. Data/communication cutouts are located on the floor of the box. All power and communication wiring is completely separated by metal straps to avoid interference. The extruded aluminum lid features a flush seal, allowing for wire to pass through when the lid is closed. The box feature a black circuit reset button.

- **Plexus Box with Cordset:**
  - The Plexus Box with cordset offers temporary power and data access at the table top. The height of each box is only 2 3/8" and its compact size is ideal for small workstations. Data/communication cutouts are located on the floor of the box. All power and communication wiring is completely separated by metal straps to avoid interference. The extruded aluminum lid features a flush seal, allowing for wire to pass through when the lid is closed. The box feature a black circuit reset button.

#### Cut-out Dimensions (w x d x h):**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Small Plexus Box</th>
<th>Medium Plexus Box</th>
<th>Double Medium Plexus Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.875 x 6.25</td>
<td>11.875 x 6.5</td>
<td>11.875 x 6.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Small Plexus Box:**
  - With a 6 13/16" box that rests on the floor of the box, the medium shallow box is ideal for small workstations. The medium shallow box offers two preconfigured data plates for two RJ45 jacks and two RJ11 jacks or four 20' Category 6 transition cables.

- **Medium Plexus Box:**
  - With a 12 5/8" box that rests on the floor of the box, the medium shallow box is ideal for small workstations. The medium shallow box offers two preconfigured data plates for two RJ45 jacks and two RJ11 jacks or four 20' Category 6 transition cables.

- **Double Medium Plexus Box:**
  - With a 12 5/8" box that rests on the floor of the box, the medium shallow box is ideal for small workstations. The medium shallow box offers two preconfigured data plates for two RJ45 jacks and two RJ11 jacks or four 20' Category 6 transition cables.

#### Specifications:
- 1. **Plexus Box for cutout size:**
- 2. **Desired data configuration:**
- 3. **Select B for (ATT/Lucent) or A for (EIA) wiring in building:**
- 4. **Plexus Box lid finish**

#### Four category 5 Boxset:
- **P45D-BOXM-PP-11(A):**
  - Four duplex, eight RJ11 jacks, room for 4 additional data plates.

- **P45D-BOXM-PP-5-(A,B)-(A):**
  - Four duplex, eight RJ45 jacks, room for 4 additional data plates.

- **P45D-BOXM-PP-4511-(A,B)-(A):**
  - Four duplex, four RJ11 jacks, four RJ45 jacks, room for 4 additional data plates.

#### Construction
- The Plexus Box is constructed of an extruded aluminum lid and base of anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. The medium Plexus Box is comprised of a single 35 amp electrical circuit with a 3-pin plug. The 15' cord can simply be channeled through the Propeller leg to connect to a standard floor or wall outlet. The standard Propeller leg is used with this option. For horizontal wire management, use wire management trough on page 320. Please note, the double medium box features two 15 cords.

- UL listed product. Comfort Plexus Boxes simply rest on the table cutout. Do not attach permanently to the table to comply with UL requirements. This option is not available for Chicago New York.

### Price
- **Small Plexus Box:** $2,448.
- **Medium Plexus Box:** $2,454.
- **Double Medium Plexus Box:** $2,569.

---

**Notes:**
- To specify individual data/communication plates, please see page 542.
Order Code | Finishes | Features
---|---|---
P405-BOXM-PP-111(A) | Aluminum (extra A) | Plexus Box with cordset: The Plexus Box with cordset offers the same features as the medium box, but two additional data communication cutouts are positioned on the angled wall, with an additional data communication cutout located on the floor of the box. Available in three configurations: with one preconfigured data faceplate (X).
P405-BOXM-PP-211(A) | Aluminum (extra A) | Small Plexus Box with cordset: The small Plexus Box offers two electrical duplexes and a data communication cutout positioned on the angled wall, with two additional data communication cutouts in the floor of the box. Available in two configurations: with one preconfigured data faceplate with two RJ45 jacks and two 20' Category 6 transition cables (2), or without data communication faceplate (X).
P405-BOXM-PP-311(A) | Aluminum (extra A) | Medium Plexus Box with cordset: The medium Plexus Box offers four electrical duplexes and a data communication cutout positioned on the angled wall, with two additional data communication cutouts in the floor of the box. Available in three configurations: with one preconfigured data faceplate with four RJ45 jacks and two 20' Category 6 transition cables (5), or with four RJ11 jacks and four 20' Category 3 transition cables (11), with one preconfigured data faceplate (X).
P405-BOXM-PP-411(A) | Aluminum (extra A) | Double Medium Plexus Box with cordset: The double-medium Plexus Box with cordset offers the same features as the medium box, but two additional data communication cutouts are positioned on the angled wall, with two additional data communication cutouts in the floor of the box. Available in four configurations: with one preconfigured data faceplate with four RJ45 jacks and two 20' Category 6 transition cables (5), or with four RJ11 jacks and two 20' Category 3 transition cables (11), or with two RJ45 jacks and two 20' Category 6 transition cables (10), or without data communication faceplate (X).
## Empty Plexus Boxes for Hardwiring

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P4S-BOXM-E-A</th>
<th>P4S-BOXM-E-(A)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small</td>
<td>Medium shallow, empty</td>
<td>Medium shallow, empty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>Double medium, empty</td>
<td>Double medium, empty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

- **Plexus Box lid/bezel finishes**: Aluminum (suffix A)
- **Empty Shallow Plexus for hardwiring**: The empty Plexus Box for hardwiring offers permanent power and data/communication access and has room for wiring up to four circuits. An additional special empty infeed leg (E) must be specified to bring wires from building power supply to the first empty Plexus Box. Suitable for all regions.
- **Empty Medium Plexus Box**: The medium Plexus Box offers room for two electrical duplexes and a data/communication cutout positioned on the interior angled wall, with two additional data/communication cutouts in the floor of the box.
- **Empty Double Medium Plexus Box**: The empty double medium Plexus Box offers the same features as the medium box, but two-sided; room for four electrical duplexes (two each side) and two data/communication cutouts positioned on the interior angled wall (one per side), with four additional data/communication cutouts in the floor of the box (two per side).

### Construction

The Plexus Box is constructed of an extruded aluminum lid and bezel in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powdercoat finish. Plexus boxes attach via clamps from underneath the table top. Accomodates table thickness from 1\(\frac{1}{16}\) to 1\(\frac{3}{4}\). Cut-out Dimensions (w x d):
- Small Plexus Box: 6.125\(\times\)6.25\(\times\)
- Medium Plexus Box: 10.25\(\times\)6.25\(\times\)
- Double Medium Plexus Box: 10.25\(\times\)13.75\(\times\)

### Outlets:
- Electrical duplexes are included with each empty box, to be field installed by a licensed electrician.
- Eagle Cooper, Black: 4276-3BK
- Orange: 4276-3OR
- To specify individual data/communication plates, please see page 542.

### Empty Box

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>accommodates</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-E (medium shallow, empty)</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-E-(A)</td>
<td>two duplexes, room for three additional data plates</td>
<td>10.5'</td>
<td>7'</td>
<td>2'10&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SD-BOXM-E (double medium, empty)</td>
<td>P4SD-BOXM-E-(A)</td>
<td>four duplexes, room for six additional data plates</td>
<td>10.875'</td>
<td>12.5'</td>
<td>2'10&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### List Price

- P4S-BOXM-E-(A): $842
- P4SD-BOXM-E-(A): $1,542

**Note**: For Training or Conference tables with standard legs an additional special empty infeed leg (E) must be specified to bring wires from building power supply to the first empty Plexus Box. Suitable for all regions.

---

**Designer(s):** Emanuela Frattini
### Empty Plexus Boxes for Hardwiring

**Designer:** Emanuela Frattini

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medium shallow box, empty</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-E</td>
<td>two duplexes, room for three additional data plates</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double medium box, empty</td>
<td>P4SD-BOXM-E</td>
<td>four duplexes, room for six additional data plates</td>
<td>10.875&quot;</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: P4S-BOXM-E-A

  - P4S-BOXM-E: Medium shallow plexus box, empty
  - A: Aluminum finish

  **Specify:** Propeller table with desired cutout size and location:
  1. Plexus box size
  2. Anodized finish

  **Finish Options:***

  - Aluminum

  **Outlet Information:**

  - Electrical duplexes are included with each empty box, to be field installed by a licensed electrician.
  - Eagle Cooper, Black: 4750-5BK
  - Orange: IG5262-RN
  - To specify individual data/communication plates, please see page 542.

**Construction**

The Plexus Box is constructed of an extruded aluminum lid and bezel in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. Plexus boxes attach via clamps from underneath the table top. Accommodates table thickness from 1" to 1 1/2".

**Cut-out Dimensions (w x d):**

- Small Plexus Box: 6.875" x 6.25"
- Medium Plexus Box: 10.25" x 6.5"
- Double Medium Plexus Box: 10.25" x 13.875"
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Electrical
Pre-Wired Plexus Boxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PR medium shallow box, pre-wired</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRA-(A)</td>
<td>one duplex</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRA-(B)</td>
<td>one duplex</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRB flexible medium shallow box, pre-wired</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRA-(A)</td>
<td>2 duplex A</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRA-(B)</td>
<td>2 duplex B</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRA-A: Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired</td>
<td>All power and communication wiring is completely separated by a metal septum to avoid interference. The Plexus Box is a four-circuit, eight-wire power distribution system that includes two 20-amp convenience circuits (A, B), with neutral and ground and two protected 20-amp circuits (X, Y) with separate neutral and ground. All power outlets are pre-configured to avoid circuit overload. If several Plexus Boxes are connected together, alternate configurations A&amp;B for optimal load distribution. The pre-wired system consists of three components:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Plexus boxes with outlets.
- A special pre-wired inlet leg for connection to the building power. All conference and training leg versions are available.
- Jumper cables to connect individual Plexus Boxes and to connect the first Plexus Box to pre-wired inlet leg.
- UL listed product. Suitable for most regions if connected to building electric by licensed electrician.
- Eagle Cooper (included in all shallow plexus boxes)

- Data Plates: Data Plates can fit up to four Cat 6 RJ45 cables. To specify please see page 542.
- Jumper cables: Jumper cables ensure power connection between infeed legs and first Plexus Box and between each consecutive box. Length calculated for maximum distances. Jumper cables ship with clamps for attachment underneath table top.

Electrical Components:
- Eagle Cooper (included in all shallow plexus boxes)

| Construction | Projected leg: Extracted aluminum body in anodized finish. Legs are stamped steel, powder-coat finish. They are extruded aluminum in anodized or powder-coat finish. Armature tables up to 1.75" thick. Cat 6 Dimensions: Small 6.875" x 6.25" Medium 10.25" x 10.25" Double Medium 10.25" x 11.875" |

| Specification: Pre-wired inlet leg has 6" open wire cord for attachment to building power via junction box. |
Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Electrical Pre-Wired Plexus Boxes**

**Designer(s):** Emanuela Frattini

*Description Pattern No. Type W D H Pattern No.*

- **P4S-BOXM-PR** medium shallow box, pre-wired
  - one duplex A, one duplex X, room for 3 data plates: 10.5" 7" 2.8" 10.5" 7" 2.8"
  - P4S-BOXM-PRA-(A) one duplex A, one duplex X, room for 3 data plates: 10.5" 7" 2.8" 10.5" 7" 2.8"
  - P4S-BOXM-PRA-(A) one duplex A, one duplex X, room for 3 data plates: 10.5" 7" 2.8" 10.5" 7" 2.8"
  - P4S-BOXM-PRB-(A) one duplex A, one duplex X, room for 3 data plates: 10.5" 7" 2.8" 10.5" 7" 2.8"
  - P4S-BOXM-PRB-(A) one duplex A, one duplex X, room for 3 data plates: 10.5" 7" 2.8" 10.5" 7" 2.8"
  - P4S-BOXM-PRA-(A) one duplex A, one duplex X, room for 3 data plates: 10.5" 7" 2.8" 10.5" 7" 2.8"
  - P4S-BOXM-PRB-(A) one duplex A, one duplex X, room for 3 data plates: 10.5" 7" 2.8" 10.5" 7" 2.8"

**Order Code**

- Example: P4S-BOXM-PRA-A

**P4S-BOXM-PRA Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired**

**Features**

- The pre-wired Plexus Box offers permanent electrical power and data access at the table top. The data and electrical receptacles are angled at 60 degrees for easier access. Additional data faceplates are located on box floor.
- The extruded aluminum hinge lid features a brush seal, allowing wires to pass when lid is closed.
- All power and communication wiring is completely separated by a metal septum to avoid interference.
- The Plexus Box is a four-circuit, eight-wire power distribution system that includes two 20-amp convenience circuits (A,B), with neutral and ground and two protected 20-amp circuits (X,Y) with separate neutral and ground. All power outlets are pre-configured to avoid circuit overload. If several Plexus Boxes are connected together, alternate configurations A&B for optimal load distribution. The pre-wired system consists of three components:
  - Plexus boxes with outlets.
  - A special pre-wired infed leg for connection to the building power. All conference and training leg versions are available.
  - Jumper cables to connect individual Plexus Boxes and to connect the first Plexus Box to pre-wired infed leg. Length calculated for maximum distance. Jumper cables ship with clamps for attachment underneath table top.

**P4S-BOXM-PRA Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired**

- P4S-BOXM-PRA Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired
- P4S-BOXM-PRA Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired
- P4S-BOXM-PRA Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired
- P4S-BOXM-PRA Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired

**P4S-BOXM-PRA Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired**

**P4S-BOXM-PRA Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired**

**Pre-wired Plexus Boxes**

- The pre-wired Plexus Box offers permanent electrical power and data access at the table top. The data and electrical receptacles are angled at 60 degrees for easier access. Additional data faceplates are located on box floor.
- The extruded aluminum hinge lid features a brush seal, allowing wires to pass when lid is closed.
- All power and communication wiring is completely separated by a metal septum to avoid interference.
- The Plexus Box is a four-circuit, eight-wire power distribution system that includes two 20-amp convenience circuits (A,B), with neutral and ground and two protected 20-amp circuits (X,Y) with separate neutral and ground. All power outlets are pre-configured to avoid circuit overload. If several Plexus Boxes are connected together, alternate configurations A&B for optimal load distribution. The pre-wired system consists of three components:
  - Plexus boxes with outlets.
  - A special pre-wired infed leg for connection to the building power. All conference and training leg versions are available.
  - Jumper cables to connect individual Plexus Boxes and to connect the first Plexus Box to pre-wired infed leg. Length calculated for maximum distance. Jumper cables ship with clamps for attachment underneath table top.

**Pre-wired Plexus Boxes**

- P4S-BOXM-PRA Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired
- P4S-BOXM-PRA Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired
- P4S-BOXM-PRA Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired
- P4S-BOXM-PRA Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired

**Construction**

- Plexus boxes with outlets.
- A special pre-wired infed leg for connection to the building power. All conference and training leg versions are available.
- Jumper cables to connect individual Plexus Boxes and to connect the first Plexus Box to pre-wired infed leg. Length calculated for maximum distance. Jumper cables ship with clamps for attachment underneath table top.
- UL listed product. Suitable for most regions if connected to building electric by licensed electrician.

**Electrical Components**

- Eagle Cooper (included in all shallow plexus boxes)
  - Black: 4270-5BK
  - Orange: IG5262-RN

**Data Plates**

- Data Plates can fit up to four Cat 6/RJ45 cables. To specify please see page 542.
  - Jumper cables: Jumper cables ensure power connection between infed legs and first Plexus Box and between each consecutive box. Length calculated for maximum distance. Jumper cables ship with clamps for attachment underneath table top.

**Construction**

- Extracted aluminum body in anodized finish. Some are stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. Leg is extruded aluminum in anodized or powder-coat finish.
- Assemble tables up to 1 1/4" thick.

**Construction**

- Extracted aluminum body in anodized finish. Some are stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. Leg is extruded aluminum in anodized or powder-coat finish.
- Assemble tables up to 1 1/4" thick.

**Construction**

- Extracted aluminum body in anodized finish. Some are stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. Leg is extruded aluminum in anodized or powder-coat finish.

**Order Code**

- Example: P4S-BOXM-PRA-A

**P4S-BOXM-PRA Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired**

**Finishes**

- Plexus Box lid and infed leg finishes: Aluminum (suffix A)

**Features**

- Pre-wired Plexus Box: The pre-wired Plexus Box offers permanent electrical power and data access at the table top. The data and electrical receptacles are angled at 60 degrees for easier access. Additional data faceplates are located on box floor.

**Construction**

- Extruded aluminum body in anodized finish. Some are stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. Leg is extruded aluminum in anodized or powder-coat finish.
- Assemble tables up to 1 1/4" thick.

**Construction**

- Extruded aluminum body in anodized finish. Some are stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. Leg is extruded aluminum in anodized or powder-coat finish.
- Assemble tables up to 1 1/4" thick.

**Construction**

- Extruded aluminum body in anodized finish. Some are stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. Leg is extruded aluminum in anodized or powder-coat finish.
- Assemble tables up to 1 1/4" thick.
### Quadruplex and Wire Management

**Designers:**
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>360° quadruplex desktop monument for use in grommet</td>
<td>P4-PP-1</td>
<td>4 power outlets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$317.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-18</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>$70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P4-WMT-32</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>$77.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P4-WMT-44</td>
<td>44&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>$83.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P4-WMT-56</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>$87.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P4-WMT-96</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>$97.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity worksurface cable basket</td>
<td>P4-AWB20</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P4-AWB26</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>$54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P4-AWB32</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>$64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P4-AWB36</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P4-AWB42</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>$70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire management clips (10)</td>
<td>P4-MRI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$13.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet replacement sleeve and cover</td>
<td>P4-GR-1</td>
<td>3 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$38.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**
P4-PP-A

**Finishes:**
- Quadruplex finishes:
  - Black (suffix BK)
  - Aluminum (suffix A)

**Features:**
- Quadruplex monuments: Four power outlets in one single desktop monument. The power hemisphere has two 15 amp, single-circuit, 10' power cords; one cord per two outlets. Fits in standard size Propeller grommet with adapter shipped with unit. Composed of two 180° black or aluminum powder-coat ABS plastic dome segments. UL listed.
- Morrison wire management clips: Plastic clips with fastener can be drilled on the underside of the table to desired location to hold up wires and cables. Simply drill a pilot hole in the desired location 2" deep (use 1/4" drill).
- Wire management troughs: Rigid black PVC plastic.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 31-32.
# Propeller® Electrical

## Quadruplex and Wire Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>360° quadruplex desktop monument for use in grommet</td>
<td>P4-PP-12</td>
<td>4 power outlets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadruple wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-18</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-32</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-44</td>
<td>44&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-56</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-72</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT-18</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-32</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-44</td>
<td>44&quot;</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-56</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-72</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-96</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-AWB20</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-AWB26</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-AWB32</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-AWB36</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-AWB42</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-18</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-32</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-44</td>
<td>44&quot;</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-56</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-72</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-96</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-AWB20</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-AWB26</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-AWB32</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-AWB36</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-AWB42</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire management troughs</td>
<td>P4-MRI</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet replacement sleeve and cover</td>
<td>P4-GR</td>
<td>3/5&quot;</td>
<td>1/5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### finishes

**Quadruplex finishes:**
- Black (suffix BK)
- Aluminum (suffix A)

**Wire management troughs:**
- Plastic clips with fasteners can be drilled into the underside of the table in desired location to hold up wires and cables. Simply drill a pilot hole in the desired location, 3/8" deep (use 3/16" drill).

### Order Code

**Example:** P4-PP-A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-PP-A</td>
<td>Quadruplex monument, 4 power outlets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

**Recommended Parts:**
- Hakkin® 6"X6.75", available through www.belkin.com

**Recommended Patch Cord:**
Belkin® #A3L791, available through www.belkin.com

**Recommended Wire Management:**
KnollStudio® 528 529
### Order Code

**Example:** P4SEDA-L2-BLK

**Info:**
- Sequence duplex receptacle with data adapter
- Link #2
- Molded Black finish

### Finishes

**Sequence finishes:**
- Black (suffix BLK)
- Silver paint (suffix SLV)

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Pattern number with link
3. Pattern number with finish

### Features

- Convenient single circuit, 15 amp power and data distribution; each unit houses two electrical receptacles and room for data jacks per unit.
- Available configured with two RJ45 couplers and Cat. 5e patch cords. Adapter kit provides adapters for a variety of manufacturers' jacks and couplers. See Propeller Manual for compatibility chart.
- Sequence units may be linked together to supply electrical power to each unit from one electrical power source via a standard three prong plug. Specify units in numerical order beginning with a starter unit, e.g., Starter–Link #2–Link #3. Links are color coded and cannot be connected out of sequence. Starter cable is 325” in length and linking cables are 100” in length.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: P450DA-L2-BLK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P450DA</td>
<td>Sequence, duplex receptacle with data adapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2</td>
<td>Link #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLK</td>
<td>Molded Black finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Starter or numbered link
3. Finish

**Finishes**

Sequence finishes:
- Black (suffix BLK)
- Silver paint (suffix SLV)

**Features**

Convenient single circuit, 15 amp power and data distribution; each unit houses two electrical receptacles and room for data jacks per unit. Available configured with two RJ45 couplers and Cat. 5e patch cords. Adapter kit provides adapters for a variety of manufacturers' jacks and couplers. See Propeller Manual for compatibility chart.

Sequence units may be linked together to supply electrical power to each unit from one electrical power source via a standard three prong plug. Specify units in numerical order beginning with a starter unit, e.g., Starter–Link #2–Link #3. Links are color coded and cannot be connected out of sequence. Starter cable is 320" in length and linking cables are 60" in length.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>P4SEDA-S1-BLK</th>
<th>P4SEDA-S1-SLV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-S1</td>
<td>Sequence Starter, Data adapter included (no jacks, no cables)</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-(L2-L8)</td>
<td>Sequence Link, Data adapter included (no jacks, no cables)</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td>$304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SECDA</td>
<td>Sequence desking monument, with cordset, data adapter included</td>
<td>$274</td>
<td>$294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEC45</td>
<td>Sequence desking monument, with cordset, Cat. 5e data couplers and transition cables</td>
<td>$408</td>
<td>$428</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>P4SEDA-(L2-L8)-BLK</th>
<th>P4SEDA-(L2-L8)-SLV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-S1</td>
<td>Sequence Starter, Data adapter included (no jacks, no cables)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-(L2-L8)</td>
<td>Sequence Link, Data adapter included (no jacks, no cables)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SECDA</td>
<td>Sequence desking monument, with cordset, data adapter included</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEC45</td>
<td>Sequence desking monument, with cordset, Cat. 5e data couplers and transition cables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>P4SEDA-(L2-L8)-BLK</th>
<th>P4SEDA-(L2-L8)-SLV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-S1</td>
<td>Sequence Starter, Data adapter included (no jacks, no cables)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-(L2-L8)</td>
<td>Sequence Link, Data adapter included (no jacks, no cables)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SECDA</td>
<td>Sequence desking monument, with cordset, data adapter included</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEC45</td>
<td>Sequence desking monument, with cordset, Cat. 5e data couplers and transition cables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>P4SEDA-S1-BLK Price</td>
<td>P4SEDA-S1-SLV Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-S1</td>
<td>Sequence Starter, Data adapter included (no jacks, no cables)</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-(L2-L8)</td>
<td>Sequence Link, Data adapter included (no jacks, no cables)</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td>$304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SECDA</td>
<td>Sequence desking monument, with cordset, data adapter included</td>
<td>$274</td>
<td>$294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEC45</td>
<td>Sequence desking monument, with cordset, Cat. 5e data couplers and transition cables</td>
<td>$408</td>
<td>$428</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Emanuela Frattini**

*Propeller® Electrical Sequence, duplex receptacle*

**KnollStudio**
The Propeller raceway kit is comprised of three components: infeed leg, Raceway, Jumper cable and the power and communication access.

Raceway kit components
The Propeller Raceway kit is comprised of three components: infeed leg, Raceway, Jumper cable and the power and communication access.

Power infeed legs:
Provides permanent power and communications access. Alternatively empty infeed legs can also be specified. Raceway compatible with legs shown below.

Raceway:
Available in various different lengths. All raceways offer room for two duplex power outlets with surge protection. The 20", 26", 30" long raceways also have pre-cut holes for installation of two double communication outlets.

Jumper cables:
There are two types of jumper cables. Male-Female jumper cables are used to connect power infeed legs to the first plexus box or first raceway. Male-male jumper cables are used to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways.

Typical Raceway configurations:
- Virtually any electrical layout can be realized by utilizing the power infeed leg, proper lengths of raceway and jumper cables. Raceways provide combinations of duplex power outlets and double communications outlets. The length of the table top defines the length of the raceway. 50" Desk configuration:
  - Consists of a power infeed leg, a long and short raceway and 2 jumper cables.

Linear computer training configuration:
- Consists of a power infeed leg, 2 raceways of equal length mounted at front of desk, and 2 jumper cables. This configuration may be extended to incorporate any number of desks.

Curved training configuration:
- Consists of a power infeed leg, 3 raceways of equal length mounted at mid-depth of desk, and 3 jumper cables.

Component Glossary
- Raceway: Power infeed leg
- Duplex power outlets: Double communication outlets
- Jumper cable
- Power infeed leg

Specifications
- Duplex outlets: Duplex outlet circuits are designated by white letters on black background. Two duplex outlets also have pre-cut holes for installation of two double communication outlets.
- Raceways shipped with special locking connectors for permanently ganging tables.
- Communication wiring has to be field installed by communication contractor.
- All RJ45 communications outlets are specially configured and rated for Category 5 high-speed data cabling, except those with complete (Cat 3). For more communications module options, consult the Currents catalog.

Pre-wired, power infeed leg:
- Pro-wired, power infeed leg supplies raceway with power from building power source. Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder coat finish.
- One section of the leg is fully enclosed for electrical wiring, the other has a clear, flexible PVC strip to lay in data cables.
**Ordering Information**

Provides permanent power and communications access. Alternatively empty infeed legs can also be specified.

### Power infeed legs:

Connect power infeed legs to the first plexus box or first raceway. Male-male jumper cables are used to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways.

### Jumper cables:

Male-Female jumper cables are used to connect power infeed legs to the first raceway. Jumper cables for bridging power infeed leg to raceway.

### Raceway:

Raceways are available in various different lengths. All raceways offer room for two duplex power outlets with surge protection. The 20’, 26’, 30’ long raceway also has pre-cut holes for installation of two double communication outlets.

Raceways are compatible with training and trapping tables and can be located in the front of mid-depth positions of all tables, and also at the back of the trapped table.

### Raceway kit components

The Propeller Raceway kit is comprised of three components:

- Raceway kit
- Power infeed legs
- Jumper cables

The Propeller raceway kit is used when a permanent configuration with rectangular and trapezoid training tables is specified. Typical examples for such situations are desk configurations, cluster desk configurations, computer training room setups. The raceway kit offers permanent power and communication access that can be extended to incorporate any number of desks.

### Raceway kit:

The 2+2 Raceway kit Electrical options for Training and Conference tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Raceway Kit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power infeed leg</td>
<td>Connects power infeed leg to raceway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumper cable</td>
<td>Connects power infeed leg to raceway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raceway</td>
<td>Contains power rails and outlets.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction:

A complete Raceway Kit consists of:

- Pre-assembled raceway mounted inside metal trough. Raceway is fully enclosed in metal trough.
- Jumper cables for bridging power between raceways on ganged tables.
- Power infused legs bringing power from building to raceway.

### Specifications:

- duplex outlet circuits are designated by white letters on black background. Two duplex outlets marked for a specific circuit can be specified. Choose none, one, or two duplex outlets per raceway. Each raceway kit can receive two duplex outlets of the same or of different circuits.
- Communications wiring has to be field installed by communication contractor. Raceway kits do not include wire management trough for surplus wires. Specify P4-WMT or P4-XWB for storage of surplus wires.

### Component Glossary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Raceway</td>
<td>Power rail that fits 2 duplex outlets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplex power outlets</td>
<td>Duplex outlet circuits are designated by white letters on black background.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double communication outlets</td>
<td>Two duplex outlets marked for a specific circuit can be specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumper cable</td>
<td>Jumper cables for bridging power between raceways on ganged tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power infused leg</td>
<td>Power infused legs bringing power from building to raceway.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Typical Raceway configurations:

- **50° Desk configuration:** Consists of a power infused leg, a long and short raceway and 2 jumper cables.
- **Linear computer training configuration:** Consists of a power infused leg, 2 raceways of equal length mounted at front of desk, and 2 jumper cables. This configuration may be extended to incorporate any number of desks.
- **Curved training configuration:** Consists of a power infused leg, 3 raceways of equal length mounted at mid-depth of desk, and 3 jumper cables.
### Power and Communication Outlets

#### Power Infeed Leg Finish

- **.specify:**
  - **P4-RWR48** 60 in x 60 in black (suffix 2)
  - **P4-RWR66** 60 in x 60 in white (suffix 3)
  - **P4-RWR60** 60 in x 60 in (suffix 1)

**Example:**

- **P4-RWR48-RW48**
- **P4-RWR66-RW66**
- **P4-RWR60-RW60**

**Order Code**

**Note:**
- All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway.
- Jumper cables:

**Communication wiring has to be field installed by customer and connected to building power source. Complete kit assembly hard-wired inside, fully enclosed wiring.**

**Specifications:**

- **Duplex Outlet:**
  - **P4-RWDA** Circuit A
  - **P4-RWDB** Circuit B
  - **P4-RWDX** Circuit X
  - **P4-RWBY** Circuit Y

**Ordering Information:**

- **Power Raceway Kit for rectangular table:**
  - **P4-RWD**
  - **P4-RWDY**
  - **P4-RWDO**

**Description:**

- **P4-RWR Power Raceway Kit for rectangular table:**
- **P4-RWT Power Raceway Kit for tempered glass table:**

**Construction:**

- Power inlet leg:
  - Extruded aluminum leg with black exterior and cast aluminum end plate at cast aluminum foot for C-legs or T-legs.
  - Wiring is shielded inside fully enclosed leg section. Open lines to attach junction box on bottom of leg. 9 ft long jumper kit end at top of infeed leg connects to infeed kit.

- **Raceway Kit:**
  - Bent sheet metal trough with dark metallic gey finish (suffix V).
  - Raceway is fully enclosed in metal trough.

**Refer to page 536 for jumper cables.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Raceway Kit for rectangular tables</td>
<td>P4-RWR60</td>
<td>60&quot; x 3&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Raceway Kit for rectangular tables</td>
<td>P4-RWR66</td>
<td>66&quot; x 3&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Raceway Kit for rectangular tables</td>
<td>P4-RWR72</td>
<td>72&quot; x 3&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Jumper cables for every table-to-table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Duplex outlets, black</td>
<td>P4-RWDA</td>
<td>Circuit A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplex outlets, black</td>
<td>P4-RWDB</td>
<td>Circuit B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplex outlets, black</td>
<td>P4-RWDX</td>
<td>Circuit X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplex outlets, black</td>
<td>P4-RWDY</td>
<td>Circuit Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Power Raceway Kit for rectangular tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Raceway Kit for rectangular tables</td>
<td>P4-RWDOY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Power Raceway Kit for rectangular tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Raceway Kit for rectangular tables</td>
<td>P4-RWDOY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Communication wiring has to be field installed by communication contractor.**

Communication wiring can be provided in the following configurations:

- Category 5 high-speed data cabling, specially configured and rated for use with Propeller raceway.
- RJ45 data/communication outlets are available with EIA-T568B (ATT wiring) or EIA-T568A (T-564) wiring.
- AMP outlet faceplates are white letters on black background.
- Raceway kits do not include wire management trough for surplus wires. Use P4-WMT/P4-WMTR on page 532 for storage of surplus wires.
- Raceway is fully enclosed in metal sheet metal trough with dark metallic grey finish.
- Raceway Kits: Jumper cables ship with clamps for attachment underneath table top.
- Power circuit X is connected to the building power via a junction box.
- Power circuit Y is connected to power circuit X to building power.
- Jumper cables consist of pre-installed, raceway kit-mounted inside metal troughs, jumper cables and internal couplers. Jumper cables must be cut to length during installation of raceway.
- Jumper cables ship with special locking connectors for permanent ganging tables. No. 38. AMP outlet faceplates are black textured.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Raceway Kit for rectangular tables</td>
<td>P4-RWR48</td>
<td>48&quot; x 3&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Raceway Kit for rectangular tables</td>
<td>P4-RWR60</td>
<td>60&quot; x 3&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Raceway Kit for rectangular tables</td>
<td>P4-RWR66</td>
<td>66&quot; x 3&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Raceway Kit for rectangular tables</td>
<td>P4-RWR72</td>
<td>72&quot; x 3&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Raceway Kit for rectangular tables</td>
<td>P4-RWDOY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Propeller® Electrical**

**Jumper Cables for Raceway Kit and Pre-Wired Plexus Boxes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways</td>
<td>P4-RWJ10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ47</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ57</td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ67</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway | P4-RWMFJ10   | 10    |
| P4-RWMFJ17                  | 17          |
| P4-RWMFJ27                  | 27          |
| P4-RWMFJ37                  | 37          |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Infeed cable</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specification Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWM30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Prewired power connection for drum/peanut</td>
<td>Jumper cables: Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWM96</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>Prewired power connection for drum/peanut</td>
<td>Jumper cables ensure power connection between legs and raceway kits under each table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.*

Jumper cables: Jumper cables ensure power connection in a straight line configuration, or for configurations with bridges or segments between tables.

Jumper cables ship with clamps for attachment underneath table top.

Raceway jumper connections:
- Male-male jumper cables for connection between raceway kits.
- Female-male jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and raceway kit.

Plexus jumper connections:
- Male-male jumper cables for connection between Plexus boxes.
- Female-male jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and Plexus box.

**Order Code**

- Example: P4-RWMFJ17
  - Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway
  - J17: 17 female/male jumper cable

Specify:
1. Male-male or male-female jumper cable connection
2. Length of jumper cable needed
**Emanuela Frattini**  
*Propeller® Electrical*  
*Jumper Cables for Raceway Kit and Pre-Wired Plexus Boxes*

**Designer(s):**  
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>w</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ Male-male jumper cable to connect between Plexus boxes or between raceways</td>
<td>P4-RWJ10</td>
<td>10'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ17</td>
<td>17'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ27</td>
<td>27'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ37</td>
<td>37'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ47</td>
<td>47'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ57</td>
<td>57'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ67</td>
<td>67'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMF Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first Plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWMFJ10</td>
<td>10'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMFJ17</td>
<td>17'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMFJ27</td>
<td>27'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMFJ37</td>
<td>37'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWM Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWMM10</td>
<td>10'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMM17</td>
<td>17'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMM27</td>
<td>27'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMM37</td>
<td>37'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Jumper cables:**  
Jumper cables ensure power connection in a straight line configuration, or for tables joined perpendicularly, or for configurations with bridges or segments between tables. Jumper cables ship with clamps for attachment underneath table top.

**Raceway jumper connections:**  
Male-male jumper cables for connection between raceway kits.

**Plexus jumper connections:**  
Male-male jumper cables for connection between Plexus boxes.

**Female-male jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and raceway kit.**

**Female-male jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and Plexus box.**

**Order Code**

- **Example:** P4-RWMFJ17
  - Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first Plexus box or first raceway

**Note:** All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>last price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ10</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ17</td>
<td>$107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ27</td>
<td>$117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ37</td>
<td>$122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ47</td>
<td>$142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ57</td>
<td>$152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ67</td>
<td>$164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMFJ10</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMFJ17</td>
<td>$107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMFJ27</td>
<td>$122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMFJ37</td>
<td>$131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWM50</td>
<td>$182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWM96</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Leg Options for Training and Conference Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conference Std. Leg, Prewired (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Prewired (Universal) for 30° Tables</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PR30-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Prewired (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Prewired (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapezoid Std. Leg, Prewired (Universal)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. Leg, Prewired (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. Leg, Prewired (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** P4-RWIN4-L(A)

- **P4-RWIN4-L:** Standard leg for rectangular table, left.
- **A:** Anodized finish

1. Power infeed leg
2. Power infeed leg finish

**Finishes**

- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

**Specification Information**

- Standard conference, trapezoid and T-Legs are universal and can be used on either side of the table. For T-Legs and training specify right or left.
- C-Leg & T-Leg: Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.

KnollStudio
Leg Options for Training and Conference Tables

Leg Options for Prewired Plexus Boxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conference Std. leg, Prewired (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PR</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PR-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Prewired (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PR</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PR-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Prewired (Universal) for 30&quot; Tables</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PR3D</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PR3D-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Prewired (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CL</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CL-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Prewired (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CR</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CR-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapezoid Std. leg, Prewired (Universal)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-T</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-T-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Prewired (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RR</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RR-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Prewired (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RL</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RL-( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: P4-RWIN4-L(A)
P4-RWIN4- L
Indef leg finishes:
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix B)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix G)

A: Anodized finish

1. Power infeed leg
2. Power infeed leg finish

Specification Information

- All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.
- Standard leg: extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish.
- Black nylon glides.
- Standard conference, trapezoid and T-Legs are universal and can be used on either side of the table. For C-Legs and training specify right or left.
- C-Leg & T-Leg: Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder-coat finish matching the leg finish. Steel mounting plate with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.

KnollStudio
## Leg Options for Training and Conference Tables
### Leg Options for Empty Plexus Boxes

**Designer(s):** Emanuela Frattini, 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conference Std. leg, Empty (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PE</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PE-()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Empty (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE-()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Empty (Universal) for 30 tables</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE30-()</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE30-()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Empty (Universal) (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RE</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RE-()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Empty (Universal) (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-LE</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-LE-()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Empty (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CRE</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CRE-()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Empty (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CLE</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CLE-()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapezoid Std. Leg, Empty</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-TE</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-TE-()</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** P4-RWIN4-RE(A)

**Finishes**

- **Anodized**
- **Jet Black**
- **Medium Metallic Grey**

**Specification Information**

- **Infeed leg:**
  - Standard leg: extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plates with powder-coat finishes. Black nylon glides.

- **C-Leg & T-Leg:**
  - Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder-coat finish matching the leg finish. Steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish.

- **C-Leg & T-Leg:**
  - Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder-coat finish matching the leg finish. Steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish.
### Leg Options for Empty Plexus Boxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conference Std. leg, Empty</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PE-()</td>
<td>(Universal)</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PE-()</td>
<td>$562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Empty (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE-()</td>
<td>(Universal)</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE30-()</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Empty (Universal) for 30 tables</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE30-()</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Empty (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE-()</td>
<td>(Universal)</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE30-()</td>
<td>$720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Empty</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RE-()</td>
<td>(Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RE-()</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Empty (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-REL-()</td>
<td></td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-REL-()</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Empty (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CRE-()</td>
<td></td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CRE-()</td>
<td>$1,015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Empty (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CLE-()</td>
<td></td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CLE-()</td>
<td>$1,015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapezoid Std. Leg, Empty</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-TE-()</td>
<td></td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-TE-()</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code
- Code: P4-RWIN4-RE(A)
- Description: Infeed leg for rectangular table, right
- Anodized finish

### Finishes
- Infeed leg finishes:
  - Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

### Specification Information
- **Note:** All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.

#### C-Leg & T-Leg
- Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-cast finish. One section of the leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder-cast finish matching the leg finish. Steel mounting plates with powder-cast finish. Black nylon glides.

#### Standard conference, trapezoid and T-Legs
- Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-cast finish. One section of the leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plates with powder-cast finish, Black nylon glides.

#### Standard conference, trapezoid and T-Legs are universal and can be used on either side of the table. For C-Legs and Trapezoid legs, specify right or left.
## Emanuela Frattini
### Propeller® Electrical
### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accomodates</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black Data Faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack</td>
<td>P7-C3</td>
<td>one RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack*</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Data Faceplate, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>P7-C6</td>
<td>one RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Data Faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6</td>
<td>one RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack, one RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Data Faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>one RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack, two RJ-45 Cat. 6 jacks</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code
- **P7-C3-C6-C6**
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6: RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack
  - C6: RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify:
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

### Finishes
- **Faceplate finishes:**
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix PG7), $12 per plate (suffix applies)

- **Communication/data options:**
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Category 5e jack (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)

- **Fiberoptic (suffix LC)**

Data cables are not supplied.

* requires on-site wiring.

### Features
- **Communication, data jacks:**
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
    - RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
    - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler, female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection:
    - RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler, female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
    - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

- **Fiber Optic Data Connection:**
  - Fiber optic, LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix LC)

- **USB Connection:**
  - USB A/B inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)

- **Video Connection:**
  - S-Video (SVHS) female/female connector. (suffix SV)

- **XLR Connection:**
  - 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLR). 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix MX).

- **HDMI Connection:**
  - HDMI in-line female/female connector. (suffix HDMI)

### Construction
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

---

**542** Emanuela Frattini

**543** KnollStudio
**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Accessories</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3</td>
<td>one RJ-11</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6</td>
<td>one RJ-45</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>one RJ-11, two RJ-45</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>one RJ-11, two RJ-45</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

Specific Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.

1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

**Features**

- RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
  - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)

- RJ-45 Data Connection:
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

- Fiber Optic Data Connection:
  - Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix LC)

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
## Emanuela Frattini
### Propeller® Electrical
#### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black data faceplate, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>P7-C6-C6</td>
<td>two RJ-45</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Black data faceplate, three RJ-45 data jacks | P7-C6-C6-C6 | three RJ-45 | 3.2" | 1.9" | 4" |

| Black data faceplate, four RJ-45 data jacks | P7-C6-C6-C6-C6 | four RJ-45 | 3.2" | 1.9" | 4" |

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example: P7-C3-C6-C6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specify:**
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

### Finishes

- **Faceplate finishes:**
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR), $12, per plate upcharge applies

- **Communication/data options:**
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *
  - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler female/female (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack (suffix C6) *
  - Fiber optic (suffix LC)

- **AV and data options:**
  - 15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA)
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS) *
  - Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MMS)
  - USR Zebra XLR body (suffix USB)
  - RCA white, red, yellow couplers (suffix RBA)
  - S-Video, S-VHS (suffix SV) *
  - DVI coupler (suffix DVI)
  - HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI)
  - Fiber optic coupler (suffix LC)

- **Features:**
  - Communication/data jacks:
    - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3) *
    - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6) *

### Features

**AV and data jacks: **

- **Connection:**
  - 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler (suffix VGA)
  - DVI in-line female/female coupler (suffix DVI)
  - HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)
  - 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring. (suffix 3X) *
  - 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M) *
  - HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)
  - Fiber optic Data Connection: Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix LC) *

### Construction

- **USB Connection:** USB A/B in XLR body (suffix USB)
- **Video Connection:** S-Video (YUV) female/female coupler. (suffix YUV)
- **XLR Connection:** 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix X). 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M)
- **HDMI Connection:** HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

* requires on-site wiring.

**AV Cables are not included.**
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>Y</th>
<th>Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Propeller/H23041 Electrical Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates</td>
<td>P7-C6-C6</td>
<td>two RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack*</td>
<td>3.2''</td>
<td>1.9''</td>
<td>4''</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6 Black data faceplate, three RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>four RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack*</td>
<td>3.2''</td>
<td>1.9''</td>
<td>4''</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6-C6 Black data faceplate, four RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>four RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack*</td>
<td>3.2''</td>
<td>1.9''</td>
<td>4''</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

- **Faceplate finishes:**
  - Black (suffix P7) $12, per plate upgrade applies
  - Grey (suffix P7GR), $12, per plate upgrade applies

- **Communication data options:**
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *
  - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler (suffix C3I)

- **Data cables are not supplied.**

### Features

#### Communication, data jacks:

**RJ-11 Telephone Connection:**
- RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)

**RJ-45 Data Connection:**
- RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

**Fiber Optic Data Connection:**
- Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix LC)

**USB Connection:**
- USB A/B inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)

**Video Connection:**
- S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler. (suffix SV)

**XLR Connection:**
- 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix X). 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M).

**HDMI Connection:**
- HDMI inline female/female coupler (suffix HDMI).

### Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

### AVG Cables are not included.
### Emanuela Frattini
**Propeller® Electrical**
**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PX-C5-C5 2 black data faceplate, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>PX-C5-C5</td>
<td>two RJ-45, Cat. 5e, female/female</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PX-C5-C5-C5 3 black data faceplate, three RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>PX-C5-C5-C5</td>
<td>three RJ-45, Cat. 5e, female/female</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PX-C3I-C3I 2 black data faceplate, two RJ-11 communication jacks</td>
<td>PX-C3I-C3I</td>
<td>two RJ-11, Cat. 3, female/female</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PX-LC-LC 2 black data faceplate, two fiber optic connectors</td>
<td>PX-LC-LC</td>
<td>two LC fiber optic duplex connectors, female/female</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** PX-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ11 Category 3 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Category 6 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Category 6 jack

*Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.

1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

**Finishes**

- **Faceplate finishes:**
  - Black (suffix P7) $12.50
  - Grey (suffix P7GR) $12.50 per plate
  - Special colors apply

- **Communication data options:**
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *Gain: 9.6
  - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler (suffix C3I) *Gain: 9.6
  - RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C5E) *Gain: 9.6
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack (suffix C6) *Gain: 9.6

- **Fiber optic** (suffix LC)

- **Data cables are not supplied.**

  * requires on-site wiring

  RJ-11 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require cable to be crimped to back of jack.

**Features**

- **AV and data jacks:**
  - 15 pin HD VGA female/female coupler (suffix VGA)
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS) *
  - Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI) *
  - DB9 pin female/female coupler (suffix DB9)
  - Black plate (suffix X)

  * requires crimping and crimping tool is required.

- **Communication, data ports:**
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: 15 pin HD VGA female/female coupler (suffix VGA)
  - Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack (suffix MS) *
  - Mini Stereo female/female coupler (suffix MSI) *
  - 3-pin XLR female/female (suffix 3X) *
  - 3-pin mini XLR female/female (suffix 3M) *
  - 3 pin XLR female/female (suffix X)

- **Fiber Optic Data Connection:**
  - Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex, female/female (suffix LC)

- **USB Connection:**
  - XLR 3-pin XLR body (suffix XLR)
  - RCA Connection: 3-pin XLR female/female coupler (suffix XLR)
  - S-Video Connection: 3-pin XLR female/female coupler (suffix XLR)
  - RCA Female/Female Coupler: 3-pin, female/female (suffix RCA)

  * requires on-site wiring.

- **Video Connection:**
  - 3-pin XLR jack (suffix XLR)
  - RCA Female/Female Coupler: 3-pin, female/female (suffix RCA)

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

**Price**

- PX-C5-C5 $175
- PX-C5-C5-C5 $258
- PX-C3I-C3I $80
- PX-LC-LC $380
KnollStudio

Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Electrical
Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C5-C5 (black data faceplate, two RJ-45 data jacks)</td>
<td>P7-C5-C5</td>
<td>two RJ-45</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C5-C5-C5 (black data faceplate, three RJ-45 data jacks)</td>
<td>P7-C5-C5-C5</td>
<td>three RJ-45</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>$258.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3I-C3I (black data faceplate, two RJ-11 communication jacks)</td>
<td>P7-C3I-C3I</td>
<td>two RJ-11</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-LC-LC (black data faceplate, two fiber optic connectors)</td>
<td>P7-LC-LC</td>
<td>two LC</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>$380.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
- Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ11 Category 3 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Category 6 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Category 6 jack

Specify:
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

Finishes
- Faceplate finishes:
  - Black (suffix P7) $12, per plate
  - Grey (suffix PG) $12, per plate

Specific Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks:
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

Features
- Communication/data options:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
    - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection:
    - RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
    - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

- Fiber Optic Data Connection:
  - Blank plate (suffix X)

- A/V, and data options:
  - DB Connection:
    - 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
  - USRZB in XLR body. (suffix USR)

- RCA Connection:
  - White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)

- Stereo Connection:
  - Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler. (suffix MSI)

- HDMI Connection:
  - HDMI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

- USB Connection:
  - USB A/B inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)

- Video Connection:
  - S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler. (suffix SV)

- XLR Connection:
  - 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLR). 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M)

- Fiber Optic Data Connection:
  - Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex, one full simplex. (suffix LC)

Construction
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

A/V Cables are not included.

KnollStudio

546 547
### Description

**P7-LC-LC-C6-C6**
- Black data faceplate, one fiber optic connector, one RJ45 Cat. 6 jack.

**P7-VGA-C6**
- One 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack.

**P7-VGA-C6-C6**
- One 15 pin HD VGA coupler, two RJ-45 Cat. 6 jacks.

### Features

**Communication, data ports:**
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
- Fiber Optic Data Connection: Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix LC)

**A/V and data ports:**
- DB Connection: 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
- DVI Connection: DVI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)
- RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
- Stereo Connection: Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler. (suffix MSI)
- HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

**USB Connection:** USB A/B inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)

**Video Connection:** S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler. (suffix SVHS)

**XLR Connection:** 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLR). 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLRM)

**HDMI Connection:** HDMI inline female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

* requires on-site wiring.

### Order Code Example

- **P7-C3-C6-C6**
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ11 Category 3 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
  - Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.

### Note

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

### Finishes

**Faceplate finishes:**
- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR) $12, per plate

**Communication data options:**
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Category 6 data jack (suffix C6)

**Fiber optic options:**
- Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex (suffix LC)

**AV and data options:**
- 15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA)
- Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
- Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
- S-Video, SVHS (suffix SV)
- DVI coupler (suffix DVI)

**Data cables are not supplied.**

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
# Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Electrical**

**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Accomodates</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7LC-LC-C6-C6 Black data faceplate, two fiber optic connectors, two RJ45 Cat. 6 jacks</td>
<td>P7LC-LC-C6-C6</td>
<td>two fiber optic duplex connectors, two RJ45 Cat. 6 jacks</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7VGA-C6 Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>P7VGA-C6</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one RJ-45 Cat.*</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7VGA-C6-C6 Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>P7VGA-C6-C6</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, two RJ-45 Cat.*</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6

- **P7**: Black data faceplate
- **C3**: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- **C6**: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
- **C6**: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.

1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

**Finishes**

Does not include power supplies.

**Features**

Communication/data socket:
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

**Notes:**

Data cables are not supplied.

* requires on-site wiring.

RJ-11 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require screws to be crimped to cables.

**AV Cables are not included.**

**USB Connection:** USB A/B inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)

**Video Connection:** S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler. (suffix SV)

**XLR Connection:** 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix X3). 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M).

**HDMI Connection:** HDMI female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

* requires on-site wiring.
### Emanuela Frattini
**Propeller® Electrical**
**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>accommodates</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7/VGA-C3-C6 Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>P7-VGA-C3-C6</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack, one RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack*</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7/VGA-MS-C3-C6 Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini Stereo jack, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C3-C6</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini Stereo jack, one RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack, one RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack*</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ-11 Category 3 jack
  - C6: RJ-45 Category 6 jack
- **Specify:** Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.
  1. Faceplate
  2. Communication/data jack
  3. Communication/data jack
  4. Communication/data jack
- **On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.**

**Finishes**
- Faceplate finishes: Black (suffix C), Grey (suffix G) $12. per plate, upcharge applies
- Communication data options: RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)*, RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler (suffix C3I), RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6I) + Flop socket (suffix FC)
- Data cables are not supplied.
- * requires on-site wiring
- RJ-11 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require re-entries to be crimped to back.

**Features**
- Communication, data ports: RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped against back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3) RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I) RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped against back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6) Fiber Optic Data Connection: Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix FC)
- A/V and data ports: DB Connection: 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler (suffix VGA) DVI Connection: DVI in-line female/female coupler (suffix DVI) RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler (suffix RCA) Stereo Connection: Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MSI). HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI) 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X). 3 pin mini XLR female, requires site wiring (suffix 3M).
- A/V Cables are not included.
- **Construction**
  - ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Electrical
Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accomodates</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C3-C6</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C3-C6</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
P7 Black data faceplate
C3 RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
C6 RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
C6 RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

Specific: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

Finish Options
- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR)

Communication Data Options:
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *
- RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler (suffix C3I)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6I)
- Fiberoptic (suffix 1X)

Data cables are not supplied.

Features
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
  - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to jack.
  - Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler (suffix C3I)

RJ-45 Data Connection:
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6I)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix 3X)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix 3M)

A/V and Data Options:
- 15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA)
- Mini-Stereo jack (suffix MS)
- Mini-Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
- USB A/B inline in XLR body (suffix USB)
- RCA Connection:
  - White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler (suffix RCA)
- Stereo Connection:
  - Mini-Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS).

Features
- Communication/data jacks:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
  - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler (suffix C3I)

RJ-45 Data Connection:
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6I)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix 3X)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix 3M)

A/V and Data Options:
- 15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA)
- Mini-Stereo jack (suffix MS)
- Mini-Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)

Data cables are not supplied.

* Requires on-site wiring.

Construction
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C3-C6</td>
<td>$282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C3-C6</td>
<td>$297</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For A/V cables not included.

Knoll Studio
## Emanuela Frattini
**Propeller® Electrical**
**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

### Description
- **P7/VGA-MSI-C3-C6**: Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack.
- **P7/VGA-MS-C6**: Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-45 data jack.

### Pattern No.
- **P7/VGA-MSI-C3-C6**: P7-VGA-MSI-C3-C6
- **P7/VGA-MS-C6**: P7-VGA-MS-C6

### Accommodates
- **3.2**: Width
- **4**: Height

### Pattern No. List Price
- **P7/VGA-MSI-C3-C6**: $337
- **P7/VGA-MS-C6**: $249

### Order Code
- **Example**: P7-C3-C6-C6
  - **P7**: Black data faceplate
  - **C3**: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - **C6**: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
  - **C6**: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

### Finish Options
- **Black** (suffix P7)
- **Grey** (suffix P7GR)

### Communication/Data Options
- **RJ-11 Telephone Connection**: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
- **RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler**: female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
- **RJ-45 Data Connection**: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
- **Fiber Optic Data Connection**: Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix LC)

### A/V & Data Options
- **15 pin HD VGA coupler**: (suffix VGA)
- **Mini Stereo jack**: (suffix MS) * requires on-site wiring
- **Mini Stereo coupler**: (suffix MSI)
- **USB**: A/B inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)
- **DVI**: Digital video female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)
- **RCA**: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
- **S-Video**: (suffix SV) * requires on-site wiring
- **DVI**: Digital video female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)
- **HDMI**: High Definition Multimedia Interface. (suffix HDMI)
- **3 pin XLR female**: (suffix 3X) * requires on-site wiring
- **3 pin mini XLR female**: (suffix 3M) * requires on-site wiring

### Features
- **Communication/data options**: 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-45 data jack.
- **A/V and data options**: 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-45 data jack.

### Construction
- **ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.**
- **USB Connection**: USB A/B inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)
- **Video Connection**: S-Video (SVID) female/female coupler. (suffix SV)
- **DVI Connection**: DVI female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)
- **RCA Connection**: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
- **Stereo Connection**: Mini-Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring. (suffix MS)

### Notes
- **As shown data prices**: USB A/B inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)
- **Price includes**: Site wiring for all cables. (suffix MS)
- **USB A/B inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)**
- **AV Cables are included.**
**Order Code**

Example: P7-C3-C6-C6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Feature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>Faceplate color: Black suffix (C)</td>
<td>Data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini Stereo jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini Stereo jack, one RJ-45 data jack*</td>
<td>RJ-11 Telephone Connection: 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini Stereo jack, one RJ-45 data jack*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>Finish: Black (suffix C)</td>
<td>Communication/data jacks: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)</td>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)</td>
<td>Fiber Optic Data Connection: Fiber optic LC, requires one LC, one LC, one LC, one LC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>Communication/data jacks: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)</td>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)</td>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)</td>
<td>A/V Cables are not included.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Feature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication/data jacks: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)</td>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)</td>
<td>Fiber Optic Data Connection: Fiber optic LC, requires one LC, one LC, one LC, one LC</td>
<td>A/V Cables are not included.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

**KnollStudio** 552 553
### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo in-line coupler, two RJ-45 data jacks*</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-USB</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack, one USB A/B in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- **Communication, data jacks:**
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
  - Fiber Optic Data Connection: Fiber optic LC coupler, one full duplex. (suffix LC)
  - RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
  - Stereo Connection: Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MSI).
  - HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI).

- **A/V and data jacks:**
  - DB Connection: 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
  - DVI Connection: DVI in-line female/female coupler (suffix DVI)
  - RCA Connection: White (left audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
  - Stereo Connection: Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MSI).

- **USB Connection:** USB A/B inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7</td>
<td>Faceplate finish: Black (suffix P7) Gray (suffix P7GR) $12.00 per plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSI</td>
<td>Mini Stereo in-line coupler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA</td>
<td>RCA in-line female/female coupler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVI</td>
<td>DVI in-line female/female coupler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI</td>
<td>HDMI in-line female/female coupler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>USB A/B inline in XLR body</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Data cables are not supplied.**

- * requires on-site wiring.

**Faceplate finishes:**

- Black (suffix P7)
- Gray (suffix P7GR) $12.00 per plate

---


**Specific Faceplate with desired communication/data jacks.**

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

---

**Order Code**

Example: P7-C3-C6-C6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7</td>
<td>Black data faceplate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Mini Stereo jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSI</td>
<td>Mini Stereo in-line coupler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price**

- P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6: $372.00
- P7-C3-C6-USB: $269.00
- P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6: $332.00

---

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
### Premier® Electrical

**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>y</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C6-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, two RJ-45 data jacks*</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo in-line coupler, two RJ-45 data jacks*</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo in-line coupler, two RJ-45 data jacks*</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-USB</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack, one USB A/B in-line coupler</td>
<td>one RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack, one RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack, one USB A/B in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6

- **P7** Black data faceplate
- **C3** RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- **C6** RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
- **C6** RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.

1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

**On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.**

### Finishes

- **Faceplate finishes:** Black (suffix P7)
- **up KB applications:**
  - **Gray** (suffix P7GR) $12, per plate
- **Communication/data options:**
  - **RJ-11 Category 3 jack** (suffix C3) *
  - **RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler** (suffix C3I) *
  - **RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler** (suffix C5E) *
  - **RJ-45 Category 6 data jack** (suffix C6) *
  - **Fiberoptic** (suffix LC) *
- **A/V and data options:**
  - **15 pin HD VGA coupler** (suffix VGA) *
  - **Mini Stereo jack** (suffix MS) *
  - **Mini Stereo coupler** (suffix MSI) *
  - **RCA jack** (suffix RCA) *
  - **S-Video** (suffix SV) *
  - **DVI in-line coupler** (suffix DVI) *
  - **HDMI in-line coupler** (suffix HDMI) *
  - **USB A/B** in XLR body (suffix USB) *
- **Data cables are not supplied.**

- **Features:**
  - requires on-site wiring
  - RJ-11 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require site wiring to be crimped to back.

### Construction

**ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.**

**Dimensions:**

- **W x D x H:**
  - **3.2" x 1.9" x 4"**

**A/V Cables are not included.**
P7-VGA-MS
Black data faceplate,
one 15 pin HD VGA coupler,
one Mini Stereo jack

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini Stereo jack*</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MS</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P7-VGA-MSI
Black data faceplate,
one 15 pin HD VGA coupler,
one Mini-Stereo inline coupler

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo inline coupler</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P7-3X-3X
Black data faceplate,
two 3 pin XLR jacks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td>two 3 pin XLR jacks*</td>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
- P7: Black data faceplate
- C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
- C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Finishes</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example: P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>Faceplate finishes: Black (suffix P7)</td>
<td>Communication/data options: 15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA)</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7: Black data faceplate</td>
<td>Gray (suffix P7GR) $12, per plate</td>
<td>Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RJ11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)</td>
<td>Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RJ45 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C5E)</td>
<td>USR ZR in XLR body (suffix USB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 data jack (suffix C6)</td>
<td>RCA white, red, yellow connectors (suffix RCA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fiber optic (suffix LC)</td>
<td>15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Data cables are not supplied.</td>
<td>Communication/data options: 15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ-45 Telephone Connection:</td>
<td>RJ-45 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)</td>
<td>USB A/B inline in XLR body (suffix USB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ-45 Category 3 inline coupler (suffix C3I)</td>
<td>Female/Female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)</td>
<td>Video Connection: S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler. (suffix SV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C5E)</td>
<td>Female/Female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)</td>
<td>XLR Connection: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 data jack (suffix C6)</td>
<td>Requires site wiring to be cinched to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)</td>
<td>3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stereo Connection: Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS).</td>
<td>Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MSI).</td>
<td>HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA Connection:</td>
<td>RCA Coupler (suffix DVI)</td>
<td>* requires on-site wiring.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X).</td>
<td>DVI in-line female/female coupler (suffix DVI).</td>
<td>A/V Cables are not included.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X).</td>
<td>Male/Female 90 degree coupler (suffix HDMI).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiber optic (suffix LC)</td>
<td>Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiberoptic Data Connection:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AV cables are not supplied.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSi</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td>two 3 pin XLR jacks*</td>
<td>1.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack*</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description Pattern No. Accommodates W H Pattern No. List Price**

- **P7-VGA-MS**: Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack.
- **P7-VGA-MSi**: Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo in-line coupler.
- **P7-3X-3X**: Black data faceplate, two 3 pin XLR jacks.

**Order Code**

- **P7-C3-C6-C6**: Black data faceplate, RJ-11 Category 3 jack, RJ-45 Category 6 jack, RJ-45 Category 6 jack.

**Features**

- **Communication, data jacks**: RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
- **Data cables are not supplied.**

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

**AV Cables are not included.**

---

**Example: P7-C3-C6-C6**

- **Faceplate finishes**: Black (suffix P7), Grey (suffix P7G), $12, per plate upcharge applies.
- **Communication data options**: RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *, RJ-45 Category 3 jack (suffix C6) *, RJ-45 Category 4 jack (suffix C6) *, Fibreoptic (suffix LC) *
- **Data cables are not supplied.**
- **Communication data options**: 15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA), Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS*), Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI) *
- **USB A/B inline in XLR body** (suffix USB).
- **AV cables are not included.**
- **USB Connection**: USB A/B inline in XLR body, (suffix USB) *
- **Video Connection**: S-Video (SVHS) female/female connector, (suffix SV) *
- **XLR Connection**: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix X), 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix M) *
- **HDMI Connection**: HDMI female/female connector (suffix HDMI) *
- **Fiber Optic Data Connection**: Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex, (suffix LC)
**Order Code**

**Faceplate finishes:**
- Black (suffix P7) $12, per plate
- Grey (suffix P7G)
- * requires on-site wiring.

**Fiberoptic (suffix LC)
  * requires on-site wiring.

**Data cables are not supplied.**

**Features**

**Communication, data jacks:**
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
  - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
- RJ-45 Data Connection:
  - RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
- Fiber Optic Data Connection:
  - Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix LC)

**Audio and video connections:**
- RCA Connection:
  - RCA female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
- DVI Connection:
  - DVI to female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)
  - DVI to female/female coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
- Stereo Connection:
  - Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MFS).
  - Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
- HDMI Connection:
  - HDMI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)
- S-Video, SVSH (suffix SV)
- 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M).
- 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3X).

**Features:**

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
### Emanuela Frattini
**Propeller® Electrical**
**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>accomodates x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M black data faceplate, two 3 pin mini-XLR jacks</td>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>accomodates x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M-3M black data faceplate, three 3 pin mini-XLR jacks</td>
<td>P7-3M-3M-3M</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>accomodates x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-USB black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one USB A/B in-line coupler</td>
<td>P7-VGA-USB</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>accomodates x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-USB black data faceplate, two USB A/B in-line couplers</td>
<td>P7-VGA-USB</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6

- **P7:** Black data faceplate
- **C3:** RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- **C6:** RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify:
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

### Finishes

**Faceplate finishes:**
- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR) $12, per plate (upcharge applies)

**Communication data options:**
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Category 6 data jack (suffix C6)

**Data cables**

- RCA: white, red, yellow couplers (suffix RCA)
- S-Video, SVHS couplers (suffix SV)
- Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MS)

**Features**

**Communication, data ports:**
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection (suffix: C3)
- RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
- RJ-45 Data Connection (suffix: C5E)
- RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

**A/V and data ports:**
- DVI Connection: DVI in-line female/female coupler (suffix DVI)
- HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler  (suffix HDMI)
- 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M)

**USB Connection:**
- USB A/B inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)
- Video Connection: RCA (suffix RCA)
- XLR Connection: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLR)
- HDMI Connection: (suffix HDMI)

**Fiber Optic Data Connection:**

- Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix LC)

### Construction

**ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings**
### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>Flt</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-RCA (black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Phone jack, one RCA (white, red and yellow) coupler)</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Phone jack, * one set RCA coupler—one left audio (white), one right audio (red), composite video (yellow)</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>$271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-RCA (black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Phone jack, one RCA (white, red and yellow) coupler)</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Phone jack, * one set RCA coupler—one left audio (white), one right audio (red), composite video (yellow)</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>$312</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Order Code**: Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
- 1. Faceplate
- 2. Communication/data jack
- 3. Communication/data jack
- 4. Communication/data jack
- * requires on-site wiring.
- **Faceplate finishes**: Black (suffix P7), Grey (suffix P7GR) $12 per plate applies.
- **Communication data options**: RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3), RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler (suffix C3I), RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6), RJ-45 Category 6 inline coupler (suffix C6I), Fiberoptic (suffix FC), Blank plate (suffix BLK). Note: RJ-11 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require wires to be crimped to backs.
- **A/V and data options**: 15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA), Mini-Phone (suffix MS), RCA (white, red and yellow) couplers (suffix RCA), S-Video, SVHS (suffix SV), Mini-Phone (suffix MS), Audio/Video Input/Output (suffix A/V). Note: S-Video, SVHS (Suffix SV) * requires on-site wiring.
- **Video connection**: S-Video (suffix SV), RCA (suffix RCA), HDMI (suffix HDMI), 3 pin XLR Female (suffix 3X), 3 pin Mini XLR Female (suffix 3M). Note: HDMI (Suffix HDMI) requires on-site wiring.
- **USB connection**: USB A/B in XLR body (suffix USB), Video cable (suffix VIDEO), HDMI (suffix HDMI). Note: HDMI (Suffix HDMI) requires on-site wiring.
- **Features**: USB connection: USB A/B in XLR body (suffix USB), Video connection: S-Video (Suffix SV), HDMI (Suffix HDMI), 3 pin XLR Female (suffix 3X), 3 pin Mini XLR Female (suffix 3M). Notes: HDMI (Prefix HDMI) requires on-site wiring.

- **Order Code**: Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
- 1. Faceplate
- 2. Communication/data jack
- 3. Communication/data jack
- 4. Communication/data jack
- * requires on-site wiring.
- **Faceplate finishes**: Black (suffix P7), Grey (suffix P7GR) $12 per plate applies.
- **Communication data options**: RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3), RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler (suffix C3I), RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables (suffix C6), RJ-45 Category 6 inline coupler (suffix C6I), HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI), Fiber optic Data Connection (suffix FC), Blank plate (suffix BLK).
- **A/V and data options**: 15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA), Mini-Phone jack (suffix MS), RCA (white, red and yellow) couplers (suffix RCA), S-Video, SVHS (suffix SV), Mini-Phone (suffix MS), Audio/Video Input/Output (suffix A/V). Note: S-Video, SVHS (Suffix SV) * requires on-site wiring.
- **Video connection**: S-Video (suffix SV), RCA (suffix RCA), HDMI (suffix HDMI), 3 pin XLR Female (suffix 3X), 3 pin Mini XLR Female (suffix 3M). Note: HDMI (Suffix HDMI) requires on-site wiring.
- **USB connection**: USB A/B in XLR body (suffix USB), Video connection: S-Video (Suffix SV), HDMI (Suffix HDMI), 3 pin XLR Female (suffix 3X), 3 pin Mini XLR Female (suffix 3M). Notes: HDMI (Prefix HDMI) requires on-site wiring.
- **Features**: USB connection: USB A/B in XLR body (suffix USB), Video connection: S-Video (Suffix SV), HDMI (Suffix HDMI), 3 pin XLR Female (suffix 3X), 3 pin Mini XLR Female (suffix 3M). Notes: HDMI (Prefix HDMI) requires on-site wiring.

- **Order Code**: Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
- 1. Faceplate
- 2. Communication/data jack
- 3. Communication/data jack
- 4. Communication/data jack
- * requires on-site wiring.
- **Faceplate finishes**: Black (suffix P7), Grey (suffix P7GR) $12 per plate applies.
- **Communication data options**: RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3), RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler (suffix C3I), RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables (suffix C6), RJ-45 Category 6 inline coupler (suffix C6I), HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI), Fiber optic Data Connection (suffix FC), Blank plate (suffix BLK).
- **A/V and data options**: 15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA), Mini-Phone jack (suffix MS), RCA (white, red and yellow) couplers (suffix RCA), S-Video, SVHS (suffix SV), Mini-Phone (suffix MS), Audio/Video Input/Output (suffix A/V). Note: S-Video, SVHS (Suffix SV) * requires on-site wiring.
- **Video connection**: S-Video (suffix SV), RCA (suffix RCA), HDMI (suffix HDMI), 3 pin XLR Female (suffix 3X), 3 pin Mini XLR Female (suffix 3M). Note: HDMI (Suffix HDMI) requires on-site wiring.
- **USB connection**: USB A/B in XLR body (suffix USB), Video connection: S-Video (Suffix SV), HDMI (Suffix HDMI), 3 pin XLR Female (suffix 3X), 3 pin Mini XLR Female (suffix 3M). Notes: HDMI (Prefix HDMI) requires on-site wiring.
- **Features**: USB connection: USB A/B in XLR body (suffix USB), Video connection: S-Video (Suffix SV), HDMI (Suffix HDMI), 3 pin XLR Female (suffix 3X), 3 pin Mini XLR Female (suffix 3M). Notes: HDMI (Prefix HDMI) requires on-site wiring.
**Emanuela Frattini**
**Propeller® Electrical**
**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accomodates</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-RCA</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Phone jack,</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller®/H23041</td>
<td></td>
<td>one RCA (white, red and yellow) coupler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-RCA</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Phone jack, *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>one set RCA couplers- one left audio (white), one right audio (red), composite video (yellow)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
- P7: Black data faceplate
- C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
- Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

**Finishes**
- Faceplate finishes: Black (suffix P7) $12, per plate, applied separately
- Communication/data options:
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *
  - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Category 5e jack (suffix C5E) *
  - RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6) *

- Data cables are not supplied.
  - * requires on-site wiring
  - RJ-11 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require wires to be crimped to back of jack.

**Features**
- Communication/data options:
  - 15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA)
  - Mini-Phone jack (suffix MS)
  - RCA white, red, yellow couples (suffix RCA)
  - Mini-Phone jack (suffix MS) *
  - RCA white, red, yellow couples (suffix RCA)
  - RCA white, red, yellow couples (suffix RCA)
  - RCA white, red, yellow couples (suffix RCA)
  - RCA white, red, yellow couples (suffix RCA)

- A/V and data options:
  - 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X) *
  - 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M) *
  - Cord minders (suffix CM)
  - Blank plate (suffix X)

- Fiber optic data connection:
  - Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex (suffix LC)

- USB connection:
  - USB A/B inline in XLR body (suffix USB)
  - Video connection:
  - S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler (suffix SV)
  - XLR connection:
  - 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLR), 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3LR)

- HDMI connection:
  - HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

- * requires on-site wiring.

- A/V cables are not included.

**Construction**
ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

*Upcoming price.*

**KnollStudio**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-RCA</td>
<td>P7-VGA-RCA</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one set RCA (white, red and yellow) couplers</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-VGA</td>
<td>P7-DVI-VGA</td>
<td>one DVI in-line coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI</td>
<td>P7-DVI</td>
<td>one DVI in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-VGA</td>
<td>P7-DVI-VGA</td>
<td>one DVI in-line coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code
- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

### Finishes
- Faceplate finishes:
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7G)$12, per plate
- Communication data options:
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)
- Fiber optic (suffix LC)

### A/V and Data Options
- **Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)**
- **Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)**
- **USB Z/B in XLR body (suffix USB)**
- **RCA: white, red, yellow couplers (suffix RCA)**
- **S-Video, SVHS (suffix SV)**
- **DVI: 15 pin (suffix DVI)**
- **HDMI: 15 pin (suffix HDMI)**
- **USB A/B inline (suffix USB)**
- **Video: S-Video (YUV) (suffix SV)**
- **XR Link: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLR)**
- **HDMI: 15 pin (suffix HDMI)**

### Features
- Communication, data ports:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
    - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection:
    - RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
  - Fiber Optic Data Connection:
    - Requires on-site wiring. (suffix LC)

### Construction
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

### Price
- P7-VGA-RCA: $256
- P7-DVI-VGA: $422
- P7-DVI: $280
### Propeller® Electrical

**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>Y</th>
<th>Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-RCA</td>
<td>P7-VGA-RCA</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VCA coupler, one set RCA (white, red and yellow) couplers</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>2.1&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P7-DVI-VGA**

- Black data faceplate, one DVI coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-VGA</td>
<td>one DVI coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P7-DVI**

- Black data faceplate, one DVI coupler

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI</td>
<td>one DVI coupler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example**: P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
  - Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.

**Finish Options**

- **Faceplate finishes**:
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR) $12 per plate

**Communication data options**:

- RJ-11 Category 3 Jack (suffix C3) *
- RJ-45 Category 6 Jack (suffix C6) *

**Data cables are not supplied.**

* requires on-site wiring

**Features**

- RJ-45 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring, and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Category 3 Inline Coupler: RJ-45 Category 3 inline coupler, female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
- RJ-45 Category 6 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

**Construction**

- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

---

**Price**

- P7-VGA-RCA: $256
- P7-DVI-VGA: $422
- P7-DVI: $280

---

**Notes**

- AV cables are not included.
**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-MS-MS</td>
<td>one DVI coupler, two mini stereo jacks</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-MSI-MSI</td>
<td>one DVI coupler, two mini stereo in-line couplers</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI</td>
<td>one HDMI coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

  Specify:
  1. Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.
  2. Communication/data jack
  3. Communication/data jack
  4. Communication/data jack

  *On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.*

**Features**

- **AV and data options:**
  - 15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix: VGA)
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix: MS)
  - Mini Stereo coupler (suffix: MSI)
  - RCA (male, red; female, yellow) (suffix: RCA)
  - S-VHS (Sony) (suffix: SV) *
  - DVI coupler (suffix: DVI)
  - HDMI coupler (suffix: HDMI)
  - 3 pin XLR female (suffix: 3X) *
  - 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix: 3M) *
  - Card menders (suffix: CM)
  - Blank plate (suffix: X)

- **Communication, data options:**
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
    - RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix: C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix: C3I)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection:
    - RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix: C5E)
    - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix: C6)

- **Fiber Optic Data Connection:**
  - Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex (suffix: LC)

- **USB Connection:**
  - USB A/B inline in XLR body. (suffix: USB)

- **Video Connection:**
  - S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler. (suffix: SV)

- **XLR Connection:**
  - 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix: XLR). 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix: M3X)

- **HDMI Connection:**
  - HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix: HDMI)

* requires on-site wiring.

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Electrical
Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>accommodates</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-MS-MS Black data faceplate, one DVI in-line coupler, two mini stereo jacks</td>
<td>P7-DVI-MS-MS</td>
<td>one DVI coupler, two mini stereo jacks</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-MSI-MSI Black data faceplate, one DVI coupler, two mini stereo in-line couplers</td>
<td>P7-DVI-MSI-MSI</td>
<td>one DVI coupler, two mini stereo couplers</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI Black data faceplate, one HDMI coupler</td>
<td>P7-HDMI</td>
<td>one HDMI coupler</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: P7-C3-C6-C6

- P7 Black data faceplate
- C3 RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- C6 RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
- C6 RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.

Faceplate finishes:
Black (suffix P7) $12, per plate
Grey (suffix PG7) $12, per plate

Communication data options:
RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *
RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler (suffix C5E)
RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6) *
RJ-45 Category 6 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to jacks.
Fiber optic (suffix LC)

Data cables are not supplied.

AV and data options:
15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA)
Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS) *
Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI) *
USB A/B inline in XLR body (suffix USB)

Construction
ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

Features

AV and data options:
15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA)
Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS) *
Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI) *
USB A/B inline in XLR body (suffix USB)

USB Connection:
USB A/B inline in XLR body (suffix USB)

Video Connection:
S-Video (SVHS) (suffix, female/female coupler) (suffix S)

XLR Connection:
3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix X3), 5 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M)

HDMI Connection:
HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix, female/female coupler) (suffix HDMI)

* requires on-site wiring.

A/V Cables are not included.
### Propeller \( H23041 \) Electrical Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>Width (w)</th>
<th>Height (h)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MS</td>
<td>one HDMI coupler, one VGA coupler, one mini-stereo jack</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>one HDMI coupler, one VGA coupler, one mini-stereo in-line coupler, female/female</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-USB</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, one USB A/B in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

**Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6

- P7: Black data faceplate
- C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

**Specify:**
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack

* Requires on-site wiring. RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack requires two clamps to be crimped to cable.

#### Finishes

- Black data faceplate
- Grey (suffix PG): $12, per plate, upcharge applies

#### Communication Data Options:

- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)
- RJ-45 Category 6 in-line coupler (suffix C6I)

#### Communication Data Jacks:

- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

#### Communication Data Options:

- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)

#### Communication Data Jacks:

- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

#### Data Cables are not supplied.

### Features

**AV and Data Jacks**

- 15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA)
- Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
- Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
- RCA, white, red, yellow couplers (suffix RCA)
- S-Video, S-VHS (suffix SV)
- DVI coupler (suffix DVI)
- HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI)
- 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M)

**USB Connection:** USB A/B inline in XLR body (suffix USB)

**Video Connection:** S-Video (S-HS) female/female coupler, (suffix SV)

**XLR Connection:** 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLR)

**Stereo Connection:** Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS), Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MSF)

**HDMI Connection:** HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

* Requires on-site wiring.

**AV Cables are not included.**
# Propeller® Electrical

## Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MS</td>
<td>one HDMI coupler, one VGA coupler, one mini stereo jack</td>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MS</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>one HDMI coupler, one VGA coupler, one mini stereo in-line coupler, female/female</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-USB</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini Stereo jack, one USB A/B in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6

1. **Faceplate**: Black (suffix P7), grey (suffix PG7) $12, per plate up to 8 plates applies.
2. **Communication/data jack**: Blast (suffix P7)
3. **Communication/data jack**: RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *
4. **Communication/data jack**: RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler (suffix C5E)
5. **Data cables are not supplied.**

### Features

**Communication/data options:**
- 15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA)
- Mini Stereo (suffix MS)
- USR ZB in XLR body (suffix USB)
- RCA white, red, yellow couplers (suffix RCA)
- S-VHS, S-VHS (suffix SV) *
- DVI coupler (suffix DVI)
- HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI)
- 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X) *
- 3 pin mini-XLR female (suffix 3M) *
- Card modules (suffix CM)
- Blank plate (suffix X)

**Video Connection:**
- S-Video, S-Video (suffix SV) *

**XLR Connection:**
- 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLR)
- 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M)

**HDMI Connection:**
- HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

### Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

---

### Order Code

- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
- **Faceplate finishes:** Black (suffix P7), grey (suffix PG7) $12, per plate up to 8 plates applies.
- **Communication/data jack:** Blast (suffix P7)
- **Communication/data jack:** RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *
- **Communication/data jack:** RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler (suffix C5E)
- **Data cables are not supplied.**

### Features

**Communication/data options:**
- 15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA)
- Mini Stereo (suffix MS)
- USR ZB in XLR body (suffix USB)
- RCA white, red, yellow couplers (suffix RCA)
- S-VHS, S-VHS (suffix SV) *
- DVI coupler (suffix DVI)
- HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI)
- 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X) *
- 3 pin mini-XLR female (suffix 3M) *
- Card modules (suffix CM)
- Blank plate (suffix X)

**Video Connection:**
- S-Video, S-Video (suffix SV) *

**XLR Connection:**
- 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLR)
- 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M)

**HDMI Connection:**
- HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

### Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

---

**Price:** $346.
## Propeller® Electrical Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accessories</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-USB</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one USB A/B inline coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-RCA</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one set RCA (white, red, and yellow) couplers</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-SV</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one S-Video coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Communication and Data Options

- **RJ-11 Telephone Connection**
  - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)

- **RJ-45 Data Connection**
  - RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

- **Fiber Optic Data Connection**
  - Fiber optic LC connectors, one full duplex. (suffix LC)

### AV and Data Options

- **15 pin HD VGA coupler** (suffix VGA)
- **Mini Stereo jack** (suffix MS)
- **USB A/B inline in XLR body** (suffix USB)

### Features

- **Communication/data jacks**
- **AV and data jacks**
- **AV Cables are not included.**

### Construction

- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
**Order Code**

Example: P7-C3-C6-C6

- P7: Black data faceplate
- C3: RJ11 Category 3 jack
- C6: RJ45 Category 6 jack
- C6: RJ45 Category 6 jack

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.

1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

**Finishes**

- Faceplate finishes:
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR) $12, per plate

- Communication data options:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
  - Fiber Optic Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e data jack requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)

**Features**

- Communication data options:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

- Fiber Optic Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e data jack requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

**AV Cables are not included.**

---

**Emanuela Frattini**

**Propeller® Electrical**

**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accomodates</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-USB</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini Stereo coupler, one USB A/B in-line coupler</td>
<td>1.9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price:** $280.00
**Propeller® Electrical**

**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-SV</td>
<td>one DVI in-line coupler, one S-Video in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P7-X**

- Black data faceplate, blank, no cut-outs
- Pattern no.
- List price

**P7GR-X**

- Grey data faceplate, blank, no cut-outs
- Pattern no.
- List price

**P7-CM**

- Black data faceplate, three cord minders
- Pattern no.
- List price

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P7-C3-C6-GS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Finishes**

- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR)$12, per plate upcharge applies

**Communication/data options:**

- RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
- RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)
- Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix LC)

**Data cables are not supplied.**

- 15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA)
- Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS) *
- Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
- RCA: white, red, yellow couplers (suffix RCA)
- S-Video, SVHS (suffix SV) *
- DVI coupler (suffix DVI)
- HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI)
- DVI in-line female/female coupler (suffix DVI)
- RCA in-line female/female coupler (suffix RCA)
- S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler (suffix SV)
- 3 pin male XLR female (suffix 3X) *
- 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M) *
- Blank plate (suffix X)

**Features**

- Communication/data ports:
- USB A/B inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)
- Video Connection: S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler. (suffix SV)
- DVI Connection: DVI in-line female/female coupler (suffix DVI)
- RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female couplers (suffix RCA)
- Stereo Connection: Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MSI)

**Construction**

- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
Order Code | Pattern No. | Description | Communication/Data Jacks | A/V and Data Options | Features | Price
---|---|---|---|---|---|---
**P7-C3-C6-C6** | P7 | Black data faceplate, one RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack | RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring, and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3) | 15 pin HD VGA female/female coupler (suffix VGA) | Communication/data options: RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring, and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3) | $4.20
**P7-C3I-C6I** | P7I | RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler (suffix C3I) | RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I) | | | 
**P7-C5E** | P76 | RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler (suffix C5E) | RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E) | | | 
**P7-C6** | P7X | RJ-45 Category 6 jack, requires site wiring | RJ-45 Category 6 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6) | | | 
**P7GR-C3-C6-C6** | P7GR | Grey data faceplate, one RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack | RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring, and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3) | 15 pin HD VGA female/female coupler (suffix VGA) | Communication/data options: RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring, and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3) | $4.20
**P7GR-C3I-C6I** | P7GRI | RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler (suffix C3I) | RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I) | | | 
**P7GR-C5E** | P7GER | RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler (suffix C5E) | RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E) | | | 
**P7GR-C6** | P7GRX | RJ-45 Category 6 jack, requires site wiring | RJ-45 Category 6 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6) | | | 
**P7CM** | P7CM | Black data faceplate, three cord minders | Fiber Optic Data Connection: Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix LC) | | | 
**P7-X** | P7X | Black data faceplate, blank, no cut-outs | Blank plate (suffix X) | | | 
**P7GR-X** | P7GRX | Grey data faceplate, blank, no cut-outs | Blank plate (suffix X) | | | 
**P7-CM** | P7CM | Black data faceplate, three cord minders | Blank plate (suffix X) | | | 

**Order Code**

Example: P7-C3-C6-C6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black data faceplate, one DVI coupler, one S-Video coupler</td>
<td>P7-DVI-SV</td>
<td>one DVI in-line coupler, one S-Video (SVHS) in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black data faceplate, one DVI in-line coupler, one S-Video (SVHS) in-line coupler</td>
<td>P7-DVI-SV</td>
<td>one DVI in-line coupler, one S-Video (SVHS) in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black data faceplate, one DVI in-line coupler, one S-Video (SVHS) in-line coupler</td>
<td>P7-DVI-SV</td>
<td>one DVI in-line coupler, one S-Video (SVHS) in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black data faceplate, blank, no cut-outs</td>
<td>P7-X</td>
<td>blank, no cut-outs</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black data faceplate, blank, no cut-outs</td>
<td>P7-X</td>
<td>blank, no cut-outs</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black data faceplate, one DVI coupler, one S-Video coupler</td>
<td>P7-DVI-SV</td>
<td>one DVI in-line coupler, one S-Video (SVHS) in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black data faceplate, one DVI in-line coupler, one S-Video (SVHS) in-line coupler</td>
<td>P7-DVI-SV</td>
<td>one DVI in-line coupler, one S-Video (SVHS) in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring, and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
- RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
- Fiber Optic Data Connection: Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix LC)
- AV and data options: 15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA)
- Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
- Mini Stereo coupling jack (suffix MSI)
- S-Video/SVHS (suffix SV)
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
- RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler (suffix C3I)
- RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
- Blank plate (suffix X)

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
Wall Mounting Suggestions

The following information is provided only as a guide, and represents minimum recommendations only. Knoll does not accept responsibility for the attachment of any Knoll product to a Customer’s site wall. Wall specification/construction is the responsibility of the Customer and its structural engineer/architect. Failure to properly attach Knoll products to adequate wall structures can lead to property damage and/or personal injury.

You should consult your own structural engineers and/or architects and must not rely on the information provided herein.

It is the responsibility of the Customer and its structural engineers/architects to verify that the permanent structural walls (studs, blocks, solid masonry, etc.) on which the Knoll products are intended to be mounted are designed appropriately to support the product weight, PLUS 3 lbs. per linear inch for each useable shelf length

**NOTE: A cabinet’s top is considered a “useable shelf” and MUST be included in the calculation of the total load for an overhead cabinet.**

It is the responsibility of the Customer and its structural engineer/architects to specify the fasteners and method for attaching the Knoll supplied wall mounting cleat, bracket, frame, etc. to the supporting wall and to confirm that the installers have adhered to these specifications. For all local building standards and codes, and additional requirements (including, but not limited to, seismic conditions) the Customer should always consult local code agencies.
# Wall Mounting of Knoll Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stud Specification</th>
<th>NEW CONSTRUCTION</th>
<th>EXISTING CONSTRUCTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood studs, grade #2 or better, 3 1/2&quot; minimum width, or Metal studs, minimum 25 gage thickness, 3 5/8&quot; minimum width.</td>
<td>The wall must be a minimum of 6&quot; thick, and must be full height to the roof/ floor structure above.</td>
<td>The wall must be Grade #2, or better, 3 1/2&quot; minimum width.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal studs, minimum 25 gage thickness, 3 5/8&quot; minimum width.</td>
<td>Wood studs must be Grade #2, or better, 3 1/2&quot; minimum width.</td>
<td>Wood studs must be minimum 25 gage thickness, 3 5/8&quot; minimum width.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stud Centers</td>
<td>Wood Studs Wall, the studs being FULL HEIGHT to the roof/floor above.</td>
<td>Steel Stud Wall, the studs being only Ceiling Height.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel Stud Wall, the studs being only Ceiling Height.</td>
<td>Metal studs must be spaced at 16&quot; c/c maximum.</td>
<td>Metal studs must be spaced at 14&quot; c/c maximum.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mounting the Knoll Supplied Cleat, Bracket, Frame, etc**

- Insert a 2" X 6" wood block, #2 grade or better, (or a Danback™ flexible wood backing system) horizontally between each of the studs to accommodate the full width of the cabinet, and beyond to the next stud.
- Fasten the wood block to each stud using three screws at the ends of each block. (Fasten the Danback™ as directed by the manufacturer)
- Fasten the Knoll supplied wall mounting cleat, bracket, frame, etc directly to each wood block every 6".
- For wall mounting structures that have a rectangular frame-like configuration: fasten the top horizontal element of the frame to the wood blocking every 6", and fasten the lower horizontal element to each wall stud, using one fastener per stud.
- Fasten the Knoll supplied cabinet wall mounting cleat, bracket, frame, etc, directly to the masonry wall every 6".
- For wall mounting structures that have a rectangular frame-like configuration: fasten the top horizontal element of the frame to the wood blocking every 6", and fasten the lower horizontal element to each wall stud, using one fastener per stud.
- In the desired location of the cabinet mounting rail, remove an 8" high section of drywall the width of the cabinet, and beyond to the next stud.
- Insert a 2" X 6" wood block, #2 grade or better, horizontally between each of the exposed studs.
- Fasten the wood block to each stud using three screws at the ends of each block.
- Replace the drywall and repair as desired.
- Fasten the Knoll supplied wall mounting cleat, rail, frame, etc directly to the wood block every 6".
- For wall mounting structures that have a rectangular frame-like configuration: fasten the top horizontal element of the frame to the wood blocking every 6", and fasten the lower horizontal element to each wall stud, using one fastener per stud.
- In the desired location of the cabinet mounting rail, remove an 8" high section of drywall the width of the cabinet, and beyond to the next stud.
- Insert a 2" X 6" wood block, #2 grade or better, (or a Danback™ flexible wood backing system) horizontally between each of the exposed studs.
- Fasten the wood block to each stud using three screws at the ends of each block.
- Replace the drywall and repair as desired.
- Fasten the Knoll supplied wall mounting cleat, rail, frame, etc directly to the wood block every 6".
- For wall mounting structures that have a rectangular frame-like configuration: fasten the top horizontal element of the frame to the wood blocking every 6", and fasten the lower horizontal element to each wall stud, using one fastener per stud.

**Graham Wall Hung Shelf**

- The Graham Wall Hung Shelf Bracket (and others like it) requires full support behind the full height of the bracket.
- The Graham Wall Hung Shelf Bracket (and others like it) requires full support behind the full height of the bracket.
- This should be accomplished by insertion of additional 2"X 6" wood blocking between the studs as defined above.
- The Graham Wall Hung Shelf Bracket (and others like it) requires full support behind the full height of the bracket.
- This should be accomplished by insertion of additional 2"X 6" wood blocking between the studs as defined above.

**Fasten the Knoll supplied wall cleat with...**

- #10 x 2 1/2" Grabber Woodsy Screws or equiv. @ 6" c/c, screwed directly into the wood blocking.
- #10 x 2 1/2" Grabber Woodsy Screws or equiv. @ 6" c/c, screwed directly into the wood blocking.
- #10 x 2 1/2" Grabber Woodsy Screws or equiv. @ 6" c/c, screwed directly into the wood blocking.
- #10 x 2 1/2" Grabber Woodsy Screws or equiv. @ 6" c/c, screwed directly into the wood blocking.
- #10 x 2 1/2" Grabber Woodsy Screws or equiv. @ 6" c/c, screwed directly into the wood blocking.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TO 346</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 342</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 342</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y-BRM 194</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y-N 196</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 348, 354</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 350</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO-F2 352</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO 352</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 352</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 352</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 350</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 350</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 348, 354</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 350</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 350</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 348, 354</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 350</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 350</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 348, 354</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 350</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 350</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 348, 354</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 350</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 350</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 348, 354</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 350</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 350</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 348, 354</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 350</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 350</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 348, 354</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 350</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 350</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 348</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F2 344</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pattern no.</td>
<td>page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29C</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-23-CC</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-23-DE</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-23-LM</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-27-DE</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-27-LM</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-33-DE</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-33-LM</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-39-DE</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-39-LM</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-43-DE</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-43-LM</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-47-DE</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-47-LM</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-H-23-CC</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-H-23-DE</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TS-27-DE</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TS-27-LM</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TS-33-DE</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TS-33-LM</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>224, 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30C</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30C2</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30C2-A</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30C3-A</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30C-A</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-F1</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-F1</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-F2</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31C2-A</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31C-A</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31C-K</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371T</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371T2</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371T4</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371T6</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37A</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37A-U</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37C</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37C-U</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37R</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37R-T</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38A</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38A-KC</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38A-U-KC</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38C</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38C-KC</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38CW-KC</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38CW-U</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38CW-U-KC</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38R</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400K</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400Y</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410K</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410Y</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410Y-SK</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41A</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41A-KC</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41A-U</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41A-U-KC</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41C</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41CW-KC</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41CW-U</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41CW-U-KC</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4IR</td>
<td>110, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C-CO-K</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C-CO-KP</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C-CO-U</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420F</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420K</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420KP</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420P</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421F</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421F-S</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421K</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421KS</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LCO-K</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LCO-U</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LS-K</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LS-U</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422F</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422L</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422L-K</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423F</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423L</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424F</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424L</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427C</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427C-CO-K</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427C-CO-KP</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427C-CO-U</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427F</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427K</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427KP</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427P</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-CO-K</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-CO-KP</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-CO-E</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428F</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428K</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428KP</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428P</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429K</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429L</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44A</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44AU</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44R</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46A</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46A-U</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46C</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR15</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR19</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR22</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR24</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR26</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR50</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR50</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR72</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS15</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS20</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS31</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS46</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern No.</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PST</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-P</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSD</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PS-E</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PST</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-AL88</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-AL86</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-AL84</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-AL82</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-AL74</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-AL70</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-AL66</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-AL64</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-AL62</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-AL56</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-AL52</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-AL40</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-AL38</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-AL32</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-AL22</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-AL14</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-AL10</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-AL04</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-AL02</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-AL00</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL36</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL32</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL22</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL20</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL16</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL14</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL10</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL04</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL02</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL00</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL60</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL52</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL48</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL44</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL40</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL38</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL36</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL34</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL32</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL30</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL28</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL26</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL24</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL22</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL20</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL18</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL16</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL14</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL12</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL10</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL08</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL06</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL04</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL02</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-CL00</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern No.</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL32</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL18</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL06</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL26</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL14</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL12</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD56</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD52</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD50</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD30</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP60</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP56</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP54</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP48</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP40</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP32</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP34</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP36</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP40</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP50</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP52</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP54</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP56</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP50</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP48</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP46</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP42</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP38</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP34</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP32</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP30</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP28</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP26</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP24</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP20</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP18</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP16</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP14</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP12</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP10</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP8</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP6</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP4</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP2</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL14</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL12</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL10</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL9</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL18</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL14</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL12</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL10</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL8</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD50</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD48</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD46</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD38</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD36</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD34</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD32</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD30</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD28</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD26</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD24</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD22</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD20</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD18</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD16</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD14</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD12</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD10</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL52</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL50</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL48</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL46</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL42</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL40</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL38</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL34</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL32</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL30</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL28</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL26</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL24</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL22</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL20</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL18</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL14</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL12</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL10</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL8</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL6</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL4</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL2</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL58</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL58</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL56</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL54</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL52</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL50</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL48</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL46</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL42</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL40</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL38</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL36</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL34</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL32</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL30</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL28</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL26</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL24</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL22</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL20</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL18</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL14</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL12</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL10</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL8</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL6</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL4</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL2</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL58</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL58</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL56</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL54</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL52</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL50</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL48</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL46</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL42</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL40</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL38</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL36</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL34</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL32</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL30</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL28</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL26</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL24</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL22</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL20</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL18</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL14</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL12</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL10</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL8</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL6</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL4</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL2</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL58</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL58</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL56</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL54</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL52</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL50</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL48</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL46</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL42</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL40</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL38</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL36</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL34</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL32</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL30</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL28</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL26</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL24</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL22</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL20</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL18</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pattern no.</td>
<td>page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-RCA</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-USB</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-X</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CE12</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CE14</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CE16</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CE22</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CE24</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CE26</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CM12</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CM14</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CM16</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CM22</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CM24</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CM26</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS12</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS14</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS16</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS22</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS24</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS26</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS32</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS34</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS36</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>198, 224, 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL1</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL1-117</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL1-118</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL1-22</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL2</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL2-118</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL3-SFG-MTC</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5L-54</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5L-54-118</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5L-60</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5L-60-118</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5M-42</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5M-42-118</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5M-48</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5M-48-118</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-1</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-2</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-3</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2-1</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2-2</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2-3</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-1</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-2</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-3</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM8A</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM8A-U</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM8B</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM8R</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM9</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM91</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM93</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-20P</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31COV</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31P</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32COV</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33COV</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Selling Policy

**Terms & Conditions of Sales**

This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

Sales by Knoll, Inc., or “Seller” of Knoll Studio, Inc., (collectively the “Sellers”) of Knoll North America Corp., (hereinafter referred to as “Seller”) of Knoll, Inc., (hereinafter referred to as “Seller”) of Knoll North America Corp., and Knoll Textiles, Inc., (collectively the “Sellers”) of Knoll Textiles, Inc., and Canada, are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser’s assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to Knoll Studio and Knoll Textiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

**Order Information**

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller’s order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order. A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller’s order confirmation or acknowledgment.

**Order Confirmation**

List prices are subject to change without notice.

**Pricing Policies**

List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller’s list prices.

**Taxes**

All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Products shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.

**Terms of Payment**

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice. Knoll Studio orders less than $2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For Knoll Studio orders greater than $2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment.

If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser’s financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance.

Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney’s fees and costs.

**Changes and Cancellation**

Purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including “COM” (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

**Freight Prepaid**

Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except Knoll Textiles, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all Knoll Textiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

**Delivery/Freight Charges**

All shipments for Knoll Studio and Knoll Textiles orders are F.O.B. Origin. For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of embarkation and unloading at the point of destination. Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

**Claims**

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery. Seller shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

**Seller’s Security Interest**

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

**Returns**

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

**Held Orders/Storage**

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can deliver production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

July 15, 2014 580
Customer's Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller’s line of Products (“COM”) must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Warranty

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below. 

Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair).

Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

Product and Period of Warranty

Lifetime: Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Calibre, Crixion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Equity, Morrison, Reff Profiles laminate, Series 2 Storage, Template and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, special or custom products, see below)

10 Years: Anchor Storage (except digital keypad lock), Antenna Workspaces, Crixion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Reff Profiles, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Interaction tables (except height adjustment mechanisms for Counterforce, crank-adjustable, and split-top tables and worksurfaces, see below), Reuter overheads, Reuter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), and Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories.

12 Years: Chadwick Essentials Work Chairs, Generation by Knoll, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, ReGeneration by Knoll, RPM, Sapper and Tologgun seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below).

5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products, Currents handcrank, Interaction Counterforce, Interaction crank-adjustable, and split-top mechanisms, KnollStudio, Spark Series seating structural elements, structural elements of all KnollStudio outdoor products including all Richard Schultz designed products, KnollExtra CPU storage and all universal storage drawers and Power Collection.

3 Years: Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes. Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers.

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital keypad lock, all other KnollExtra product

1 Year: Light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, seating upholstered arm pads and soft arm pads, wood casegoods upholstered surfaces. KnollStudio, outdoor product finishes.

This warranty does not apply to:

- Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
- Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
- COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
- Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
- Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
- Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.
- Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles (consult current KnollTextiles price list for applicable warranty).
- Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces.

The EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser’s sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder.

Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE, AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

- Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller's written consent.
General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height  
W = width  
D = depth  
Dia. = diameter  
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are list.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item’s “designated area” can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.  
1235 Water Street  
P.O. Box 157  
East Greenville, PA 18041  
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll’s environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such “green” initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on “About Knoll” and then “Environmental Focus.”